Academic Calendar 2008-2009

Summer Term 2008
- May 27: Summer term and academic year begins
- May 27: Instruction begins
- June 27: Summer Session A ends
- June 30: Summer session B begins
- July 4: Independence Day holiday
- Aug 1: Summer term instruction ends
- Aug 4: Summer term ends

Fall Semester 2008
- Aug 18: Fall semester begins
- Aug 18-22: Meetings, testing, advising, registration
- Aug 25: Instruction begins
- Sep 1: Labor Day holiday
- Nov 11: Veterans' Day observance
- Nov 24-28: Thanksgiving break
- Dec 15-19: Final exams
- Dec 22: Fall semester ends
- Dec 25-Jan 1: Winter break

Spring Semester 2009
- Jan 14: Spring semester begins
- Jan 14-16: Meetings, testing, advising, registration
- Jan 19: Martin Luther King holiday
- Jan 20: Instruction begins
- Mar 16-20: Spring break
- Mar 31: Cesar Chavez holiday
- May 11-15: Final exams
- May 16: Commencement
- May 20: Spring semester and academic year ends

This calendar is tentative and subject to change. For a more detailed calendar of academic dates and deadlines, see the Calendar of Activities at www.humboldt.edu/~reg/calendar.html.

Phone Index

For all of these numbers, use area code 707, and exchange 826-xxxx. To write to any of these offices, address your letter to: [office name], Humboldt State University, 1 Harpst Street, Arcata, CA 95521-8299.

Academic Information & Referral Center (AIR) .................................................. 4101
Admissions, Office of .................................................................................... 4402
toll free .................................................. 1-866-850-9556
Visitor Center .......................................................................................... 6270
Advising Center ...................................................................................... 5224
Arts, Humanities & Social Sciences, College of ........................................... 4491
Assessment of Prior Learning .................................................................... 3247
Associated Students Business Office ....................................................... 3771
Athletics ............................................................................................... 3666
Bookstore ............................................................................................... 3741
Career Center ........................................................................................... 3341
Children's Center .................................................................................... 3838
Educational Opportunity Program/
Student Support Services ................................................................. 4781
Extended Education .................................................................................. 3731
Financial Aid .......................................................................................... 4321
Health Center, Student ............................................................................. 3146
Housing & Dining .................................................................................... 3451
Humboldt Orientation Program (HOP) ...................................................... 3510
Learning Center ...................................................................................... 5217
Library .................................................................................................. 3441
Natural Resources & Sciences, College of .................................................. 3256
Operator, University Telephone ............................................................. 3011
Parking Information .................................................................................. 3773
Police, University .................................................................................... 5555
Professional Studies, College of ............................................................ 3961
Registrar, Office of the ............................................................................ 4101
Research & Graduate Studies .................................................................. 3949
Scholarships ............................................................................................ 4321
Student Affairs, Vice President .............................................................. 3361
Student Disability Resource Center ....................................................... 4678
Student Financial Services ....................................................................... 6789
Summer Bridge Program .......................................................................... 4781
Testing Center .......................................................................................... 3611
Women's Center ....................................................................................... 4216
Work-Study Jobs ....................................................................................... 3341

Catalog Purchase

Online: www.humboldt.org/bookstore
Mail: HSU Bookstore, Catalog Department, 1 Harpst Street, Arcata CA 95521-8299
If you are unable to visit the Humboldt State University Bookstore, call 707-826-3741 for current price information.
## Table of Contents

**Welcome To Humboldt**
- President Rollin C. Richmond 4
- Our Vision 5
- Our Mission 5
- Accreditation 8
- The California State University 8

**The Campus Community**
- Academic Support Services 10
- Academic Information & Referral Center 10
- Alumni Activities 10
- Art Galleries 10
- Athletics 10
- Bookstore 11
- Career & Employment Services 11
- Center for Indian Community Development 11
- Child Care 12
- Community Service 12
- Clubs & Organizations 12
- Computers 12
- Counseling & Psychological Services 12
- Dining Services 12
- Disability Resource Center: Student (SDRC) 13
- Exchange Programs 13
- Extended Education 13
- Financial Aid 13
- Freshman Interest Groups 13
- Government, Student 14
- Health Services 14
- Housing 14
- International Study 15
- Intramural Sports 15
- Library 15
- Multicultural Center 15
- Music 16
- Natural History Museum 16
- Ombudsperson 16
- Orientation 16
- Parking 16
- Performing Arts 16
- Police, University 16
- Publications 17
- Radio 17
- Recreation 17
- Recycling 18
- Reentry Services 18
- Residence Halls 18
- Resources for Research & Study 18
- Study Abroad Programs 20
- Support Services 21
- Testing Center 21
- Theatre 21
- Transportation 21
- Undeclared Students 21
- University Center 22
- Veterans Enrollments Services 22
- Women’s Center 22

### Admission Information
- Changes in Regulations and Policies in the Catalog 22
- Summer Term 22
- Admission 23
- Eligibility Index Table 24
- Undergraduate Admission Requirements 24
- Subject Requirements 25
- Transfer Requirements 25
- Test Requirements 26
- Placement / Proficiency Tests 29
- Special Admission 29
- Immunizations & Health Screening 32
- New Student Orientation 32
- Registration 32

### Academic Regulations
- Academic Honesty / Dishonesty 33
- Academic Renewal 35
- Academic Standing 35
- Add/Drop 36
- Attendance 36
- Auditing a Course 36
- Cancelled Classes 36
- Catalog Rights & Continuous Enrollment 36
- Class Level 36
- Commencement 36
- Credit by Examination 37
- Credit for Non-collegiate Instruction 37
- Credit Limitations 37
- Credit/No Credit 37
- Disqualification 37
- Double Major 37
- Drop/Add 37
- Educational Leave 37
- Enrollment Limitations 37
- Grade-Point System 38
- Full-time Status 38
- Grades on the Web 38
- Grading Symbols 38
- Graduate Credit 39
- Graduate Credit for Undergraduates 39
- Graduation, Applying for 39
- Graduation with Honors 39
- Graduation with Distinction 39
- Half-Semester or Less Courses 39
- HSU Identification 39
- Major/Advisor Change 40
- Minor Declaring 40
- Noncollegiate Instruction 40
- Presidential Scholar 40
- Probation 40
- Registration 40
- Registration Holds 40
- Registration, Late 40
- Remediation 40
- Remedial Courses 40
- Repeating Courses 40
- Schedule Adjustments 41
- Second Master’s Degree 42
- Transferring to Another Institution 42
- Transcripts 42
- Withdrawal from HSU 42

### Fees & Financial Aid
- CSU Funding 44
- Fees 44
- Fees at HSU 45
- Debits & Refunds 46
- 2007-08 Schedule of Fees 46
- Determination of Residency for Nonresident Tuition 47
- Financial Aid 2007-08 47
- Undergrad. Attendance Costs 47
- Financial Aid 48
- Types of Aid 48
- Humboldt State Scholarships 49

### Planning Your Bachelor’s Degree
- The Language of Program & Requirement Descriptions 50
- Academic Terminology 50
- Course Numbering System 50
- Other Terminology 50
- Bachelor’s Degree Program 50
- Guidelines 51
- Components of the Degree: Majors, Minors, Electives 51
- Components of the Degree: General Education 51
- Lower Division General Education 53
- Area A — Basic Subjects 53
- Area B 53
- Area C 54
- Area D 54
- Area E 55
- Upper Division General Education 55
- Area B 55
- Area C 55
- Area D 56
- Components of the Degree 56
- American Institutions 56
- Components of the Degree 57
- DCG Courses — Domestic 57
- DCG Courses — Non-Domestic 59

### Planning Your Master’s Degree
- Degree Programs 60
- Application 60
- Graduate & Post Baccalaureate Admission Requirements 60
- Graduate Study Deadlines 61
- Graduate Financial Aid 61
- Graduate Study Procedures 61
- Graduate Degree Requirements 61
- Continuous Enrollment 61
- Academic Probation & Disqualification 62

### Academic Programs
- Programs at a Glance 63
- Adapted Physical Education 64
- American Indian Education 64
- American Sign Language & Special Populations 65
- Anthropology 66
- Appropriate Technology 67
- Art 67
- Art Education 69
- Biology 70
- Botany 73
- Broadcast News 74
- Broadcasting 75
- Business Administration 75
- Business Education 77
- California Studies 78
- Certificates of Study 78
- Chemistry 79
- Child Development 82
- Child Development / Elementary Education 85
- Chinese Studies 86
- Communication 87
- Computer Information Systems 88
- Computer Science 89
- Criminal Justice 90
- Crosscultural Language & Academic Development 90
- Dance 91
- Dance Studies 91
- Economics 93
- Education 95
- English 103
- Environmental Ethics 105
- Environmental Resources Engineering 106
- Environmental Science 107
- Environmental Systems 109
- Ethnic American Literatures 111
- Ethnic Studies 112
- Family Studies 113
- Film 114
- Fire Ecology 114
- Fisheries Biology 115
- Forestry 117
- French 118
- Geography 120
- Geology 121
- German 122
- History 123
- Indian Natural Resource, Science, & Engineering 125
- Indian Teacher & Educational Personnel Program 125
- Industrial Technology 126
Course Descriptions
Courses Listed Numerically by Subject Area 196

Administration
CSU Administrators 265
HSU Administrators 266
HSU Faculty 267
HSU Emeritus Faculty 272

The Fine Print
Family Educational Rights & Privacy Act (FERPA) 274
Student Records Access Policy 274
Graduation/Persistence Rates 276
Grievance Procedure, Student 277
Immigration Requirements for Licensure 277
Nondiscrimination Policy 277
Residence Determination for Nonresident Tuition 277
Rights & Responsibilities (Student) for a Campus Community 279
Safety & Security (Campus) 279
Selective Service Requirements 279
Sexual Assault Policy 280
Substance Abuse Policy & Sanctions 280
Institutional & Financial Assistance Information 283
Catalog Production Credits 283

Subject Index 282

Academic Calendar & Phone Index
Inside Front Cover

HSU Campus Listing
Alphabetical Listing of Buildings 288

Campus Map
Inside Back Cover
President Rollin C. Richmond talks about

THE HUMBOLDT SPIRIT

Humboldt State University is a unique institution where students, faculty, and staff are engaged in learning to make a difference. Collectively, they make a difference through scholarship and research, by generating powerful new ideas, and using their skills and talents in ways that move society in positive directions. HSU students thrive on countless opportunities for hands-on research; they learn by doing as well as studying. Self-reliant and intensely curious, our students value opportunities to improve the human condition as well as to prepare themselves for professional careers. HSU is the campus of choice for individuals who seek above all to improve human life and its environment.

Humboldt State has a long-standing tradition of academic excellence. We repeatedly rank among the top regional colleges and universities in authoritative publications like Princeton Review, U.S. News & World Report, Money, and Making a Difference College Guide. We are committed to making a better world by helping people get the education they need to live happy and fulfilling lives.

Our mission is to provide a quality education, generate new ideas, and use knowledge to underscore a set of values within our students — excellence, fairness, diversity, honesty, trust, and openness. These values are instrumental in fulfilling the following Humboldt State goals:

• Be student-centered
• Promote diversity of people and perspectives
• Practice social and environmental responsibility
• Be a role model for community involvement
• Promote responsible economic development

If you want access to meaningful opportunities for academic, personal, and professional growth, attending Humboldt State University is an opportunity you should not miss.

Rollin C. Richmond
President

English class at the beach

President Rollin C. Richmond talks with Environmental Resources Engineering Assistant Professor, Dustin Poppendieck, PhD, while his students take samples and measurements in the pond behind the university.
OUR MISSION

Humboldt State University (HSU) is a comprehensive, residential campus of the California State University (CSU). We welcome students from California and the world to our campus. We offer them access to affordable, high-quality education that is responsive to the needs of a fast-changing world. We serve them by providing a wide array of programs and activities that promote understanding of social, economic and environmental issues. We help individuals prepare to be responsible members of diverse societies.

These programs and the experience of a Humboldt State education serve as a catalyst for life-long learning and personal development. We strive to create an inclusive environment of free inquiry in which learning is the highest priority. In this environment, discovery through research, creative endeavors, and experience energize the educational process.

OUR VISION

- Humboldt State University will be the campus of choice for individuals who seek above all else to improve the human condition and our environment.
- We will be the premier center for the interdisciplinary study of the environment and its natural resources.
- We will be a regional center for the arts.
- We will be renowned for social and environmental responsibility and action.
- We believe the key to our common future will be the individual citizen who acts in good conscience and engages in informed action.
- We will commit to increasing our diversity of people and perspectives.
- We will be exemplary partners with our communities, including tribal nations.
- We will be stewards of learning to make a positive difference.
Welcome to Humboldt State University, the northernmost campus of the California State University system. We're located in the city of Arcata and surrounded by miles of beaches, forests and rivers.

One thing that sets Humboldt State apart is our size. At 7,800 students, we're large enough to have a lively campus and modern learning facilities, but small enough that you'll be involved. Our typical undergraduate class size is just 25 students. So you'll know your professors and your classmates. We also have plenty of academic choices, with 49 majors and 84 minors to choose from.

Your academic experience will include more than sitting in a seat and taking notes – you'll get plenty of chances to step outside the classroom and put your learning to use in the real world. You can enhance your education by doing seismic readings, film shoots, wildlife studies, photography, forest exploration, tribal research, archaeological digs and more. The end result? You'll graduate with more than a degree. You'll leave HSU with the kind of experience that will take you where you want to go in life.
While we pride ourselves on the fine education we provide, we also understand that a quality college experience extends beyond the time you spend in class. To that end, you’ll find plenty to do here in your free time.

Arcata and our neighboring communities boast excellent coffee houses, clubs, art galleries, restaurants, boutiques and independent book and record stores. Our campus hosts a wide range of concerts, theater performances, art exhibits and other special events. We also have a variety of academic, career, cultural, sports and lifestyle clubs. With more than 180 clubs on campus, there’s something for everyone.

Our campus fields 12 competitive Division II men’s and women’s sports teams, including basketball, cross country, football, rowing, soccer, softball, track and field and volleyball. We host five intramural sports and 11 sport clubs, which include the cycling, crew, lacrosse, rugby and ultimate frisbee clubs. Finally, HSU has state-of-the-art recreational facilities that are open to all students; including a 46-foot rock climbing wall, workout rooms, the latest exercise equipment and an all-weather running track.
Accreditation
Humboldt State University is fully accredited by the organizations listed below. Information regarding accreditation of these programs can be found at the associated departmental offices. In the case of WASC accreditation, contact the Office of Academic Programs & Undergraduate Studies (826-4192).

- Western Association of Schools & Colleges (985 Atlantic Ave, Suite 100, Alameda, CA 94501, 510-748-9001)
- Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET (111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012, 410-347-7700)
- American Chemical Society
- American Holistic Nurse’s Certification Corporation
- California Commission on Teacher Credentialing
- Commission on Accreditation of the Athletic Training Education
- Commission on Applied & Clinical Sociology
- Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education
- Council on Social Work Education
- National Academy of Early Childhood Programs [reporting to the National Association for the Education of Young Children]
- National Association of School Psychologists
- National Association of Schools of Art & Design
- National Association of Schools of Music
- Society of American Foresters
- Humboldt State has been approved by:
  - California Board of Registered Nursing
  - California State Board of Education
  - US Immigration & Naturalization Service
  - Veteran’s Administration

What all HSU graduates should know and be able to do as a result of their HSU experience.

- HSU graduates will have demonstrated:
  - Effective communication through written and oral modes
  - Critical and creative thinking skills in acquiring a broad base of knowledge and applying it to complex issues
  - Competence in a major area of study
  - Appreciation for and understanding of an expanded world perspective by engaging respectfully with a diverse range of individuals, communities, and viewpoints

- HSU graduates will be prepared to:
  - Succeed in their chosen careers
  - Take responsibility for identifying personal goals and practicing lifelong learning
  - Pursue social justice, promote environmental responsibility, and improve economic conditions in their workplaces and communities

The California State University

The individual California State Colleges were brought together as a system by the Donahoe Higher Education Act of 1960. In 1972 the system became the California State University and Colleges, and in 1982 the system became the California State University. Today the campuses of the CSU include comprehensive and polytechnic universities and, since July 1995, the California Maritime Academy, a specialized campus.

The oldest campus—San José State University—was founded in 1857 and became the first institution of public higher education in California. The newest, CSU Channel Islands, opened in fall 2002, with freshmen arriving in fall 2003.

Responsibility for the California State University is vested in the Board of Trustees, whose members are appointed by the Governor. The Trustees, who are the chief executive officer of the system, and the Presidents, who are the chief executive officers of the respective campuses.

The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the Presidents develop systemwide policy, with implementation at the campus level taking place through broadly based consultative procedures. The Academic Senate of the California State University, made up of elected representatives of the faculty from each campus, recommends academic policy to the Board of Trustees through the Chancellor.

Academic excellence has been achieved by the California State University through a distinguished faculty whose primary responsibility is superior teaching. While each campus in the system has its own unique geographic and curricular character, all campuses, as multipurpose institutions, offer undergraduate and graduate instruction for professional and occupational goals as well as broad liberal education. All the campuses require for graduation a basic program of “General Education Requirements,” regardless of the type of bachelor’s degree or major field selected by the student.

The CSU offers more than 1,800 bachelor’s and master’s degree programs in some 240 subject areas. Many of these programs are offered so that students can complete all upper division and graduate requirements by part-time, late afternoon, and evening study. In addition, a variety of teaching and school service credential programs are available. A limited number of doctoral degrees are offered jointly with the University of California and with private institutions in California. In 2005, the CSU was authorized to independently offer educational doctorate (Ed.D.) programs, and seven CSU campuses launched their Ed.D. programs in fall 2007.

Enrollments in fall 2005 totaled 417,000 students, who were taught by some 23,000 faculty. The system awards about half of the bachelor’s degrees and a third of the master’s degrees granted in California. Nearly 2.5 million persons have been graduated from CSU campuses since 1961.
A world of information is just a click away.

Check out the admission website for the entire California State University: www.csumentor.edu. You will find helpful hints, frequently asked questions, campus tours, and general information about all 23 campuses.

1. California State University, Bakersfield • Q
   9001 Stockdale Highway, Bakersfield, CA 93311-1022
   (661) 654-3036 • www.csusbak.edu

2. California State University, Channel Islands • S
   One University Drive, Camarillo, CA 93012
   (805) 437-8500 • www.csuci.edu

3. California State University, Chico • S
   400 W. First Street, Chico, CA 95929-0722
   (530) 898-6321 • www.csuchico.edu

4. California State University, Dominguez Hills • S
   1000 East Victoria Street, Carson, CA 90747
   (310) 243-3696 • www.csudh.edu

5. California State University, East Bay • Q
   25800 Carlos Bee Blvd., Hayward, CA 94542-3035
   (510) 885-2784 • www.csueastbay.edu

6. California State University, Fresno • S
   5150 North Maple Avenue, Fresno, CA 93740-0057
   (559) 278-2261 • www.csufresno.edu

7. California State University, Fullerton • S
   800 N. State College Blvd., Fullerton, CA 92831-3599
   (714) 278-2300 • www.fullerton.edu

8. Humboldt State University • S
   1 Harst Street, Arcata, CA 95521-8299
   (707) 826-4402 • (866) 850-9556 • www.humboldt.edu

Note: Telephone numbers are to the campus admission office.
The Advising Center is open 8-5 Monday-Friday.

Advising Center. The Advising Center provides support and advice to students, faculty, and staff on general education and other all-university requirements. The Center serves as the academic department and advising home for undeclared students and liberal studies majors, and coordinates Humboldt’s participation in the National Student Exchange Program. Staff advisors work with students to explore majors and minors, discuss short and long-term academic plans, review audits (DARS), help with course substitutions, counsel withdrawing students and students on academic probation. The Advising Center is located in SBS 295, phone (707) 826-5284. It is open 9-5, Monday-Friday. Visit our Web site at www.humboldt.edu/~air.

Learning Center. The Learning Center offers comprehensive services that include learning skills and tutorial components to support the academic needs of Humboldt students. The staff provides assistance in study strategies such as time management, test preparation, note taking, college reading, and can help students develop individualized plans to enhance their academic skills. The staff also offers standardized test preparation (GRE, GMAT, SAT, ACT, ETS, TOEFL, and LSAT) to students in lower division science courses. For more information, call (707) 826-5217.

The Learning Center Tutorial Lab offers free small group tutoring (available for many lower division courses), supplemental instruction for selected lower division science courses, and one-to-one tutoring for a small fee. Call (707) 826-4266 for tutorial assistance. The Learning Center is located in Little Apartments, House 71. Visit our Web site: www.humboldt.edu/~learning.

Student Support Services. Student Support Services assist those from low-income families who need academic support to complete their education. Priority goes to students whose parents do not have a college degree.

These services, tailored to the needs of the individual, include academic and personal counseling, tutorial help, study skills programs, and assistance with English, mathematics, spelling, and reading. Students may enroll in developmental classes in English grammar and composition, arithmetic, elementary algebra, reading improvement, and vocabulary development.

The US Department of Education funds the program. Call (707) 826-4781 or drop by Hadley House 56.

Alumni Activities
The Alumni Relations office and the Humboldt State University Alumni Association sponsor activities to promote common interests among alumni and the university. Governed by an elected board, the association holds quarterly meetings, sponsors alumni events, provides scholarships to students, and supports the university’s development. For information, call (707) 826-3132 or visit www.humboldt.edu/~alumni.

Upon graduation your name, address, phone number; major and class year may be used by Humboldt State’s Office of Alumni Relations for development of university-affiliated marketing programs. If you do not wish to have this information used, please notify the Office of Alumni Relations by writing the campus at: HSU Alumni Relations, 1 Harpst Street, Arcata, CA 95521.

Art Galleries
The Reese Bullen Gallery (first floor, Art building) and the First Street Gallery (Old Town Eureka) present varied exhibitions and shows. The student-supervised Access Gallery in the Karshner Lounge (University Center) presents a changing exhibition of student work.

Athletics
(see Recreation)
Students participate in a wide range of sports through intercollegiate athletics and student clubs. Club sports include, among others, rugby, crew, and lacrosse.

Humboldt’s intercollegiate teams have produced many championships over the years. Five men’s and seven women’s teams compete at the Division II level of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA). Men’s sports include football, soccer, basketball, cross-country, and track and field.

Academic Support Services
Academic Advising. At Humboldt State, academic advisors play a vital role in a student’s education. All new students are assigned an academic advisor during the first two weeks of classes, and are notified of the assignment via email. With a few exceptions, the advisor is a faculty member in the student’s major. Undeclared undergraduate and unclassified post-baccalaureate students have advisors assigned from the Advising Center or from the faculty at large until they have declared a major, while students participating in the Educational Opportunity Program (EOP) have an EOP advisor assigned for their first academic year in addition to their academic advisor.

All continuing students must meet with their academic advisor before they register to get advice on their academic progress and to discuss schedule plans for the coming term. Students with questions about prerequisites or the best way of sequencing major courses, with concerns about career or graduate school choices, or with other issues involving their academic progress are encouraged to visit their advisor at any time during the academic year. Undergraduates who have reached junior standing should meet with their advisor to initiate a major contract in preparation for applying for graduation, and to discuss plans for their final terms of enrollment.

Preprofessional advising for admission to health science professional schools (including medical, dental, veterinary, optometry, and pharmacy) is available from designated faculty in our Biological and Life Sciences and Chemistry departments. Please refer to the “Preprofessional Health Programs” page in the Academic Programs section of this catalog. Pre-law advising is also available. For details, visit the Pre-law Advising Web site at www.humboldt.edu/~prelaw.

Academic Information & Referral Center. Students can find information and assistance at the Academic Information & Referral (AIR) Center. Staff provide help with registration, enrollment verification, applications for graduation, transcript requests, forms, petition information, and clarification of academic regulations and deadlines. Students can make appointments for a degree audit or graduation review with an evaluator or any other staff member in the Office of the Registrar or Advising Center by contacting the AIR Center.

The AIR Center is in SBS 133, phone (707) 826-4101, email air@humboldt.edu. Web site www.humboldt.edu/~air. The AIR Center is open 8-5 Monday-Friday.

Student Support Services. Student Support Services assist those from low-income families who need academic support to complete their education. Priority goes to students whose parents do not have a college degree.

These services, tailored to the needs of the individual, include academic and personal counseling, tutorial help, study skills programs, and assistance with English, mathematics, spelling, and reading. Students may enroll in developmental classes in English grammar and composition, arithmetic, elementary algebra, reading improvement, and vocabulary development.

The US Department of Education funds the program. Call (707) 826-4781 or drop by Hadley House 56.
Women’s sports include soccer, volleyball, cross-country, basketball, softball, track and field, and crew.

Humboldt State University is committed to providing equal opportunities to men and women students in all campus programs, including intercollegiate athletics. Information concerning athletic opportunities available to male and female students and the financial resources and personnel Humboldt dedicates to its men’s and women’s teams may be obtained from the athletics office in the Forbes Complex (707-826-3666) or visit our Web site at hsujacks.com.

Facilities. Humboldt State has a modern physical education complex with areas for basketball, volleyball, wrestling, dance, yoga, fencing, and archery. Humboldt also offers soccer, softball, and football fields, and a swimming pool. An indoor climbing wall and a modern weight-training facility are housed in the newly-renovated fieldhouse, which also contains a large artificial turf field used for classes, intramural sports, and as an indoor practice facility.

Bookstore

The Bookstore, conveniently located on the University Center’s third floor, carries all textbooks and course materials required by HSU students. The Bookstore also stocks a large selection of general books, HSU imprinted clothing and gift items, computer hardware and software, school and art supplies, as well as food, beverage, and sundry items.

The Bookstore operates a full-service post office, has a fax service, accepts PG&E payments, is an add-value station for the C-Card, and will special order any book in print. The Bookstore houses the University Ticket Office, which provides ticketing services for all CenterArts and HSU Music and Theatre Department productions. The University Ticket Office provides copy services, featuring full-service, self-serve, and color copies. Call (707) 826-3741 or visit www.humboldt.edu/bookstore/.

Career & Employment Services

Humboldt’s Career Center helps students plan careers, find employment, and secure career-related experience while attending the university. The center also assists graduating students in finding jobs and applying to graduate school. The center is located in Nelson Hall West (NHW), Room 130. Call (707) 826-3341 or visit www.humboldt.edu/career.

Career Counseling. Counselors assist students in defining their career goals and planning strategies to meet those goals. An assessment of students’ aptitudes, interests, and values forms the context for examining occupational choices. Counselors also advise on the qualifications and preparation for specific career fields, such as appropriate academic majors and minors, obtaining related experience, or taking certain elective courses.

Job Search Services. Located in NHW 130, help students and their partners find part-time, summer, temporary, work-study, or full-time work. These services are provided year round and stress educational and career objectives. All jobs are posted on-line so students can have access to these listings at their convenience. Students can access these listings by going to www.humboldt.edu/career and registering on the Career Center Springboard System. Students can also sign up monthly on skills lists for miscellaneous short-term jobs in the community. Career Center staff also help students develop job-hunting, résumé writing, and interview skills. Call (707) 826-3341.

Internships & Student Career Experience Program (SCEP). Through the Career Center’s Internship Program and SCEP (formerly Cooperative Education) program, students gain pre-professional experience in their career fields while earning money. Positions are offered throughout the school year and summertime. All internships and SCEP positions are posted on-line for easy access.

Career Resources Room. The Career Center houses a career resources room in Nelson Hall West 130. There, students find:

- occupational and career materials for a wide range of majors, as well as, information about the employment outlook and trends in the labor market;
- directories and other guides to help students in a career search;
- government employment information and applications;
- computer résumé lab for word processing résumés and cover letters;
- Internet access for doing electronic job searches, locating occupational information and researching employers.

Career Employment. The career center helps seniors, graduate students, and teacher credential candidates plan job-hunting campaigns. They assist in:

- identifying potential employers;
- developing workable job hunting strategies;
- preparing résumés and cover letters;
- filling out government applications;
- learning interview techniques;
- applying to graduate school

Various employers interview candidates on campus, including representatives of business, industry, government, and education. Check the Career Center Web site for employers who are visiting HSU.

Peace Corps Office. For over 25 years, the Peace Corps has supported an on-campus office in the Career Center. Students can meet with the Peace Corps Coordinator; obtain information, and begin the process of applying to the Peace Corps. HSU has had a long tradition of providing Peace Corps Volunteers throughout the world. For information, call (707) 826-3342.

Center for Indian Community Development

The primary mission of the Center for Indian Community Development is to channel and connect university resources to the diverse Native American communities of northwestern California. Projects administered through the Center focus on education, community development, American Indian languages, and cultural support programs.

CICD strengthens relationships between the university and various American Indian groups by increasing awareness of cultural, educational, social, and economic needs of this region. It identifies opportunities for groups on and off campus to work together toward common goals.

Since 1966, CICD has supported and collaborated on hundreds of projects with American Indian community members, Tribes, Indian organizations, educational institutions, and governmental representatives in support of Native American people. The Center continues to dedicate its staff, material, and financial resources to furthering the goals of American Indian projects and communities. Its several main areas of focus are American Indian language, literature and ethnographic research, community development, public relations, and the Cultural Resources Facility.

The Center also emphasizes educational, social, and community development activities. Call (707) 826-3711 or visit Brero House 93.
Child Care
The Children's Center provides a care and education program for toddlers and preschool children. Priority goes to university students' children. Children of university staff members are welcomed on a space-available basis. Fees are based on parental income. Call (707) 826-3838 or drop by Jensen House 94.

The Child Development Laboratory offers an educational program for preschool children of students, staff, and community residents. Child development majors (and others) observe the children and serve as student teachers. Call (707) 826-3475.

Community Service
A variety of Humboldt State programs present opportunities for direct community involvement. Community service, through the vehicle of service learning, helps prepare for citizenship as well as a career.

Service opportunities with substantial academic content may carry academic credit. Many departments have fieldwork requirements and well defined internships. The Career Development Center lists internships and volunteer jobs.

The Service Learning Center, located in Nelson Hall West 139, coordinates efforts to incorporate service learning into the curriculum at Humboldt State University. Service learning is more than just community service; it is a specific pedagogy that unites formal academic coursework with high quality service that answers a community-identified need. The partnerships built between community, students, and faculty are reciprocal, meaning shared responsibility and gain. This process of experiential learning and community building includes academic coursework, directed service, and guided reflection that, taken together, deepen the experience for all partners. The Service Learning Center manages three integrated programs: the Service Learning Faculty Development program, the Service Learning Community Partners program, and the Service Learning Student Interns program.

The Service Learning Faculty Development program supports the growth of service learning pedagogy across all academic disciplines with ongoing faculty development workshops, guest speakers, classroom presentations, matches with specific community partners, training opportunities, and a service learning resource library. The growing number of Service Learning Faculty Fellows in each of the university's colleges reflects HSU's strong commitment to the theory and practice of service learning pedagogy.

The Service Learning Community Partners program facilitates community and campus collaboration, addresses community-identified needs, and builds community capacities. The Service Learning Center sponsors two campus-wide Community Agency / Volunteer Fairs each year, hosting dozens of local community organizations on the HSU campus to meet with students looking to volunteer or connect with a community partner for a service learning course. The Volunteer Fairs are held within the first few weeks of each semester to allow students in service learning courses (and faculty members teaching these courses) to identify the best partner for their particular project.

The Service Learning Interns program develops student leadership skills by allowing students to facilitate campus and community partnerships while promoting civic engagement. Service Learning Interns support a range of activities across the "continuum of service" at HSU from organizing food and volunteer drives to facilitating classroom reflections on issues of community service, civic engagement, and social justice.

Additionally, the Service Learning Center is the campus sponsor of the annual HSU Day of Caring, which mobilizes more than 500 students, staff, faculty, administration, and community members to participate in a half-day of service at more than 30 diverse sites and organizations in our local communities. The HSU Day of Caring takes place on a Saturday in mid-September; and it is an inspiring day of community connection, often leading to deeper levels of community involvement for students.

Youth Educational Services (YES) offers leadership and volunteer opportunities through student-directed programs addressing social issues and under met needs in the community. These programs serve children, youth, seniors, mental health consumers, isolated cultural communities, homeless families, and the environment.

Yes trains students to become community advocates and organizers, giving them the knowledge, skills, and service learning experience to participate in their community with positive effects.

YES can offer practical experience which:
- complements classroom learning;
- offers an avenue for leadership;
- gives the chance to initiate a community-based project;
- fosters respect for human diversity;
- provides an opportunity to volunteer in a career field;
- offers management experience helpful in a job search following graduation.

Volunteers serve an average of four hours each week. For information, visit Youth Educational Services, Hagopian House 91, call 707-826-4965, or visit http://studentaffairs.humboldt.edu/yes/.

Clubs & Organizations
Over 180 clubs & organizations allow students to pursue a variety of activities. The average Humboldt student is involved in two or more. For a complete listing and further information, refer to our Web site at studentaffairs.humboldt.edu/clubs or call the Clubs Office in the University Center at (707) 826-3776. For recreation/sport clubs, go to www.humboldt.edu/~kra or call (707) 826-4534.

Computers
(see Resources for Research)

Counseling & Psychological Services
Counseling services are available for all regularly enrolled HSU students. Students who wish to receive services can come in Mon - Fri between 9 - 11:30 a.m. and between 1:00 - 4:30 p.m. to fill out paperwork and schedule an assessment. Crisis services are available M-F, 9 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. The assessment usually takes 30-50 minutes to determine the most appropriate resources for the student:
- groups and workshops;
- short-term individual counseling;
- crisis and consultation services;
- community referral.

Services are free and confidential. Call 826-3236 or come by the office, HC 205, located on the second floor of the Student Health & Counseling Building. Bring your student I.D. card.

For additional information and resources visit our Web site at http://studentaffairs.humboldt.edu/counseling/.

Dining Services
Dining services at Humboldt offer students, faculty, and staff a number of options to satisfy their dining needs.

The Jolly Giant Dining Commons ("the J") serves as the main dining facility for students
living in the residence halls. Service is cafeteria style for breakfast, lunch, and dinner Monday through Friday and brunch and dinner on weekends. Special efforts are made to meet diverse student needs: vegetarian and vegan entrées at every meal, a build-your-own salad bar; fresh fruit, desserts, and a variety of snack items. In addition to the J, the Giant’s Cupboard, a convenience store located in the Jolly Giant Commons, is open seven days a week. The Cupboard offers numerous beverages and snack items, frozen foods, sandwiches, and food staples.

The Depot, a food court arcade, serves the main campus as well as resident students. The Depot offers made-to-order sandwiches, a Mexican burrito bar; salad bar; pasta bar; pizza, assorted bottled and fountain beverages, burgers, fresh soups, wraps, espresso, and specialty coffees. Several local vendors are featured and also operate locations in The Depot.

Windows Cafe offers full table service and a salad bar; and is open Monday - Friday at lunchtime. The menu highlights local favorite recipes.

The South Campus Marketplace is a convenience store located in the Student and Business Services Building at the south end of campus. The South Campus Marketplace offers snacks, coffee, and other beverages, as well as school and test supplies for students.

BSS Marketplace is a convenience store located next to the Behavioral & Social Sciences building and offers a variety of beverages and snacks. Please stop in and see the view out our window!

Meal Plans. Students living on campus (with the exception of Creekview and the Manor) are required to purchase a meal plan. Three options provide flexibility to accommodate individual needs. All plans are a la carte, which means students pay only for what they eat. Purchases are electronically deducted from a student’s account using his/her ID card. Each meal plan contains a different amount of meal points that can be used at any of our campus dining operations. This provides students maximum flexibility with their meal plans. Students living off campus may also purchase meal plans.

For answers to questions about any of the dining services or meal plans, call (707) 826-3451 or email director Ron Rudbeck. or visit humboldt.edu; www.humboldt.edu/~dining.

Disability Resource Center, Student (SDRC)

Students with Disabilities. Persons with temporary or permanent disabilities find assistance through the Student Disability Resource Center. Services include: campus orientation, free campus shuttle assistance with registration and parking, note-taking and reading assistance, sign language interpreters, assessment of students with suspected learning disabilities, and special accommodations for exams.

Students may be assessed and trained in the use of appropriate assistive technologies in the Computer Access Lab. Various assistive technologies are available in campus labs and may include: screen reading, screen magnification, text-to-speech software programs, and alternative input devices.

For further information, call (707) 826-4678 (voice) or 826-5392 (TDD) or see the Web site (http://www.humboldt.edu/~sdrc).

Dormitories (see Housing)

Exchange Programs

You may be eligible for financial aid while participating in an approved exchange program. Arrangements must be made with the Financial Aid Office prior to departure.

National Student Exchange. Experience life from a different educational, cultural or geographical perspective through the National Student Exchange program. Students apply to any of 190 participating colleges and universities across the nation. Students on exchange do not pay out-of-state tuition. Consult an academic advisor before applying. Students must be enrolled full-time and have at least a 2.5 GPA to apply. For a list of participating universities, contact the NSE coordinator, Dana Deason, SBS 295, 826-6229. Deadline to apply is February 28.

Intrasystem Enrollment Programs. See Admission Information Section.

Study Abroad Programs & California State University International Programs. See Study Abroad Programs within the Campus Community section.

Extended Education

Open University. Enrollment through Open University allows one to sample regular university courses, get a head start on college while still in high school/community college, continue education while establishing residency, or renew student eligibility.

Participants select courses from the regular schedule of classes and complete an extended education registration form. If space is available at the first class meeting, they have the instructor and departmental office sign the form, then return the form and pay the fees at the Extended Education office (Student and Business Services Building, Room 211.) Humboldt’s undergraduate programs accept up to 24 units; graduate programs up to eight units. Students regularly enrolled at Humboldt the previous semester are ineligible to register for Open University. Also, regularly enrolled students who are academically disqualified from HSU are not eligible to enroll in coursework through Extended Education for the academic year.

Extension Courses. Extended Education offers [with no admission requirements] courses for professional development and for meeting professional licensing requirements. The office will even design courses especially for the needs of community organizations.

Courses range from teacher skill enhancement to organic gardening, from music to computers, from Travelearn to a foreign language. Register and pay fees at the Extended Education office, Student and Business Services Building. For the coming semester’s extension bulletin, call (707) 826-3731.

Financial Aid (see Fees & Financial Aid)

Freshman Interest Groups

A Freshman Interest Group (FIG) each consists of approximately 25 freshmen who take a set of thematically linked courses during their first semester. Each FIG is typically comprised of 3-5 classes worth between 6 and 14 units. The courses in a FIG meet HSU degree requirements such as General Education, American Institutions, Diversity and Common Ground, or major requirements, except the one-unit seminar which is a one-unit elective. FIGs provide new students with:

- Guaranteed high demand major foundation and General Education courses.
- Participation in smaller classes and small group discussions.
- Opportunities for in-depth interaction with HSU faculty.
- Academic and social connections with peers.
● Formal and informal learning opportunities beyond the classroom.

Most every FIG includes a one-unit seminar class. This special feature was designed to assist students in making a smooth transition to Humboldt. The seminar helps students meet friends and potential study partners. Test-taking, study skills and time management skills are reviewed during the seminar for greater academic success. The theme of each FIG is explored in greater depth during the seminar; and field trips are often used as part of the seminar experience. Last fall many FIG seminars took advantage of team building experiences through Service-Learning, field trips, and participation in Humboldt’s Student Leadership Conference.

There are many benefits to joining a FIG. Students in FIG are retained at a significantly higher rate and overall are more satisfied with their Humboldt experience. In addition, FIG students generally complete more units during the fall semester; are more satisfied with their relationships with faculty; are more satisfied with their academic experiences, and participate in more community service activities.

Government, Student

Associated Students. A student who pays the student body fee is a voting member of the Associated Students (AS), eligible to hold office in student government, serve on university committees, participate in club activities, and receive student discounts.

Students are represented by the Associated Students Council (ASC). Its members include three representatives from each of Humboldt’s three colleges, two undeclared representatives, and a graduate student representative. Terms are for one year: Each spring, students elect the 12 representatives, a president, and three vice presidents. The ASC is committed to “furthering the educational, social, and cultural interests of Humboldt students, as well as ensuring the protection of student rights and interests.”

One chief ASC responsibility is administering the annual budget, derived from student fees. More than 20 programs receive funds from the Associated Students, including the Campus Center for Appropriate Technology, campus recycling, the children’s center, club support, drop-in recreation, and the multicultural center. ASC also provides travel funds to clubs and grants for on-campus events.

The ASC meets regularly in open session. To become involved, drop by the Associated Students office in the south lounge of the University Center, or call (707) 826-4221.

Serving on Committees. Fifty university committees have students as voting members. To serve on a committee, contact the AS office early in the semester. The committee structure handbook published by the AS lists committee openings.

Health Services

The Student Health Center is an accredited outpatient clinic staffed by physicians, nurse practitioners, and other health professionals who provide basic health care services to currently enrolled students.

Services available include:

1. Diagnosis and treatment of acute illness and injuries;
2. Reproductive health services;
3. Immunizations;
4. Health education;
5. Pharmacy, laboratory, and X-ray;
6. Limited elective services, such as physical examinations for employment and participation in athletics, and travel vaccinations (added fees for these services);
7. Referral to outside medical specialists and facilities for complex and chronic health problems.

Services not available include: dental and vision care and long-term care of chronic illnesses and conditions (such as psychiatric care).

The Health Center strongly recommends that students have supplemental health insurance for services beyond the scope of the Health Center, such as emergency room care, ambulance service, hospitalization, and outside specialist care. A student insurance plan is available through the Associated Students Business Office ((707) 826-3771). Students who do have insurance are advised to check with their carriers to determine the coverage of their plan while they are at HSU.

Immunizations. Measles and rubella (MR, MMR) and hepatitis B immunizations are available for a charge to eligible students who are required to have these immunizations as a condition of enrollment (see Immunizations & Health Screening in the Admission Information section of this catalog).

Emergency. In case of emergency when the Health Center is closed, there is a hospital approximately two miles north of campus with a 24-hour emergency room. Call 911 for emergency services.

Chronic Conditions. Students with chronic physical or psychiatric conditions are strongly advised to obtain local care (if necessary) prior to coming to campus, as these services are limited in the community and not available on campus.

Housing

On-campus Housing. Humboldt State University is a residential campus. Most Humboldt students come from long distances, and many reside on campus their first and second years.

Life on campus is much more than studying, eating, and sleeping. The residence halls offer a place to live and learn, make lifelong friendships, and experience community living. Students get involved in social and educational programs, serve in leadership positions with the residence hall student government, and participate in special living communities.

Benefits of living on campus are numerous. Studies show that students living in residence halls get better grades, are more active in academic activities, and have a higher graduation rate than the general university population. Another benefit is convenience. Campus residents don’t have to spend time shopping, preparing meals, or commuting to school, and they are close to resources such as the library, recreational facilities, and classrooms. Living on campus is a great way for students to begin their academic careers.

Humboldt’s facilities, located in a spectacular natural setting, consist of five different residence hall living areas. Each is unique and provides various options for individual styles and personal preferences. All rooms are equipped with computer connectivity and each student may connect to the internet via the campus’s computer network.

Redwood and Sunset Halls, known as “The Hill,” are traditional residence halls. Each of the three-story buildings houses 210 students in double and single rooms.

The Canyon consists of eight separate buildings, each three stories and home to about 50 students. There are doubles, singles, triples, and four-person suites.

Cypress Hall is a series of suites built up the slope of a hillside. Each suite houses 7-12 people in double and single rooms and has a common bathroom, living room, and small kitchen.

Creekside Apartments are for our return- ing or transfer students. The facility consists
of four 3-story buildings, each home to 12 apartments. Each apartment houses 5-6 students in double and single rooms and has a kitchen, living room, and bathroom.

The Manor is Humboldt’s smallest living area, housing 45 students in three-person apartments. Each apartment has a double and single room and a kitchen, living room, and bathroom.

Each residence hall room comes equipped with a bed, mattress pad, desk, chair; dresser; carpet, wastebasket, recycling container; and window covering. Each room is wired for telephone service, which may be arranged with AT&T. All rooms have cable TV hookup. Small refrigerators and microwave/refrigerator units are available for rent during the academic year. Students must provide their own linens, towels, pillow, blankets, study lamps, and personal items.

Students living in the residence halls (with the exceptions of Creekview and The Manor) are required to purchase a meal plan (see Dining Services).

What does it all cost? The following rates are estimated amounts for the 2008-09 academic year. Rates will be finalized and posted online in February.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room Type</th>
<th>Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single room</td>
<td>$5,580 - 5,835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double room</td>
<td>$4,510 - 4,715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple room</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal plans</td>
<td>$3,300 - 4,400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applying for housing is easy! Once a person applies for admission, the Office of Admissions automatically mails an application for housing. Students complete the application and return it to the address indicated. There is no application fee. Students may also apply on-line at www.humboldt.edu/~housing. Once it’s received, the housing office sends a letter confirming the application. The letter provides further information, including an overall time line for mailing of the housing license, room assignments, and opening day. For additional information contact Housing, 355 Granite Ave., Arcata CA 95521, (707) 826-3451 or email them at housing@humboldt.edu.

Off-campus Housing. Most off-campus students live in Arcata. Housing provides information and links to on-line listings of available local housing at www.humboldt.edu/~housing/offcampus. Associated Students provides counseling, advice, and information on landlord/tenant matters.

### Intramural Sports
Humboldt State's intramural sports program provides recreational leagues and activities Monday through Thursday evenings and Sunday afternoons on the HSU campus. The goal of our program is to provide a wide variety of leagues and activities to suit the skill levels of all university students. Participation in the program allows students to meet new people, learn new sports, test one’s physical ability, and just have fun. Sports include softball, flag football, volleyball, basketball and soccer. Special events include disc golf, softball, and table tennis tournaments. We also provide drop-in activities (sponsored by Associated Students) such as lap swimming, kayak roll sessions, table tennis, soccer, volleyball and basketball. All intramural activities are free for full-time HSU students. For more information please call 826-6011.

### Library
The collection includes 536,904 volumes, 1,302 print and 8,623 electronic subscriptions to scholarly and popular periodicals, and extensive holdings of microforms and other material. The Library also has 433,756 California state and federal government publications. Students, faculty, and staff have access to library resources nationwide through interlibrary loan and document delivery services.

Unique to the campus is a collection of material about Humboldt County—both natural and cultural history—housed in the Humboldt Room. The Library also houses other fine collections: children's literature, maps, audio CDs, videos, and the University Archives.

### Research & Instructional Services
Librarians offer reference assistance and provide instruction in locating, retrieving, organizing, evaluating, and communicating information. They offer both formal and informal classes addressing basic library research skills. Librarians also teach a 1 unit class on information retrieval each semester.

The Library’s web page, http://library.humboldt.edu, provides access to the Library's digital resources that include 160 index, reference, and full-text databases; the HSU Library Catalog; the HSU Journal and Newspaper Finder; and the Library catalogs for many other academic institutions throughout the State and beyond. The HSU Library Catalog also provides access to the full-text of electronic course reserve readings which are available through ONCORES (the Library's Online Courseware Reserve System).

Within the Library, students have access to over 50 computer workstations for study and research plus two computer labs with full suites of application software.

### Library Media
In the Media Resources Area, located on the 2nd floor; the Library offers a variety of audiovisual materials, including videos, compact discs, and microforms, to support instruction and research in many academic areas. Students can either check out those resources, or use listening and/or viewing equipment available in that area, for self-paced study.

### Multicultural Center
The Multicultural Center is a student-initiated facility/program celebrating both the differences and commonalities reflected in our culturally diverse university community. Through education and advocacy, the center resists oppression and creates a safe place for all university community members to gather:

- A variety of programs and services empower cultural groups and individuals. The center:
  - uses instruction, demonstrations, exhibits, and performances to educate the university community about similarities and differences between existing ethnic and non ethnic cultural groups on campus;
  - encourages open communication with other community and educational organizations, including similar programs on other CSU campuses;
  - advocates cultural pride and excellence through public discussion groups, lectures, seminars, and workshops;
  - encourages the sharing of traditions, arts, and literature through cultural exchange;
  - uses mass media to attract new students to Humboldt State.

A round-table of representatives makes decisions regarding activities and projects. They represent 14 campus culture groups: American Indian Alliance; ARCH; Asian Students Union; Black Student Union; Disabled Student Services; Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual Student Association; INRSEP; International Students Union; ITEPP, Islamic Student Association; Jewish Student Union; MECHA; Women's Center; and HSU Drum. For information, call (707) 826-3364 or visit House 55.
Museums
(see Natural History Museum or Resources for Research & Study)

Music
The Music Department presents active and varied seasons of concerts and recitals. Performance groups include the Humboldt Symphony, Symphonic Band, Jazz Orchestra, Chorale, University Singers, Madrigal Choir, Mad River Transit (vocal jazz), Opera Workshop, Percussion Ensemble, Calypso Band, and Jazz Combos. Audiences also enjoy student recitals and a faculty artist concert series.

Natural History Museum
The HSU Natural History Museum is a learning laboratory for students interested in any of the many facets of museum work. Located three blocks from campus at 1315 G Street, the museum houses a magnificent fossil collection and regional natural history displays. The fossil exhibits cover the Precambrian period to the Present.

The regional natural history exhibits include Birds of the Redwood Forest, Native Bees, Biodiversity, Rocks and Minerals, Insects, and Marine Life. Living exhibits include the 50-gallon tidepool tank, local reptiles and amphibians, and an observation beehive. Many hands-on exhibits make the museum a popular destination for all ages. Other exhibits include the Biobulletins video display and Hominids Past and Present. The museum also houses the Museum Store, which carries many nature-related books and gifts.

Humboldt State students from majors including Biology, Geology, NRPI, Wildlife, Art, Journalism, Business, and Anthropology, gain experience at the museum. They are involved through volunteering, special projects for credit, internships, teaching children’s classes, and artwork for exhibits and publications, among other jobs. Many students serve as docents who lead programs for visiting school groups.

Humboldt opened the Natural History Museum in 1989 thanks to a generous gift by Wells Fargo Bank. The museum and its store are open to the public by donation ($3.00 adults, $2.00 children) Tuesdays through Saturdays, 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. Visit the museum Web site at www.humboldt.edu/~natmus.

Ombudsperson
If there’s a problem a student can’t work out with an instructor or staff member, the ombudsperson serves as an impartial mediator to settle disputes. Students should try to resolve conflicts by talking with the instructor (or staff member) and then, if necessary, discussing the problem with the department chair or college dean.

If a problem remains unresolved, the student may contact the ombudsperson. Advisors or department heads provide the name and phone number of the ombudsperson. Students may also contact the Vice President for Student Affairs.

Orientation
Humboldt requires all new students to go through orientation. The Humboldt Orientation Program is offered several times during the summer and once each August and January. HOP acquaints new students and their parents with the university and surrounding community.

New students meet with advisors from their major departments and attend peer groups led by highly trained student counselors designed to orient them to Humboldt’s academic regulations and degree requirements. They register for classes and tour the campus and community. They also get to know other new students and discuss college life through social events and outdoor adventures.

For families of new students, family and guest orientation offers tours, receptions, meetings with academic representatives, and special workshops to address “letting go” issues.

Detailed information is mailed to all new Humboldt students. Contact HOP at (707) 826-3510, Nelson Hall East 207.

Packing
Many students, living on campus or off, get around without a car. Because parking is at a premium, commuting to campus is often easier for those who walk, bicycle, or ride the bus.

Except for parking meters, campus parking requires a permit, purchased by the semester or the day. See “Fees at Humboldt State University” for dollar amounts.

Visitors may obtain a parking permit at the Parking & Commuter Services Office, or from the permit dispenser, both located on Harpst Street. Semester-long parking permits for motorcycles and mopeds are only one quarter of the cost of automobile permits.

Performing Arts
(see also Art, Music, or Theatre)
CenterArts, Humboldt State’s performing arts presenter, is hailed as the region’s most exciting arts organization. People on the North Coast can fill their nights with the inspiration and excitement of live music, theatre, and dance.

High quality professional performances by nationally-recognized artists encompass the classical, the traditional, the contemporary, and the experimental. World-class entertainers such as Lyle Lovett, Jane Goodall, Maya Angelou, Wynton Marsalis, and Stomp have performed and given workshops for students and the public. Students receive discounted tickets, opportunities to meet the performers, and the rare experience of enjoying urban arts experiences in a rural setting.

CenterArts (www.humboldt.edu/~carts) publishes an annual brochure describing the season’s selection of art events. Newsletters and calendars are mailed throughout the year. To join the mailing list, call (707) 826-4411.

Community Events. Humboldt County is rich in cultural activity, with performances and exhibits throughout the county each month. The Dell’Arte Players, an international touring company, is based in nearby Blue Lake. Community actors have established theatre companies in Arcata, Eureka, and Ferndale. Local musicians play to fans of classical, rock, jazz, and folk music, while art exhibits, craft fairs, and cultural festivals abound year round.

Police, University
Humboldt State’s University Police provide a safe and secure environment for the Humboldt State community 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

The professionally trained staff protects life and property. It oversees crime prevention, multihazard emergency planning, general security, and parking administration and enforcement. Its duties also include criminal and traffic investigation, law enforcement, escorts of valuables and equipment, reporting of safety hazards, assistance to motorists, and assistance to other law enforcement and social service agencies.

Crimes and incidents posing threats to the campus community are communicated by way of crime alert bulletins posted through-
out campus, the campus newspaper; the campus radio station, newsletters, and through appropriate meetings. The Crime Awareness and Campus Security Act of 1990 established a minimum standard for disclosure of crime statistics, found in The Fine Print section of this catalog.

Publications
The award-winning student newspaper; The Lumberjack, is published weekly by students. Students in any major may learn journalism, editing, photography, layout/design, and advertising by working on the paper. The Lumberjack also publishes an online edition each week. University credit is offered along with practical experience.

The Lumberjack has won more than two dozen California Newspaper Publishers’ Association awards in the past 20 years, including being named best college newspaper in the state six times. It has also won several Society of Professional Journalists awards.

Osprey magazine, published each semester by students in journalism, includes feature-length articles on various subjects and color or black-and-white photography. English students annually publish Toyon, a high-quality book of the poetry and prose of student and community writers. It includes occasional photos and drawings plus the winner and other entries in the annual Raymond Carver Short Story Contest (honoring an alumnus and one of America’s great short-story writers).

Humboldt’s alumni appear in the Humboldt Stater; published by University Advancement. Feature-length articles plus briefs about alumni and campus activities are included in this award-winning magazine. For a free copy call (707) 826-3132.

Center Activities Magazine, printed every semester, is a comprehensive catalog of recreation and leisure programs offered through Center Activities. For a free copy call 826-3357.

The Humboldt Journal of Social Relations is a nationally-revered interdisciplinary journal. The journal offers access to and involvement in current social science research. Recent issues have focused on world-systems analysis, international race relations, emotions, and criminology. Upcoming issues will contain research on African America, Chicano labor studies, Native Americans, international negotiations, and AIDS.

Radio
KHSU-FM, Humboldt State provides regional broadcast service to the Redwood Coast through its public radio station, KHSU-FM.

Since its small beginnings in 1960, KHSU has evolved into a major broadcast facility, providing service from northern Mendocino County to southern Oregon. The station is acclaimed for its diversified programming: talk shows, news, overseas reports, debates, radioplay dramas, and music ranging from classical to rock.

Newcomers to the area are pleased to find many of their favorite programs from National Public Radio and other national programs in the fine arts and public affairs. KHSU also broadcasts a wide variety of programs locally produced by staff, students, and volunteers (involving the coordinated activity of over 130 people). Programs are selected on the basis of quality and service to the community. Programming standards reflect a continuing commitment to excellence in public broadcasting.

KHSU-FM helps Humboldt pursue its goals of academic excellence by providing training facilities, internships, and on-air experience for students. Professional staff serve as guest lecturers and work side-by-side with students in practical situations.

KHSU-FM, 90.5 MHz, is licensed to Humboldt State University and affiliated with the National Public Radio, Public Radio International, The National Federation of Community Broadcasters, California Public Radio. Studios are on the third floor of the theatre arts building. Offices are in Wagner House 73. A live Internet audio stream is available at www.khsu.org.

KRFH-AM. The campus carrier-current station, KRFH-AM 610, fully prepares students to apply mass communication principles, regulations, laws, and personal skills in radio. Entirely student operated, KRFH offers an additional outlet for journalism students to present radio newscasts and public affairs programming. KRFH students also program for; and participate in, KHSU.

Recreation
Center Activities. This University Center program offers a variety of recreational opportunities and services for the university community including the Student Recreation Center; the Humboldt Bay Aquatic Center; outdoor adventures, aquatics programs, certification courses, leisure activities and the Arcata Community Pool.

The HSU Student Recreation Center offers a full range of fitness equipment, weight training facilities, an indoor climbing wall and a large multiuse indoor turf field. Detailed information on hours of operation, policies and fees are available at www.humboldt.edu/~src.

The Humboldt Bay Aquatic Center is located next to the Adorni Center on Eureka’s waterfront. The Aquatic Center’s purpose is to provide recreation and education opportunities for the HSU campus & local community and to host various events which will enrich the opportunity for off-campus activities. Future programs will include boating safety classes, extended education classes, special events, Center Activities leisure and aquatic classes, after-school programs, an aquatic based environmental education program and crew team athletic training and practice facilities. More information is available at www.humboldt.edu/~hbac.

The Center Activities Outdoor Center, located in the University Center’s South Lounge, is open Monday through Friday. The Outdoor Center includes course registration services, an equipment rental department, consignment area, an outdoor resource/reference library for outdoor activities on the North Coast, and concession area.

The Outdoor Adventure and Aquatic Programs offer seasonal classes in backpacking, sailing, kayaking, surfing as well as various other outdoor activities. These experiential outings take place in our local mountains and waterways. The services provided by Center Activities are designed to foster student interest and involvement in Humboldt County’s outstanding outdoor recreational opportunities. No experience is required for most activities unless otherwise listed. Whether one is a beginner or an experienced outdoors person, Center Activities has an adventure for you. These courses provide an opportunity to meet new friends, learn new skills, and have lots of fun. Center Activities can provide assistance with planning group outings for interested groups or clubs. Activity choices include rafting, surfing, sea kayaking tours and rock climbing adventures. Group rentals are also possible.

The Leisure Activities program offers music, dance, self-development, language, martial arts, and skills acquisition, to name a few. The leisure activities offered are intended for personal enrichment and skill acquisition. A variety of programs are offered which accommodate many interests and skill levels. Certification courses include

2008-2009 HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY CATALOG

Campus Community 17
Recycling
The mission of the award winning Campus Recycling Program (CRP) is waste reduction, waste prevention, and education on our campus and in the surrounding community. CRP engages in recyclable material collections, composting programs, environmental education, waste prevention training, and environmentally sound product procurement policies.

CRP provides a means for students to take responsibility for the waste they generate and to make a positive contribution to the quality of their environment. Students involved in CRP design and administer programs to benefit the entire student body. When these students leave the university, the leadership and initiative they have developed become valuable assets.

In nearly three decades, Humboldt State’s waste reduction efforts have grown from a small office-paper recycling program into a model program that diverts approximately 60% of its waste from the landfill. Glass, aluminum, tin, five types of paper, and #1 and #2 plastic bottles are recycled in more than 350 containers located across the campus. CRP also sponsors yearly collection events for phone books, textiles, books, and other reusable items.

The Campus Recycling Program’s excellent example has netted a bevy of awards, including selection by the California Integrated Waste Management Board as a model waste reduction campus for the CSU system. To find out more, visit the Web site [www.humboldt.edu/~recycle] or call (707) 826-4162.

Reentry Services
More and more college students are not entering right out of high school. Over one third of Humboldt’s student body is 25 or older. Humboldt is well prepared to assist nontraditional students in their college experience.

The Over-60 Program enables California residents over 60 to register for classes [for a nominal fee] and work on degrees. Contact the Office of Admissions for more information.

The Office of Admissions, (707) 826-4402, offers advising services for reentry students seeking admission to Humboldt. Already-enrolled reentry students should seek the guidance of the advisors assigned from within their departments. They can also obtain advice from the university’s Advising Center in SBS 295, (707) 826-5224.

Residence Halls
(see Housing)

Research Resources

Arcata Marsh & Wildlife Sanctuary. At the edge of Humboldt Bay are 229 acres of city- and state-owned sanctuary with an interpretive center that benefit students in wildlife, biology, environmental resources engineering, botany, fisheries, and natural resources interpretation. Projects at the site include: a cogeneration system using methane digesters; natural wastewater treatment processes; and an aquaculture program devoted to riparian and wetland restoration and to rearing salmon, trout, and oysters in treated wastewater.

Art Foundry. The university’s art foundry is the largest on the West Coast. Almost 4000 pounds of bronze is poured each year. With each event, crowds gather to watch the fascinating molten flow. Students in the metal sculpture program learn sand mold and ceramic shell techniques for the lost-wax process of casting bronze, iron, or aluminum sculptures. The foundry offers excellent metal sculpture equipment, including welders and cutters for metal fabrication. Humboldt’s broader sculpture curriculum encourages creativity through a variety of materials, including laminated paper, stone, plastics, wood, and found objects.

Biological Sciences Greenhouse. Humboldt State’s splendid greenhouse contains plant specimens from more than 175 families—one of the most diverse collections in California. Individual rooms, ranging from a desert room to a fern room, offer students a unique opportunity to study the world’s plant life in one setting.

Chamber Music Library. The university’s Chamber Music Collection is an outgrowth of nearly half a century of summer chamber music workshops. One of the finest collections on the West Coast, it contains more than 3,000 works for chamber ensembles (string quartets, piano trios, string trios, wind quintets, sextets, etc.).

Committee for the Protection of Human Subjects in Research. Humboldt State supports an institutional review board (IRB) in compliance with federal regulations to enable students and faculty to conduct research using human subjects. The IRB’s function is to protect research subjects, including student volunteers, from risks of physical, psychological, or social harm. The IRB promotes the human rights and dignity of research subjects by providing voluntary, informed consent and risk/benefit analysis of research proposals. All research involving human subjects must be thus reviewed and approved for safety before recruitment of subjects may begin.

Human subjects research includes, among other categories, surveys, interviews, observations of public behavior; psychological research, social research, and physiological research. This applies to all research conducted at Humboldt State, using university facilities, by employees, students, or other persons otherwise affiliated with the university, or using university employees or students as subjects. This policy applies to the university and its auxiliaries. For further information, contact the Office for Research and Graduate Studies, (707) 826-3949.

Computer Access. Students can access mainframe, mini, and microcomputers from many sites on campus. Various programming languages and databases are available, as well as pre-written software applications. Students also are provided personal email and Web accounts.

Computer labs house both Macintosh and PC-compatible microcomputers, available for use by classes, students, and faculty. In addition, numerous departments have microcomputers in their teaching labs.

A student help desk is available for walk-in, call-in, email, and Web site support.
Dunes Preserve. Students find instructional and research opportunities in a protected ecosystem at the 300-acre Lanphere Dunes Preserve, part of the Humboldt Wildlife Refuge. The dunes, bounded by the Pacific Ocean and the Mad River Slough, contain rare natural habitats of the California coast.

Earthquake Education. Students and faculty working with the Humboldt Earthquake Education Center take an active role in studying local and regional earthquakes. Both science and nonscience majors help prepare and disseminate information through publications, workshops, the Humboldt Earthquake Hotline, (707) 826-6020, and the Internet (www.humboldt.edu/~geodept/earthquakes/eqk_info).

Energy Research Center. The Schatz Energy Research Center develops technologies for a clean and renewable hydrogen economy. These technologies include making hydrogen from solar energy (solar electrolysis) and regenerating electricity from hydrogen (in fuel cells).

Cooperative Fish Research Unit. The only one of its kind in the state, the California Cooperative Fish Research Unit conducts research on fish and their habitats in response to state, regional, and national needs. The Unit supports graduate students who work on fisheries problems as part of their degree and provides research opportunities to undergraduate students. The Unit is a cooperative effort of the university, the California Department of Fish and Game, and the U. S. Geological Survey. To learn more, visit the Unit at Wildlife & Fisheries Bldg., Room 212 or call (707) 826-3268.

Forest, University. Humboldt State has two forests dedicated to the educational and research needs of the students and faculty. The L.W. Schatz Demonstration Tree Farm was donated to the university (along with an endowment) as a classroom and laboratory. In this 385-acre mixed-species forest, about 25 miles east of campus, research focuses on the needs of the small landowner. The Freshwater Forest, a coastal conifer forest owned by Pacific Lumber Company, is used as a teaching facility through the generosity of the owner: The 300-acre tract, seven miles south of campus, is excellent for studying local conifers.

Game Pens. Students receive firsthand experience with wildlife at the campus game pens. The facility features a huge flight cage where animals move with much freedom. It also has waterfowl ponds and several large holding pens.

Human Performance Laboratory. Humboldt’s laboratory is a resource center for those wanting a baseline assessment of their health. At the same time, the lab trains students in exercise science/wellness management.

Fish Hatchery. Humboldt is one of the few universities with an on-campus fish hatchery. The hatchery recirculates 300 gallons of water each minute. Fish-rearing facilities include an earthen brood pond, concrete raceways, circular ponds, fiberglass circular tanks, and hatching troughs. Students rear trout from the egg through to brood stock. Grown fish are used for classroom instruction and research by both undergraduate and graduate students.

Library. See Campus Community.

Marine Laboratory. In the coastal town of Trinidad, 11 miles north of campus, students in fisheries biology, oceanography, geology, and the biological sciences take classes and conduct research at the Telonicher Marine Laboratory. The Lab includes a circulating seawater system, lecture rooms, several research labs, a computer lab, and various kinds of microscopes and instrumentation for faculty and student use. Nearby Trinidad and Humboldt Bays and the Pacific Ocean provide rocky and sandy intertidal and subtidal habitats for further study.

The Lab is open for visitors from 9 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. during the week and from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. on weekends when HSU is in session. Local fishes and invertebrates are on display, and there is a simulated tide pool area containing invertebrates that may be touched. For more information, call (707) 826-3671. To schedule group tours, call the Marine Naturalist at (707) 826-3689.

Marine Wildlife Care Center. The center operates both as a training complex for students in the wildlife program and as a regional rescue center for marine birds injured as a result of oceanic oil spills. The 4,500 square-foot facility serves the coastal region from Point Arena to the Oregon border.

Natural History Collections. Humboldt State maintains some of the most important collections of plants and animals in the Pacific Northwest. Most of these collections are the only ones of their kind between central California and northern Oregon. Each collection is available to qualified undergraduate and graduate students.

The University Herbarium, largest in the CSU system, contains over 190,000 specimens of algae, fungi, mosses, ferns, gymnosperms, and flowering plants. It stores reprints, monographs, and floras. The Forestry and Range Herbarium is national in scope and supports the instructional programs in those areas.

The Marine Invertebrates Collection focuses on invertebrates from central to northern California. Approximately 1,000 species are represented by over 5,000 specimens.

The Fisheries Collection, largest in the CSU and fourth largest in California, contains approximately 46,000 specimens. The focus is on the freshwater and marine fishes of the
Pacific Northwest, but it also has representatives of groups worldwide.

The Wildlife Museum is the primary regional repository for birds. It contains about 14,000 specimens, including birds, nests and eggs, and mammals. Its scope is worldwide and includes specimens collected in the late 1800s and extinct, rare, and endangered species.

The Vertebrate Museum houses approximately 8,000 specimens with worldwide representation. Additionally, about 1,500 amphibian and reptile specimens are maintained. The mammal collection is accredited by the American Society of Mammalogists and the museum is part of the federal Marine Mammal Stranding Network.

For information on the university’s fine Natural History Museum, see the Campus Community section of this catalog.

Observatory. Astronomers study the region on Fickle Hill in Arcata to use the university observatory. It is located only 10 miles from campus but over 2,000 feet above sea level. Far from city lights, the site has two observatory buildings, housing two 14-inch telescopes and six 8-inch telescopes. Students go far beyond textbook photos in observing stars, planets, and galaxies.

Seagoing Vessels. Biology, fisheries, geology, oceanography, and wildlife classes use the university’s 90-foot, 143-ton research vessel, the Coral Sea, for field trips to support both undergraduate/graduate instruction and undergraduate and graduate research. Besides the Coral Sea, a number of smaller watercraft are used for instructional and research purposes.

Wildlife Refuge. The Wright Wildlife Refuge is a 5.5 acre parcel on the eastern edge of Eureka, jointly managed by the Humboldt Area Foundation and the Wildlife Department. Ms. Wright’s endowment supports wildlife management, research, and education on the refuge. The area provides many opportunities for independent research by Humboldt State students. Students also participate in a bird-banding program ongoing on the site.

Study Abroad Programs

There are many opportunities for students at Humboldt State University to study abroad for a year, a semester, or the summer and receive academic credit. Students are advised to attend one of the Information Meetings held twice weekly throughout the year where they can learn about the various programs available to them. For information, contact Penelope Shaw at (707) 826-3942 or pjs25@humboldt.edu, or visit the Web site at www.humboldt.edu/~/goabroad. The Study Abroad Office is located in Siemens Hall 129.

California State University International Programs. Developing intercultural communication skills and international understanding among its students is a vital mission of The California State University (CSU). Since its inception in 1963, the CSU International Programs has contributed to this effort by providing qualified students an affordable opportunity to continue their studies abroad for a full academic year. More than 15,000 CSU students have taken advantage of this unique study option.

International Programs participants earn resident academic credit at their CSU campuses while they pursue full-time study at a host university or special study center abroad. The International Programs serves the needs of students in over 100 designated academic majors. Affiliated with more than 70 recognized universities and institutions of higher education in 20 countries, the International Programs also offers a wide selection of study locales and learning environments.

Australia: Griffith University, Macquarie University, Queensland University of Technology, University of Queensland, University of Western Sydney, Victoria University

Canada: The universities of the Province of Quebec, including: Bishop’s University, Concordia University, McGill University, Université Laval, Université de Montréal, Université du Québec system

Chile: Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile (Santiago)

China: Peking University (Beijing)

Denmark: Denmark’s International Study Program (the international education affiliate of the University of Copenhagen)


Germany: University of Tübingen and a number of institutions of higher education in the federal state of Baden-Württemberg

Ghana: University of Ghana, Legon

Israel: Tel Aviv University, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, University of Haifa

Italy: CSU Study Center [Florence], Università degli Studi di Firenze, La Accademia di Belle Arti di Firenze

Japan: Waseda University [Tokyo]

Korea: Yonsei University [Seoul]

Mexico: Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Guérétará

New Zealand: Lincoln University [Christchurch], Massey University [Palmerston North]

South Africa: University of Kwazulu Natal, Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University

Spain: Universidad Complutense de Madrid, Universidad de Granada

Sweden: Uppsala University

Taiwan: National Taiwan University [Taipei], National Tsing Hua University

United Kingdom: Bradford University, Bristol University, Hull University, Kingston University, Sheffield University, University of Wales [Swansea]

Zimbabwe: University of Zimbabwe [Harare]

International Programs pays all tuition and administrative costs for participating California resident students to the same extent that such funds would be expended to support similar costs in California. Participants are responsible for all personal costs, such as transportation, room and board, living expenses, and home campus fees. Financial aid, with the exception of Federal Work-Study, is available to qualified students. International Programs participants expecting financial aid must meet with an advisor in the Financial Aid Office prior to departure.

To qualify for admission to the International Programs, students must have upper division or graduate standing at a CSU campus by the time of departure. Students at the sophomore level may, however, participate in the intensive language acquisition programs in France, Germany, and Mexico. California Community Colleges transfer students are eligible to apply directly from their community colleges. Students must also possess a current cumulative grade point average of 2.75 or 3.0, depending on the program for which they apply. Some programs also have language study and/or other course work prerequisites.

Additional information and application materials may be obtained on campus, or by writing to The California State University International Programs, 401 Golden Shore, Sixth Floor, Long Beach, California 90802-4210.
Support Services

Educational Opportunity Program and Student Support Services (EOP / SSS) provide admissions assistance and academic support for low-income and first-generation college students. Students who do not qualify for admission may be recommended for special admission through EOP. Other students, who meet admissions requirements but may benefit from additional academic support, may also qualify for EOP / SSS.

Students must complete an EOP application, including letters of recommendation. EOP application forms, available from most high schools and community colleges, must be submitted before a student’s first semester at a state university. EOP applicants also must complete an application for admission to the university. Only a limited number can be admitted through EOP, so those with the greatest need for program services are selected.

EOP / SSS offers a Summer Bridge for new students. Bridge participants attend a residential program prior to their first semester at Humboldt. Participants complete required placement testing and register for fall semester classes. The costs for room and board, supplies, and a stipend, are covered by the program. All EOP freshmen are eligible for Summer Bridge on a first-come-first-served basis.

Once enrolled, EOP / SSS students receive advising (academic, personal, financial aid), tutoring, learning skills assistance, mentoring, and cultural enrichment activities. Staff also help students prepare for and gain admission to graduate school. Students who qualify for financial aid may be considered for an EOP grant.

For information or an EOP application, phone (707) 826-3778 or fax 826-4780.

Native American Support Services. See the following headings: Center for Indian Community Development (CICD) (see Campus Community); American Indian Education/ITEP, (see Academic Programs); Indian Natural Resource, Science, and Engineering Program, (see Academic Programs); and Native American Studies, (see Academic Programs).

Student Academic Services Outreach Program. Environmentally and economically disadvantaged students are encouraged to apply to Humboldt State and succeed. The staff recruits within these populations and coordinates outreach activities with other campus offices. It also conducts cultural and educational activities during the academic year. Prospective students may call (707) 826-4791.

Veterans Upward Bound (VUB). The VUB program is a federally-funded grant program designed to assist low-income and first-generation college-bound veterans. VUB services include academic, personal, and occupational counseling as well as assistance with admissions, tutoring, and financial aid. The program is approved by the Veterans Administration and if applicable, students may receive GI educational benefits while attending this program.

For more information about VUB and its programs contact the Veterans Upward Bound office at (707) 826-4971 or visit the office in University Annex 158. (For information about Veterans Enrollment Services, see next page.)

Testing Center

The Testing Center administers and provides information for a wide variety of tests, including those for college/university admission (undergraduate, graduate, and credential), for course placement, for proficiency, and for vocational interest. (See Admission Information for descriptions of some of the tests.) In addition to standardized tests, classroom and correspondence tests are administered by appointment. The center also provides electronic scoring for faculty using scanable multiple-choice exams. Call (707) 826-3611.

Theatre

The Department of Theatre, Film, and Dance presents seasons of mainstage productions, one-act plays, dance programs, and film showings. Students participate in the staging, costuming, production, and performance of plays and concerts. Humboldt is one of the few universities in the country producing a season (every third year) of new works by American playwrights.

The department also sponsors the annual Humboldt Film Festival, the oldest student-run festival in America (since 1966). It attracts entries from all parts of the world.

Transportation (also see Parking)

Many Humboldt students, living on campus or off, get around without a car: Downtown Arcata, restaurants, shopping centers, health care services, and many apartments are within easy walking distance of the campus.

The university and local governments have encouraged alternatives to cars by establishing bicycle lanes, mass transit, and carpool services. For more information, call 826-3773 or write to: Parking & Commuter Services, Humboldt State University, Arcata CA 95521-8298.

Jack Pass Bus Program. A portion of every student’s registration fees subsidizes Humboldt State University’s Jack Pass program. This program provides all HSU students, with a current ID Card, unlimited free rides on the city’s Arcata & Mad River Transit System, the county’s Redwood Transit System and City of Eureka’s Eureka Transit System. Between these 3 bus systems, a student can ride between the communities of Trinidad, in the north, to Scotia, in the south, and throughout the cities of Arcata and Eureka. Riders may take their bicycles on the Redwood Transit System buses. For details, go to Humboldt Transit Authority’s website at www.hta.org.

Bicycles. Bicycles are very popular in Arcata and on campus, where more than 800 bicycle racks are available. The Bicycle Learning Center and the Campus Center for Appropriate Technology periodically offer free bicycle maintenance workshops. The city of Arcata officially encourages bicycling. A bicycle license may be purchased at the Arcata Police Department. Call 822-2428.

Car Pools and Ride Sharing. Parking & Commuter Services offers an on-line carpool matching service to Humboldt State students, staff, and faculty, helping people find others who share their commute. Parking’s Web site at humboldt.edu/“parking provides access to this service, as well as carpooling tips.

For ride sharing out of the area, a ride board allows drivers and riders to find each other: a service particularly useful during holiday times and weekends. The board, located in the Jolly Giant Commons, has a large map of destinations divided into several regions.

Air Travel. Humboldt County has a full-service airport (the Eureka-Arcata Airport) located north of campus in McKinleyville (about a 15-minute drive from campus). United Express, and Horizon are the airlines serving this region.

Undeclared Students

Many freshmen and some transfer students begin their studies at Humboldt before they have chosen a major. These undeclared
students have an excellent opportunity to make progress towards their degree by completing General Education and other all-university requirements as they clarify their educational and career goals, and explore various majors.

Undeclared students are assigned advisors from the Advising Center who help students select courses that satisfy general education and all-university requirements while guiding them through the process of selecting an academic program that is right for them.

The Career Center offers career counseling and several workshops aimed at helping undeclared students discover their academic and career goals, and the Advising and Career Center staff collaborate on a course designed to help students arrive at a timely and well-considered decision. Students are expected to declare a major by the time they have earned 60 units.

University Center

The University Center (UC) is the student union on campus and the heart of student activities and services. The 54,000 square-foot building is located at the foot of Founders Hall. The UC has conference rooms, two lounges, and two multipurpose rooms available for use by the university community.

Campus services located in the building include the University Center Ticket Office, Information Counter, the HSU Bookstore, dining facilities, and copy services. The UC also houses the offices of Associated Students, Center Activities, CenterArts, Clubs, and the University Center Administration.

For more information, log onto the University Center Web site at www.humboldt.edu/~univc.

Veterans Enrollment Services

The veteran’s office at HSU is a member of the National Association of Veterans Program Administrators (NAVPA) and is a participant in the Service Members Opportunity Colleges program (www.soc.aascu.org) Veterans Enrollment Services, located in the Academic Information and Referral (AIR) Center (SBS 133), will certify enrollment for veterans’ educational benefits and assist eligible veterans and their dependents to initiate or transfer benefits, including students interested in Department of Veterans Affairs Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment services. Information about veterans’ educational program planning, tutorial services, military credit evaluations, and the VA work study program is available. For more information, go online (www.humboldt.edu/~ves), visit the AIR Center; or call (707) 826-6191.

Women’s Center

Located in House 55, the Women’s Center offers support groups, educational activities, and resource materials. The center sponsors workshops, speakers, films, concerts, and other events to promote an awareness of the roles, achievements, and concerns of women.

Summer Term for Scheduling Flexibility

Humboldt State University offers a third term each academic year. This third term offers general education courses, high demand courses, major courses and unique special courses.

Lasting 10 weeks, the summer term consists of two five-week sessions, one ten-week session, and various special-schedule courses.

For more information on enrolling as a new student for the summer term, call the Admissions Office at (707) 826-4402. Department offices have additional information on specific courses.

Changes in Regulations and Policies in the Catalog

Although every effort has been made to assure the accuracy of the information in this catalog, students and others who use this catalog should note that laws, rules, and policies change from time to time and that these changes may alter the information contained in this publication. Changes may come in the form of statutes enacted by the Legislature, rules and policies adopted by the Board of Trustees of the California State University, by the Chancellor or designee of the California State University, or by the President or designee of Humboldt State University. It is not possible in a publication of this size to include all of the rules, policies and other information that pertain to students, the institution, and the California State University. More current or complete information may be obtained from the appropriate department, school, or administrative office.

Nothing in this catalog shall be construed as, operate as, or have the effect of an abridgment or a limitation of any rights, powers, or privileges of the Board of Trustees of the California State University, the Chancellor of the California State University, or the President of the campus. The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the President are authorized by law to adopt, amend, or repeal rules and policies which apply to students. This catalog does not constitute a contract or the terms and conditions of a contract between the student and the institution or the California State University. The relationship of the student to the institution is one governed by statute, rules, and policy adopted by the Legislature, the Trustees, the Chancellor, the President and their duly authorized designees.
Admission

Requirements for admission to Humboldt State University are in accordance with Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3, of the California Code of Regulations. Complete information is available at www.csumentor.edu/planning/. The requirements are described below. Contact the Humboldt State University Office of Admissions or California high school or community college counselors for more information.

Applying to the University. Electronic versions of the CSU undergraduate and graduate applications are accessible on the World Wide Web at http://www.csumentor.edu. The CSUMentor system allows students to browse through general information about CSU's twenty-three campuses, view multimedia campus presentations, send and receive electronic responses to specific questions, and apply for admission and financial aid.

Applying online via www.csumentor.edu is encouraged, and admissions decisions are usually expedited, when on-line applications have been submitted. Application in "hard copy" form may be obtained online or from the Office of Admission at any of the campuses of the California State University.

Importance of Filing Complete, Accurate, and Authentic Application Documents.

Humboldt advises prospective students that they must supply complete and accurate information on the application for admission, residence questionnaire, and financial aid forms. Further, applicants must, when requested, submit authentic and official transcripts of all previous academic work attempted. Failure to file complete, accurate, and authentic application documents may result in denial of admission, cancellation of academic credit, suspension, or expulsion [Section 41301, Article 1.1, Title 5, California Code of Regulations].

Graduate Application Procedures. See section titled Planning Your Master's Degree.

Undergraduate Application Procedures. Prospective students applying for part-time or full-time undergraduate programs of study in day or evening classes must file a complete undergraduate application. The $55 nonrefundable application fee should be in the form of a check or money order payable to "The California State University" or by credit card if submitting the online application, and may not be transferred or used to apply to another term. An alternate major may be indicated on the application. The applications of persons denied admission to an impacted and/or closed campus may be re-routed to another campus at no cost, but only if the applicant is CSU eligible.

HSU Application Deadlines.

Apply to Humboldt State University as early as possible

- to be considered for admission (the deadline for applying may occur any time after the initial filing period—October 1 to November 30 for fall term; August for spring term; February for summer term);
- to be among the first considered for campus housing;
- for early notification about the application, allowing more time to plan a college career;

Fall semester applications are accepted after the preceding October 1. Humboldt may stop accepting applications in certain enrollment categories any time after November 30. The Office of Admissions, (707) 826-4402 (or toll free 1-866-850-9556), can confirm deadlines and policies.

For master's degree application requirements, see Planning Your Master's Degree.

---

### CSU APPLICATION FILING PERIODS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Terms in 2007-08</th>
<th>Applications First Accepted</th>
<th>Initial Filing Period</th>
<th>Filing Period Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summer Semester or Quarter 2007</td>
<td>February 1, 2007</td>
<td>February 1-28, 2007</td>
<td>Each non-impacted campus accepts applications until capacities are reached. Many campuses limit undergraduate admission in an enrollment category due to overall enrollment limits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester or Quarter 2007</td>
<td>October 1, 2006</td>
<td>October 1-November 30, 2006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Quarter 2008</td>
<td>June 1, 2007</td>
<td>June 1-30, 2007</td>
<td>If applying after the initial filing period, consult the campus admission office for current information. Similar information is conveniently available at:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester or Quarter 2008</td>
<td>August 1, 2007</td>
<td>August 1-31, 2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

http://www.csumentor.edu/filing_status/Default.asp
Generally, Humboldt accepts spring semester applications after the preceding August 1. The university may stop accepting applications in certain enrollment categories any time after August 31. The Office of Admissions, (707) 826-4402 (or toll free 1-866-850-9556), can confirm deadlines and policies.

Summer term applications for regular enrollment will be taken beginning February 1. Those wishing to matriculate to the university beginning with the summer term should use the standard CSU application.

Eligibility Index Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GPA ACT SAT</th>
<th>GPA ACT SAT</th>
<th>GPA ACT SAT</th>
<th>GPA ACT SAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.00 and above</td>
<td>qualifications with any score</td>
<td>2.75 15 700</td>
<td>2.48 20 920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.99 10 510</td>
<td>2.74 15 710</td>
<td>2.47 20 930</td>
<td>2.20 26 1140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.98 10 520</td>
<td>2.73 15 720</td>
<td>2.46 21 940</td>
<td>2.19 26 1150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.97 10 530</td>
<td>2.72 16 730</td>
<td>2.45 21 940</td>
<td>2.18 26 1160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.96 11 540</td>
<td>2.70 16 740</td>
<td>2.44 21 950</td>
<td>2.17 26 1170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.95 11 550</td>
<td>2.69 17 750</td>
<td>2.43 21 960</td>
<td>2.16 27 1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.94 11 560</td>
<td>2.68 17 760</td>
<td>2.42 21 970</td>
<td>2.15 27 1190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.93 11 570</td>
<td>2.67 18 770</td>
<td>2.41 22 980</td>
<td>2.14 27 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.92 12 580</td>
<td>2.66 18 780</td>
<td>2.40 22 990</td>
<td>2.13 27 1210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.91 12 590</td>
<td>2.65 17 800</td>
<td>2.39 22 990</td>
<td>2.12 27 1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.90 12 600</td>
<td>2.63 17 810</td>
<td>2.38 22 1000</td>
<td>2.11 28 1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.89 12 610</td>
<td>2.62 18 820</td>
<td>2.37 22 1010</td>
<td>2.10 28 1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.88 12 620</td>
<td>2.61 18 830</td>
<td>2.36 22 1020</td>
<td>2.09 28 1230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.87 12 630</td>
<td>2.60 18 840</td>
<td>2.35 22 1030</td>
<td>2.08 28 1240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.86 13 640</td>
<td>2.59 18 850</td>
<td>2.34 22 1040</td>
<td>2.07 28 1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.85 13 650</td>
<td>2.58 18 860</td>
<td>2.33 23 1050</td>
<td>2.06 29 1260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.84 13 660</td>
<td>2.57 18 870</td>
<td>2.32 23 1060</td>
<td>2.05 29 1270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.83 13 670</td>
<td>2.56 18 880</td>
<td>2.31 24 1060</td>
<td>2.04 29 1270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.82 13 680</td>
<td>2.55 18 890</td>
<td>2.30 24 1070</td>
<td>2.03 29 1280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.81 14 690</td>
<td>2.54 19 900</td>
<td>2.29 24 1080</td>
<td>2.02 29 1290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.80 14 700</td>
<td>2.53 19 910</td>
<td>2.28 24 1090</td>
<td>2.01 30 1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.79 14 710</td>
<td>2.52 19 920</td>
<td>2.27 24 1100</td>
<td>2.00 30 1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.78 14 720</td>
<td>2.51 20 930</td>
<td>2.26 25 1110</td>
<td>2.00 30 1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.77 14 730</td>
<td>2.50 20 940</td>
<td>2.25 25 1120</td>
<td>2.00 30 1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.76 15 740</td>
<td>2.49 20 950</td>
<td>2.24 25 1130</td>
<td>2.00 30 1300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The CSU uses only the SAT mathematics and critical reading scores in its admission eligibility equation. The SAT or ACT writing scores are not currently used by CSU campuses.

Official transcripts are required from every institution an applicant has attended, even if the applicant completed no courses there.

- Applicants should ask their high school or college(s) to send a copy of their transcripts to Humboldt State. Most colleges charge for this service. The issuing institution needs the applicant’s full name (and maiden and/or former name), birthdate, social security number, and the date the student last attended that school.

- Records must be official. A transcript or test score is not official unless sent directly from the high school or college to the Office of Admissions.

- For those enrolled in classes when applying, final, official transcripts must be sent after completion of course work.

Application Acknowledgement. As soon as possible after receiving an application, the Office of Admissions notifies the student that the application has arrived and is being processed. In the event Humboldt is unable to accommodate an application, it is returned with the application fee.

Applicants also receive a housing application and information on eligibility requirements.

Once Humboldt receives all necessary transcripts and other documents, an applicant’s file is considered complete. Completed files are evaluated on a “rolling” basis in the order in which they were completed. All applicants are notified by mail of Humboldt’s admission decision.

Admitted applicants are sent a letter of admission and information about Humboldt’s orientation programs. All new freshman and transfer students register through our orientation programs, which are student-directed and designed to acquaint new students and their parents with the university and community.

Undergraduate Admission Requirements

First-time Freshmen. Generally, first-time freshman applicants will qualify for regular admission if they meet the following requirements:

- Have graduated from high school, have earned a Certificate of General Education Development (GED) or have passed the California High School Proficiency Examination; and

- Have a qualifiable minimum eligibility index [see section on Eligibility Index]; and

- Have completed with grades of C or better each of the courses in the comprehensive pattern of college preparatory subject requirements [see “Subject Requirements”].

Eligibility Index. The eligibility index is the combination of the high school grade point average and scores on either the ACT or the SAT. Grade point averages (GPA) are based on grades earned in courses taken during the final three years of high school. Included in calculation of GPA are grades earned in all college preparatory “a-g” subject requirements, and bonus points for approved honors courses [excluding physical education and military science].

Up to eight semesters of honors courses taken in the last three years of high school, including up to two approved courses taken in the tenth grade can be accepted. Each unit of A in an honors course will receive a total of 5 points; B, 4 points; and C, 3 points.

A CSU Eligibility Index (EI) can be calculated by multiplying a grade point average by 400 and adding your total score on the mathematics and critical reading scores of the SAT. Students who took the ACT, multiply your grade point average by 200 and add ten

The CSU uses only the SAT mathematics and critical reading scores in its admission eligibility equation. The SAT or ACT writing scores are not currently used by CSU campuses.
Admission Information

may wish to enroll at a lower division transfer stu-

Applicants will qualify for regular (non-provi-

Applicants who cannot meet admission requirements may wish to enroll at a community college to prepare for admission to Humboldt at a later date.

For questions regarding individual situations, make an appointment with an admissions counselor. Phone 707-826-4402 or toll free 1-866-850-9556.

Subject Requirements

First-time freshmen must have completed, with grades of C or better, a comprehensive pattern of college preparatory study totaling 15 units. (A unit is one year of study in high school.)

- 4 years of English
- 3 years of math [algebra, geometry and intermediate algebra]
- 2 years of social science, including 1 year of U.S. history, or U.S. history and government.
- 2 years of laboratory science, including one year of biological and one year of physical science, both with labs
- 2 years in the same language other than English (subject to waiver for applicants demonstrating equivalent competence)
- 1 year of visual or performing arts: art, dance, drama/theatre, or music. Both semesters must be within the same area – one full year of dance or one full year of music, etc.
- 1 year of electives selected from English, advanced mathematics, social science, history, laboratory science, foreign language, visual and performing arts or other courses approved and included on the UC/CSU “a-g” list.

Recommendations. Students should consider taking courses beyond the minimum required. Humboldt strongly recommends preparation in natural sciences, social sciences, visual and performing arts, foreign languages, humanities, and keyboarding. Competency in word processing, spreadsheets, and telecommunication will sign-

Subject Requirements for Students with Disabilities. Humboldt encourages applicants with disabilities to complete college preparatory course requirements if possible. Those unable to fulfill specific course requirements because of disabilities may substitute alternative college preparatory courses.

Substitutions are authorized on an individual basis after review and recommendation by the applicant’s academic advisor or guidance counselor in consultation with the director of the Student Disability Resource Center.

Although the distribution may be slightly different from the course pattern required of other students, those students qualifying for substitutions will still be held for 15 units of college preparatory study.

Note: Course substitutions may limit later enrollment in certain majors, particularly those involving mathematics.

For information or substitution forms, contact the Student Disability Resource Center (707) 826-4678 (voice) or 826-5392 (TDD).

Transfer Requirements

Students who have completed fewer than 60 transferable semester college units (fewer than 90 quarter units) are considered lower division transfer students. Student who have completed 60 or more transferable semester college units (90 or more quarter units) are considered upper division transfer students.

Students who complete college units during high school or through the summer immediately following high school graduation are considered first-time freshmen and must meet those admission requirements.

Transferable courses are those designated for baccalaureate credit by the college or university offering the courses.

Lower Division Transfer Requirements. Please note: Lower division transfer students were not accepted for Fall 2008. Please check with the Admissions Office if you plan to apply as a lower division transfer student.
Generally, applicants will qualify for admission as a lower division transfer student if they have a grade point average of at least 2.0 (C or better) in all transferable units attempted, are in good standing at the last college or university attended, and meet any of the following standards:

- Will meet the freshman admission requirements (grade point average and subject requirements) in effect for the term to which they are applying (see First-time Freshman under Qualifying for Admission); or
- Were eligible as a freshman at the time of high school graduation except for the subject requirements, and have been in continuous attendance in an accredited college since high school graduation, and have made up the missing subjects.

Applicants who graduated from high school prior to 1988 should contact the Admission Office to inquire about alternative admission programs.

Making Up Missing College Preparatory Subject Requirements. Lower division applicants who did not complete subject requirements while in high school may make up missing subjects in any of the following ways.

1. Complete appropriate courses with a C or better in adult school or high school summer sessions.
2. Complete appropriate college courses with a C or better. One college course of at least three semester or four quarter units will be considered equivalent to one year of high school study.
3. Earn acceptable scores on specified examinations. Please consult with any CSU Admissions Office for further information about alternative ways to satisfy the subject requirements.

Upper Division Transfer Requirements

- Applicants must have a GPA of 2.0 (C) or better in all transferable units attempted (2.4 for non-residents), be in good standing at the last college/university attended, and
- have completed at least 60 transferable semester units of college coursework with a grade point average of 2.0 or higher and a grade of C or better in each course used to meet the CSU general education requirements in written communication, oral communication, critical thinking, and quantitative reasoning, e.g. mathematics. The 60 units must include all of the general education requirements in communication in the English language (both oral and written) and critical thinking and the requirement in mathematics/quantitative reasoning (usually 3 semester units) or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) requirements in English communication and mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning.

Provisional Transfer Admission. Humboldt may provisionally or conditionally admit transfer applicants based on their academic preparation and courses planned for completion. Humboldt will monitor the final terms to ensure that those admitted complete all required courses satisfactorily. All accepted applicants are required to submit official transcripts of all college level work completed. Campuses will rescind admission for all students who are not eligible after the final transcript has been evaluated. In no case may such documents be received and validated by the university any later than a student’s registration for their second term of CSU enrollment. Financial Aid will not pay and loans cannot be certified until you are clearly admitted.

The California articulation number (CAN) system identifies transferable, lower division introductory courses commonly taught on California college campuses. The system assures students that CAN courses on one participating campus will be accepted in lieu of comparable CAN courses on another participating campus. For example, CAN ECON 2 on one campus will be accepted for CAN ECON 2 on every other participating campus. Each campus retains its own numbering system but adds the CAN designation parenthetically in its publications (after the course descriptions).

Most campuses throughout the state use California articulation numbers. Transferring students may check with counseling offices, academic advising offices, articulation officers, or visit the CAN Web site at www.cansystem.org for current listings.

ASSIST is an articulation and transfer planning system providing a variety of information about California public institutions of higher education. For information on courses from other California colleges that can be used in lieu of specific Humboldt course work, visit their Web site at www.assist.org.

Test Requirements

SAT/ACT Requirement. Freshman and transfer applicants who have fewer than 60 semester or 90 quarter units of transferable college credit must submit scores, unless exempt (see “Eligibility Index”), from either the ACT or the SAT of the College Board. Persons who apply to an impacted program may be required to submit test scores, and should take the test no later than October or November. Test scores are also used for advising and placement purposes.

Registration forms and dates for the SAT or ACT are available from high school or college counselors and from Humboldt’s Testing Center; (707) 826-3611.

Applicants also may contact:
- The College Board [SAT] Registration Unit, Box 6200
  Princeton, New Jersey 08541-6200
  (609) 771-7588
  www.collegeboard.org
- ACT Registration Unit
  PO Box 414
  Iowa City, Iowa 52240
  (319) 337-1270
  www.act.org

TOEFL/IELTS Requirement. All undergraduate applicants whose native language is not English and who have not attended schools at the secondary level or above for at least three years full time where English is the principal language of instruction must present a minimum score of 500 written / 173 computer-based / 61 internet-based on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or a minimum score of 6.5 on the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) test. Some majors and some campuses may require a higher score. Some campuses may also use alternative methods of assessing English fluency. Students who do not meet the TOEFL/IELTS requirement may enroll in the English as a Second Language program through the International English Language Institute (IELI); see English as a Second Language at the end of this catalog section.

Advanced Placement (AP) Tests. Humboldt grants credit toward its undergraduate degrees for successful completion of examinations of the Advanced Placement Program of the College Board. Students who present scores of three or better will be granted up to six semester units (nine quarter units) of college credit. The number of units [and how they meet specific academic requirements] are provided in the following chart. If the content covered by an examination duplicates other credit awarded, the units will be adjusted from the amount indicated.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AP Test</th>
<th>GE Credit</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Elect. Credit</th>
<th>Course Equiv.</th>
<th>Misc Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art General</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Studio - 2-D Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ART 105C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Studio - 3-D Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ART 109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Studio - Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIOL 104 with score of 4 or 5; BIOL 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus AB</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 109, 110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B4 &amp; B5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science AB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics - Macro</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics - Micro</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language/Comp</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature/Comp</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature/Comp</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D17*</td>
<td>3*</td>
<td>*NRPI 105 with score of 4 or higher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography - Human</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GEOG 104 or GEOG 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C3*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Govt/Politics - Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Govt/Politics - US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Govt &amp; Political Comp</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History - European</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History - US (meets US History req.)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 100* or HIST 110* (with score of 4 or S*)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History - World</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 106* or 107* or 108* or 109* or 109B* (*with score of 4 or 5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin - Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin - Virgil</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music - Listening/Lit.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B4+B5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C - Elec/Magn</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B4+B5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics C - Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B4+B5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSYC 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C3*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>STAT 106, 108 &amp; BIOM 109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLEP Exams</th>
<th>GE Credit</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Course Equiv.</th>
<th>Min. Score</th>
<th>Course Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2</td>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis &amp; Int. Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C2</td>
<td>ENGL 105</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B2</td>
<td>BIO 105</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B3</td>
<td>MATH 109</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B3</td>
<td>MATH 103</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Compion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A1</td>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A1</td>
<td>ENGL 230, 231</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA 250</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Level I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C3</td>
<td>FREN 105, 106</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Level II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C3</td>
<td>FREN 105, 106, 107, 207</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fresh College Comp</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A1</td>
<td>ENGL 100</td>
<td>50 with pass on Essay</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Level I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C3</td>
<td>GERM 105, 106</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Level II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C3</td>
<td>GERM 105, 106, 107, 207</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of US I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>HIST 110</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of US II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>HIST 111</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C7</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro. Business Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA 210</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D7</td>
<td>PSYC 104</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro. to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D8</td>
<td>SOC 104</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B1</td>
<td>BIO 104</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Calculus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 115</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA 252</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics/Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Mgmt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA 370</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BA 340</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science/History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>Elec.</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Level I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C3</td>
<td>SPAN 105, 106</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Level II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C3</td>
<td>SPAN 105, 106, 107, 207</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>HIST 104</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>HIST 105</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DSST Exams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Course Equiv.</th>
<th>Min. Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art of the Western World</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>ART 103</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LD-D</td>
<td>GEOG 105</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug &amp; Alcohol Abuse</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LD-Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Envi. &amp; Humanity</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LD-D</td>
<td>NRPI 105</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics in America</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C9</td>
<td>PHIL 106</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EDUC 110</td>
<td></td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 44</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D1</td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Here's to Your Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>HED 400</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources Mgmt</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BA 370</td>
<td></td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BA 110</td>
<td></td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifespan Developmental PSYC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>HIST 106</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money &amp; Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 435</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BA370 or BA470</td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BA 260</td>
<td></td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BA 250</td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prin. of Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A2</td>
<td>COMM 100</td>
<td>47 with pass on Oral Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B3</td>
<td>MATH 103</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BA 370</td>
<td></td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>IT 232</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IB Exams (cont’)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Course Equiv.</th>
<th>Min. Score</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics HL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>ECON 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A1 HL (aka Language A1 HL)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A1</td>
<td>A2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English A1 SL (aka Language A1 SL)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Systems SL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENGR 115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film HL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film SL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Further Mathematics SL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography HL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D4</td>
<td>GEOG 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography SL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History HL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Info Tech in a Global Society HL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D4</td>
<td>GEOG 216</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Info Tech in a Global Society SL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic History HL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic History SL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language ab initio SL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language A2 HL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language A2 SL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language B HL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language B SL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics HL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics SL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Studies SL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B3</td>
<td>MATH 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music HL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music SL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy HL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A3</td>
<td>Phil 107</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy SL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C5</td>
<td>PHIL 107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics HL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics SL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology HL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D7</td>
<td>PSYC 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology SL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre HL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>C6</td>
<td>TFD 104 + TFD 241</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre SL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>C6</td>
<td>TFD 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts HL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts SLA</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts SLB</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Elective/additional units, and/or articulation.

** Units may be adjusted by student request based upon student’s needs. Please contact the HSU Registrar’s Office for information.
Placement / Proficiency Tests

The CSU requires that each entering undergraduate, except those who qualify for an exemption, take the CSU Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) exam and the CSU English Placement Test (EPT) prior to enrollment. These placement tests are not a condition for admission to the CSU, but they are a condition of enrollment. These examinations are designed to identify entering students who may need additional support in acquiring college entry-level English and mathematics skills necessary to succeed in CSU baccalaureate-level courses. Undergraduate students who do not demonstrate college-level skills both in English and in mathematics will be placed in appropriate remedial programs and activities during the first term of their enrollment. Students placed in remedial programs in either English or mathematics must complete all remediation in their first year of enrollment. Failure to complete remediation by the end of the first year may result in denial of enrollment for future terms.

Information on testing times and places is mailed upon admission [or may be obtained from the Office of Admissions or the Testing Center]. Students should make every effort to take these exams at the CSU campus closest to home on a test date early enough for scores to be received at Humboldt prior to registration.

The English Placement Test (EPT) assesses the level of reading and writing skills of entering undergraduates so that they can be placed in appropriate baccalaureate-level courses. Students must take the EPT or be exempt in order to enroll in any class. All entering undergraduates must complete the EPT except those who present proof* of one of the following:

- a score of 24 or higher on the enhanced ACT English Test, taken October 1989 or later;
- a score of 680 or higher on the recency- and adjusted College Board SAT II: Writing Test taken May 1998 or later;
- a score of 3, 4, or 5 on either the Language and Composition or the Composition and Literature examination of the College Board Advanced Placement program;
- completion and transfer of a course satisfying the GE/Breadth or Intersegmental GE Transfer Curriculum written communication requirement, provided the course was completed with a grade of C or better.

The Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) exam assesses the skill levels of entering CSU students in areas of mathematics typically covered in three years of rigorous college preparatory courses in high school (algebra I, algebra II, and geometry). All entering undergraduates must complete the ELM except those who present proof* of one of the following:

- a score of “Exempt” on the augmented mathematics California Standards Test, i.e., the CSU Early Assessment Program (EAP), taken in grade 11
- a score of “conditionally exempt” on the augmented CST, i.e., the CSU Early Assessment Program (EAP) plus successful completion of a Senior-Year Mathematics Experience (SYME)
- a score of 550 or above on the mathematics section of the College Board SAT or on the College Board SAT Subject Tests-Mathematics Tests Level I, IC (Calculator), II, or IIC (Calculator)
- a score of 23 or higher on the ACT mathematics test
- a score of 3 or higher on the College Board Advanced Placement calculus examination (AB or BC) or statistics examination

- completion and transfer of a course satisfying the GE/Breadth or Intersegmental GE Transfer Curriculum quantitative reasoning requirement, provided the course was completed with a grade of C or better.

Mathematics Placement Test (MPT). Part 3 of the Mathematics Placement Test is offered at Humboldt’s Testing Center (House 71) for a fee of $5 per test. Passing part 3 of the MPT permits students to enroll in one of the first-semester calculus courses (Math 105 or 109). Further details and sample tests can be viewed on the Math Department Web page at www.humboldt.edu/~math by clicking on the Mathematics Placement Tests (MPT) link.

Transfer students who have completed [with a grade of C or higher] a college-level calculus course that has been articulated (deemed an appropriate replacement through a formal college-to-college agreement) with a Humboldt calculus course will have their math code adjusted to allow registration in any course for which calculus is a prerequisite. If the calculus course has not been articulated, a student may petition to substitute the course for Humboldt’s calculus. The petition must be approved by the Mathematics Department Chair.

Special Admission

Admission by Exception. A limited number of applicants who do not meet Humboldt’s standard entrance requirements may be admitted to the university by exception. Letters of appeal can be directed to the Admissions Committee, Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA 95521.

Adult Students. As an alternative to regular admission criteria, an applicant who is twenty-five years of age or older may be considered for admission as an adult student if he or she meets all of the following conditions:

1. Possesses a high school diploma (or has established equivalence through either the General Educational Development or California High School Proficiency Examinations).
2. Has not been enrolled in college as a full-time student for more than one term during the past five years.
3. If there has been any college attendance in the last five years, has earned a C average or better in all college work attempted.

Consideration will be based upon a judgment as to whether the applicant is as likely to succeed as a regularly admitted freshman or transfer student and will include an assessment of basic skills in the English language and mathematical computation. Please contact the Admissions Office for further information.

High School Concurrent Program. High school juniors/seniors who have a 3.0 GPA or higher in their college preparatory program, and who have been recommended by their high school counselors, will be considered for enrollment through the High School...
Concurrent Program. Enrollment requires individual approval for each course and term of attendance. Such admission is only for a given specific program and does not constitute the right to continued enrollment. Contact the Admissions Office for details.

Nursing Students. Due to the impacted status of the nursing major and limited clinical facilities, the Department of Nursing selects students into the major program on the basis of supplementary screening criteria. Obtain a separate application to the major directly from the Department of Nursing. ([707] 826-3215 or online at www.humboldt.edu/~nurs). This supplemental application is accepted until February 1 for the following fall semester or October 1 for the following spring semester: Students not already enrolled at Humboldt State University must also submit a standard California State University application for admission by November 30 of the previous year and meet the regular admission requirements to the university.

Over-60 Program. In this program, senior adults who are California residents are allowed to take courses for a nominal fee. Please contact the Admissions Office for more details.

International Students. The CSU must assess the academic preparation of international students. For this purpose, “international students” include those who hold U.S. temporary visas as students, exchange visitors, or in other non-immigrant classifications.

The CSU uses separate requirements and application filing dates in the admission of international students. Verification of English proficiency, financial resources, and academic performance are each important considerations for admission.

Priority in admission is given to residents of California. There is little likelihood of non-resident applicants, including international students, being admitted either to impacted majors or to those majors or programs with limited openings.

Academic records from foreign institutions, if not in English, must be accompanied by certified English translations, and must be on file by the following deadlines:

**Application Deadline Dates:**

Undergraduates and Second Bachelor applicants:

- Fall terms: June 1st
- Spring Terms: November 1st
- Summer terms:
  - Undergraduate: February 1st
  - MBA: May 15th

Graduates:

See your specific department at: www.humboldt.edu/~gradst/contacts.html

**Applying to Humboldt.** Interested applicants should submit the following documents to Humboldt State University:

- International Student Admissions, 1 Harpst Street, Arcata CA 95521.
  1) Application for admission*
  2) Application fee of U.S. $55.00 (non-refundable)
  3) Financial Statement and Affidavit*
  4) Statement from financial institution verifying sufficient funds
  5) Official transcripts of academic records
  6) Appropriate test scores (TOEFL or IELTS, GRE, GMAT)
  7) Medical insurance Guidelines & Agreement*

* Download these forms from www.humboldt.edu/~internat/ or email us at international@humboldt.edu.

**NOTE:** Academic credentials will be evaluated only after receipt of all your application materials.

**English Language Proficiency.** All undergraduate applicants whose native language is not English and who have not attended schools at the secondary level or above for at least three years full-time where English is the principal language of instruction, must present a minimum score of 500 written /173 computer-based /61 internet-based on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or a minimum score of 6.5 of the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) test. Graduate applicants are required to have a minimum score of 550 written /213 computer-based /80 internet-based on the TOEFL, or a minimum score of 7 on the IELTS test. Scores from either exam that are more than two years old are not accepted. A waiver of the TOEFL/IELTS may be granted by the Registrar's Office on an individual basis for students who present a minimum grade of 'B' or higher from a California Community College or University general education English composition course, or for applicants who have graduated from an accredited four-year U.S. high school and have completed three years of English college preparation course work with grades of 'B' or higher. Students who have not obtained the above minimum scores may be interested in attending the International English Language Institute (IELI), www.humboldt.edu/~internat/, which is located on the HSU campus.

**Estimated Expenses.** The estimated cost of attending Humboldt for one academic year (August - May) which is based upon enrollment in a minimum of 12 units per semester for undergraduates and includes tuition (currently $339.00 per unit), registration fees, books, supplies, room, board, health insurance, and incidental expenses is approximately $23,000. The estimated cost for graduates to include the categories listed above is approximately $21,000 and is based upon enrollment in at least 8 units per semester:

A minimum of $4,000.00 is required for modest living expenses during the summer vacation period.

All fee amounts cited are subject to change upon approval by the California State University Board of Trustees, the Chancellor, or campus President.

**Financial Statement and Affidavit.** All students must submit evidence of financial ability to meet minimum costs at Humboldt before admission can be granted and an I20 issued.

You will be asked to provide the Financial Statement and Affidavit in addition to a bank statement reflecting sufficient financial resources to meet your educational and living expenses while at HSU. The Affidavit must be signed by you, and if appropriate, your sponsor. Original documents are required: faxes and photocopies will not be accepted.

Undergraduate students may apply for one of the few highly competitive International Intern positions only after completing a minimum of one year of full time study at HSU in addition to maintaining immigration status and the required academic standards of the university. Applicants are required to submit a written application and appear for a formal interview. Students who are selected for an available position will have a portion of the non-resident tuition fees waived in exchange for approximately 150 hours of service per semester. Positions may not be available each semester.

A limited number of Graduate Assistantships and or tuition waivers may be avail-
able through some graduate departments. Please consult with your specific graduate department for additional details.

Official Transcripts and Translations. Applicants must provide official transcripts from all institutions attended. Official transcripts are those sent in sealed envelopes directly from the issuing institution directly to the Office of Admissions, to the attention of the International Evaluator. Copies of transcripts sent by applicants or any other source will be considered unofficial and will not be accepted.

Transcripts in a language other than English must be accompanied by an official English translation. The translations must also be sent in a sealed envelope directly to Humboldt State University.

All transcripts should reflect a detailed statement of the courses completed, the amount of time spent on each course, the grade earned, and an explanation of the grading system used. Any degree, certificate, or diploma awarded should be clearly indicated and included if possible.

For students from countries where schools issue only one original record to the student for all future use, you must submit copies of all required documents, each of which must have been compared with and certified as a true copy of the original document by an appropriate school or government official. You will be required to present the original document for verification to the International Evaluator prior to registration.

Eligibility Requirements.

- Applicants for Bachelor’s degrees:
  First time freshmen are required to have, at a minimum, the equivalent to graduation from secondary school in their native country (GCE with 5 'O' levels and 2 'A' levels, Vitnamel, Maturity Certificates, Abitur, etc.) which gives access to university study in their home country or graduation from a US high school. All applicants must possess an overall minimum 2.00 grade point average that will be calculated by the Registrar’s Office. Applicants are required to submit one official transcript with the diploma/graduation certificate (if appropriate).

- Lower division transfer applicants (those students applying with less than 60 transferable units) must submit an official high school transcript with diploma/graduation certificate (if appropriate) showing the equivalent of high school graduation with a minimum grade point average of 2.00 and official transcripts from all accredited colleges and/or universities attended with a minimum grade point average of 2.00 or higher on all transferable work.

- Upper division transfer applicants must submit official transcripts from all accredited colleges and/or universities attended with a minimum overall grade point average of 2.00 on at least 60 transferable units. In addition, applicants are expected to complete a minimum of 30 units in general education, to include English composition, speech communication, critical thinking, and math concepts with minimum grades of ‘C’ or higher. Applicants who have completed coursework outside the U.S. will be evaluated on an individual basis, and may also be asked to present secondary school records.

- Second bachelor’s applicants must submit official transcripts from all accredited colleges and/or universities attended with a minimum grade point average of 2.0 on the last 60 semester units attempted and hold a valid bachelor’s and/or master’s degree or equivalent (at the very minimum 4 years of study).

- Applicants for Master’s degrees:
  Applicants to Master’s programs are required to submit official transcripts from all accredited institutions attended with a minimum grade point average of 2.5 on the last 60 semester units attempted and hold a valid bachelor’s and/or master’s degree or equivalent (at the very minimum 4 years of study). Master’s applicants are advised to contact their specific graduate departments directly for additional requirements, documents, and application deadlines (for instance, applicants to some master’s program must submit official GRE test results, and nearly all departments require a statement of objectives and three letters of recommendation). Master’s applicants must satisfy admission requirements from both the major department and the Registrar’s Office.

Medical Insurance Information and Documentation. Health care in the United States can be very costly. The California State University system requires that all non-immigrant students submit a signed agreement (complete the Medical Insurance Guidelines and Agreement) to obtain and maintain insurance coverage for health, medical evacuation, and repatriation prior to their enrollment at a CSU campus. You may meet this requirement by either purchasing the California State University Student Health Insurance (CSUSHI) policy that is available through Humboldt State University (approximately $650.00 per year), or by obtaining private insurance and completing the Petition to Approve Alternate Insurance. This petition can be downloaded from www.humboldt.edu/~internet/. Benefits covered by the CSUSHI policy can be found at www.somerton-ins.com.

The minimum amounts of coverage are shown below:

- Medical benefits of at least $50,000 per accident or illness, with a co-payment of no more than 25%
- Provision for repatriation of remains ($7,500)
- Provision for evacuation to home country ($10,000)
- Provision for coverage of pre-existing conditions after 6 months of continuous coverage
- The standard, individual deductible should not exceed $500 per condition, per plan year

Contact Information.
Humboldt State University
International Student Admissions
1 Harpst Street
Arcata, CA 95521 USA

Telephone: 1-707-826-4142
FAX: 1-707-826-6194
Email: international@humboldt.edu

English as a Second Language (ESL): the International English Language Institute.
A student whose English does not meet the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) test requirements may enroll in a program of intensive English study on campus. The curriculum is designed for students preparing to enter an American college or university or for professionals who want to improve their English.

Participants come to Humboldt State University from around the world. Japan, Central African Republic, France, Switzerland, Germany, Korea, Peru, Honduras, Indonesia, and China send some of their top students. Only English is spoken in this intensive program. Students immerse themselves in reading, writing, speaking, and listening classes (approximately 21 hours per week plus homework and assignments in Humboldt’s fully equipped language laboratory). They use the ELI computer lab for word processing and computer-assisted language instruction.

Tuition for each eight-week session is currently $1,440; and student health insurance, $123.
Intrastate Enrollment Programs. Students enrolled at any CSU campus have access to courses at other CSU campuses on a space-available basis unless those campuses or programs are impacted. This access is offered without being admitted formally to the host campus and sometimes without paying additional fees. Although courses taken on any CSU campus will transfer to the student’s home CSU campus as elective credit, students should consult their home campus academic advisors to determine how such courses may apply to their degree programs before enrolling at the host campus.

There are two programs for enrollment within the CSU and one for enrollment between CSU and the University of California or California Community Colleges. Additional information about these programs is available from the Academic Information and Referral (AIR) Center, SBS 133, (707) 826-4011.

CSU Concurrent Enrollment. Matriculated students in good standing may enroll at both their home CSU campus and a host CSU campus during the same term. Credit earned at the host campus is reported at the student’s request to the home campus to be included on the student’s transcript at the home campus. Financial Aid can only be received at one campus.

CSU Visitor Enrollment. Matriculated students in good standing enrolled at one CSU campus may enroll at another CSU campus for one term. Credit earned at the host campus is reported at the student’s request to the home campus to be included on the student’s transcript at the home campus.

Intersystem Cross Enrollment. Matriculated CSU, UC, or community college students may enroll on a “space available” basis for one course per term at another CSU, UC, or community college and request that a transcript of record be sent to the home campus.

Immunizations & Health Screening

New and readmitted HSU students are required to provide to the Student Health Center before the beginning of their first term of enrollment:

1. valid proof of immunity to Measles, Rubella, and Hepatitis B.
2. a completed Student Health Center Registration and Consent form (available online at the Student Health Center Web site).

These items can be mailed, faxed, or brought to the Student Health Center. Forms and more information are available at: http://studentaffairs.humboldt.edu/health/. Necessary immunizations may be obtained from your personal physician, the County Health Department or the Student Health Center.

Measles and Rubella All Humboldt State students, whether new or continuing, who were born after January 1, 1957, are required to present proof of measles and rubella (German measles) immunizations. This means two doses of vaccine after age one. In addition, proof of measles and rubella immunizations may be required for certain groups of enrolled students, regardless of age, who have increased exposure to these diseases. These groups include: students who reside in campus housing; students enrolled in nursing, dietetics, medical technology or any practicum or fieldwork studies which involve preschool and school age children, and students whose primary and secondary schooling were outside the United States.

Hepatitis B. All new students who will be 18 years of age or younger at the start of their first term at a CSU campus must provide proof of full immunization against Hepatitis B before enrolling. Full immunization against Hepatitis B consists of three doses of vaccine over a minimum 4 to 6 months period. Vaccine is available for a charge at the Student Health Center.

Meningococcal Disease. The Student Health Center recommends that entering students consider vaccination against meningococcal disease. Each incoming freshman who will be residing in on-campus housing will be required to return a form indicating that they have received information about meningococcal disease. Vaccine is available at cost through the Student Health Center, though may also be obtained through Public Health and personal health providers.

Avoid a Registration Hold. Failure to provide proof of immunization will result in the student not being allowed to register for a second semester. These are not admission requirements, but are required of students as conditions of enrollment in CSU.

New Student Orientation

The purpose of new student orientation is to assist students in their transition to the university, introduce them to the broad educational opportunities at Humboldt State, integrate them into the life of the university, and register new students for classes. The Humboldt Orientation Program (HOP) is offered several times during the summer and once each August and January. Some transfer students may be eligible for an online orientation option (HOOP). HOP acquaints new students and their parents with the university and surrounding community. All newly admitted students will receive registration information in the mail about orientation.

Student Life also offers Freshman Interest Groups for new students. A Freshman Interest Group (FIG) consists of approximately 25 freshmen students who take a set of thematically-linked courses during their first semester.

More information can be found in the Campus Community section of this catalog under Freshman Interest Groups and/or Orientation, or visit www.humboldt.edu/firstyear.

Reservation

Humboldt State University reserves the right to select its students and deny admission to the university or any of its programs as the university, in its sole discretion, determines appropriate based on an applicant’s suitability and the best interests of the university.
**Academic Honesty / Dishonesty**

**Academic Honesty**

Academic honesty is of serious concern at Humboldt. It is integral to all six principles for building a successful campus community (see Rights & Responsibilities), especially to the maintenance of a "just" and "disciplined" campus. Students are expected to maintain high standards of academic integrity.

**Academic Dishonesty**

Academic dishonesty is willful and intentional fraud and deception to improve a grade or obtain course credit. It includes all student behavior intended to gain unearned academic advantage by fraudulent and/or deceptive means.

**Cheating**

Cheating is defined as obtaining or attempting to obtain, or aiding another in obtaining or attempting to obtain, credit for work or any improvement in evaluation of performance by any dishonest or deceptive means. Cheating includes, but is not limited to:

- **Taking Information**
  - a) Copying graded homework assignments from another student.
  - b) Working together on a take-home test or homework when specifically prohibited by the instructor.
  - c) Looking at another student’s paper during an examination.
  - d) Looking at text or notes during an examination when specifically prohibited by the instructor.
  - e) Accessing another student's computer and using his/her program as one's own.

- **Providing Information**
  - a) Giving one's work to another to be copied or used in an oral presentation.
  - b) Giving answers to another student during an examination.
  - c) After having taken an exam, informing another person in a later section about questions appearing on that exam.
  - d) Providing a term paper to another student.
  - e) Taking an exam, writing a paper, or creating a computer program or artistic work for another.

**Policy on Cheating**

At faculty discretion, cheating may result in an F grade on the assignment or examination or in the course. If a student denies the charge of cheating, she/he will be permitted to remain in the class during the formal hearing process (as outlined in CSU Executive Order 628).

The instructor shall contact the student in writing with evidence of the cheating within one week of discovery of the event. The Academic Dishonesty Referral form will also be submitted to the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, with copies to the student and to the student’s major department. Student’s rights shall be ensured through attention to matters of due process, including timeliness of action.

The Student Discipline Coordinator, located in the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, shall determine if any further disciplinary action is required. Disciplinary actions might include, but are not limited to: requiring special counseling; loss of membership in organizations; suspension or dismissal from individual programs; or disciplinary probation, suspension, or expulsion from the university and the CSU system.

**Plagiarism**

Plagiarism is defined as the act of using the ideas or work of another person or persons as if they were one’s own without giving proper credit to the sources. Such actions include, but are not limited to:

- a) Copying homework answers from the text to hand in for a grade.
- b) Failing to give credit for ideas, statements of facts, or conclusions derived by another author: Failure to use quotation marks when quoting directly from another, whether it be a paragraph, a sentence, or part thereof.
- c) Submitting a paper purchased from a “research” or term paper service.
- d) Retyping a friend’s paper and handing it in as one’s own.
- e) Giving a speech or oral presentation written by another and claiming it as one’s own work.
- f) Claiming credit for artistic work done by someone else, such as a music composition, photos, a painting, drawing, sculpture, or design.
- g) Presenting another’s computer program as one’s own.

**Policy on Plagiarism**

Plagiarism may be considered a form of cheating and, therefore, subject to the same policy as cheating, which requires notification of the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs and disciplinary action. However, as there may be plagiarism as a result of poor learning or inattention to format, and there may be no intent to deceive, some instructor discretion is appropriate. Under such circumstances, the instructor may elect to work with the student to correct the problem at an informal level. In any case that any penalty is applied, the student must be informed of the event being penalized and the penalty.

Within one week of discovery of the alleged plagiarism, the instructor will contact the student and describe the event deemed to be dishonest. If this is a first violation by the student, this initial contact may remain at an informal level. In this contact, the student and instructor shall attempt to come to a resolution of the event. The instructor may assign an F or zero on the exam or project or take other action within the structure of the class as deemed appropriate to the student’s behavior. A report of this contact and resolution might be filed with the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs for information-only purposes. Such a report will be witnessed by both the instructor and student. If no resolution can be reached within a week of initial contact, the case could be referred to the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs using the Academic Dishonesty Referral form.

If the violation is repeated, the instructor will contact the student within one week of discovery, describe the event deemed to be dishonest, and notify the student that the Academic Dishonesty Referral form has been filed with the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs.

When a case is referred to the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, the consequences might be severe. Disciplinary actions might include, but are not limited to: requiring special counseling; loss of membership in organizations; suspension or dismissal from individual programs; or disciplinary probation, suspension, or expulsion from the university and the CSU system.

**Other Examples of Academic Dishonesty**

Other forms of academic dishonesty include any actions intended to gain academic advantage by fraudulent and/or deceptive means not addressed specifically in the definition of cheating and/or plagiarism. These actions may include, but are not limited to:

- a) Planning with one or more fellow students to commit any form of academic dishonesty together.
- b) Giving a term paper, speech, or project to another student whom one knows will plagiarize it.
- c) Having another student take one’s exam or do one’s computer program, lab experiment, or artistic work.
- d) Lying to an instructor to increase a grade.
- e) Submitting substantially the same paper or speech for credit in two different courses without prior approval of the instructors involved.
- f) Altering a graded work after it has been returned, then submitting the work for regrading without the instructor’s prior approval.
- g) Removing tests from the classroom without the approval of the instructor—or stealing tests.
The policy on these and other forms of academic dishonesty is the same as that described above for cheating.

**Student Responsibility**

The student has full responsibility for the content and integrity of all academic work submitted. Ignorance of a rule does not constitute a basis for waiving the rule or the consequences of that rule. Students unclear about a specific situation should ask their instructors, who will be happy to explain what is and is not acceptable in their classes.

For further information on the disciplinary process and sanctions, see the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, Nelson Hall East 216, or the Dean for Academic Programs & Undergraduate Studies, Siemens Hall 216G.

**Discipline, Student**

Students at Humboldt State University assume the responsibility for conducting themselves in a manner compatible with the university’s function as an educational institution and in a way which will not impair achievement of the university’s educational mission. Inappropriate conduct by students or applicants for admission is subject to discipline as provided in section 41301 of the California Code of Regulations.

**41301. Standards for Student Conduct.** The University is committed to maintaining a safe and healthy living and learning environment for students, faculty, and staff. Each member of the campus community must choose behaviors that contribute toward this end. Student behavior that is not consistent with the Student Conduct Code is addressed through an educational process that is designed to promote safety and good citizenship and, when necessary, impose appropriate consequences.

(a) **Student Responsibilities**

Students are expected to be good citizens and to engage in responsible behaviors that reflect well upon their university, to be civil to one another and to others in the campus community, and contribute positively to student and university life.

(b) **Unacceptable Student Behaviors**

The following behavior is subject to disciplinary sanctions:

1) Dishonesty, including:
   A. Cheating, plagiarism, or other forms of academic dishonesty that are intended to gain unfair academic advantage.
   B. Furnishing false information to a University official, faculty member, or campus office.
   C. Forgery, alteration, or misuse of a University document, key, or identification instrument.
   D. Misrepresenting oneself to be an authorized agent of the University or one of its auxiliaries.

2) Unauthorized entry into, presence in, use of, or misuse of University property.

3) Willful, material and substantial disruption or obstruction of a University-related activity or any on-campus activity.

4) Participating in an activity that substantially and materially disrupts the normal operations of the University, or infringes on the rights of members of the University community.

5) Willful, material and substantial obstruction of the free flow of pedestrian or other traffic, on or leading to campus property or an off-campus University related activity.

6) Disorderly, lewd, indecent, or obscene behavior at a University related activity, or directed toward a member of the University community.

7) Conduct that threatens or endangers the health or safety of any person within or related to the University community, including physical abuse, threats, intimidation, harassment, or sexual misconduct.

8) Hazing, or conspiracy to haze:

   Hazing is defined as any method of initiation or pre-initiation into a student organization or student body, whether or not the organization or body is officially recognized by an educational institution, which is likely to cause serious bodily injury to any former, current, or prospective student of any school, community college, college, university or other educational institution in this state (Penal Code 245.6), and in addition, any act likely to cause physical harm, personal degradation or disgrace resulting in physical or mental harm, to any former, current, or prospective student of any school, community college, college, university or other educational institution. The term “hazing” does not include customary athletic events or school sanctioned events.

   Neither the express or implied consent of a victim of hazing, nor the lack of active participation in a particular hazing incident is a defense. Apathy or acquiescence in the presence of hazing is not a neutral act, and is also a violation of this section.

9) Use, possession, manufacture, or distribution of illegal drugs or drug-related paraphernalia, (except as expressly permitted by law and University regulations) or the misuse of legal pharmaceutical drugs.

10) Use, possession, manufacture, or distribution of alcoholic beverages (except as expressly permitted by law and University regulations), or public intoxication while on campus or at a University related activity.

11) Theft of property or services from the University community, or misappropriation of University resources.

12) Unauthorized destruction, or damage to University property or other property in the University community.

13) Possession or misuse of firearms or guns, replicas, ammunition, explosives, fireworks, knives, other weapons, or dangerous chemicals (without the prior authorization of the campus president) on campus or at a University related activity.

14) Unauthorized recording, dissemination, or publication of academic presentations (including handwritten notes) for a commercial purpose.

15) Misuse of computer facilities or resources, including:

   A. Unauthorized entry into a file, for any purpose.
   B. Unauthorized transfer of a file.
   C. Use of another’s identification or password.
   D. Use of computing facilities, campus network, or other resources to interfere with the work of another member of the University Community.
   E. Use of computing facilities and resources to send obscene or intimidating and abusive messages.
   F. Use of computing facilities and resources to interfere with normal University operations.
   G. Use of computing facilities and resources in violation of copyright laws.

16) Violation of any published University policy, rule, regulation or presidential order.

17) Failure to comply with directions of, or interference with, any University official or any public safety officer while acting in the performance of his/her duties.

18) Any act chargeable as a violation of a federal, state, or local law that poses a substantial threat to the safety or well-being of members of the University community, to property within the University community or poses a significant threat of disruption or interference with University operations.

19) Violation of the Student Conduct Procedures, including:

   A. Falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation of information related to a student discipline matter.
   B. Disruption or interference with the orderly progress of a student discipline proceeding.
   C. Initiation of a student discipline proceeding in bad faith.
   D. Attempting to discourage another from participating in the student discipline matter.
   E. Attempting to influence the impartiality of any participant in a student discipline matter.
   F. Verbal or physical harassment or intimidation of any participant in a student discipline matter.
Academic Regulations

Undergraduate students

2008-2009 Humboldt State University Catalog

41302. Disposition of Fees, Campus Emergency, Interim Suspension. The president of the campus may place on probation, suspend, or expel a student for one or more of the causes enumerated in section 41301. No fees or tuition paid by or for such student for the semester or summer session in which he or she is suspended, or additional tuition or fees, shall be refunded. If the student is readmitted before the close of the semester, quarter, or summer session in which she/he is suspended, no additional tuition or fees shall be required of the student on account of the suspension.

During periods of campus emergency, as determined by the president of the individual campus, the president may, after consultation with the chancellor, place into immediate effect any emergency regulations, procedures, or other measures deemed necessary or appropriate to meet the emergency, safeguard persons and property, and maintain educational activities.

The president may immediately impose interim suspension in all cases in which there is reasonable cause to believe such immediate suspension is required to protect lives or property and to ensure the maintenance of order. A student so placed on interim suspension shall receive prompt notice of charges and the opportunity for a hearing within 10 days of the imposition of interim suspension.

During the interim suspension, the student shall not, without prior written permission of the president or designated representative, enter any campus of the California State University other than to attend the hearing. Violation of any condition of interim suspension shall be grounds for expulsion.

41303. Conduct by Applicants for Admission. Notwithstanding any provision in this chapter to the contrary, admission or readmission may be qualified or denied to any person who, while not enrolled as a student, commits acts which, were he or she enrolled as a student, would be the basis for disciplinary proceedings pursuant to sections 41301 or 41302. Admission or readmission may be qualified or denied to any person who, while a student, commits acts which are subject to disciplinary action pursuant to section 41301 or 41302. Qualified admission or denial of admission in such cases shall be determined under procedures adopted pursuant to section 41301.

41304. Student Disciplinary Procedures for the California State University. The chancellor shall prescribe, and may from time to time revise, a code of student disciplinary procedures for the California State University. Subject to other applicable law, this code shall provide for determinations of fact and sanctions to be applied for conduct which is a ground of discipline under sections 41301 or 41302, and for qualified admission or denial of admission under section 41303; the authority of the campus president in such matters; conduct related determinations on financial aid eligibility and termination; alternative kinds of proceedings, including proceedings conducted by a hearing officer; time limitations; notice; conduct of hearings, including provisions governing evidence, a record, and review; and such other related matters as may be appropriate. The chancellor shall report to the board such other related matters as may be appropriate. The chancellor shall report to the board such other related matters as may be appropriate.

Questions regarding campus procedures and adjudicating complaints against students pursuant to the above-listed violations of section 41301 of title 5 of the California Code of Regulations can be answered in the office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, (707) 826-3361.

Academic Renewal

The Trustees of the California State University have established a program of academic renewal. Students having difficulty meeting graduation requirements due to a grade-point deficiency may petition to have up to two semesters or three quarters of previous college work discounted from all considerations associated with requirements for the baccalaureate degree.

Academic renewal is intended only to facilitate graduation from Humboldt State; it does not apply to individuals who already possess a baccalaureate degree or who meet graduation requirements without the approval of a petition for academic renewal.

Conditions. In order to qualify for academic renewal, students must meet all of the conditions established by the Trustees:

- This policy can be applied only if students have met all graduation requirements except GPA.
- AND present evidence in the petition that the course work to be disregarded was, due to extenuating circumstances, substantiated and not representative of the student’s present scholastic ability and level of performance.
- AND present evidence that if the petition is denied, the student will have to enroll in additional course work involving one or more additional terms to qualify for the degree. Include the specific course work or requirements involved.
- AND five years must have elapsed since the term or terms to be disregarded. Terms taken at any institution may be disregarded.
- AND since completing the term[s] to be disregarded, the student must have completed at least one of the following in regard to Humboldt State course work:
  - 15 semester units with at least a 3.0 GPA
  - 30 semester units with at least a 2.5 GPA
  - 45 semester units with at least a 2.0 GPA
- AND the student’s grade-point average remains below 2.0 for the major, Humboldt State, or overall.

Students who believe they are eligible should file a Petition of the Student with the registrar through the Academic Information and Referral (AIR) Center (SBS 133).

Academic Standing

Good Standing. Undergraduate students whose cumulative grade-point average is 2.0 or above are considered in good academic standing. Graduate students whose cumulative GPA is 3.0 or above are considered in good academic standing.

Academic Probation and Disqualification. An undergraduate seeking a bachelor’s degree, a post-baccalaureate student seeking a second bachelor’s degree, or an unclassified post-baccalaureate student will be placed on academic probation if either the overall grade-point average or the cumulative GPA at Humboldt falls below 2.0 (C grade average).

If a student is on academic probation and the Humboldt State cumulative GPA is below the following levels, the student will be academically disqualified:

- Freshmen (<30 units) below 1.50
- Sophomores (30 to 59.9 units) below 1.70

2008-2009 HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY CATALOG
- Juniors [60 to 89.9 units] below 1.85
- Seniors [≥90 units], post-baccalaureate students seeking a 2nd bachelor’s degree below 1.95
- Unclassified post-baccalaureate graduates below 1.95
- Graduate students, including those who are classified or conditionally classified, and credential seeking students will be placed on academic probation if their Humboldt State cumulative grade point average falls below a 3.0 (B grade average). A graduate coordinator may also notify a student of academic probation or disqualification for failure to maintain a GPA of 3.0 or better in all courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the degree. While on academic probation if a graduate student or a credential student’s cumulative GPA at Humboldt State is below a 3.0 for a second consecutive term, the student will be academically disqualified.

Disqualified students will not be allowed to register unless they are formally reinstated and/or readmitted to the university. A disqualified student may be excluded from attending Humboldt State University for up to one year. Regularly enrolled students who are academically disqualified from HSU are not eligible to enroll in coursework through Extended Education. The student must demonstrate that she/he can maintain the minimum GPA at Humboldt. Regularly enrolled students who are academically disqualified from Humboldt State are not eligible to enroll in coursework through Extended Education.

For information regarding reapplication and the petition process, contact the Academic Information and Referral (AIR) Center at 826-4101.

Financial aid and veterans educational benefits have satisfactory academic progress criteria that can affect aid eligibility. Baccalaureate and post-baccalaureate level veterans and eligible dependent students will be placed on veteran’s academic probation if their cumulative grade point average at Humboldt State falls below a 2.00. Veterans and eligible dependents are permitted a maximum of two semesters on probation before their benefits will be terminated due to unsatisfactory academic progress. Contact the Veterans Certification Officer, SBS 133, for information regarding veterans educational benefit criteria.

Contact the Financial Aid Office, SBS 231, for information regarding satisfactory academic progress standards for financial aid recipients.

Procedures for graduate student reinstatement or readmission can be found in the section labeled ‘Planning Your Master’s Degree’.

### Add/Drop

(see Schedule Adjustments)

### Attendance

Humboldt State University expects attendance at every class meeting during the first week of instruction. Unless the instructor is notified before the absence, nonattendance can result in a student’s space being given to another. Should non-attendance result in this action, YOU MUST officially drop the course using web registration. The instructor WILL NOT drop the class for you. It is YOUR responsibility to officially drop the course via the web. Failure to drop the course officially will result in a grade of “WU” or “F” being submitted by the instructor: A “WU” is a withdrawal unauthorized which is computed in your GPA the same as an “F” grade.

### Auditing a Course

A student must petition the Office of the Registrar to audit a class. The Audit Petition must be approved by the instructor; the fees paid, and the petition returned to the Academic Information and Referral Center; SBS 133, by the end of the second week of the term.

Humboldt permits students to audit only after those otherwise eligible to enroll on a credit basis have had opportunity to do so. The same fee structure applies as for credit students. Regular class attendance is expected.

There is no limit to the number of courses a student can petition to audit within a term. You should register for the course to be audited prior to the deadline to add courses (see Calendar of Activities and Deadlines). A student enrolled for credit may not change to a credit status unless the change is requested no later than the last day to add a course. An AU grade for the audited course will appear on the permanent record. There are no grade points earned nor are the units counted in earned, attempted or GPA hours.

Audited courses are not eligible for inclusion in the determination of full/part time status in the awarding of financial aid.

### Cancelled Classes

Classes scheduled to be offered by the colleges of Humboldt State University are listed in the Schedule of Classes. Humboldt State reserves the right to cancel, postpone, divest, change the time of, combine scheduled classes, and/or change instructors.

### Catalog Rights & Continuous Enrollment

A student’s catalog rights are based on when and where you begin college and how long you have been "continuously enrolled." Students who have been enrolled either at a California Community College or a CSU campus for at least one semester or two quarters of consecutive calendar years are considered to be “in continuous attendance.” A student in continuous attendance may choose to meet the requirements for graduation specified in the Humboldt State University catalog which was/is in effect in:
- when the student first enrolled in any CSU or California community college,
- when the student first enrolled at Humboldt, or
- when the student graduates.

Note: A student changing her/his major or minor may be required to complete the major or minor requirements in effect at the time of the change.

### Class Level

Students are classified according to the number of semester units completed:
- Freshmen fewer than 30 units
- Sophomores 30 to 59.9 units
- Juniors 60 to 89.9 units
- Seniors 90 or more units

### Commencement

Graduation ceremonies take place on the Saturday following spring semester final exams. Each college hosts its own ceremony. These are the only ceremonies taking place during the academic year.
Credit by Examination

External Credit By Exam. Humboldt State grants credit for passing scores on external examinations such as advanced placement tests and some CLEP exams (see the chart in the Admissions Information section listed under Test Requirements). No more than 30 semester units of such credit may apply to a baccalaureate degree. Advanced placement credit is excluded from this limit.

Students presenting scores of 3 or better on the advanced placement exams of the College Board may receive up to six semester units of college credit per exam. Students presenting scores of 5, 6, and 7 at Higher Level will receive six units of credit for the International Baccalaureate exam. Refer to the section titled “Advanced Placement Tests” to see how credit for specific exams will apply toward degree requirements.

Challenging A Course At HSU. A student must be enrolled in the course to be challenged via credit by exam. The course must be added by the end of the first two weeks of the semester. An application for credit by examination form must be submitted to the Academic Information & Referral (AIR) Center, SBS 133.

Not all courses are available to be challenged. The instructor of the course and the department chair must first approve this application. Approval by the department chair and the instructor will be based upon consideration of preparation and background, the nature of the work to be covered and the availability of qualified staff members to give the examination. Units earned by examination will not count toward the residency requirement at Humboldt State. Persons challenging courses must be enrolled as matriculating students. Applications are available from the AIR Center.

Credit for Non-collegiate Instruction

Humboldt grants undergraduate degree credit for successful completion of non-collegiate instruction—either military or civilian—appropriate to the baccalaureate degree. Credit must be recommended by the Commission on Educational Credit and Credentials of the American Council on Education.

For civilians, The National Guide to Educational Credit for Training Programs recommends the number of units allowed. Appropriate documentation of instruction/course work must be submitted to the registrar through the Academic Information and Referral Center before credit can be awarded.

Military Credit. Students may earn general education and elective credit for active military service with an honorable discharge by filing a copy of their DD-214 with the Registrar’s office. Student may earn credit for education and training courses completed in the military based on recommendations by the American Council on Education. The student will need to submit a military registry transcript to Veterans Enrollment Services in the Registrar’s office.

Contact Veterans Enrollment Services to see about obtaining a military registry transcript or if you have questions about your military evaluation, 707-826-6191.

Credit Limitations

Open University. Students may count no more than 24 semester units of Open University/Special Session courses toward a bachelor’s degree. No more than nine units of Open University/Special Session courses can apply toward a master’s degree (provided these courses are on the candidate’s approved master’s program).

Transfer Credit. No more than 70 semester units earned at an accredited community college may transfer to Humboldt State (California Code of Regulations, title 5). No more than six units earned in intercollegiate athletics may count toward graduation requirements. No more than two units of intramural courses may count toward graduation.

Credit/No Credit

Mandatory Credit/No Credit. Some courses are offered only credit/no credit—no letter grades. These include activity courses, thesis projects, field projects, independent study courses, and specialized courses.

Optional Credit/No Credit. In some courses, students choose between taking a letter grade or credit/no credit. A student choosing the credit/no credit option must do so by the 8th week of classes; otherwise she/he will receive a letter grade.

Courses used to fulfill major requirements may not be taken on an optional credit/no credit basis. No more than 24 semester units of credit/no credit (mandatory and/or optional) taken at Humboldt State will count toward a bachelor’s degree.

Graduate students can choose optional CR/NC only for courses not required by their approved program. No more than 1/3 of master’s degree courses may be taken credit/no credit.

Students may take only one optional CR/NC course per semester at Humboldt State.

Evaluating Credit. For an undergraduate student, unclassified post-baccalaureate student, and second bachelor’s degree student credit is equivalent to a passing grade [A, B, C, or C]. No credit is equivalent to a D+ or lower. For a graduate student who is in a master’s degree program, or a credential-seeking student, credit is equivalent to a passing grade [A, B, or B]. No credit is equivalent to a C+ or lower.

Disqualification

(see Academic Standing)

Double Major

Students may earn a bachelor’s degree with two majors by completing the requirements for both programs. Although both majors appear on the permanent record, the student receives one degree.

For information on pursuing two degrees, please see “Second Bachelor’s Degree.”

Drop/Add

(see Schedule Adjustments)

Educational Leave

(see Leave of Absence)

Enrollment Limitations

Undergraduate students are limited to 19 units per semester. Any student anticipating the need to enroll for more than 19 units should seek approval from his/her academic advisor. Due to their academic standing, some students are limited to enrolling in no more than 12 units. Advisors cannot change units for these students. These students should contact the Academic Information & Referral (AIR) Center, SBS 133, for information on their unit limit.

Educational Leave

(Leave of Absence)

A student may request a leave of absence or educational leave from the university to pursue other educationally related activities or to clarify his/her educational goals. Undergraduate students must submit to the Academic Information and Referral (AIR) Center (SBS 133) a request to go on leave. Graduate students should contact Research and Graduate Studies for information.
A student must attend at least one term prior to requesting a leave of absence. A leave of absence maintains continuing student status. This allows a student to maintain catalog rights and eligibility to enroll for the term immediately after the expiration of the leave without reapplying to the university. While on leave, a student is not considered enrolled and is not eligible for Open University or any other services from the university. The student will be apprised of registration information and deadlines for the term she/he is to return to Humboldt State.

Students may request a leave of absence for one or two terms, but the leave may be extended under special circumstances. For more information or to obtain an educational leave request, contact the Academic Information and Referral (AIR) Center (SBS 133), or go online at www.humboldt.edu/~reg.

**Full-time Status**
A normal course load is 15 units for undergraduates to ensure timely progress towards the bachelor’s degree. Undergraduates taking twelve or more semester units, graduate students taking nine or more semester units, or post-baccalaureate students taking twelve or more semester units are enrolled full-time for student verification purposes.

**Grades on the Web**
You may view your student records on the Web, including holds, term grades, addresses, and account information. Grades for spring semester will be available in late May. Grades for fall semester 2007 will be available in late December 2007. Grades are not sent by mail or email.

**Grading Symbols**
A — Outstanding achievement
B — Very good, commendable achievement
C — Satisfactory achievement
D — Minimum performance
F — Failure without credit

AU — Audit grade does not earn academic or degree credit. This grade refers to the student’s status as an auditor. See “Auditing a Course” under Academic Regulations in this catalog for further details.

CR, Credit — satisfactory achievement of course requirements. Does not affect GPA calculation.

I, Incomplete — indicates that a portion of required course work has not been completed and evaluated in the prescribed time period due to unforeseen, but fully justified, reasons and that there is still a possibility of earning credit. It is the responsibility of the student to bring pertinent information to the attention of the instructor and to determine from the instructor the remaining course requirements which must be satisfied to remove the Incomplete. The instructor of the course will complete an Authorized Incomplete form. The date by which the course is to be completed will be stated; however, no more than one year from the time the class ended will be allowed to complete the requirements (except due to special circumstances as approved by instructor and submission of a Petition of the Student). Either the instructor will change the Incomplete to an appropriate grade or it will administratively be changed to either a letter grade of F (Failure) and will be included in the student’s grade point average or to a grade of NC (No Credit) depending on the grade mode of the course.

NC, No Credit — indicates unsatisfactory achievement of course requirements. This grade is not used in grade point calculation; however, some universities and many graduate and professional schools interpret an NC grade as F.

R symbol following a grade indicates units do not count toward the degree due to course duplication or maximum allowable units exceeded.

RD, Report Delayed is assigned by the Registrar and indicates that due to circumstances beyond the control of the student, a grade has not been reported to the Office of the Registrar.

RP, Report in Progress — used in conjunction with thesis project and other courses where work assigned extends beyond one academic term. The RP indicates that work is in progress but that assignment of a final grade must await completion of additional work. RP is not included in the student’s grade point average. Work is to be completed in one year except for master’s thesis courses. Master’s thesis courses with an RP grade must be completed within seven years from the end of the term in which it was assigned. If a graduate student does not complete the course work within seven years, the RP grade will be administratively changed to a grade of F (Failure) and will be included in the student’s grade point average or to a grade of NC (No Credit) depending on the grade mode of the course.

W, Withdrawal — an authorized drop of the class within the allowed deadline. The symbol W indicates the student was permitted to drop the course after the fourth week of instruction with the approval of the instructor and department chair. It carries no notation of quality of student performance and is not used in calculating grade-point average.

Note: If a student withdraws completely from Humboldt, an instructor has the right to override a W with an F or NC, depending on the grade mode of the course.

WU, Withdrawal Unauthorized — indicates that an enrolled student did not withdraw from the course and also failed to complete course requirements. It is used when, in the opinion of the instructor, completed assignments and/or course activities were insufficient to make normal evaluation of the academic performance possible. For purposes of grade point average this symbol is equivalent to an F and is included in grade point average.

# symbol following a grade indicates a remedial course. Remedial courses do not earn academic or degree credit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Grade Points</th>
<th>Included in GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AU</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>No*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>No*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WU</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Incomplete changed to F if not completed within one year.
**Report in Progress in master’s theses courses changed to “F”/NC if not completed within seven years.
Graduate Credit

No grade below C counts as a passing grade when meeting requirements for the master’s degree. In fact, some programs require students to repeat work for which they receive a grade below B. Check with the graduate coordinator for more information.

Graduate Credit for Undergraduates

Undergraduate students may earn graduate credit by petition under the following circumstances:

- only courses taken in the final semester of the senior year are applicable;
- no more than six units remain to complete requirements for the bachelor’s degree;
- cumulative GPA is 2.5 or higher;
- applicable courses are upper division or graduate level and, if being used for graduate credit, are not also being used for undergraduate credit;
- application for graduation (degree check) is on file with the Registrar;
- no more than nine units taken as an undergraduate may be applied to the master’s degree;
- students must complete the “Petition for Graduate Credit” (To Be Earned in Final Semester of Senior Year) form available in the Office for Research & Graduate Studies, Siemens Hall 129.

Graduation, Applying for

The university does not automatically grant academic degrees upon completion of degree requirements. Students must apply for graduation, which initiates a degree check. Students pursuing a bachelor’s degree may apply for graduation any time after they have reached junior standing (60 units), and it is strongly recommended they apply AT LEAST two semesters prior to their expected term of graduation. Early application ensures that students receive their degree checks in time for adequate planning and advising for the final semester(s) of enrollment. It is recommended that students pursuing master’s degrees apply for graduation at the time they advance to candidacy. Please refer to the Calendar of Activities and Deadlines for application for graduation deadlines.

Bachelor’s degree Applications For Graduation are available at the Academic Information & Referral (AIR) Center, SBS 133, and online at www.humboldt.edu/~reg/.

The Application For Graduation for master’s students is available from the Office of Research and Graduate Studies, SH 129.

Students pursuing a bachelor’s degree must accompany their Application For Graduation with a major contract approved by their major advisor and department chair [unless an approved major contract has already been sent to the Office of the Registrar]. Students should make arrangements with their major advisor to obtain this contract.

Once the major contract is approved and the Application For Graduation form is filled out, students need to pay the $30 graduation fee at Student Financial Services, SBS 285, and return the receipted Application For Graduation and the major contract to the AIR Center.

Once the Application For Graduation is received, a degree check is prepared and sent to both student and advisor. The degree check summarizes how degree requirements have been satisfied and lists remaining requirements. Students are encouraged to come to the AIR Center if they have any questions about their degree check or, if they wish, to receive an update on their progress towards their degree objective.

Once the student has applied for graduation his/her name is included as a candidate for graduation on lists for faculty approval, diploma ordering, and commencement booklet publication for the expected term of graduation. Details regarding the May commencement ceremony are available on the web at http://www.humboldt.edu/~grad/.

Once an undergraduate student has applied for graduation, he/she is not eligible to register for the term following the expected graduation date without first re-applying to the university as a post-baccalaureate student or deferring the expected date of graduation.

After semester grades are processed, degree checks are reviewed for all candidates for graduation for that term. If all degree requirements are satisfied, the degree is posted to the student’s academic record and a diploma is sent shortly thereafter. If any requirements remain unsatisfied, a letter outlining the deficiency is sent to the student. Should the student need to postpone graduation after the expected date of graduation has passed, a $25 re-application fee is required. To change a graduation date, download the printable Degree Check Update Request.

Graduation with Honors

Humboldt State University awards honors to undergraduate students at the time of graduation, based on the following criteria:

- completion of 30 units in letter-graded course work in residence at Humboldt State
- a minimum GPA of 3.50 on all work taken at Humboldt State
- an overall minimum GPA of 3.50 on all work attempted

The overall grade-point average [including both transfer and Humboldt State course work] determines which honors the student receives at graduation:

- Summa Cum Laude 3.85 to 4.00
- Magna Cum Laude 3.70 to 3.84
- Cum Laude 3.50 to 3.69

Honors for second-baccalaureate degree candidates. When computing grade-point averages for honors purposes, all undergraduate units from HSU and transfer colleges will be considered, plus the HSU post-baccalaureate units.

Note: Master’s degree candidates are not awarded honors. See Graduation with Distinction.

Graduation with Distinction

Master’s candidates nominated for the Patricia O. McConkey Award for the Outstanding Thesis/Project will graduate with distinction. Students who participate in commencement, but who have not completed their culminating experience requirement may be nominated for the award the following semester.

Half-Semester or Less Courses

To allow for flexibility in scheduling, departments may offer courses at various times during the semester on a 10-week, 7-week, 5-week and weekend workshop format. For purposes of adding and dropping, courses must be ADDED and/or Dropped by the deadlines listed in the Calendar for Activities and Deadlines found in the Class Schedule & Registration Guide.

HSU Identification

HSU-ID Number. To assist in protecting students from identity theft, Humboldt State University has generated an identification number [HSUID] for each student. The HSUID can be used only for obtaining services from the university. If it is lost, it cannot be used to establish credit or to identify a
student for business purposes outside the university. Therefore, it does not create the potential for identity theft inherent in using social security numbers (SSNs).

Social Security Number: Humboldt State uses the social security number to identify the student for purposes of financial aid eligibility and disbursement and the repayment of financial aid and other debts payable to the institution. The Internal Revenue Service requires the university to file information returns that include the student’s social security number and other information such as the amount paid for qualified tuition, related expenses, and interest on educational loans. This information is used to help determine whether a student, or a person claiming a student as a dependent, may take credit or deduction to reduce federal income taxes. Many efforts are made to protect the privacy of this number.

ID Card: Students must have a picture taken in order to obtain a student identification card. An ID Card is needed to use the library, Student Health Center, and various campus services, as well as to pick up financial aid checks, and obtain student discounts for campus events. ID pictures are taken in the library, Monday through Friday, 11:00 A.M. to 1:00 P.M. and Monday through Thursday, 6:00 P.M. to 9:00 P.M. New students should contact the campus ID office in the library regarding specific dates and times pictures will be taken. The cost of the ID card is included in the registration fee the first term of enrollment at Humboldt State. There is a $5.00 replacement fee, payable at Student Financial Services, SBS 285, if the ID is lost or stolen. The receipt must be presented to the library prior to having a new picture taken.

Major/Advisor Change

An undergraduate may change a major, advisor, or pre-major by filing appropriate forms with the Academic Information and Referral (AIR) Center, SBS 133. The required signatures must be obtained from the department before the forms are filed. Some departments may have additional requirements. Forms for changing a major, or declaring a second or double major, are available online at www.humboldt.edu/~reg/forms/ or from the AIR Center. Graduate students should contact the Office of Research and Graduate Studies, SH 129 for information about changing their major.

Minor, Declaring

To declare a minor, fill out a Declaration of Minor form obtained from the Academic Information and Referral (AIR) Center (SBS 133), or online at www.humboldt.edu/~reg/forms/.

Noncollegiate Instruction (see Credit for Noncollegiate Instruction)

Presidential Scholar

An undergraduate student who completes at least 12 graded (A-F) units with a minimum term grade point average of 3.85 is designated a Presidential Scholar. This designation appears on the student’s academic transcript.

Probation (see Academic Standing)

Registration

Students register for classes online. Students register from any computer with Internet access, at home or on campus. Continuing students normally register in November for the spring semester and in April for the fall semester. Students’ academic advisors have registration materials. New students, transfer students, or students returning after an absence have the opportunity to register before the beginning of the term. Students should refer to their admission letter and the schedule of classes for more specific registration information.

Registration Holds

A hold is placed on a student’s registration and schedule adjustment for a financial obligation greater than $399 and less than 720 days old owed to the university or for other administrative reasons. Students are responsible for resolving any holds placed on their registration.

Registration, Late

Students may register late (up to the end of the first week of the semester) with a late fee charged. The schedule of classes has specific information.

Remediation

Basic skills in English and mathematics are crucial to academic success at Humboldt, but many students are admitted to the university with a need for further development in these areas, as measured by scores on the English Placement Test and the Entry Level Mathematics exam.

Remedial Courses

Courses numbered 001-099 are remedial courses. These courses are designed to assist students in developing basic skills that are essential to successful university achievement. Units and grades earned will not count in the student’s grade point average nor towards meeting graduation requirements. The # symbol following a grade indicates a remedial course on a student’s HSU transcript.

Repeating Courses

With the exception of repeatable courses, undergraduate students may only attempt to repeat a course for a third or subsequent attempt by adding the courses with instructor, department chair and college dean approval. With respect to registration for the course, grades of W are not considered an attempt. All attempts appear on the permanent record, but only the most recent attempt will count toward the Humboldt State cumulative grade point average and units earned toward the degree. Exceptions occur in cases where an academic program on campus specifically designates that a course is repeatable so that the automatic repeat process does not take place. For instance, JMC 327 is set up by the department to be repeatable 4 times. This means that 5 attempts of this course will count toward the student’s grade point average.

Students should submit a petition to the Academic Information and Referral (AIR) Center, SBS 133, if special circumstances are involved. Repeating a Humboldt State course that was previously taken at another college may require permission from the university department offering an equivalent course (if the equivalency has not been established by an articulation agreement). Additionally, the department chair must sign a Student Petition, if applicable, which is avail-
able from the AIR Center. In order to override the Humboldt State automatic repeat policy, the student needs approval of the department chair on a Student Petition.

The grades of I, NC, RP, RD, and W are not considered as attempts for grade point average computation. Contact the Academic Information & Referral (AIR) Center, SBS 133, regarding courses taken prior to fall semester 1996. Please note: Some universities calculate all attempts of every course and ignore the undergraduate grade point average provided by Humboldt State for post-baccalaureate programs (e.g., graduate level programs, law school, medical schools).

Students who are pursuing a second bachelor’s degree or who are unclassified post-baccalaureate students are eligible to use the undergraduate repeat policy. Students should submit a petition to the Academic Information & Referral (AIR) Center, SBS 133.

Graduate students may repeat courses; however, all grades will appear on the permanent record and count in the grade point average. The units earned toward the degree count only once.

Note: A student may not take a course at Humboldt State, repeat it at another college, and then use the repeat policy to remove the Humboldt State course from the grade point average.

Schedule Adjustments

Students may view an updated list of open, cancelled, and closed classes at http://www.humboldt.edu/~oaa/classes.shtml or by going to Humboldt’s homepage at www.humboldt.edu and selecting Class Schedule under Quick Links. Schedule adjustments may be made by using web registration.

Adding Courses. During the first four weeks of classes, all adds can be done by the student via web registration. Instructor approval is NOT required for students to enroll in open classes during the first week of instruction, except for those that require special approval. Instructor approval is required (with a Magic Number) for students to enroll in any class beginning the second week of instruction. During the third and fourth weeks of instruction, a $2.00 Late Add fee is assessed for each course added.

Courses cannot be added after the fourth week of classes (see Calendar of Activities and Deadlines for deadline dates). After the fourth week, approval to add courses will be granted only with verification that the course is necessary for the student to graduate at the end of the current semester: Instructor, department chair, and college dean signatures are required.

When adding courses with lecture, lab and/or activity/discussion links, all courses/sections must be added in web registration.

Dropping Courses. During the first four weeks of instruction, students may drop a class from their schedule via web registration without obtaining instructor approval and no notation for the drop will be recorded on the student’s academic record. During the third and fourth weeks of class, a $2.00 late drop fee is assessed for each course dropped. After the first four weeks of classes, instructor, department chair approval, and serious and compelling reason is required on the schedule adjustment form available from the Academic Information & Referral (AIR) Center, SBS 133. The student must submit the completed form in person to the AIR Center. A “W” grade is recorded on the academic record and a $10.00 fee will be charged per course. The final drop deadline is the end of the twelfth week of classes (see Calendar of Activities and Deadlines in this Class Schedule & Registration Guide for deadline dates).

As a matter of university policy, the instructor in the course may not drop on behalf of the student. Even if the course appears on the student’s schedule as the result of an error; it is still the responsibility of the student to drop the course. Instructors will not officially drop a student from the class roster because the student failed to attend the first week of classes, nor will the student be automatically dropped by non-attendance. See Attendance section of the Class Schedule & Registration Guide.

When dropping a course that requires a lab or activity, both the lecture and the lab/activity must be dropped at the same time.

NOTE: When you drop all of your classes using web registration, the information is relayed to the Office of the Registrar. You will be withdrawn from the university. The date on which the drop process is completed is the effective date used for official records in the Registrar’s Office, Financial Aid, and Student Financial Services. Many students, however, must also complete various exit procedures with offices on campus. We strongly encourage students who are considering withdrawing to visit the AIR Center for a full discussion of the withdrawal procedure. Following the complete withdrawal procedure ensures that outstanding issues are dealt with in advance of leaving the university.

Add/Drop forms are available at the AIR Center, SBS 133.

Second Bachelor’s Degree

All undergraduate units and post-baccalaureate units are counted in computing overall units and grade point average. Candidates should apply for graduation early in order to receive a complete evaluation of their progress toward the second degree.

When the first degree is from another institution: To earn a second bachelor’s degree at Humboldt, a student must complete at least 30 semester units in residence at HSU beyond the requirements of the first degree. Of these units, 9 must be in general education, 24 must be upper division, and at least 12 of the upper division units must be included in the major. Student must have an overall 2.00 grade point average at HSU. Candidates must fulfill the requirements of the second major and must satisfy the GWPE, US institutions, and DCG requirements.

When the first degree is from Humboldt: Candidates must complete 150 semester units (the 120 required for the first degree plus 30 resident units for the second). The student need not fulfill general education, institutions, diversity and common ground, or graduation writing proficiency exam requirements a second time. (A student may need to complete diversity/common ground requirements if the student did not complete appropriate courses with the first degree.) Students may earn two bachelor’s degrees at the same time, but must complete requirements for a second degree as listed above.

Note: If a student graduates with one degree but still needs additional course work for the second degree, that student will need to re-apply to the university as a post baccalaureate student.

Honors for second-baccalaureate degree candidates. When computing grade-point averages for honors purposes, all undergraduate units from HSU and transfer colleges will be considered, plus the HSU post baccalaureate units.
Second Master’s Degree
Preparation equivalent to an undergraduate major in the student’s field is prerequisite to earning a second master’s degree. The program for the second degree requires a minimum of 30 semester units, 24 of which must be beyond the requirements for the first master’s degree and 21 of which must be completed in residence. In addition, the student must meet the requirements set by his/her graduate committee.

Transferring to Another Institution
For specific requirements, students should consult with the institution to which they plan to transfer. Humboldt State is accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges and by the State Board of Education. This ensures that institutions accredited by the same (or similar) boards will accept student credits.

Transcripts
A student may request a copy of his/her academic record or transcript by filing a transcript request form (form can be printed from the Enrollment Services Web site www.humboldt.edu/~reg) with the Office of the Registrar. Transcripts also may be ordered from the Enrollment Services Web site www.humboldt.edu (Records & Registration link).

The current fee is $4 for the first copy, $2 for each additional copy prepared at the same time (to a total of ten copies), and $1 per copy over ten. Students may print unofficial copies of their Humboldt State transcripts from the Web at www.humboldt.edu (Records & Registration link).

Because of the volume of transcript requests, a delay of up to four weeks may occur after grades have been posted to the academic record. Requests are processed on a first-come, first-served basis.

The Office of the Registrar will accept requests to expedite service, such as preparing and mailing transcripts within 48 hours or preparing special certifications of graduation status prior to issuing a diploma. The fee is $10 for expedited service. Requests to transmit documents via fax also require a $5 service charge. Requests for special handling will be accepted only if work volume permits. To request expedited service or special handling, call (707) 826-4101.

Withdrawal from HSU
Students who find it necessary to cancel their registration or to withdraw from all classes after enrolling for any academic term are required to follow the university’s official withdrawal procedures. Failure to follow formal university procedures may result in an obligation to pay fees as well as the assignment of failing grades in all courses and the need to apply for readmission before being permitted to enroll in another academic term.

Any student who is anticipating the need to withdraw from Humboldt State is encouraged to discuss this with his/her academic advisor or with staff at the Academic Information & Referral (AIR) Center, SBS 133, 707-826-4101.

To start the withdrawal process, a student should go to the AIR Center. A student who formally withdraws prior to the end of the fourth week of instruction will have only an appropriate date of withdrawal (no course work) appear on the academic record for that term. A student who formally withdraws after the first four weeks of the semester will have an appropriate date of withdrawal appear on the academic record and all course work will appear with a grade of “W” (withdrawal). A student is not allowed to withdraw during the last three weeks of instruction or later except in cases, such as accident or serious illness, where the cause of withdrawal is due to circumstances clearly beyond the student’s control and the assignment of an incomplete grade is not practicable.

Students must notify all course instructors of withdrawal. An instructor has the right to override a “W” grade with a grade of “F” or “NC.” For information regarding deadlines for partial refund upon withdrawal consult the Calendar of Activities and Deadlines and Student Financial Services.

A student who does not plan to return to Humboldt State the next semester must request a leave of absence or REAPPLY to the university upon return. For more information please contact the AIR Center, 707-826-4101.

Financial Aid. Students who receive financial aid funds must consult with the Financial Aid Office prior to withdrawing from the university. If a student withdraws from the university, or ceases attendance, a portion of student financial assistance received may be considered unearned and must be returned to the program. Financial aid recipients will be billed for any unearned financial aid and resulting unpaid university charges.

Housing. Students who have paid for housing on campus should contact the Office of Housing and Dining Services, 707-826-3451 or by email housing@humboldt.edu concerning refunds.

NOTE: Students must keep their HSU Preferred Email Address correct. Humboldt State University will contact students via the preferred email address with important information.

Retroactive Withdrawal. Requests for withdrawal from course(s) after the twelfth week of instruction (retroactive withdrawal) are seldom granted. Students are expected to formally withdraw from classes or the university prior to the end of the twelfth week of instruction if work, personal, or health reasons interfere with class attendance or ability to complete work or exams.

Withdrawal from classes or the university after the twelfth week of instruction will be considered only for accident or serious physical or mental illness, or serious personal or family problems where the cause of withdrawal is due to circumstances clearly beyond the student’s control and the assignment of an incomplete grade is not practicable. In addition, extenuating circumstances must be shown to have prevented withdrawal in a more timely fashion. Students may not request a late withdrawal for poor academic performance. Lack of awareness of the withdrawal procedures is not an extenuating circumstance.

Requests for retroactive withdrawals must be made in writing. For more information...
Withdrawal Procedures for Students Mobilized for Active Duty. HSU students who are in the military reserves or the National Guard of the United States who are called to active duty after the beginning of a semester or summer session have two options they may consider in determining their enrollment status with the university. Normal withdrawal procedures should be followed whenever possible. However, if students are unable to complete the necessary paperwork by coming into the Academic Information and Referral (AIR) Center, SBS 133, or writing a letter of withdrawal, the university shall accept notification from the student or a family member. The Office of the Registrar will verify all notifications.

Students may also contact Veterans Enrollment Services, 707-826-6191, with questions or for assistance with required paperwork.

OPTION 1 - Students may withdraw from all courses:

A student may choose to do a total withdrawal from all his/her classes, and under a CSU policy, receive a full refund of tuition and fees. This option requires that the student withdraw from every course and receive no grade for any course taken during the semester.

To process this total semester withdrawal, undergraduate students must contact the Academic Information and Referral (AIR) Center, SBS 133, 707-826-4101 or email at air@humboldt.edu to complete the necessary paperwork and to start the process for refunds; in addition graduate students should notify the Office of Research and Graduate Studies, Siemens Hall 213, 707-826-3949.

A student who does not plan to return to HSU the next semester must request a leave of absence. This approved leave of absence will ensure that these students will retain their catalog rights and will allow them to register for subsequent terms without reapplying for admission.

OPTION 2 - Students may take a grade of incomplete in courses.

If a substantial part of the semester has been completed by the time the student is called for active military duty, the student may meet with each instructor to determine if the assignment of an incomplete grade is practicable. The conditions for completing course work and receiving a final grade should be agreed to between the student and the instructor by completing an Authorized Incomplete form available from any academic department. If the assignment of an incomplete grade is not practicable, then students should be offered the option of withdrawing from the course.

A student who does not plan to return to HSU the next semester must request a leave of absence. This approved leave of absence will ensure that these students will retain their catalog rights and will allow them to register for subsequent terms without reapplying for admission.
Fees & Financial Aid

CSU Funding

Average Support Cost Per Full-time Equivalent Student and Sources of Funds:
The total support cost per full-time equivalent student includes the expenditures for current operations, including payments made to students in the form of financial aid, and all fully reimbursed programs contained in state appropriations. The average support cost is determined by dividing the total cost by the number of full-time equivalent students (FTES). The total CSU 2007/08 final budget amounts were $2,985,874,000 from state General Fund appropriations (not including capital outlay funding), $1,130,641,000 from State University Fee (SUF) revenue, $369,741,000 from other fee revenues and reimbursements for a total of $4,486,256,000. The number of projected 2007/08 full-time equivalent students (FTES) is 356,296. The number of full-time equivalent students is determined by dividing the total academic student load by 15 units per term (the figure used here to define a full-time student’s academic load).

The 2007/08 average support cost per full-time equivalent student based on General Fund appropriation and State University Fee revenue only is $11,153 and when including all sources as indicated below is $12,567. Of this amount, the average student fee support per FTE is $3,864, which includes all fee revenue in the CSU Operating Fund (e.g. State University Fee, nonresident tuition, application fees, miscellaneous course fees).

Fees

The registration fee includes: student body association fee, student body center fee, facilities fee, instructionally-related activities fee, student health fee, computer lab paper fee, the state university fee and other course-related fees, as determined by the department.

Students who are residents of states other than California, or nonresident students from other countries, must pay nonresident tuition in addition to the registration fee. Students auditing a class still pay regular fees.

Credit Cards. MasterCard, Diners Club, Discover, and American Express credit cards may be used to pay fees through a third party vendor via the Web.

Fee Waivers. The California Education Code includes provisions for the waiver of mandatory systemwide fees as follows:

Section 68120 – Children and surviving spouses/registered domestic partners of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees who were California residents and who were killed in the course of active law enforcement or fire suppression duties [referred to as Alan Pattee Scholarships].

Section 66025.3 – Qualifying children, spouses/registered domestic partners, or unmarried surviving spouses/registered domestic partners of a war period veteran of the U.S. military who is totally service-connected disabled or who died as a result of service-related causes; children of any veteran of the U.S. military who has a service-connected disability, was killed in action, or died of a service-connected disability and meets specified income provisions; any dependents or surviving spouse/registered domestic partner who has not remarried of a member of the California National Guard who in the line of duty and in active service of the state was killed or became permanently disabled or died of a disability as a result of an event while in active service of the state; and undergraduate students who are the recipient of or the child of a recipient of a Congressional Medal of Honor and meet certain age and income restrictions;

Section 68121 – Qualifying students enrolled in an undergraduate program who are the surviving dependent of any individual killed in the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks on the World Trade Center in New York City, the Pentagon building in Washington, D.C., or the crash of United Airlines Flight 93 in southwestern Pennsylvania, if the student meets the financial need requirements set forth in Section 89304. The student body fee was established only after a fee referendum is held which approves by a two-thirds favorable vote the establishment of the fee [Education Code Section 89304]. The student body fee was established at Humboldt State by student referendum. The campus President may adjust the student body association fee only after the fee adjustment has been approved by a majority of students voting in a referendum established for that purpose [Education Code, Section 89300]. The required fee shall be subject to referendum at any time upon the presentation of a petition to the campus President containing the signatures of 10%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2007/08 CSU Funding</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Average Cost per FTE Student</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Support Cost</td>
<td>$4,486,256,000</td>
<td>$12,591</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Appropriation</td>
<td>2,985,874,000</td>
<td>8,380</td>
<td>66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Fee Support¹</td>
<td>1,130,641,000</td>
<td>3,173</td>
<td>24%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Income &amp; Reimbursements²</td>
<td>369,741,000</td>
<td>1,038</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Student fee support represents campus 2007/08 final budget submitted State University Fee revenue.
² The other income and reimbursements represent campus other fee 2007/08 final budget revenues submitted, as well as reimbursements in the CSU Operating Fund.

The average CSU 2007/08 academic year resident, undergraduate student fee decreased to $3,521. However, the costs paid by individual students will vary depending on campus, program, and whether a student is part-time, full-time, resident, or nonresident.
Fees at Humboldt State University

**Registration (per semester)**
- Student body association fee
  - Fall = $51; Spring = $50
- Student body center fee
  - Fall = $93; Spring = $92
- Facilities fee
  - $3
- Instructionally-related activities fee
  - 0-6 units = $149.50
  - 6.1 or more units = $250
- Computer lab paper fee
  - $5
- Student health fee
  - Fall = $135; Spring = $134

**State university fee**
- Undergraduate
  - 0-6 units = $804
  - 6.1 or more units = $1,386
- Graduate
  - 0-6 units = $990
  - 6.1 or more units = $1,707

**State university fee (teacher credential)**
- 0-6 units = $933
- 6.1 or more units = $1,608

**State university fee (Western Undergraduate Exchange)**
- 0-6 units = $1,206
- 6.1 or more units = $2,079

**Summer Term**
- Student body association fee
  - $50
- Student body center fee
  - $92
- Health fees
  - $3
- Instructionally-related activities fee
  - $49
  - Plus $16.75 per unit (max. total $250)
- Computer lab paper fee
  - $5
- State university fee (undergraduate)
  - 0-6 units, approx. $197 per unit
    - Maximum = $804
  - 6.1 or more units, approx. $145 per unit
    - Maximum = $1,386

**State university fee (graduate)**
- 0-6 units, approx. $242 per unit
  - Maximum = $990
- 6.1 or more units, approx. $179 per unit
  - Maximum = $1,707

**State university fee (teacher credential)**
- 0-6 units, approx. $228 per unit
  - Maximum = $933
- 6.1 or more units, approx. $168 per unit
  - Maximum = $1,608

**Nonresident Tuition**
- Non-California residents pay tuition in addition to the fees above (fall, spring, & summer term), per unit
  - $339

**Other Fees**
- Administrative charge for dropping to lower fee category or withdrawing... $27
- Application
  - $55
- Application for Graduation
  - $53
- Check returned (includes e-checks)
  - $25
- Checks returned (includes e-checks) for payment of registration fees also assessed late registration fee... $25
- Failure to meet administratively required appointment or time limit
  - 5 - 20
- Humboldt Orientation Fee
  - $50
- Identification card (or replacement)
  - $5
- Late payment fee
  - $30
- Late registration fee
  - $25
- Late schedule adjustments
  - 2 - 10

Library materials service charge, loss of or damage to varies
Materials, services & facilities fee varies
Parking (per semester)
  - Automobile
  - $157.50
  - Motorcycles, motorized bicycles...
  - $40
  - Replacement Diploma...
  - $25
  - Transcript...
  - $2
  - 2nd through 10th transcript, prepared at same time as first, each...
  - 2 additional copies over ten, prepared at same time as above, each...

**Extension (per unit)**
- Lecture or discussion course
  - $110
- Administrative (contract) course
  - $40

**Concurrent Enrollment (per unit)**
- Lecture course
  - $145
- Activity course
  - $175
- Laboratory course
  - $190
- Independent study
  - varies

**Note:** All fees are subject to change without notice.

*Fees based on 2007-08 levels.*

---

percent of the regularly enrolled students at the University. Once bonds are issued, authority to set and adjust student body center fees is governed by provisions of the State University Revenue Bond Act of 1947 – including but not limited to – Education Code Sections 90012, 90027, and 90068. Student body association fees support a variety of cultural and recreational programs, child care centers, and special student support programs.

The process to establish and adjust other campus-based mandatory fees requires consideration by the campus fee advisory committee and sometimes a student referendum. The campus President may use alternate consultation mechanisms if the President determines that a referendum is not the best mechanism to achieve appropriate and meaningful consultation. Results of the referendum and the fee committee review are advisory to the campus President. The President may adjust campus-based mandatory fees, but must request the Chancellor establish a new mandatory fee.

For more information or questions, please contact Rosa H. Renaud, Financial Manager, Finance & Treasury in the CSU Chancellor’s Office, at (562) 981-4570 or renaud@calstate.edu.

**Materials, Services, and Facilities Fees.** Students pay additional fees for courses with activities such as field trips. Some courses require insurance (certain music courses, for example). The current semester class schedule, on sale at the university bookstore, has fee information.
Veterans Administration Educational Benefits. Many veterans, dependents of deceased or disabled veterans, and reservists are eligible for VA educational benefits.

California Department of Veterans Affairs Fee Waiver. Many spouses and dependents of service connected deceased or disabled veterans are eligible for a Cal Vet Fee Waiver. This is a partial waiver of registration fees at any CSU, UC, or community college through the California Department of Veterans Affairs. Eligibility is established by the veteran’s disability rating and, in some instances, the student’s income. Financial aid recipients must report to the HSU Financial Aid Office any fee waiver received.

To find out which veterans benefits program you may be eligible for, and to obtain information and forms, contact Veterans Enrollment Services [SBS 133, 707-826-6191] at least two months before the term you plan to attend.

Debts & Refunds

Fees and Debts Owed to the Institution. Should a student or former student fail to pay a fee or a debt owed to Humboldt State, the university may “withhold permission to register; to use facilities for which a fee is authorized to be charged; or to receive services, materials, food, or merchandise or any combination of the above from any person owing a debt” until the debt is paid (see Title 5, California Code of Regulations, Sections 42380 and 42381). For example, Humboldt may withhold permission to receive official transcripts of grades from any person owing a debt.

Prospective students who register for courses offered by the university are obligated for the payment of fees associated with registration for those courses. Failure to cancel registration in any course for an academic term prior to the first day of the academic term gives rise to an obligation to pay student fees including any tuition for the reservation of space in the course.

Humboldt may withhold permission to register or receive official transcripts of grades or other services offered from anyone owing fees or another debt to the university. Failure to pay the debt may result in collection activity, including collection agency referral and/or small claims court, where the student will be responsible for all applicable collection and court costs. If a person believes he or she does not owe all or part of an asserted unpaid obligation, that person may contact Student Financial Services (707) 826-6789, who will review all pertinent information provided by the person and available to the campus and will advise the person of its conclusions.

For more information or questions, you may also contact Rosa H. Renaud, Financial Manager, Financing & Treasury in the CSU Chancellor’s Office, at (562) 981-4570 or rrenaud@calstate.edu.

Refund of Fees Including Nonresident Tuition. Regulations governing the refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, for students enrolling at the California State University are included in section 41802 of the Title 5, California Code of Regulations. For purposes of the refund policy, mandatory fees are defined as those systemwide fees and campus fees that are required to be paid in order to enroll in state-supported academic programs at the California State University. Refunds of fees and tuition charges for self-support programs at the California State University (courses offered through Extended Education) are governed by a separate policy established by the university.

In order to receive a full refund of mandatory fees, including nonresident tuition, a

---

**2007-08 Schedule of Fees**

Legal residents of California are not charged tuition. The following reflects applicable fees and nonresident tuition for the 2007-2008 academic year. Costs do not include summer attendance. (Fees for 2008-09 were not finalized by press time.)

**All Students:** Application Fee [nonrefundable], payable by check or money order at time application is made: $55

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Per Semester</th>
<th>Per Academic Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1 or more</td>
<td>$1,923.00</td>
<td>$3,843.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 6.0</td>
<td>$1,240.50</td>
<td>$2,478.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credential Program Participants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1 or more</td>
<td>$2,145.00</td>
<td>$4,287.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 6.0</td>
<td>$1,369.50</td>
<td>$2,736.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1 or more</td>
<td>$2,244.00</td>
<td>$4,485.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 6.0</td>
<td>$1,426.50</td>
<td>$2,850.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Nonresident Students (U.S. and International):**

In addition to other fees charged all students, there is a nonresident tuition charge of $339 per course unit.

The total nonresident tuition paid per term will be determined by the number of units taken. The maximum nonresident tuition per academic year is $10,170.

Mandatory systemwide fees are waived for those individuals who qualify for such exemption under the provisions of the California Education Code (see section on fee waivers).

**Credit Cards:**

Master Card, Discover, Diners Club, & American Express credit cards may be used for payment of fees through a third party vendor on the Web.
Determination of Residency for Nonresident Tuition Purposes

University requirements for establishing residency are independent from those of other types of residency, such as for tax purposes, or other state or institutional residency. A resident for tuition purposes is someone who meets the requirements set forth in the Uniform Student Residence Requirements. These laws governing residence for tuition purposes at the California State University are California Education Code sections 68000-68193, 68120-68134, and 89705-89707.5, and California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Subchapter 5, Article 4, sections 41900-41916. This material can be viewed on the Internet by accessing the California State University's Web site at www.calstate.edu/GC/resources.shtml. These regulations were promulgated not to determine whether a student is a resident or nonresident of California, but rather to determine whether a student should pay University fees on an in-state or out-of-state basis. The Admissions Office at each campus is responsible for determining the residence status of all new and returning students based on the Application for Admission, Residency Questionnaire, Reclassification Request Form, and, as necessary, other evidence furnished by the student. A student who fails to submit adequate information to establish eligibility for resident classification will be classified as a nonresident.

Financial Aid 2007-08 Undergraduate Attendance Costs (9 months)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Living with parents</th>
<th>Living in residence halls</th>
<th>Living off campus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Estimated fees</td>
<td>$3,843</td>
<td>$3,843</td>
<td>$3,843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books &amp; supplies</td>
<td>1,314</td>
<td>1,314</td>
<td>1,314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food &amp; housing</td>
<td>3,348</td>
<td>8,522</td>
<td>8,269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>1,136</td>
<td>1,316</td>
<td>1,363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous personal expenses</td>
<td>2,014</td>
<td>1,860</td>
<td>2,066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESTIMATED COST OF ATTENDANCE</td>
<td>$11,655*</td>
<td>$16,855*</td>
<td>$16,855*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Nonresident students add $339 per unit for tuition. For a nonresident student carrying a full-time class load of 12 units per semester; the estimated cost of attendance would be $24,336:

12 units x 2 semesters = 24 units x $339 per unit = $8,136 nonresident fees

$8,136 nonresident fees + $16,855 = $24,991

Please note: Estimated fees are based on 6.1 or more units per semester; Estimates do not include dependents' expenses, summer attendance costs, or any proposed fee increases in the Governor's 2008-09 budget.

Students whose aid eligibility does not seem satisfactory, or who have questions, should make an appointment with a financial aid counselor.
Generally, establishing California residence for tuition purposes requires a combination of physical presence and intent to remain indefinitely. An adult who, at least one full year prior to the residence determination date for the term in which enrollment is contemplated, can demonstrate both physical presence in the state combined with evidence of intent to remain in California indefinitely may establish California residence for tuition purposes. A minor normally derives residence from the parent(s) they reside with or most recently resided with.

Evidence demonstrating intent may vary from case to case but will include, and is not limited to, the absence of residential ties to any other state, California voter registration and voting in California elections, maintaining California vehicle registration and driver’s license, maintaining active California bank accounts, filing California income tax returns and listing a California address on federal tax returns, owning residential property or occupying or renting an apartment where permanent belongings are kept, maintaining active memberships in California professional or social organizations, and maintaining a permanent military address and home of record in California.

Non-citizens establish residence in the same manner as citizens, unless precluded by the Immigration and Nationality Act from establishing domicile in the United States.

Exceptions to the general residence requirements are contained in California Education Code sections 68070-68084 and Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Subchapter 5, Article 4, sections 419006-419106.5, and include, but are not limited to, members of the military and their dependents, certain credentialed employees of school districts and most students who have attended three years of high school in California and graduated or attained the equivalent. Whether an exception applies to a particular student cannot be determined before the submission of an application for admission and, as necessary, additional supporting documentation. Because neither campus nor Chancellor’s Office staff may give advice on the application of these laws, applicants are strongly urged to review the material for themselves and consult with a legal advisor.

Nonresident students seeking reclassification are required to complete a supplemental questionnaire including questions concerning their financial dependence on parents who cannot satisfy University requirements for classification as residents for tuition purposes, which will be considered along with physical presence and intent in determining reclassification.

Residence determination dates are set each term. For Humboldt they are September 20 for fall, January 25 for spring, and June 1 for summer.

Students classified as non-residents may appeal a final campus decision within 120 days of notification by the campus. A campus residence classification appeal must be in writing and submitted to: The California State University, Office of General Counsel; 401 Golden Shore, 4th Floor; Long Beach, CA 90802-4210.

The Office of General Counsel can either decide the appeal or send the matter back to the campus for further review.

Students incorrectly classified as residents or incorrectly granted an exception from nonresident tuition are subject to reclassification as nonresidents and payment of nonresident tuition in arrears. If incorrect classification results from false or concealed facts, the student is also subject to discipline pursuant to Section 41301 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

Resident students who become nonresidents or who no longer meet the criteria for an exception must immediately notify the Admissions Office.

Changes may have been made in the rate of nonresident tuition and in the statutes and regulations governing residence for tuition purposes in California between the time this information is published and the relevant residence determination date. Students are urged to review the statutes and regulations stated above.

**Financial Aid**

Humboldt State recommends early application for financial aid, as some types of aid are extremely limited and/or have deadlines. Parents are expected to provide for their dependents’ education in accordance with nationally recognized standards. In addition, students are expected to use part of their savings and employment earnings to help meet expenses.

You may apply for aid via FAFSA on the Web at www.fafsa.ed.gov. applications are processed more quickly and errors are edited for more accuracy. Students are encouraged to apply electronically; remember to file for your electronic pin code for FAFSA and also have your parents apply for a pin code, if needed for signatures. A paper FAFSA can be obtained at all UC, CSU, and California Community College Financial Aid offices as well as at California high schools.

**Deadlines.** File the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), and list Humboldt (our school code is 001149) as a school choice to be considered for all federal aid, state grants, and scholarships administered by the Financial Aid Office. New Cal Grant applicants also need to obtain and file the required Cal Grant GPA Verification form. To be considered for a scholarship or grant, both forms must be filed by March 3 for 2008 FAFSA, although applicants are advised to file as soon as possible after January 1.

**Types of Aid**

The answers to most general questions about assistance programs, application procedures, and financial aid services are available on the Financial Aid Web site at www.humboldt.edu/~finaid. You may access your personal financial aid award information online at www.humboldt.edu/~finaid and click on CURRENT STUDENTS/ACCEPT AID. If you have further questions, Intake Advisors are available during regular work hours at (707) 826-4321 or toll free at (866) 255-1390, or you may also fax Financial Aid at (707) 826-5380. You can also email to finaid@humboldt.edu. Most fax and email inquiries are treated like incoming mail, with an expected reply turnaround time of two to four weeks.

A partial list of aid sources follows:

**Federal Pell Grants.** All undergraduates filing for aid are considered for this grant, based on financial need. This federal grant helps students who have not yet earned a bachelor’s degree.

**Federal College Work Study.** Need-based funding for part-time jobs on or off campus.

**Federal Perkins Loans.** Low-interest loans (currently 5%) awarded to students based on financial need. Students begin to repay these loans once they are enrolled less than half-time.

**Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants.** Awarded to a limited number of undergraduates.

**Educational Opportunity Program Grants.** Economically and educationally disadvantaged undergraduates may qualify for this state-funded program. Recipients must be enrolled in Humboldt’s Educational Opportunity Program.

**Academic Competitiveness Grant (ACG).** Freshmen and sophomore students who are...
eligible for a Pell Grant and are U.S. citizens may also receive a new Federal Academic Competitiveness Grant of up to $750 for the first year and $1,300 for the second year. To qualify, students must have successfully completed a rigorous high school program as recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education. Second-year students must also have maintained at least a 3.0 GPA.

**National Science and Mathematics Access to Retain Talent (SMART) Grant.** This new grant provides up to $4,000 for both the third and fourth years of undergraduate study to full-time students who are eligible for a federal Pell Grant, U.S. citizens and majoring in physical, life, or computer sciences, mathematics, technology, or engineering, or in certain foreign languages. Students must also have maintained a GPA of at least 3.0 in course work required for their major.

**State University Grants.** State-supported, awarded to California residents with financial need. You must be classified as a California resident for fee purposes to be eligible for this grant. Fee waivers can affect eligibility for this grant.

For the following types of financial aid, students might need to fill out additional application forms. Contact Humboldt’s Financial Aid Office, (707) 826-4321, for information and applications.

**Federal Direct Loans.** Long-term federal loans available to students and the parents of dependent students. Interest rates are variable and adjusted each year on July 1. The current maximum interest rates are 8.25% for students, 9% for parents. Repayment and deferment plans vary. For comprehensive information, contact the Financial Aid Office.

**Cal Grants A, B, and T** are state grants awarded by the California Student Aid Commission to California residents. Cal Grants A and B are for undergraduates; Cal Grant T is for students enrolled in the teaching credential program, but the program has not been funded by the California budget since 2003. Future allocation is unknown at this time.

**Bureau of Indian Affairs Grants and Tribal Scholarships.** American Indians who qualify may receive federal grants funded by BIA or their tribal agencies. Interested students should contact their Tribal Education Office for tribal scholarship and BIA Higher Education Grant applications. Financial aid recipients must report these educational grants as resources.

**Humboldt State Short-term Loans** range from $50 to $450; generally, must be repaid within ten weeks.

**Humboldt State Scholarships**

**Financial Aid Office Scholarships.** Financial Aid awards approximately 100 scholarships, averaging $800, primarily on the bases of academic achievement and need. Other donor interests, such as community of residence, may be factors in determining recipients.

All students who file a Free Application for Federal Student Aid by March 2, and who list Humboldt State as a recipient, will be considered for scholarships. Financial Aid measures academic achievement by grade information obtained from the Office of the Registrar.
Planning Your Bachelor’s Degree

The Language of Program & Requirement Descriptions
This section of the catalog employs terms and numbering systems which may be unfamiliar to the new student. The most common of these, printed in bold, are explained here.

Academic Terminology
This catalog refers to academic programs, academic departments, and academic disciplines. The same name may refer to all three. For instance, history can refer to the major in history [a program], to the History Department, or to the general academic discipline of history. On the other hand, some names apply only to a program or department or discipline. There is, for instance, a physical science major but no physical science department.

A program is a set of requirements met by certain courses. Most programs are associated with specific academic departments. However, teaching credential programs and several others are neither offered by, nor identified with, a single department. General education, a set of requirements met by taking a collection of courses, qualifies as a program in this sense.

A discipline is a conventional academic perspective or area of study. Chemistry, psychology, and marine biology, for example, are disciplines at Humboldt. The first two are represented by departments with the same name, but Humboldt has no specific marine biology department.

A department is an organization offering and administering academic programs. Usually the name of the department is the same as the program it administers, but not always. For example, the Department of Biological Sciences offers a major in botany as well as in biology. Departments usually are assigned to colleges.

A college contains and administers a number of departments. Humboldt State has three colleges: the College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences; the College of Natural Resources and Sciences; and the College of Professional Studies.

Course Numbering System
All Humboldt State University courses have both a descriptive title (Survey of American Literature) and a course number (English 232). Besides identifying courses, the numbers indicate other useful information:

- 001-099 remedial; units do not count toward graduation
- 100-199 lower division, appropriate for freshmen
- 100-109 lower division general education (except Spanish, French, and German 105)
- 200-299 lower division, appropriate for sophomores
- 300-399 upper division, appropriate for juniors
- 300-308 upper division general education, area B, C, or D
- 309 upper division general education, area E
- 400-499 upper division general education, CW7 courses
- 400-409 upper division, appropriate for seniors
- 400 general education, area E
- 480 seminars/selected topic courses
- 499 independent/directed studies
- 500-599 graduate courses which may be taken by qualified seniors on an elective basis
- 600-699 graduate level, open only to graduates
- 700-799 credential/licensure courses, not generally applicable to a master's degree program

Letter designations can be attached to a course number. Letters B, C, D, and so on, distinguish between courses assigned the same number (for example, ART 104B, 104C, 104F, 104G). Such courses may or may not be part of a sequence.

The letters Y and Z designate courses in a sequence. These have two limitations. First, the entire sequence must be completed in order to satisfy the requirement. That is, the student must complete the Z course before any units count toward general education requirements. The other limitation is that not all the units earned in a sequence count toward the GE requirement, only the number specified.

The letter L used as a suffix signifies a laboratory taught in conjunction with a lecture. Usually students must enroll in the lecture as well as the laboratory of such a course. The letter D signifies a discussion section—and A signifies an activity section—offered in conjunction with the lecture portion of a course.

Other Terminology
Sections distinguish parts of a course. For example, the laboratory section of a course may be distinct from the lecture section. More commonly, the term distinguishes between multiple offerings of a single course. To say, "There are four sections of American History offered in the fall," means the course is offered four different times that semester, possibly in four different locations.

Upper division courses generally are intended for juniors and seniors. Lower division courses for sophomores and freshmen. As the numbering table shows, lower division course numbers run from 100-299, upper division from 300-499.

One speaks of a total baccalaureate (BA) requirement of 120 units or describes a course as having three units. A unit is an amount of credit, the value assigned to the course.

Units also indicate how much time a course will meet per week. The amount varies with the type of instruction:

- 1 unit of lecture or discussion = 50 minutes per week
- 1 unit of activity = 100 minutes per week
- 1 unit of laboratory = 150 minutes per week

Variable Unit Courses. Some courses may be taken for different unit amounts. Be aware that different requirements may exist for completion of different unit amounts.

The Bachelor's Degree Program as a Whole
The undergraduate (or baccalaureate) degree program has two forms, the bachelor of arts (BA) and the bachelor of science (BS). Both degrees require a minimum of 120 semester units. For BA programs, at least 40 of these units must be upper division. Bachelor of science programs usually require substantial units in courses preliminary to the major courses.
In general, it is expected that the successful student will spend two hours of preparation per week for each unit earned. An academic schedule of at least 15 units is recommended in order to make timely progress towards the bachelor's degree. Some academic programs may require more for graduation in four years.

Faculty have recommended, and administrators have approved, the programs and requirements described later in this catalog. They represent a means for students to accomplish identifiable educational goals. The fundamental goal of the bachelor's degree program is to foster a capacity for; and a disposition toward; a disciplined examination of human experience.

Guidelines

Students' baccalaureate programs must conform to specific guidelines:

Limits. In certain kinds of courses, only a limited number of units apply toward graduation requirements. For instance, no more than six units in intercollegiate athletics courses or two units in intramural activity courses may count toward graduation.

Residency Requirement. For both BA and BS degrees, students must earn a minimum of 30 units in regular courses at Humboldt. Of those 30 units, 24 must be upper division, and 12 of the upper division units must be in the major. All students must earn at least nine units of general education at Humboldt.

None of these resident course units may be satisfied through extension, correspondence courses [24 units of Open University courses excepted], or credit earned through examination.

Writing Skills. Two demonstrations of writing skills are required of students. The English Placement Test (EPT), which students take before registration in their first semester [unless exempt—see Admission Information, Systemwide Placement Tests], assesses entering students' reading and writing skills so they can be placed in appropriate courses. Students who do not demonstrate college-level skills will be directed into appropriate courses to help them attain these skills during their first semester(s) of enrollment. Those demonstrating college-level proficiency are eligible to enroll in the general education mathematics/quantitative reasoning course.

Grade-Point Average. A minimum cumulative grade-point average (GPA) of 2.0 is required in all work taken for the degree, all work taken at Humboldt, and all work taken in the major.

Components of the Degree:

Majors, Minors, Electives

The major provides depth of study. For the BA [bachelor of arts] degree, the major consists of a minimum of 24 semester units, with at least 12 units at the upper division level. For the BS [bachelor of science] degree, a major requires a minimum of 36 semester units, with at least 18 upper division units.

Major programs must be approved by the University. Most require more than the minimum number of units required for the bachelor's degree. A list of approved baccalaureate or undergraduate majors offered at Humboldt State appears at the beginning of the Academic Programs section, followed by detailed descriptions of the majors.

A major contract approved by the student's advisor and department chair must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar when a student applies for graduation or earlier. The major contract lists courses required for the major, including transfer courses and substitutions that have been reviewed and approved. Students wishing to initiate the contract should contact their academic advisor.

The minor is similar to the major but less comprehensive. Although a minor is not required for graduation, many students find a minor complements their studies and enhances their career opportunities.

A minor requires a minimum of 12 units, six of which must be upper division. A minimum 2.0 [C] GPA is required. Courses used for a minor can also be used for general education and a major. A minor cannot be awarded to a student receiving a related major of the same name.

Although minors are posted on the transcript, they are not listed on the diploma. A minor cannot be posted if completed after the degree has been awarded. It must be completed in conjunction with a degree or credential program.

Students choose elective courses [outside of specific degree requirements] to fulfill total unit requirements for the degree. Some majors require so many specific units that there remains little room for electives within the prescribed unit total. That should not deter a student from taking elective courses beyond the total number of units required for the degree.

Because electives do not meet specific requirements, a student may use them to pursue individual goals and interests. A student also may use electives to complete a minor or second major. Most Humboldt courses may be taken as electives.

Components of the Degree:

General Education

The general education (GE) program meets CSU breadth requirements and helps students meet the goals of the bachelor's degree program. The general education program educates students in three ways:

- by developing the ability to think and communicate clearly and effectively;
- by acquiring knowledge about the arts, humanities, science, and society; and
- by understanding the methods, principles, and processes of human inquiry.

Within various disciplines, GE courses enable the student to explore fundamental knowledge, perspectives, methods of inquiry, assumptions, and values. Such exploration helps the student perceive relationships between the disciplines in preparation for lifelong commitment to scholarship and learning.
Components of the Degree

120 units
40 upper division (B.A. majors)

The major requires from 24 to 80 units.

In general, 15 units per semester each fall and spring semester leads to graduation in 4 years. Some majors may require more. Check your major’s 4-year plans available at www.humboldt.edu/~humboldt/programs/type.

The general education (GE) component requires 48 units. These units may simultaneously satisfy major, minor, or diversity/common ground requirements.

Diversity & common ground (DCG) requires two courses. These may simultaneously satisfy major, minor, or GE requirements.

The elective component can be from 0 to 40 units, depending on the chosen major and/or minor:

An optional minor requires from 12 to 24 units.

The Institutions component requires two courses or exams; one Institutions course may count in GE.

Important Provisions

- Students may elect to take approved GE courses offered by their major department.
- Do not substitute other Humboldt courses for the approved GE courses on the following pages.
- Liberal Studies/Elementary Education, and Liberal Studies/Child Development (Elementary Education) majors have GE requirements incorporated into the major requirements.
- Environmental Resources Engineering majors should consult their advisors regarding special provisions for fulfilling GE.
- Students must complete GE Basic Subjects and Mathematical Concepts/Quantitative Reasoning courses with grades of C- or higher.
- Students must complete GE Basic Subjects (Area A) and Mathematical Concepts/Quantitative Reasoning courses [a portion of Area B] by the time they earn 60 units. Transfer students who come to HSU with more than 30 units, must complete these courses by the time they earn 30 units at Humboldt.
- Information and advice regarding GE requirements are available at the Advising Center, SBS 295.

Lower Division Component

Students must complete a minimum of 36 lower division units in approved GE courses. These break down to a minimum of nine units in each of four areas, designated A, B, C, and D. Each area has specific requirements and goals, described on the following pages.

NEW — Humboldt Connections. In this exciting General Education option (GNED), students can enroll in linked interdisciplinary GE courses on topics relevant to the Humboldt region. Students may take Area A courses with a thematically linked Area D or Area C GE course. This two year pilot program began in Fall 2007. Courses in the program are labeled GNED 09 R.

The two options offered are:

1) ENGL 100R: First Year Reading and Composition taken concurrently with GNED 109R: Off the Beaten Path: Exploring Humboldt through Literature and Landscapes. These courses count for Area A and either Area C or D.

2) FOR 100R: Critical Thinking taken concurrently with GNED 109S: Shake, Rattle and Roll: Organizing Communities for Disaster. These courses count for Area A and Area D.

Upper Division Component

Upper division GE courses build upon knowledge and abilities developed in lower division GE courses. Students must complete nine upper division units: three units each from areas B, C, and D.

In addition, all students need three units in an area E course (human integration).

Humboldt State offers area E courses at an upper division level, but transfer students can meet the requirement with transferable lower division units appropriately certified by a CSU or California Community College.

Transfer Students

Students who transfer to Humboldt from a California Community College, and who have followed the approved CSU or IGETC general education pattern, may satisfy up to 39 semester units of GE with transfer course work. Transfer students from accredited private or non-California colleges will have their transfer courses applied to GE through individual review of transcripts.

Send transcripts of all previous work to the Office of Admissions. A Degree Audit Report for Students (DARS) will be made available at the time of orientation or initial enrollment that indicates how courses taken elsewhere apply to Humboldt’s all-university requirements (general education, American institutions, diversity and common ground, unit minimums and limits, etc.) and in many cases plan to have courses transferable.

You should expect to have to study at least two hours per week per unit of coursework in order to succeed.

A student taking a full load of 15 units should study 30 hours per week.
cases, the major program. The DARS report also reflects HSU courses completed and in-progress, and is available to enrolled students whose first term of enrollment was fall 2003 and later.

A minimum of nine units of GE course work must be completed in residence (i.e., at Humboldt) to satisfy the residency requirement.

**Lower Division**

**General Education**

---

**Lower Division Area A — Basic Subjects**

Communication in the English language—to include both oral and written communication—and critical thinking

**Goals.** Area A courses sharpen a student's ability to think clearly and logically, to find and critically examine information, and to communicate orally and in writing. They help students write better papers, ask critical questions, and improve overall understanding of material.

**Requirements.** Students need a minimum of nine lower division units in area A, including a 3-unit course in each of three categories: oral communication, written communication, and critical thinking. It is strongly recommended that students take these classes in the first year. It is required they be completed before earning 60 units. (Students who transfer in with more than 30 units must complete these before they complete 30 units at HSU.) A minimum grade of C- is required in each course.

**Everyone takes the following:**

COMM 100 Fundamentals of Speech Communication

[Students with extensive background in communication may petition the Communication Dept. to substitute COMM 213, COMM 214, or COMM 312.]

**One of the following:**

ENGL 100 or 100A First Year Reading & Composition

ENGL 100R First Year Reading & Composition [Must be taken concurrently with GNED 109R. See “Humboldt Connections.”]

**One of the following:**

CIS 100 Critical Thinking with Computers

COMM 101 Critical Thinking in Small Groups

COMM 102 Intro to Argumentation

COMM 103 Critical Listening & Thinking

ENGL 101 Critical Writing

FOR 100 Critical Thinking and Social & Environmental Responsibility

FOR 100R Critical Thinking [Must be taken concurrently with GNED 109R. See “Humboldt Connections.”]

PHIL 100 Logic

PSYC 100 Psychology of Critical Thinking

**Lower Division Area B**

Inquiry into the physical universe and its life forms—with some immediate participation in laboratory activity—and into mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning and their applications.

**Goals.** GE in the natural sciences and mathematics focuses on the physical universe and its life forms. This requirement helps students cope with, and participate in, the changing world. Recognizing the importance of scientific methods as investigative tools, the courses present science as a unified discipline with a major impact on the human condition.

GE science courses:

- provide an understanding of the nature, scope, and limits of science and its relation to other branches of human inquiry;

- teach the language of science to facilitate cognition, interpretation, and communication;

- develop scientific reasoning for use in critically examining information;

- identify sources of information for the pursuit of scientific inquiry;

- impart the facts and principles which form our understanding of the living and nonliving systems of our universe;

- provide direct participation in a laboratory experience;

- develop mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning and demonstrate their widespread applications in problem solving;

- promote an understanding of the impact of scientific knowledge and technology on our civilization—past and present—and recognize the contributions made by women and men; and

- consider the moral and ethical implications of science so as to nurture a respect for human values.

**Complete a minimum of nine lower division units:** at least three units in each of the three categories. One must be a laboratory course [L]. Sometimes area B requirements may be met by course sequences [bearing the suffixes Y and Z] in which the total number of units taken is more than the minimum nine. Where courses or sequences exceed three units, only three count toward GE requirements. Courses that follow are three units unless indicated.

**Life Forms**

BIOL 104 General Biology [L] (not for science or NR majors)

BIOL 105 Principles of Biology [L](4)

BIOL 109/109L General Microbiology [L] [3/1] (not for science majors)

BOT 105 General Botany [L](4)

**Mathematical Concepts & Quantitative Reasoning**

Minimum grade of C- required. Must be complete by 60 units. {Students with 30 or more transfer units must complete within first 30 HSU units.}

BIOM 109 Introductory Biometrics

MATH 103 Contemporary Mathematics [not for science or NR majors] (5)

MATH 103i Mathematics as a Liberal Art [MATH 43 corequisite, not for science or NR majors]

MATH 104 Finite Mathematics

MATH 105 Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources

MATH 106 Calculus for Business & Economics

MATH 108 Critical Thinking in Math [for prospective elementary teachers]

MATH 109 Calculus I [4]

STAT 106 Introduction to Statistics for the Health Sciences


**Physical Universe**

CHEM 104 Chemistry & Society

CHEM 107 Fundamentals of Chemistry [L](4)

CHEM 109 General Chemistry [L](5)

GEOG 106 Physical Geography

GEOL 106 Earthquake Country [not for geology majors]

GEOL 108 The Dynamic Earth [L] [not for geology majors]

GEOL 109 General Geology [L]

CCN 109 General Oceanography [L](4)

PHYX 103 Introduction to Meteorology [L](3)

PHYX 104 Descriptive Astronomy [L](4)

---
ART 04 (B-N) Art History

ART 03 Introduction to Art History

CD 109Y and Z American Sign Language: Level I & II (complete both courses for 3 units of GE credit)

COMM 108 Oral Interpretation

ENGL 105 Introduction to Literature

FREN 106 French Level II (4)

FREN 107 French Level III (4)**

GERM 106 German Level II (4)

GERM 107 German Level III (4)

GNED 109R Off the Beaten Path/Literature and Landscapes (Must be taken concurrently with ENGL 100R. See "Humboldt Connections.")

IT 104 Beginning Wood

MUS 102 Jazz and America [3]

MUS 103 Listening to the Movies

MUS 104 Introduction to Music

MUS 105 The American Musical

MUS 106 (any) Musical Ensembles [1-3]

MUS 107 (any) Chamber Ensembles [1-2]

MUS 108 (any) Beginning Music [1]

MUS 109 (any) Intermediate Music [1]

PHIL 104 Asian Philosophy**

PHIL 106 Moral Controversies

PHIL 107 Introduction to Philosophy

RS 105 World Religions**

SPAN 106 Spanish Level II (4)

SPAN 107 Spanish Level III (4)**

SPAN 108 Level III, Spanish Speakers (4)

TFD 103 (any) Dance Techniques

TFD 104 Storytelling

TFD 105 Acting

TFD 106 Behind the Scenes in Theatre [2-3]

TFD 107 Dramatic Writing

TFD 108 Action: Movement & Mime

TFD 109B Introduction to Radio, TV, & Film

TFD 109C Film Comedy Around the World**

WS 107 Women, Culture, History*

** Lower Division Area D

Human social, political, and economic institutions and behavior and their historical background

Goals. These courses introduce scholarly study of human experience: culture; ethnicity; place; time; the economy; the political community; behavioral, emotional, and cognitive processes; and human interaction and organization.

Three courses from the following, but not more than one course from any one discipline. One course from The American Institutions course list on page 50 can count unless a transfer American Institutions course has already been used in this area. The American Institutions course will be regarded as a distinct discipline. (For example, a student can satisfy Area D with COMM 105, HIST 104, and HIST 110 from the American Institutions list; or with ANTH 104, PSCI 104, and PSCI 110 from the American Institutions list; or with PSYC 104, ECON 104, and ECON 323 from the American Institutions list.)

ANTH 104 Cultural Anthropology

ANTH 105 Archaeology and World Prehistory

CHIN 109/ES Intro to Chinese Studies**

COMM 105 Introduction to Human Communication

ECON 104 Contempary Topics in Economics

ES 105 Introduction to US Ethnic Studies*

ES 108 Power/Privilege: Gender & Race, Sex, Class*

ES/CHIN 109 Intro to Chinese Studies**

GEOG 105 Cultural Geography**

GNED 109R Off the Beaten Path/Literature and Landscapes (Must be taken concurrently with ENGL 100R. See "Humboldt Connections.")

GNED 109S Shake, Rattle & Roll: (Must be taken concurrently with FOR 100R. See "Humboldt Connections.")

HIST 104 Western Civilization to 1650

HIST 105 Western Civilization, 1650 to Present

HIST 107 East Asian History to 1644

HIST 108 East Asian Civilization, Since 1644

HIST 109 Colonial Latin American History

HIST 109B Modern Latin America

NAS 104 Introduction to Native American Studies*

NAS 105 Introduction to US Ethnic Studies*

NRPI 105 Natural Resource Conservation

PSCI 104 People & Politics

PSYC 104 Introduction to Psychology

SOC 104 Introductory Sociology

* Counts as both GE and diversity/common ground (domestic).

** Counts as both GE and diversity & common ground (non-domestic).

a Counts in Area C or D, but not both.
Lower Division Area E

Lifelong understanding and integration of self

Area E courses focus on disciplined inquiry leading to self-discovery and self-knowledge.

Because successful completion of these courses requires a degree of knowledge and maturity usually attained by upper division students, area E courses can be taken only by students who have junior or senior status and who have completed area A general education requirements.

Choose one course from the following:

- ANTH 400 entrance, Health, & Culture
- ENVS / NRPI 400 Inscape & Landscape
- FOR 400 Forestry in Modern Society
- HED 400 A Sound Mind in a Sound Body: Human Integration
- NRPI 400/ENVS Inscape & Landscape
- NURS 400 Stress Management – Wellness & Illness
- NURS 400B Complementary & Alternative Health Care: A Research-Based Approach
- PSYC 400 Health Psychology
- RS 400 Paths to the Center
- SOC 400 Human Integration
- WS 400 Integration: Femininity & Masculinity

Upper Division General Education

Upper Division Area B

Select one course. (Students can also satisfy three units of upper division general education in area B by completing an approved minor in one of the disciplines in the College of Natural Resources and Sciences, excluding minors in psychology and computer information systems. Please note: a minor cannot be awarded to a student receiving a related major of the same name.)

- ANTH 303 Human Biology/Evolution
- BOL 301 Human Biology/Evolution
- BOL 302 Human Biology**
- BOL 304 Human Genetics**
- BOL 305 Social Behavior & Biology
- BOL 306 California Natural History
- BOL 308 Environment & Culture: How People Transformed a Continent
- BOT 300 Plants & Civilization
- CHEM 305 Environmental Chemistry
- CHEM 308 Alchemy
- ENGR 305 Appropriate Technology
- ENGR 308 Technology & Environment
- ENVS 308 Ecotopia
- FISH 300 Introduction to Fishery Biology
- FOR 302 Forest Ecosystems & People
- FOR 307 Calif’s Forests & Woodlands
- GEOL 300/300L Geology of California
- GEOL 303 Earth Resources & Global Environmental Change
- GEOL 305 Fossils, Life, & Evolution
- GEOL 308 Natural Disasters
- IT 308 Socio-Technological Thinking Processes
- MATH 301 Mathematics & Culture: an Historical Perspective**
- MATH 308B or 308C Mathematics for Elementary Education (for prospective elementary teachers)
- NURS 306 Pathophysiology & Pharmacotherapeutics in Health Care
- OCN 301 Marine Ecosystems – Human Impact
- OCN 304 Resources of the Sea
- OCN 306 Global Environmental Issues
- PHYX 300 Frontiers of Modern Physical Science
- PHYX 301 Science of Sound
- PHYX 302 Light & Color
- PHYX 304 Cosmology
- RRS 306 Rangeland Resource Principles
- WLD 300/B Wildlife Ecology & Mgmt.
- WLD 301 Principles of Wildlife Mgmt.
- WLD 306 Birds & Human Society

Area B: Communication and Ways of Thinking (CWT) Any of the following CWT courses may be used to meet the upper division area B requirement. Students are limited to one CWT course within the upper division GE component.

- AHSS 309 Darwin & Darwinism
- CIST 309 Computers & Social Change
- COMM 309B Gender & Communication*
- ENVS 309 Environmental Conflict Resolution
- NRPI 309 Environmental Conflict Resolution
- PHIL 309B Environmental Communication
- PHIL 309 Case Studies in Environmental Ethics
- PHIL 309B Perspectives: Humanities/Science/Social Science
- WLD 309 Case Studies in Environmental Ethics
- WS 309B Gender & Communication*

Upper Division Area C

Select one course.

- ART 300 Major Monuments of Art
- ART 301 The Artist
- COMM 300 American Public Discourse*
- ENGL 305 Postcolonial Perspectives: Literature of the Developing World**
- ENGL 306 The Modern Tradition
- ENGL 308B Women in Literature*
- ENGL 308C Women in Literature**
- FREN 300 African Storytelling**
- FREN 306 Sex, Class & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories**
- GERM 305 Marx, Nietzsche, Freud & German Literature
- GERM 306 Sex, Class & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories**
- JMC 302 Mass Media/Popular Arts
- MUS 301 Rock: An American Music
- MUS 302 Music in World Culture**
- MUS 305 Jazz: An American Art Form
- PHIL 301 Reflections on the Arts
- PHIL 302 Environmental Ethics
- PHIL 303 Theories of Ethics
- PHIL 304 Philosophy of Sex & Love
- PHIL 306 Race, Racism & Philosophy*
- RS 300 Living Myths
- SPAN 306 Sex, Class & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories**
- TFD 300 Image & Imagination
- TFD 303 World Dance Expressions**
- TFD 305 Art of Film: Beginning - 1950s
- TFD 306 Art of Film: 1950s to Present
- TFD 307 Theatre of the Oppressed*
- WLD 302 Environmental Ethics
- WS 301 Women Artists
- WS 302 Living Myths
- WS 305 Feminist Science Fiction
- WS 306 Sex, Class & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories**

Area C: Communication and Ways of Thinking (CWT) Any of the following CWT courses may be used to meet the upper division area C requirement. Students are limited to one CWT course within the upper division GE component.

- AHSS 309 Darwin & Darwinism
- CIST 309 Computers & Social Change
- COMM 309B Gender & Communication*
- ENVS 309 Environmental Conflict Resolution
- JMC 309 Analyzing Mass Media Messages
NRPI 309  Environmental Conflict Resolution
NRPI 309B Environmental Communication
PHIL 309  Case Studies in Environ. Ethics
PHIL 309B Perspectives: Humanities/Science/Social Science
WLDF 309  Case Studies in Environmental Ethics
WS 309B  Gender & Communication *

Revolution, Reform, & Response: 20th Century Latin America—HIST 309, SPAN 309, WS 309. Taken as a group, these courses fulfill area C and D upper division GE. Students then need a non-CWT area B course to complete the upper division GE requirement.

Upper Division Area D
Select one course.
ANTH 302  Anthropology of Religion **
ANTH 306  World Regions Cultural Studies **
ECON 305  Int’l Economics & Globalization
ECON 306  Economics of the Developing World **
ECON 308  History of Economic Thought
ENVS 301  International Environmental Issues & Globalization
ES 304  Migrations & Mosaics *
ES 308  Multicultural Perspectives in American Society *
GEOG 300  Global Awareness **
GEOG 301  International Environmental Issues & Globalization
GEOG 304  Migrations & Mosaics *
HIST 300  The Era of World War I
HIST 301  The Era of World War II
HIST 305  The American West, 1763-1900
NAS 306  Native Peoples of North America *
PSCI 303  Third World Politics *
PSCI 305  American Political Dream
PSCI 306  Environmental Politics
PSYC 300  Psychology of Women *
PSYC 301  Psychology of Creativity
PSYC 302  Psychology of Prejudice *
PSYC 303  Family Relations in Contemporary Society
SOC 302  Forests & Culture
SOC 303  Race & Ethnic Relations *
SOC 305  Sociology of the Modern World-System
SOC 306  The Changing Family *
SOC 308  Sociology of Altruism & Compassion
WS 300  Psychology of Women *
WS 303  Third World Women’s Movements **

Area D: Communication and Ways of Thinking (CWT) Any of the following CWT courses may be used to meet the upper division area D requirement. Students are limited to one CWT course within the upper division GE component.
AHSS 309  Darwin & Darwinism
CIS 309  Computers & Social Change
COMM 309B  Gender & Communication *
ECON 309  Economics of a Sustainable Society
ENVS 309  Environmental Conflict Resolution
GEOG 309i  The Silk Road
JMC 309  Analyzing Mass Media Messages
NRPI 309  Environmental Conflict Resolution
NRPI 309B  Environmental Communication
PHIL 309  Case Studies in Environmental Ethics
PHIL 309B  Perspectives: Humanities/Science/Social Science
PSYC 309  The Thinking Consumer in a Materialistic Society
WLDF 309  Case Studies in Environmental Ethics
WS 309B  Gender & Communication *

Revolution, Reform, & Response: 20th Century Latin America—HIST 309, SPAN 309, WS 309. Taken as a group, these courses fulfill area C and D upper division GE. Students then need a non-CWT area B course to complete the upper division GE requirement.

Components of the Degree: American Institutions
Complete one history course and one government course from the list below. Though the American Institutions requirement is separate from General Education, one of the courses listed below can count in lower division GE Area D, except when a transfer American Institutions course has already been used in GE Area D. Regardless of whether a lower or upper division American Institutions course is applied to GE, it will count for lower division GE, not upper division GE.

The state legislature has mandated this degree component, also referred to as the constitution requirement or US history and government or simply institutions.
Instruction in US history should bring about an understanding of:
- significant events covering a time span of at least 100 years of US history, including the relationships of US regions and relationships with foreign nations;
- the roles of major ethnic and social groups in such events, and the contexts in which those events have occurred; and
- how these events illustrate both the continuity of “the American experience” and its derivation from other cultures (including consideration of politics, economics, social movements, and geography).

Instruction in US and California constitution and government covers:
- political philosophies of the framers of the US constitution, and the nature and operation of political institutions and processes under that constitution, as amended and interpreted;
- rights and obligations of citizens in the political system established by the constitution;
- California’s constitution within the framework of evolving federal/state relations, and the nature and processes of state and local government under that constitution;
- the contemporary relationship of state and local governments with federal government; resolution of conflict and establishment of cooperative processes under the constitutions of both state and nation; political processes involved.

Requirements: There are three options:
- complete one history course and one constitution/government course from the list below:

United States History
ECON 323  Economic History of the US
HIST 110  US History to 1877
HIST 111  US History from 1877

United States Constitution & California State & Local Government
PSCI 110  American Government
PSCI 210  United States Politics
PSCI 359  California Government
PSCI 410  American Constitutional Law
- pass the qualifying exams in US history, American constitutional government, and California state and local government; or
- complete a combination of courses and exams.

* Counts as both GE and diversity/com common ground (domestic).
** Counts as both GE and diversity & common ground (non-domestic).
To satisfy the requirement by examination, students must pass in three areas: (1) US history, (2) US government and constitution, and (3) California state and local government. These three exams may be taken separately. The California state and local exam is provided separately so that students may challenge this portion separately when their previous course work does not specifically address this requirement (e.g., out of state course work). The department offering the exam sets limits on repeating the exam[s]. To exercise this option, contact the history department for that exam and/or for study materials and exam dates. For Political Science exams, contact the Testing Center. These are competency exams and do not result in credit or grades.

Components of the Degree: Diversity & Common Ground

Recognizing the increasing cultural diversity of California's population, and the importance of understanding diverse cultural experiences, identities, and how differential privilege and power are organized, the university requires that students complete a Diversity and Common Ground (DCG) requirement as part of the baccalaureate degree program. Undergraduates must complete at least two DCG courses; one of these courses must be designated domestic (focused within the boundaries of the United States) while the second course may either be domestic or international/transnational (non-domestic) in focus. Students may meet the DCG requirement with courses that simultaneously meet other degree requirements (general education, the major or minor, US institutions, or the elective component).

Following is a list of courses currently approved to count towards satisfaction of the Diversity and Common Ground requirement. Approved courses are subject to change. Courses used to count towards this requirement must be DCG approved at the time the course is taken. Students are advised to check the current Registration Guide and Schedule of Classes or on-line for the most current list of DCG approved courses.

DIVERSITY & COMMON GROUND

- Domestic -

DCG courses listed below that are also approved for GE have their GE areas designated in the GE Area Column.

LD = Lower Division GE; UD = Upper Division GE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GE AREA</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>TITLE / UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIE 330</td>
<td>History of Indian Education (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIE 335</td>
<td>Social &amp; Cultural Considerations (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIE 340</td>
<td>American Indian Exp. In Education (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIE 435</td>
<td>AIE Counseling Issues (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 104J</td>
<td>American Art (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 319</td>
<td>Contemporary Art &amp; Theory (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 310</td>
<td>Perspectives: History &amp; Theory (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 352</td>
<td>Parent-Child Relationships (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 467</td>
<td>Working with Culturally Diverse Families (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 300</td>
<td>American Public Discourse (3-4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 309B</td>
<td>Gender &amp; Communication (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 315</td>
<td>Communication &amp; Social Advocacy (3-4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 322</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 313</td>
<td>Education for Action (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 318</td>
<td>Gay &amp; Lesbian Issues in Schools (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 308B</td>
<td>Women in Literature (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 336</td>
<td>American Ethnic Literature (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 465B</td>
<td>Multicultural Issues in Lang/Lit (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 105</td>
<td>Intro to U.S. Ethnic Studies (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 108</td>
<td>Power &amp; Privilege: Gender, Race, Sex, Class (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 304</td>
<td>Migrations &amp; Mosaics (3-4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 308</td>
<td>Multicultural Perspectives in American Society (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 313</td>
<td>Education for Action (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 314</td>
<td>Chicano Culture &amp; Society in America (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 330</td>
<td>Ethnic Women in America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 336</td>
<td>American Ethnic Literature (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 360</td>
<td>Race, Gender &amp; U.S. Law (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 465B</td>
<td>Multicultural Issues in Lang/Lit (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 304</td>
<td>Migrations &amp; Mosaics (3-4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2008-2009 HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY CATALOG
DIVERSITY & COMMON GROUND

- Domestic (cont') -

DCG courses listed below that are also approved for GE have their GE areas designated in the GE Area Column.

LD = Lower Division GE; UD = Upper Division GE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GE AREA</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>TITLE / UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area D-LD</td>
<td>HIST 372</td>
<td>Rise of Modern America (1877-1929) (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-LD</td>
<td>NAS 104</td>
<td>Intro. to Native American Studies (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-LD</td>
<td>NAS 105</td>
<td>Intro to U.S. Ethnic Studies (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-UD</td>
<td>NAS 306</td>
<td>Native Peoples of North America (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-UD</td>
<td>PHIL 306</td>
<td>Race, Racism &amp; Philosophy (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSCI 318</td>
<td>Race, Gender &amp; U.S. Law (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSCI 437</td>
<td>Sexual Diversity (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-UD</td>
<td>PSYC 300</td>
<td>Psychology of Women (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-UD</td>
<td>PSYC 302</td>
<td>Psychology of Prejudice (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC 437</td>
<td>Sexual Diversity (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-UD</td>
<td>SOC 303</td>
<td>Race &amp; Ethnicity (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-UD</td>
<td>SOC 306</td>
<td>Changing Family (3-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 316</td>
<td>Gender &amp; Society (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-LD</td>
<td>SW 104</td>
<td>Intro to Social Work (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-UD</td>
<td>TFD 307</td>
<td>Theatre of the Oppressed (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-LD</td>
<td>WS 106</td>
<td>Intro to Women's Studies (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>WS 107</td>
<td>Women, Culture, History (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-LD</td>
<td>WS 108</td>
<td>Power &amp; Privilege: Gender, Race, Sex, Class (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-UD</td>
<td>WS 300</td>
<td>Psychology of Women (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-UD</td>
<td>WS 308B</td>
<td>Women in Literature (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWT-UD</td>
<td>WS 309B</td>
<td>Gender &amp; Communication (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WS 311</td>
<td>Feminist Theory &amp; Practice (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WS 313</td>
<td>Education for Action (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WS 316</td>
<td>Gender &amp; Society (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WS 318</td>
<td>Gay &amp; Lesbian Issues in Schools (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WS 330</td>
<td>Ethnic Women in America (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WS 336</td>
<td>American Ethnic Literature (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WS 350</td>
<td>Women's Health and Body Politics (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WS 360</td>
<td>Race, Gender &amp; U.S. Law (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WS 465B</td>
<td>Multicultural Issues in Lang/Lit (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**DIVERSITY & COMMON GROUND**

- **Non-Domestic**

DCG courses listed below that are also approved for GE have their GE areas designated in the GE Area Column.

\( LD = \) Lower Division GE; \( UD = \) Upper Division GE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GE AREA</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>TITLE / UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Area D-UD</td>
<td>ANTH 302</td>
<td>Anthropology of Religion (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-UD</td>
<td>ANTH 306</td>
<td>World Regions Cultural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANTH 315</td>
<td>Sex, Gender, &amp; Globalization (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>ART 104K</td>
<td>Intro to Tribal Art (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>ART 104M</td>
<td>Latin American Art (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>ART 104N</td>
<td>Asian Art &amp; Culture (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA 410</td>
<td>International Business (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA 415</td>
<td>International Business Essentials (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area B-UD</td>
<td>BIOL 302</td>
<td>Human Biology (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area B-UD</td>
<td>BIOL 304</td>
<td>Human Genetics (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-LD</td>
<td>CHIN 109</td>
<td>Chinese Studies (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-UD</td>
<td>ECON 306</td>
<td>Economies in Transition &amp; Development (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-UD</td>
<td>ENGL 305</td>
<td>Post Colonial Literature (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 465C</td>
<td>Multicultural Issues in Lang/Lit (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-UD</td>
<td>ENGL 308C</td>
<td>Women in Literature (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-LD</td>
<td>ES 109</td>
<td>Chinese Studies (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ES 310</td>
<td>U.S. and Mexico Border (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ES 390</td>
<td>Theory &amp; Methods in Ethnic Studies (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ES 420</td>
<td>Community Research (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ES 465C</td>
<td>Multicultural Issues in Lang/Lit (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>FREN 107</td>
<td>French Level III (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FREN 207</td>
<td>French IV &amp; Intro to Francophone Studies (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-UD</td>
<td>FREN 300</td>
<td>African Storytelling (3-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-UD</td>
<td>FREN 306</td>
<td>Sex, Class, &amp; Culture: Gender &amp; Ethnic Issues in Int’l Short Stories (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FREN 311</td>
<td>French V &amp; Stories from the Francophone World (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-LD</td>
<td>GEOG 105</td>
<td>Cultural Geography (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-UD</td>
<td>GEOG 300</td>
<td>Global Awareness (3-4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEOG 344</td>
<td>South America (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-UD</td>
<td>GERM 306</td>
<td>Sex, Class, &amp; Culture: Gender &amp; Ethnic Issues in Int’l Short Stories (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 377</td>
<td>Vietnam War (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area B-UD</td>
<td>MATH 301</td>
<td>Math &amp; Culture, A Historical Perspective (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-UD</td>
<td>MUS 302</td>
<td>Music in World Culture (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>PHIL 104</td>
<td>Asian Philosophy (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-UD</td>
<td>PSCI 303</td>
<td>Third World Politics (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>RS 105</td>
<td>World Religions (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RS 340</td>
<td>Zen, Dharma, &amp; Tao (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>SPAN 107</td>
<td>Spanish Level III (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-UD</td>
<td>SPAN 306</td>
<td>Sex, Class, &amp; Culture: Gender &amp; Ethnic Issues in Int’l Short Stories (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-LD</td>
<td>TFD 109C</td>
<td>Film Comedy Around the World (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TFD 241</td>
<td>Theatre History/Theatre &amp; Society (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-UD</td>
<td>TFD 303</td>
<td>World Dance Expressions (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area D-UD</td>
<td>WS 303</td>
<td>Third World Women’s Movements (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-UD</td>
<td>WS 306</td>
<td>Sex, Class, &amp; Culture: Gender &amp; Ethnic Issues in Int’l Short Stories (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area C-UD</td>
<td>WS 308C</td>
<td>Women in Literature (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WS 315</td>
<td>Sex, Gender, &amp; Globalization (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WS 340</td>
<td>Ecofeminism: Global Women &amp; Environment (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WS 465C</td>
<td>Multicultural Issues in Lang/Lit (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

2008-2009 Humboldt State University Catalog  Planning Your Bachelor’s Degree  59
Degree Programs

Humboldt State University is authorized to offer the master of arts, master of science, master of business administration, master of fine arts degrees, and master of social work. Detailed requirements for the following programs appear in the next section of this catalog.

Leading to the MA degree with majors in:

- Biology
- Social Science
- Education
- Sociology
- English
- Theatre Arts
- Psychology

Leading to the MS degree with majors in:

- Environmental Systems
- Kinesiology
- Natural Resources

Leading to the MBA degree with a major in:

- Business Administration

Leading to the MFA degree with a major in:

- Theatre Arts: Scenography

Leading to the MSW degree with a major in:

- Social Work

Application

All graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants (e.g., master’s degree applicants, those seeking educational credentials, and holders of baccalaureate degrees interested in taking courses for personal or professional growth) must file a complete graduate application as described in the graduate and post-baccalaureate admission materials at www.csumentor.edu. Applicants seeking a second bachelor’s degree should submit the undergraduate application for admission. Applicants who completed undergraduate degree requirements and graduated the preceding term are also required to complete and submit an application and the $55 nonrefundable application fee.

Since applicants for post-baccalaureate programs may be limited to the choice of a single campus on each application, re-routing to alternate campuses or later changes of campus choice are not guaranteed. To be assured of initial consideration by more than one campus, it is necessary to submit separate applications (including fees) to each. Applications submitted by way of www.csumentor.edu are preferable. An electronic version of the CSU graduate application is available on the Web at www.csudentor.edu. Application forms may also be obtained from the Graduate Studies Office or the Admissions Office of any California State University campus.

Certain programs require a separate application in addition to the CSU post-baccalaureate application. Contact the specific program for details.

Graduate & Post-Baccalaureate Admission Requirements

Graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants may apply for a degree objective, a credential or certificate objective. Depending on the objective, Humboldt will consider an application for admission as follows:

Minimum requirements for admission to graduate/post-baccalaureate studies at a CSU campus are in accordance with individual university regulations as well as Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3 of the California Code of Regulations. Specifically, a student shall at the time of enrollment:

- have completed a four-year college course of study and hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association, or shall have completed equivalent academic preparation as determined by appropriate campus authorities;
- be in good academic standing at the last college or university attended;
- have attained a grade point average of at least 2.5 (A=4.0) in the last 60 semester/90 quarter units attempted; and
- satisfactorily meet professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards for graduate study (including qualifying examinations) as appropriate campus authorities may prescribe.

In unusual circumstances, Humboldt may make exceptions to these criteria.

Classification. Students who meet these minimum requirements for graduate and post-baccalaureate studies may be considered for admission in one of the four following categories:

- Post-Baccalaureate Unclassified. To enroll in graduate courses for professional or personal growth, applicants must be admitted as post-baccalaureate unclassified students. By meeting the general requirements, applicants are eligible for admission as post-baccalaureate unclassified students. Some departments may restrict enrollment of unclassified students because of heavy enrollment pressure. Admission in this status does not constitute admission to, or assurance of consideration for admission to, any graduate degree or credential program.

- Post-Baccalaureate Classified. e.g. admission to an education credential program. Persons wishing to enroll in a credential or certificate program, will be required to satisfy additional professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by Humboldt State. Contact specific programs for details.

- Graduate Conditionally Classified. Applicants may be admitted to a graduate degree program in this category if, in the opinion of appropriate campus authority, deficiencies may be remedied by additional preparation.

- Graduate Classified. To pursue a graduate degree, applicants are required to fulfill all of the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by Humboldt State. Contact specific programs for details.

[These and other CSU admissions requirements are subject to change as policies are revised and laws are amended. The CSU website www.calstate.edu and the CSU admissions portal www.csumentor.edu are good sources of the most up-to-date information.]

Graduate and Post-Baccalaureate TOEFL / IELTS Requirement. Regardless of their citizenship, all graduate and post-baccalaureate applicants whose native language is not English and whose preparatory education was principally in a language other than English must demonstrate competence in English. Those who do not possess a bachelor’s degree from a postsecondary institution where English is the principal language of instruction must pass either the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) test. A minimum score of
550 is required on the TOEFL paper-based test. Applicants taking the computer-based TOEFL must score 213 or higher. Applicants taking the internet-based TOEFL must score a minimum of 80. Applicants taking the IELTS test must receive a minimum score of 7. Some programs may require a higher score. Some CSU campuses may use alternative methods for assessing fluency in English.

**Graduate Study Deadlines**

For fall semester admission, apply after October 1. For spring semester admission, apply after August 1. Deadlines for submitting graduate applications vary by department. Check with Research and Graduate Studies, (707) 826-3949, or the individual department office. While some admission categories remain open later than others, no applications will be accepted later than one month prior to the beginning of the term.

**Graduate Financial Aid**

Placement in one or another of the post-baccalaureate admission categories has an effect on student eligibility for financial aid. Contact the Financial Aid office, (707) 826-4321, for clarification of eligibility.

**Graduate Study Procedures**

1. Apply for and gain admission to Humboldt State University.
2. Consult with the graduate advisor in your area of intended study and prepare a tentative course schedule.
3. After completing 15 units or at least one semester of graduate work, apply for advancement to candidacy for the master’s degree. The graduate office, 129 Siemens Hall, has the necessary forms. They are also available on the Web at www.humboldt.edu/gradst/. After completing them and obtaining the approval of your advisor, committee and graduate coordinator, return the forms to the graduate office for processing. Advancement to candidacy requires:
   - a suitable amount of appropriate course work (upper division and graduate) with a GPA of 3.0 or better;
   - satisfactory performance on any comprehensive or qualifying exam required by the department;
   - approval by departmental committee of an official program of study that meets all requirements for the degree;
   - approval of plan to use humans or animals as subjects for research, if applicable.

Applications for advancement to candidacy must be complete and on file in the graduate office before filing the graduate application for graduation.

**Graduate Degree Requirements**

General requirements for the master’s degree programs follow. Discipline specific requirements are outlined in the program description section of this catalog.

1. Complete a specified program of study, usually requiring approval from the university department.
2. Complete a minimum of 30 semester units of approved upper division and graduate courses within a set time. All degree requirements must be met within a maximum of seven years. An extension beyond this time limit may be granted if circumstances warrant. This standard includes:
   - no less than 21 semester units at Humboldt (residency requirement) unless an exception is made;
   - not less than half the units required for the degree in courses specifically for graduate students, 500-600 level;
   - no more than six units for a thesis or project;
   - a maximum of nine units of independent study, field work, or thesis/project courses.
3. Satisfactorily complete a thesis, project, or comprehensive examination as defined below. It is the student’s responsibility to determine from his/her advisor the departmental policy on theses, projects, or comprehensive exams.
   - A thesis is the written product of a systematic study of a significant problem. It identifies the problem, states major assumptions, explains the significance of the undertaking, sets forth sources for and methods of gathering information, analyzes the data, and offers a conclusion or recommendation. The finished product evidences originality, critical and independent thinking, appropriate organization and format, and thorough documentation. Usually it will require an oral defense.
   - A project is a significant undertaking appropriate to the fine and applied arts or to professional fields. It evidences originality and independent thinking, appropriate form and organization, and a rationale. A written abstract summarizes and describes the project’s significance, objectives, methodology, and conclusions or recommendations. An oral defense may be required. Projects are treated in one of two ways. Some projects are described thoroughly in a manuscript, bound, and placed in the Humboldt State University library. These projects are referred to as “bound projects” and must meet the manuscript format requirements of the thesis. An unbound project is a project that cannot be bound, for example, a theatre lighting project. Unbound projects are governed by regulations specific to the program in which they originate. Departments or colleges are responsible for archiving the projects and for maintaining permanent record of the projects.
     - A comprehensive examination assesses a student’s ability to integrate knowledge of the area, show independent and critical thinking, and demonstrate mastery of the subject matter. The results evidence independent thinking, appropriate organization, critical analysis, and accuracy of documentation. Examination questions and responses are kept according to the CSU records retention policy.
4. Maintain a grade-point average of 3.0 (B) or better in all courses taken to satisfy degree requirements. Courses in which no letter grade is assigned are not used in computing GPA.
5. The California State University, under Executive Order 665, requires that graduate students demonstrate competency in writing. The compliance methods for the various programs are listed in the “Handbook for Master’s Students,” see Graduate Writing Requirement. (www.humboldt.edu/gradst; click on “Currently Enrolled Students”)
6. To graduate, be in good standing [maintain a 3.0 overall GPA].
7. File the graduate student application for graduation at least one semester before finishing all degree requirements. A current schedule of classes has appropriate deadlines.

**Continuous Enrollment**

Students admitted to master’s degree programs are required to enroll for a minimum of one unit per term for at least two terms per academic year (fall, spring, summer) until their degree requirements are completed. Master’s degree students who do not maintain continuous enrollment (two terms each academic year), and who have not been
granted a leave of absence are required to reapply for admission to the university and to the graduate program. Thus, students will be subject to any new admission or degree requirements that have been approved since their first admission to the program. The seven-year time limit will continue to apply to all course work on the approved graduate course list.

If the department allows master’s students to enroll in Extended Education (EE) for continuous enrollment, they may register for one unit of a discipline-specific x693 course through the Office of Extended Education. Enrollment in the discipline-specific x693 course allows a graduate student to maintain continuous enrollment and to maintain their status in the master’s degree program.

Extended Education enrollment allows a graduate student to make use of the same campus resources accorded to Extended Education students. EE students are eligible for library privileges, Arcata/Mad River bus passes with ID and current sticker, email, on campus computer use, and any Moodle, Google, etc. activities needed for classes. Health Center and Career Center benefits are not available.

To maintain continuous enrollment, students will register using the EE registration form and the completed/signed Graduate Student Continuous Enrollment Authorization for Extended Education form. The form is a permission form/authorization from the student’s major professor/committee chair and program graduate coordinator allowing the student to enroll through EE for continuous enrollment.

In order for students to enroll in courses other than, or in addition to the discipline-specific x693 course [e.g., a PE course] through EE, the student must have completed all of the course work required for their degree, advanced to candidacy, and filed for graduation. Students will not be allowed to enroll through Extended Education in any course other than x693. Students will use a Petition of the Student if enrolling through Extended Education for courses other than x693.

This policy applies to all master’s degree students admitted for the fall 2002 semester and subsequent semesters, including those who have completed all their required courses. This policy does not apply to credential candidates and post-baccalaureate unclassified students.

Academic Probation & Disqualification

Graduate students who are classified or conditionally classified will be placed on academic probation if their Humboldt grade-point average falls below a 3.0 (B grade average). While on academic probation, if a graduate student’s cumulative GPA at Humboldt is below 3.0 for a second consecutive term, the student will be academically disqualified.

Graduate students may be placed on probation and/or disqualified for failure to make adequate progress in the program, as defined by the requirements and policies of individual programs, by recommendation of the program faculty and graduate coordinator, and action of the graduate dean.

Unclassified post-baccalaureate students are governed by the academic probation and disqualification regulations for senior undergraduate students.

Readmission. Disqualified graduate students may not register without formal readmission to the university. They will be considered for readmission through the normal application process. After readmission, students must maintain the GPA described for reinstatement below.

Reinstatement. If there are extenuating circumstances, such as extended medical complications, disqualified students may apply for reinstatement. Their application for reinstatement will be reviewed by the faculty of the program, the graduate coordinator, and the graduate dean.

Reinstated students must improve the GPA to acceptable levels to return to good standing. If the first term after reinstatement (and subsequent) GPA is 3.0 or better, but the overall cumulative GPA is still below 3.0, the student retains a status of “reinstated.” If the GPA for the first term after reinstatement is below 3.0, the student is disqualified. Good standing is achieved when the term and cumulative GPA are both improved to 3.0 or better. Students must achieve “good standing” to be eligible to graduate.
**Academic Programs**

**Majors**

Each major followed by an asterisk (*) has a related minor.

**Bachelor of Science (BS)**
- Biology *
- Botany *
- Business Administration *
- Chemistry *
- Computer Information Systems *
- Computer Science
- Environmental Resources Engineering
- Environmental Science
- Fisheries Biology *
- Forestry *
- Geology *
- Industrial Technology *
- Interdisciplinary Studies
- Kinesiology *
- Natural Resources Planning & Interpretation
- Nursing
- Oceanography *
- Physical Science *
- Physics *
- Rangeland Resource Science *
  (option in Wildland Soil Science)
- Wildlife *
- Zoology *

**Minors**

without corresponding majors:
- American Indian Education
- American Sign Language & Special Populations
- Appropriate Technology
- Biometry
- Broadcast News Broadcasting
- California Studies
- Chinese Studies
- Criminal Justice
- Dance
- Education
- Environmental Ethics
- Ethnic American Literatures
- Ethnic Studies
- Family Studies
- Film
- Fire Ecology
- Geographic Information Tech.
- Geography
- Health Education
- International Relations

**Bachelor of Arts (BA)**
- Anthropology *
- Art *
- Chemistry *
- Communication *
- Economics *
- English *
- French *
- Geography *
- Geology *
- German *
- History *

**Interdisciplinary Studies**

(options also available in Dance Studies, Ethnic Studies, International Studies, and Women's Studies)

**Journalism**

**Liberal Studies**
- Child Development *
- Child Development/Elementary Education
- Elementary Education
- Nonteaching option
- Recreation Administration *

**Mathematics** *

**Music** *

**Native American Studies** *

**Philosophy** *

**Physics** *

**Political Science** *

**Psychology** *

**Religious Studies** *

**Social Work**

**Sociology** *

**Spanish** *

**Theatre, Film & Dance** *

**Graduate Degrees**

**Master of Arts (MA)**
- Biology Education
- English
  - Literary Studies
  - Teaching the Language
- Arts/English Education
  - Writing Practices

**Psychology**
- Academic Research Counseling
- School Psychology

**Social Science**
- Environment & Community

**Sociology**

**Theatre Arts**
- Film Production
- Theatre Production

**Master of Business Administration (MBA)**

**Master of Fine Arts (MFA)**
- Theatre Arts
  - Scenography

**Master of Science (MS)**

**Environmental Systems**
- Energy, Environment & Society, Environmental Resources Engineering, Geology, Mathematical Modeling

**Kinesiology**
- Athletic Training Education, Exercise Science, Teaching/Coaching

**Natural Resources**
- Fisheries, Forestry, Natural Resources Planning & Interpretation, Rangeland Resources & Wildland Soils, Wastewater Utilization, Watershed Management, Wildlife

**Master of Social Work (MSW)**

---

* Each major followed by an asterisk has a related minor.
Adapted Physical Education

Adapted Physical Education Credential
See Kinesiology for the Master of Science degree with a major in Kinesiology.

Program Coordinator
Chris Hopper, Ph.D.
Department of Kinesiology & Recreation Administration
Forbes Complex 101
(707) 826-4536

The Program
This program includes extensive field work to prepare students to teach physical education to individuals with disabilities. Students develop teaching competencies in perceptual motor development, aquatics, game and sports skills, and physical fitness.

Admission Requirements
Submit the following documents to Kinesiology & Recreation Administration:
- letter of application, stating interest in working with a special group
- three letters of recommendation for admission to the program
- transcripts of all previous college work
Applicants must hold a basic teaching credential authorizing the teaching of physical education. A single subject credential with a supplementary authorization in sports and games is not a valid basic credential. The following are acceptable: single subject in physical education; multiple subject; standard secondary with a major or minor in kinesiology; standard elementary with a major or minor in kinesiology; standard early childhood; special secondary in PE; general elementary; general secondary; junior high school; kindergarten—primary.

Program Requirements
All students receiving the Adapted Physical Education Specialist Credential must:
- successfully complete the California Basic Education Skills Test (CBEST)
- complete a CCTC-approved subject area program or pass the SSAT and/or Praxis tests authorizing the teaching of physical education
- maintain a 3.0 GPA in the following required courses:
  - REC 310 Recreation for Special Groups
  - KINS 385 Adapted Physical Education
  - KINS 475 Elementary School
  - Physical Education
  - KINS 484 Motor Development/Motor Learning
  - KINS 535 Assessment Techniques
  - KINS 577 Adapted Physical Education Programs
  - KINS 578 Adapted Aquatics for Instructors
  - KINS 695 Directed Field Experience

American Indian Education

Minor in American Indian Education
This minor is housed within the College of Professional Studies.

Director
Suzanne M. Burcell, MBA, MA
(707) 826-5195
smb700@humboldt.edu
childdev@humboldt.edu

The Program
The American Indian Education (AIE) minor provides an understanding of the particular educational needs of American Indian students, as well as the skills to apply methodologies and classroom practices conducive to academic success and validation of cultural identity and values.

Having a positive self-identity and strong cultural affirmation is key for the success of any student in school and in life, but American Indian students face assaults on their identity and culture on a daily basis. To help ensure success in working with American Indian students and communities, the College of Professional Studies provides a rigorous curriculum designed to heighten awareness of the numerous and complex issues surrounding American Indian education, along with successful educational models and classroom applications.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

AIE 330 History of Indian Education* **
AIE 335 Social & Cultural Considerations* **
AIE 435 Counseling Issues* **
One of the following two courses:
AIE 340 Educational Experiences* **
AIE 345 American Indians in Higher Education
Three units from the following:
AIE 380/580 Special Topics
AIE 430 Seminar: Proposal & Grantwriting Process

The American Indian Education minor is strongly recommended for participants in the Indian Teacher & Educational Personnel Program (ITEPP) who are pursuing education-related careers (see ITEPP). AIE courses also comprise optional depths of study in the Liberal Studies Elementary Education major; a specialization within the Child Development major; as well as a special area of emphasis in the MA Education program.

AIE courses are available to all HSU students. Community members may enroll through Extended Education; call (707) 826-3731 for a schedule of classes and information about the American Indian Education professional development certificate.

* Diversity/Common Ground courses.
** Depth-of-study for LSEE majors.
The Program
The American Sign Language and Special Populations Minor is designed to assist individuals who wish to work with the deaf or hard of hearing and/or children with special needs. Individuals will find the minor useful if they seek employment as early interventionists, family service providers, teachers of special education, teachers of the hard of hearing or deaf, or teachers of children with language delays.

The minor is designed to help prepare students to work in an entry level position with children and families that use American Sign Language as a means of communication or who might benefit from using signed speech in combination with verbal communication. The minor provides the student with background in child development, language acquisition, American Sign Language, life and culture of the deaf and hard of hearing communities, and experiences of families with children with special needs.

Requirements
Students must complete a total of 19 units as described below.

Children’s Growth and Development (One 3-unit course)
CD 253 Prenatal and Infant Development or
CD 255 Early Childhood Development or
CD 256 Middle Childhood Development or
CD 350 Perspectives: Life-Span Development

American Sign Language (6 units)
CD 09Y American Sign Language I*
and
CD 09Z American Sign Language II

Language Acquisition (3 units)
CD 355 Language Development

Special Needs Populations (7 units)
CD 366 Exceptional Children and their Families and
COMM 417/ENGL 417 Second Language Acquisition or
COMM 322 Intercultural Communication or
COMM 324 Nonverbal Communication

*Students with extensive prior experience using ASL may take the challenge exam to complete CD 109Y. NOTE: Challenge process requires students to enroll in the course and inform instructor of desire to challenge and take exam within the first two weeks of the semester. The student must earn a 70% or greater on the challenge exam to earn a credit in CD 109Y and before proceeding to CD 109Z.
Anthropology

Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Anthropology

Minor in Anthropology

Department Chair
Mary Scoggin, Ph.D.

Department of Anthropology
Behavioral & Social Sciences 51B
(707) 826-3139 or 826-4326
www.humboldt.edu/~anthro

The Program

Concerned with the world’s diverse cultures, anthropology provides education and experience to help students understand the perspectives of peoples in other places, settings, and times. It develops critical and analytical skills and empathic understanding. Students can pursue a wide number of anthropological fields: social and cultural, archaeological, linguistic, and biological.

Humboldt State’s unique setting in proximity to nine Native American tribes presents a rare opportunity for learning about the first Nations of North America and their contemporary relationships to other cultures of the U.S. Our region’s cultural richness includes immigrant communities and families as well as students and faculty of diverse nationalities at HSU. Combined with our Department’s emphasis on international and applied experience, this context allows our students to obtain an academic and experiential education in the study of culture.

Anthropology provides an excellent liberal arts background, benefiting many careers. Wherever crosscultural relations are present, or wherever culturally broad perspectives are valuable [education, social services, medicine, business, legal services, and journalism], anthropologists can make strong contributions.

Humboldt’s program provides a strong foundation for graduate study. Graduates have established careers in archaeology, linguistics, international development, foreign affairs, health services, multicultural education, environmental planning and research, biological and medical research, cultural resource management, and professional anthropology.

Preparation

At the High School level, students can prepare for a major in Anthropology through the study of college preparatory courses, especially including second-language learning, social sciences, mathematics and biology. At the university level we encourage students to continue with a carefully-planned breadth of education in these areas.

Please obtain a Major Contract form as soon as you decide to major in anthropology - you can pick up the form at the departmental office, or print a copy from the Anthropology home page (www.humboldt.edu/~anthro).

Review the form with your advisor each semester, and ask how to best apply international study and field school work toward the requirements of your major.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Introductory Core
ANTH 04 Cultural Anthropology
ANTH 05 Archaeology and World Prehistory
ANTH 0/   Physical Anthropology Lab

Any approved statistics course
[Courses meeting this requirement include STAT 106/108 or MATH 103 when taught as statistics.]

Framework Course
ANTH 310 History of Anthropology

Upper Division Core

12 units—one course from each of the four following areas:

Archaeological
ANTH 350 Method & Theory in Archaeology
ANTH 359 Special Topics in Archaeology
ANTH 374 Cultural Resource Mgmt.

Biological
ANTH 333 Primatology
ANTH 339 Special Topics in Biological Anthropology

Linguistic
ANTH 340 Language & Culture
ANTH 341 Anthropological Linguistics

Social/Cultural
ANTH 316 Anthropology & Development
ANTH 317 Women & Development
ANTH 318 Ethnography

Regional Studies

At least two courses representing different cultural regions, from any courses offered under the following numbers:

ANTH 306 World Regions Cultural Studies
ANTH 390 World Regions Cultural Seminar [regional studies in cultures of Asia, Africa, North America, Central America, South America, Oceania, Europe]

ANTH 394 Archaeology of No. America
ANTH 395 Mesoamerican Archaeology

Breadth & Specialty Requirements

9-12 units in consultation with an academic advisor. Options include:

• an International Study program, such as the Chinese Studies concentration;
• a field project;
• a selection of courses designed to enhance a student’s particular goals.

Culminating Core

ANTH 410 Anthropological Theory

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

ANTH 04 Cultural Anthropology
ANTH 05 Archaeology and World Prehistory or
ANTH 110 Physical Anthropology
ANTH 111 Lab in Physical Anthropology

Plus 9 upper division units

Regional Studies
Minor in Appropriate Technology

Advisors:
Arne Jacobson, Ph.D.
Department of Environmental Resources Engineering
Brooks House 18
(707) 826-3184

John Meyer, Ph.D.
Department of Government & Politics
Founders Hall 38
(707) 826-4497

The Program
The term “appropriate technology” challenges the presumed inevitability or naturalness of technological development. At the same time, the question of which technologies are “appropriate” resists easy or predetermined answers. An HSU minor in appropriate technology allows students to familiarize themselves with promising technologies, while also developing their understanding of the political, social, and economic processes by which choices about technologies are – and might be – made.

Courses enable students to combine theory and practice, often through hands-on projects at the Campus Center for Appropriate Technology (CCAT). CCAT is student-run, living laboratory and demonstration home on the HSU campus. It models effective energy use, a photovoltaic electrical system, solar hot water heating, graywater recycling, a composting privy, organic gardening, low-impact building materials, and many other technologies, in a residential setting.

The minor can be of particular value to students wishing to pursue careers in science, public policymaking, or community development. It can also be useful for students wishing to volunteer for the Peace Corps or other overseas development work. For those wishing to design and develop technological systems professionally, the minor is not an adequate substitute for a major in Environmental Resource Engineering, Applied Technology, or a related field.

Requirements for the minor
ENGR 114 Whole Earth Engineering
ENGR 305 Appropriate Technology
ENGR 308 Technology & the Environment
PSCI 373 Politics of Sustainable Society
PSCI 464 Technology & Development
SOC 320 Social Ecology

ART

Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Art — concentrations in art history and art studio

Minor in Art History

Minor in Art Studio

Certificate of Study in Art Museum & Gallery Practices (see Certificates of Study)

The Art Department is a fully accredited member of the National Association of Schools of Art and Design.

Department Chair
JoAnne Berke

Department of Art
Art Complex 121
(707) 826-3624
www.humboldt.edu/~artdept

ART HISTORY CONCENTRATION

The Program
At Humboldt, art history is taught in a variety of ways, based on the visual and historical contexts in which the art was created. At the beginning level of instruction, the program features period courses [ART 104], such as Renaissance Art, Tribal Art, and 20th Century Art. These courses introduce works of art within their historical contexts.

Upper division courses focus on narrower periods, movements, artists, or problems, such as 20th Century Women Artists, Vincent Van Gogh, or Mexican Muralists.

The undergraduate seminar provides a capstone experience preparing students for advanced study leading to teaching and curatorial careers.

Besides courses in art history, students enroll in at least two studio art courses to familiarize themselves with materials and creative working methods of artists. Study of gallery and museum methods gives students both theoretical and practical experience in the important areas of art display and management. This can lead to careers in the gallery and museum world. Students also complete a year of language study to learn how language affects thinking and visual experience in other cultures.

Preparation
In high school take as many art courses as possible in a variety of areas.

Requirements for the Art History Concentration Major
Lower Division
ART 103 Introduction to Art History
Four courses [12 units] from the ART 104 series
Two lower division studio art classes
One year of a language other than English at the college level [French, German, and Spanish are recommended].

Upper Division
ART 356 Museum & Gallery Practices
ART 410 Seminar in Art History
Upper division art history [15 units]
Electives to bring total units to 120 [40 units must be upper division]
Requirements for the Art History Concentration Minor

Lower Division
ART 103 Introduction to Art History
Plus two 104-series art history courses (6 units)

Upper Division
Three upper division art history courses (9 units)

ART STUDIO CONCENTRATION
The Program

The studio concentration has classes in painting, ceramics, drawing, graphic design, jewelry and metalsmithing, photography, printmaking, and sculpture. We provide large and well-equipped studio facilities (including a computer lab), small classes with individual attention, and a faculty of 20 artists who remain active in their own creative pursuits.

The lower division core has courses common to all areas of inquiry in the visual arts. The upper division component is tailored to each student’s individual studio emphasis. Through problem-solving assignments and accompanying instruction, students learn processes and strategies for creating works of art in various media. By concentrating on a particular studio area in depth, students can prepare a portfolio for further professional opportunities or for postgraduate study.

In addition to their studio courses, students must complete 12 units of art history in order to familiarize themselves with the history of visual ideas.

Students can view exhibits at the campus Reese Bullen Gallery as well as at the First Street Gallery in downtown Eureka. Both galleries bring challenging and thought-provoking exhibitions of contemporary art to the Humboldt community. Besides curating shows of artists from outside the area, the galleries exhibit the work of faculty members and students.

Student Access Gallery Club, a student-run organization, curates and exhibits student work in three separate venues around campus.

Humboldt’s art graduates have gone on to become graphic artists, Web-page designers, painters, commercial jewelers, art historians and teachers. Other careers: printmaking, art direction, art museum work, exhibition design, package design, silkscreening, sculpting, illustration, photography, jewelry, and ceramics.

Preparation
In high school take as many art courses as possible in a variety of areas.

Requirements for the Art Studio Concentration Major

Lower Division Core
ART 103 Introduction to Art History
ART 104I 20th Century Art
ART 105B Beginning Drawing
ART 106 Beginning Painting
ART 109 Beginning Sculpture

Lower Division Studio Electives
Select four courses (2 units) from:
ART 105C Color and Design
ART 107 Printmaking I
ART 10B Beginning Graphic Design
ART 122 Life Drawing I
ART 250 Beginning Photography
ART 280 Beginning Jewelry
ART 290 Beginning Ceramics

Upper Division
ART 32 Intermediate Drawing or
ART 325 Life Drawing II
Two courses in upper division art history (minimum six units)
15 upper division studio units (ART 356 recommended)

Requirements for the Art Studio Concentration Minor

Lower Division
ART 105B Beginning Drawing
6 units of studio electives

Upper Division
ART 321 Intermediate Drawing
6 units of studio electives
Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Art — education option preparatory to a fifth year single subject teaching credential program

The Art Department is a fully accredited member of the National Association of Schools of Art and Design and an approved subject matter waiver program through the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

Department Chair
JoAnne Berke

Department of Art
Art Complex 121
(707) 826-3624
www.humboldt.edu/~artdept

The Program

The undergraduate subject-matter program in art education prepares students to teach in a junior high and senior high school. The art education curriculum is a combination of studio, art history, and museum practices; this prepares the student for more advanced training to become an art educator either in schools or museums. Our program is an approved subject matter waiver program through the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

The lower division core classes build a strong foundation for students developing the skills and tools needed in becoming an artist or teacher. In upper division classes, students have the opportunity to concentrate in a particular studio area while taking courses that prepare them to teach a broad spectrum of courses offered in a junior or high school.

Students will familiarize themselves with the four components of the California Visual and Performing Arts Framework and the California Visual and Performing Arts Content Standards in order to develop strategies for teaching and lessons for instruction. We have a service learning component built into the art education classes. Students have the opportunity to develop curriculum and teach art in local schools and docent school children at the local galleries and museums.

In the fifth-year credentialing program, students are immersed in education classes and have opportunities to teach with excellent Master Teachers in Humboldt County.

Art Education

Requirements for the Major

Please note: Degree requirements listed here do not include the professional education courses required for the credential. Students earning this degree may waive SSAT/Praxis assessments before entering the credential program. Before applying to the secondary education credential program, students must meet the prerequisite of 45 hours early field experience or enroll in SED 210/410.

Lower Division Core

ART 03* Introduction to Art History
ART 05B* Beginning Drawing
ART 05C Color & Design
ART 06 Beginning Painting
ART 22 Life Drawing I

* Prerequisite to further art course work.

Lower Division Art History

Select one course from the following:
ART 04I 20th Century Art
ART 04K Introduction to Tribal Art
ART 04M Latin American Art
ART 04N Asian Art

Lower Division Studio

ART 09 Beginning Sculpture
ART 280 Beginning Jewelry
ART 290 Beginning Ceramics

Students must apply for this program and pass the competency assessment of subject matter, which takes place spring semester of the senior year.

Upper Division Core

ART 357B Curriculum and Development through Art Education I (fall only)
ART 498B Service Learning & Art Education I (fall only)

Note: ART 357B & 498B must be taken concurrently, preferably in the fall semester of your senior year.

ART 357C Curriculum and Development through Art Education II (spring only)
ART 498C Service Learning & Art Education II (spring only)

Note: ART 357C & 498C must be taken concurrently, preferably in the spring semester of your senior year.

Upper Division Art History

ART 319 Contemporary Art & Theory

Select one course from the ART 301 series [a topic dealing with multicultural issues is recommended].

Upper Division Studio

Select one course from:
ART 321 Intermediate Drawing
ART 325 Life Drawing II

Plus three courses (9 units) of upper division Studio Electives.
Biology

Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Biology

Emphases include:
- Cellular/molecular biology
- Ecology
- Environmental biology
- General biology
- Marine biology
- Microbiology
- Special major

Minor in Biology

Science Teaching Credential

Master of Arts degree with a major in Biology

College Faculty Preparation Program: Biology

Department Chair
Casey Lu, Ph.D.

Department of Biological Sciences
Science Complex B 221
(707) 826-3245
www.humboldt.edu/~biosci

The Program
Humboldt offers diverse facilities, including a well equipped biotechnology laboratory and the largest greenhouse in the California State University system. Near the campus are many parks, forests, and undisturbed habitats for studying plants and animals in their natural surroundings.

Students also use a vertebrate museum, containing bones and skins of animals, and a large invertebrate museum. Scanning and transmission electron microscopes are available for student use.

Humboldt’s marine laboratory, located on the coast in the nearby town of Trinidad, gives students splendid opportunities for marine biology projects. The research vessel, the Coral Sea, is used for seagoing field trips. Several smaller boats are used in nearshore waters, coastal lagoons, and Humboldt Bay.

Biologists have many job opportunities: teacher, biological technician, food and drug specialist, museum curator; science librarian, clinical lab technologist, agricultural inspector; industrial hygienist, pest control technician, chemical analyst, laboratory technician, public health microbiologist, field biologist, marine biologist.

Preparation
In high school take biology, chemistry, and physics [with labs, if possible]; beginning and intermediate algebra; geometry; and trigonometry.

REQUIREMENTS
Students who receive a grade below a C- in any prerequisite course will require instructor approval for enrollment.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Cellular/molecular Biology Emphasis

Lower Division
BIOL 105  Principles of Biology
BIOM 109  Introductory Biometrics
BOT 105  General Botany
CHEM 109/110  General Chemistry
MATH 105  Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources*
PHYX 106/107  College Physics
ZOOL 210  Principles of Zoology

Take all lower division courses before beginning upper division work.

Upper Division
BIOL 340  Genetics
BIOL 410  Cell Biology
BIOL 412  General Bacteriology
BIOL 440  Genetics Lab
BOT 310  General Plant Physiology or Animal Physiology
CHEM 328  Brief Organic Chemistry or CHEM 321/322  Organic Chemistry
CHEM 438  Introductory Biochemistry or CHEM 431/432  Biochemistry
BIOL 490  Senior Thesis or Directed Study
BIOL 499  Directed Study

Ecology Emphasis

Lower Division
BIOL 105  Principles of Biology
BOT 105  General Botany
ZOOL 210  Principles of Zoology
CHEM 109  General Chemistry
PHYX 106  College Physics: Mechanics & Heat
PHYX 118  College Physics: Biological Applications
MATH 105  Calculus for Biological Sciences & Natural Resources*
BIOM 109  Introductory Biometrics

One course from the following:
- GEOL 109  General Geology
- OCN 109  General Oceanography
- FISH 320  Limnology
- SOIL 260  Introduction to Soil Science
- GEOG 106  Physical Geography

Upper Division
CHEM 328  Brief Organic Chemistry
BIOL 340  Genetics or
BIOL 345  Genetics with Population Emphasis
BIOL 445  Evolution
BIOL 330  Principles of Ecology
BIOL 431  Population Ecology or
WLDF 478  Ecology of Wildlife Populations

One course from the following:
- ZOOL 310  General Animal Physiology
- BOT 310  General Plant Physiology

Two courses from the following:
- ZOOL 314  Invertebrate Zoology
- ZOOL 316  Freshwater Invertebrates
- ZOOL 352  Natural History of the Vertebrates
- ZOOL 358  General Entomology
- FISH 310  Ichthyology
- ZOOL 354  Herpetology
- WLDF 365  Ornithology I
- ZOOL 356  Mammalogy
- ZOOL 556  Marine Mammalogy
- BOT 350  Plant taxonomy
- BOT 354  Agrobiology
- BOT 355  Lichens and Bryophytes
- BOT 353  Phylogeny
- BOT 359  Biology of Ascomycetes and Basidiomycetes
- BOT 358  Biology of Microfungi
- BIOL 412  General Bacteriology

Upper Division Electives:
At least two upper division courses in the ecological or biological sciences to be chosen in consultation with advisor. Courses taken to satisfy this requirement should be chosen
to provide subject breadth, rather than a particular focus of study.

HSU offers a diverse array of ecology courses in a number of departments (Biology, Botany, Zoology, Fisheries, Oceanography, Wildlife, Forestry, Geology). Some of these ecology courses are habitat focused (i.e. marine, freshwater, desert, forest), or they may be focused on particular organisms (plants, insects, microorganisms, invertebrates, etc.). Courses chosen to satisfy this requirement must be approved by an Ecology advisor.

**Environmental Biology Emphasis**

**Lower Division**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 05</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 09</td>
<td>Introductory Biometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 05</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 09</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 110</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 05</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological Sciences &amp; Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYX 06</td>
<td>College Physics: Mechanics &amp; Heat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYX 118</td>
<td>College Physics: Biological Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 210</td>
<td>Principles of Zoology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Take all lower division courses before beginning upper division work.*

**Upper Division**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 330</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 340</td>
<td>Genetics or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 345</td>
<td>Genetics with Population Emphasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 410</td>
<td>Cell Biology or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 310</td>
<td>General Plant Physiology or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 328</td>
<td>Brief Organic Chemistry or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 310</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two courses in plant groups from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOT 350</td>
<td>Plant Taxonomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 353</td>
<td>Phycology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 354</td>
<td>Agrostology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 355</td>
<td>Lichens &amp; Bryophytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 359</td>
<td>Biology of the Ascomycetes &amp; Basidiomycetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 360/360L</td>
<td>Biology of the Fleshy Fungi/Lab</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two courses in animal groups from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FISH 310</td>
<td>Ichthyology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 365</td>
<td>Ornithology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 314</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 316</td>
<td>Freshwater Aquatic Invertebrates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 352</td>
<td>Natural History of the Vertebrates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 354</td>
<td>Herpetology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 356</td>
<td>Mammalogy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 358</td>
<td>General Entomology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 556</td>
<td>Marine Mammals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One anatomy/morphology course from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOT 321</td>
<td>Developmental Plant Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 372</td>
<td>Evolutionary Morphology of Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 370</td>
<td>Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 374</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Anatomy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two practical applications courses from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 412</td>
<td>General Bacteriology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 394</td>
<td>Forest Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 458</td>
<td>Pollination Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 553</td>
<td>Marine Macrophyte Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRPI 350</td>
<td>Natural Resource Planning Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REC 330</td>
<td>Outdoor Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 320</td>
<td>Social Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 260</td>
<td>Introduction to Soil Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLD 460</td>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 430</td>
<td>Comparative Animal Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 452</td>
<td>Parasitology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Or other courses selected in consultation with an advisor:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 490</td>
<td>Senior Thesis or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 499</td>
<td>Directed Study</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Biology Emphasis**

**Lower Division**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 105</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM 109</td>
<td>Introductory Biometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 105</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 109</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 105</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological Sciences &amp; Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYX 106</td>
<td>College Physics: Mechanics &amp; Heat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYX 118</td>
<td>College Physics: Biological Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 210</td>
<td>Principles of Zoology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Take all lower division courses before beginning upper division work.*

**Upper Division**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 330</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 340</td>
<td>Genetics or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 412</td>
<td>General Bacteriology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 430</td>
<td>Intertidal Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 353</td>
<td>Phycology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 328</td>
<td>Brief Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 314</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 410</td>
<td>Cell Biology or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 310</td>
<td>General Plant Physiology or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 310</td>
<td>Animal Physiology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*An additional course in vertebrate zoology or ZOOL 430 Comparative Animal Behavior, chosen in consultation with an advisor:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 490</td>
<td>Senior Thesis or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 499</td>
<td>Directed Study</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Microbiology Emphasis**

**Lower Division**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 105</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM 109</td>
<td>Introductory Biometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 105</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 109/110</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 105</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological Sciences &amp; Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYX 106</td>
<td>College Physics: Mechanics &amp; Heat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYX 118</td>
<td>College Physics: Biological Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 210</td>
<td>Principles of Zoology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Take all lower division courses before beginning upper division work.*
Upper Division

BIOL 330 Principles of Ecology
BIOL 340 Genetics
BIOL 412 General Bacteriology
BIOL 433 Microbial Ecology
BIOL 440 Genetics Laboratory
BIOL 445 Evolution
BOT 358 Biology of the Microfungi
CHEM 328 Brief Organic Chemistry
CHEM 431/432 Biochemistry or
CHEM 438 Introductory Biochemistry
BIOL 400 Cell Biology or
BOT 310 General Plant-Physiology or
ZOOL 310 Animal Physiology
BIOL 490 Senior Thesis or
BIOL 499 Directed Study

Special Major Emphasis

Lower Division

BIOL 105 Principles of Biology
BIOM 109 Introductory Biometrics
BOT 105 General Botany
CHEM 109 General Chemistry
MATH 105 Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources
PHYX 106 College Physics: Mechanics & Heat
PHYX 118 College Physics: Biological Applications
ZOOL 210 Principles of Zoology

Take all lower division courses before beginning upper division work.

Upper Division

Three required courses:
CHEM 328 Brief Organic Chemistry
BIOL 330 Principles of Ecology
BIOL 340 Genetics

One of the following:
BIOL 410 Cell Biology or
BOT 310 General Plant-Physiology or
ZOOL 310 Animal Physiology

Plus additional courses (chosen in consultation with an advisor) meeting the needs of the student which bring the total to at least 30 units in upper division biological sciences.

Requirements for the Minor

BIOL 105 Principles of Biology
BOT 105 General Botany
ZOO 110 General Zoology or
ZOO 210 Principles of Zoology

One of the following:
BIOL 410 Cell Biology or
BOT 310 General Plant-Physiology or
ZOO 310 Animal Physiology

An additional eight upper division units (approved by the minor advisor) in at least two of these three areas: biology, botany, zoology.

Science (Biology)

Teaching Credential

(See Science Education)

Requirements for the Master’s Degree

Requirements for Admission

- Bachelor’s degree in biology, botany, zoology, or a related subject area approved by the Department of Biological Sciences
- Undergraduate GPA at least 2.5 overall or 3.0 for the last 60 semester units of credit
- Submitted results of the aptitude portion of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE)

Requirements for The Degree

- 30 upper division or graduate units in biological sciences or supporting courses approved by the graduate committee, including BIOL 683 and 684 (normally taken at the first opportunity) and two seminars (BIOL 685). A minimum of 18 units must be at the graduate level.
- Combined total of not less than four nor more than eight units of BIOL 690 and/or 699 (with a maximum of six units in 690) and a thesis approved by the graduate committee
- While in residence, enrollment in a minimum of two units per semester of BIOL 690 or 699
- Oral presentation of the thesis work and defense of the thesis before the graduate committee

College Faculty Preparation Program

A Graduate Certificate in College Teaching: Biology

This discipline-specific program is designed to better prepare the graduate student interested in a teaching career at the community college or university level. Participation requires completion of, or current enrollment in, the biology master’s program.

The certificate consists of five components (12 units), described below. After consulting with your graduate advisor; and under the advisement of the College Faculty Preparation Program coordinator, develop a plan of study tailored to meet your specific timelines and professional goals. The CFPP coordinator and the dean for Research and Graduate Studies must approve each plan of study.

Notation of certificate completion will appear on your official university transcript.

1) Discipline-Specific Teaching Methods

Introduces undergraduate biology teaching through a practical presentation of the processes and issues involved in laboratory instruction. Three units, taken first or second semester of the MA program:
Biol 597 Methods of Laboratory Instruction and
Biol 683 Introduction to Graduate Studies

2) Higher Education Teaching Methods

Guidance in the skills and knowledge relevant to teaching in higher education. Three units, taken first or second semester of the MA program:
EDUC 583 Teaching in Higher Education
Certificate requirements #3 & #4 come after completion of #1 [Discipline-Specific Teaching Methods] and after or concurrent with #2 [Higher Education Teaching Methods].

3) Professional Development Seminar

Explore the nature and philosophy of post-secondary institutions and their roles and functions in higher education. One unit, concurrent with the fourth requirement, which follows.

SP 684 Orientation to Higher Education
4) Mentored Teaching Internship Experience
One of the following tracks:

- **Community College Track**
  Three units of a mentored teaching experience at College of the Redwoods.
  SP 683 College Faculty Preparation Internship
  (Note: Students successfully completing this course may apply in later semesters for a paid CR Faculty Internship if positions are available.)

- **Pre-doctoral College Track**
  Three units of mentored teaching experience at HSU.
  BIOL 700 In-Service Professional Training in Biology

5) Capstone Experience
Guidance in developing a professional teaching portfolio and job-search support materials. Two units, taken after all previous components have been completed.

SP 685 Instructional Resources for Higher Education

---

### Biometry

**Minor in Biometry**

**Information:**
Mark Rizzardi, Ph.D., Biometrics Coordinator
Department of Mathematics
(707) 826-4951

Howard Stauffer, Ph.D., Chair
Department of Mathematics
(707) 826-4921

**The Program**
It is increasingly difficult to be an applied scientist without a substantial background in statistics. This is especially true in the life science and natural resource disciplines, where data are analyzed and the associated results reported using statistical methods and terminology.

The minor in biometrics was developed in response to this need. It provides the theoretical foundation and practical skills necessary to apply statistical techniques in a wide variety of disciplines, placing special emphasis on biological applications.

The biometrics minor should be of particular interest to students majoring in disciplines offered within the College of Natural Resources and Sciences.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

**MATH 115** Algebra & Elementary Functions or equivalent math placement code

One of the following sets:
**MATH 105** Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources
**and**
**MATH 205** Multivariate Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources
[or a course in linear or matrix algebra]

**OR**

**MATH 109** Calculus I
**MATH 110** Calculus II
**MATH 210** Calculus III

One of the following:
**BIOM 109** Introductory Biometrics, or
**STAT 10B** Elementary Statistics, or
**STAT 323** Probability & Mathematical Statistics I

**BIOM/STAT 333** Intermediate Statistics
Two courses from the following:
**BIOM 406/506** Introduction to Sampling Theory

**BIOM 408/608** Experimental Design & ANOVA
**BIOM 480/580** Special Topics in Biometrics
**BIOM 508** Multivariate Biometry
**MATH/STAT 480** Selected Topics in Biometrics/Statistics
[such as nonparametric statistics, generalized linear models, regression analysis, time series analysis, Bayesian inference]

One additional course with strong biometrics content, selected from the following list or by petition with approval from an advisor and the biometrics minor coordinator:

**BIOL 580** Vegetation Sampling
**FISH 450** Introductory Fish Population Dynamics
**FOR 311** Forest Mensuration & Growth
**WLDF 311** Wildlife Techniques
**WLDF 478** Ecology of Wildlife Populations
Botany

Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Botany

Minor in Botany
See Biology for information on the Master of Arts degree.

Department Chair
Casey Lu, Ph.D.

Department of Biological Sciences
Science Complex B 221
(707) 826-3245

The Program
Humboldt State University has the largest greenhouse of all the state campuses, containing an extensive collection of plants from around the world. Students also find a large collection of pressed plants in the herbarium.

Several plant growth chambers allow students to control growing conditions of plants. Native plants in nearby wilderness areas also provide excellent opportunity for study.

Our botany graduates do well in these careers: herbarium curator, naturalist, plant physiologist, technical writer, plant ecologist, environmental consultant, botanist, horticulturist, science librarian, plant pathologist.

Preparation
In high school take biology, chemistry, and physics (with labs, if possible), algebra (beginning, intermediate), geometry, and trigonometry.

REQUIREMENTS
Students who receive a grade below a C- in any prerequisite course will require instructor approval for enrollment.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Lower Division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 105</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM 109</td>
<td>Introductory Biometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 105</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 109</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 105</td>
<td>Calculus for the Biological Sciences &amp; Natural Resources*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYX 106</td>
<td>College Physics: Mechanics &amp; Heat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYX 118</td>
<td>College Physics: Biological Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 210</td>
<td>Principles of Zoology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper Division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 330</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 310</td>
<td>General Plant Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 350</td>
<td>Plant Taxonomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 353</td>
<td>Phycology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 355</td>
<td>Lichens &amp; Bryophytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 358</td>
<td>Biology of the Microfungi.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 359</td>
<td>Biology of the Ascomycetes &amp; Basidiomycetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 328</td>
<td>Brief Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 321</td>
<td>Developmental Plant Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 372</td>
<td>Evolutionary Morphology of Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 340</td>
<td>Genetics or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 345</td>
<td>Genetics with Population Emphasis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 412</td>
<td>General Bacteriology or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One unit from:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 490</td>
<td>Senior Thesis or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 499</td>
<td>Directed Study</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 105</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 105</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 units of upper division courses in botany, approved by the botany minor advisor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* A full year of calculus (MATH 109 & 110) may substitute for MATH 105.

Broadcast News

Minor in Broadcast News

Department Chair
Mark Larson, Ph.D.

Department of Journalism & Mass Communication
Bret Harte House 52
(707) 826-4775

The Program
Students completing this minor can become news directors, newscasters, news anchors, or corporate video producers.

Requirements for the Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JMC 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 234</td>
<td>Broadcast News Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus 10 units of approved upper division courses from courses required for the major [see Journalism]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2008-2009 Humboldt State University Catalog
**Broadcasting**

**Minor in Broadcasting**

**Department Chair**
Mark Larson, Ph.D.

**Department of Journalism & Mass Communication**
Bret Harte House 52
(707) 826-4775

**The Program**
This program seeks to provide a background in the history of broadcasting, to build skills in announcing and reporting, and to explore issues in law and other social and economic areas.

Participants study a variety of issues, with opportunity for on-air radio work in news, public affairs, music announcing, and more.

Especially when combined with a major in journalism or communication or with other minors (public relations, journalism/news-editorial, media studies, film production), this minor assists in achieving career goals in media.

**Preparation**
Take high school or community college courses in speech, journalism, and mass communication.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

- JMC 154 Radio Production
- JMC 155 KRKF Workshop
- JMC 156 Video Production
- JMC 234 Broadcast News Writing
- JMC 328 Law of Mass Communication
- JMC 352 Media Programming & Critical Analysis
- JMC 333 Radio News Workshop or JMC 355 Advanced KRKF Workshop
- JMC 354 Media Advertising or JMC 450 Media Management

---

**Business Administration**

**Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Business Administration**—options available in accounting, finance, international business, management, marketing

**Minor in Business Administration**

**Master of Business Administration**

**College Faculty Preparation Program**

**School Chair**
Saeed Mortazavi, Ph.D.

**School of Business**
Siemens Hall 111
(707) 826-3224
www.humboldt.edu/~sbe

**The Program**
Our goal is to educate students for lifelong learning. Our curriculum emphasizes critical thinking and communication skills stressing integration of business disciplines with options in accounting, finance, international business, management, and marketing.

Humboldt State University is committed to teaching in small classes. Business students learn to produce professional quality written assignments and oral presentations delivered in a realistic business setting.

Business students apply a wide-range of computing skills, including projects that develop their information research capability. Acquisition, analysis, and presentation of statistical data are quantitative skills that get special emphasis in our program.

We are a small department that encourages frequent, personal contact with students; our office doors are open to encourage student interaction. Business majors can participate in student club activities, in internships, and in other special events that provide professional, practical experience.

**Preparation**
High school students should follow preparation requirements for the CSU system.

Community college students should take approved substitutes for lower division core courses. Community college courses may not be transferred to fulfill upper division core or option requirements.

Consult your community college advisor or contact the School of Business if you have questions about transfer credit for business courses.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

**Lower Division Core (20 units)**

- BA 210 Legal Environment of Business
- BA 232 Introductory Business Statistics
- BA 250 Financial Accounting
- BA 252 Management Accounting
- ECON 210 Principles of Economics

**Upper Division Core (20 units)**

- BA 340 Principles of Marketing
- BA 360 Principles of Finance
- BA 370 Principles of Management
- BA 412 Social Environment of Business
- BA 414 Strategic Management

**Options (22-24 units)**
Select one of the options listed below.

Be sure to check with the department office or with an advisor regarding the availability of option courses.

**ACCOUNTING**

- BA 450 Intern. Financial Accounting I
- BA 451 Intern. Financial Accounting II
- BA 452 Cost Accounting, Planning & Control
- BA 453 Tax Accounting
- BA 454 Financial Statement Auditing
- ECON 310 Intermediate Microtheory & Strategy

**FINANCE**

- BA 332 Intern. Business Statistics
- BA 460 Investment Management
- BA 462 Problems in Financial Mgmt.
- BA 464 Multinational Corporate Finance
- BA 468 Capital Budgeting
- ECON 435 Principles of Money & Banking

**INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS**

- BA 410 International Business
- BA 444 International Marketing
- BA 464 Multinational Corporate Finance

---

2008-2009 HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY CATALOG
BA 475  International Management
ECON 305  International Economics & Globalization
Elective  (determined with advisor)

MANAGEMENT
BA 310  Business Law
BA 401  Advanced Sustainable Management Applications
BA 470  Management Theory
BA 472  Change Management
BA 475  International Management
ECON 309  Economics of a Sustainable Society

MARKETING
BA 332  Interm. Business Statistics
BA 443  Online Marketing
BA 444  International Marketing
BA 446  Marketing Research
BA 448  Consumer Behavior
ECON 310  Intermediate Microeconomics

Requirements for the Minor

Students must earn a minimum grade of C in all required courses.
A minimum of 18 units, nine of which must be upper division. A suggested minor program is:

- BA 210  Legal Environment of Business
- BA 345  Marketing Essentials
- BA 355  Essentials of Financial & Management Accounting
- BA 365  Finance Essentials
- BA 375  Management Essentials
- ECON 104  Contemporary Topics in Economics

Before completing two courses in the program, students must receive approval for their minor program from the business minor advisor.

NOTE: If students intend to pursue our one-year MBA program, we suggest following the MBA prerequisite courses for their minor in Business Administration.

Requirements for the Master of Business Administration

Graduate students must maintain a 3.0 minimum GPA. No grade less than a C will count for progress toward the degree.

Our MBA is designed for students from any undergraduate major. Students can take the MBA prerequisite courses during their undergraduate program. Many Humboldt State University students fulfill requirements for an undergraduate business minor while preparing for the MBA. The graduate program can be completed in one year (fall, spring, and summer) by full-time students.

The MBA provides qualification in management for those who seek a new job, want to improve their career prospects, or are interested in setting up a business of their own. MBA courses are general-purpose in content, covering essential areas of knowledge and skills required in today’s competitive business marketplace.

Our curriculum provides tools for solving business problems and for making decisions within the framework of a strategic plan. The MBA imparts traditional knowledge of accounting, economics, finance, management, and marketing. It also equips graduates with the foundation for effective team building, quantitative and qualitative analysis for decision making, and creative problem solving.

Admission to the MBA program requires a minimum GMAT score of 500 and a minimum undergraduate GPA of 2.75.

Degree Requirements

- Undergraduate Prerequisite Courses (24 units)
  - ACCOUNTING
    - BA 355  Essentials of Financial and Management Accounting (or equivalent)
  - ECONOMICS
    - ECON 210  Principles of Economics
  - FINANCE
    - BA 365  Finance Essentials (or equivalent)
  - LAW
    - BA 210  Legal Environment of Business (or equivalent)
  - MANAGEMENT
    - BA 375  Management Essentials (or equivalent)
  - MARKETING
    - BA 345  Marketing Essentials (or equivalent)
  - STATISTICS
    - BA 232  Intro to Business Statistics or
    - STAT 108  Elementary Statistics (or equivalent)

Applicants must complete all the degree requirements shown above before enrolling in MBA courses.

- MBA core courses (32 units)

Fall Semester (12 units)

- MBA 600  International Economics
- MBA 610  Data Acquisition/Analysis/Presentation
- MBA 620  Managerial Accounting

Spring Semester (12 units)

- MBA 630  Managerial Marketing
- MBA 640  Managerial Finance
- MBA 650  Management Theory

Summer Capstone Term (8 units)

- MBA 675  Social Environment/Ethics
- MBA 679  Policy/Strategy
- MBA 692  Master’s Project

College Faculty Preparation Program

A Graduate Certificate in College Teaching: Business Administration

This discipline-specific program is designed to better prepare the graduate student interested in a teaching career at the community college or university level. Participation requires completion of, or current enrollment in, the master of business administration program.

The certificate consists of five components (12 units), described below. After consulting with your graduate advisor, and under the advisement of the College Faculty Preparation Program coordinator, develop a plan of study tailored to meet your specific timelines and professional goals. The CFPP coordinator and the dean for Research and Graduate Studies must approve each plan of study.

Notation of certificate completion will appear on your official university transcript.

1) Discipline-Specific Teaching Methods

Introduces undergraduate teaching through a practical presentation of the processes and issues involved in business instruction. Students work with instructors of core courses in business administration. Three units, taken first or second semester of the MBA program:

- MBA 699  Independent Study

2) Higher Education Teaching Methods

Guidance in the skills and knowledge relevant to teaching in higher education. Three units, taken first or second semester of the MBA program:

- EDUC 583  Teaching in Higher Education

Certificate requirements #3 & #4 come after completion of #1 [Discipline-Specific Teaching Methods] and after or concurrent with #2 [Higher Education Teaching Methods].

3) Professional Development Seminar

Explore the nature and philosophy of post-secondary institutions and their roles and functions in higher education. One unit,
concurrent with the fourth requirement, which follows.

SP 684 Orientation to Higher Education

4) Mentored Teaching Internship Experience

- Community College Track: Three units of a mentored teaching experience at College of the Redwoods.

SP 683 College Faculty Preparation Internship

(Note: Students successfully completing this course may apply in later semesters for a paid CR Faculty Internship if positions are available.)

OR

- Pre-doctoral College Track: Three units of a mentored teaching experience at College of the Redwoods. See Business Graduate Coordinator for advice on what course number to use.

BUSINESS EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Business Administration—Education Option leading to a single subject teaching credential

School Chair
Saeed Mortazavi, Ph.D.

School of Business
Siemens Hall 111
(707) 826-3224
www.humboldt.edu/~sbe

The Program
This program prepares students for teaching subjects that are commonly taught in business-related subjects in the public schools. (For information on preliminary and professional clear teaching credentials, see Education)

Preparation
High school students should follow preparation requirements for the CSU system.

Community college students should take approved substitutes for lower division core courses. Community college courses may not be transferred to fulfill upper division core or elective requirements.

Consult your community college advisor or contact the School of Business if you have questions about transfer credit for business courses.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Please note: Degree requirements listed here do not include professional education courses required for admission to the credential program. Students earning this degree may waive SSAT/Praxis assessments before entering the credential program. Before applying to the secondary education credential program, students must meet the prerequisite of 45 hours early field experience or enroll in SED 210/410.

Students must earn a minimum grade of C- in all required courses.

Demonstrate keyboarding skill by touch at a professional level of speed and accuracy with correct technique.

LOWER DIVISION CORE (29 UNITS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 210</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 232</td>
<td>Intro Business Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 250</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 252</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 210</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 232</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UPPER DIVISION CORE (24 UNITS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 340</td>
<td>Introductory Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 360</td>
<td>Introductory Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 370</td>
<td>Introductory Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 410</td>
<td>International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 412</td>
<td>Social Environment of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 414</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ELECTIVES (11 UNITS)

Three courses from at least two areas:

ACCOUNTING:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 450</td>
<td>Interim. Financial Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 452</td>
<td>Cost Accounting, Planning, &amp; Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 453</td>
<td>Tax Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 454</td>
<td>Financial Statement Auditing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ECON 310 Intermediate Microtheory & Strategy

ECONOMICS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 308</td>
<td>History of Economic Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 311</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 323</td>
<td>Economic History of the US</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 423</td>
<td>Environmental &amp; Natural Resources Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 435</td>
<td>Principles of Money &amp; Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 480</td>
<td>Special Topics in Economics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FINANCE:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 460</td>
<td>Investment Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 462</td>
<td>Problems in Financial Mgmt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 464</td>
<td>Multinational Corporate Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 468</td>
<td>Capital Budgeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 435</td>
<td>Money &amp; Banking</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LAW:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 310</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MANAGEMENT:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 401</td>
<td>Advanced Sustainable Management Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 410</td>
<td>International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 470</td>
<td>Management Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 472</td>
<td>Change Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 309</td>
<td>Economics of a Sustainable Society</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MARKETING:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 444</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA 446</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 310</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

QUANTITATIVE METHODS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA 332</td>
<td>Intermediate Business Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5) Capstone Experience

Guidance in developing a professional teaching portfolio and job-search support materials. Two units, taken after all previous components have been completed.

SP 685 Instructional Resources for Higher Education

__ __ __
California Studies

Minor in California Studies
John Travis, Advisor
Founders Hall 140
(707) 826-4495

The Program
Students explore California from a variety of disciplinary perspectives, which is important, due to the complexity of the subject. Growth and change have forced fundamental transformations in cultural, demographic, economic, physical, political, and social patterns. This minor concentrates on these transformations and confronts the California of the 21st century.

Certificates of Study

Certificates of study are collections of courses in subjects other than those in which majors or minors are offered. A certificate of study is not the same as a teaching certificate, a credential, or a license.

Art Museum & Gallery Practices
Courses provide experience preparatory to working in art museums and commercial galleries. Practice curatorship, registration, exhibition design, and art preparation firsthand while producing actual art exhibitions for the on-campus Reese Bullen Gallery or the First Street Gallery in Old Town Eureka. This certificate may be of particular interest to students majoring in art, anthropology, history, education, or business administration. For more information, call 707-826-3624.

College Faculty Preparation
Discipline-specific graduate certificates in college teaching—either community college or predoctoral college/university level—are offered through the Office for Research and Graduate Studies in the areas of biology, business administration, education, English, kinesiology, mathematics, natural resources, social sciences, sociology, and theatre arts. Each graduate certificate requires completion of, or current enrollment in, the linked master’s programs. Contact the College Faculty Preparation Program coordinator at cfpp@humboldt.edu or the Office for Research and Graduate Studies, 707-826-3949.

Any student planning a career based in California will find this minor helpful. It increases knowledge of the place in which she/he will live.

Requirements for the Minor
No two courses in any section may be taken from the same department.

The Setting
Six units:
GEOG 322 California
GEOG 330 Geology of California

Economic Education
Augments the preparation of students seeking a secondary education credential who wish to teach economics courses at the secondary level. First take ECON 320. Then choose two additional upper division courses from the following: ECON 306, 308, 309, 323, 331, and 423. For information contact the Department of Economics, 707-826-3204.

Forest Measurements
Prepare to conduct measurements and inventories of forest resources for those agencies that manage and utilize forest resources. The certificate is designed to meet the measurement category of civil service requirements for forester. For information contact the Department of Forestry and Wildland Resources, 707-826-3935.

Geographic Information Systems & Remote Sensing
This post-baccalaureate program prepares students to apply the technologies of geographic information systems (GIS) and multispectral remote sensing (RS), including digital image processing, to various disciplines. For a list of required courses, go to www.humboldt.edu/~enrs/certificates.html or contact one of the following departments: Department of Environmental and Natural Resources Sciences, 707-826-4147; Forestry and Wildland Resources, 707-826-3935.

The Historical & Cultural Context
Six units from:
HIST 305 American West, 1763-1900
HIST 383 California History
PSCI 359 California Government

Peoples of California
Six units from:
ES 343 Japanese Americans & the Concentration Camps
HIST 384 20th Century American West
NAS 325 Native Tribes of California
NAS 364 Federal Indian Law I
NAS 366 Tribal Water Rights

Journalism
Prepare for a career in news, public relations, broadcasting or another job within the mass media or related fields. Contact the Department of Journalism and Mass Communication, 707-826-4775.

Museum Studies & Multimedia Display
The Certificate in Museum Studies & Multimedia Display provides experience preparatory to working in art museums, commercial galleries, and cultural resource agencies. Practice first-hand the skills of curatorship, registration and accessions, exhibition design, historical and geographical research, and multimedia preparation display while producing art exhibitions or serving as an intern or docent for preservation and exhibition of cultural resources. Contact Delores McBroome, 707-826-5770.

Natural Resources Interpretation
Develop basic skills for careers in natural resource interpretation and public information. Contact the Department of Environmental and Natural Resource Sciences, 707-826-4147, or refer to the Web at www.humboldt.edu/~enrs/certificates.html.
Natural Resources Planning
An overview of effective participation in multi-disciplinary planning activities. Contact the Department of Environmental and Natural Resource Sciences, 707-826-4147, or refer to www.humboldt.edu/~enrs/certificates.html.

Natural Resources Policy & Administration
Aimed at students seeking positions at advanced managerial levels in agencies and corporations responsible for managing natural resources. Contact the Department of Environmental and Natural Resource Sciences, 707-826-4147, or refer to the Web at www.humboldt.edu/~enrs/certificates.html.

Social Work and the Arts
Focused concentration in the application of the creative arts to social work practice. The arts incorporate the following three departments: Theatre, Film and Dance, Music, and Art. Contact Maria Bartlett, 707-826-4449.

Soil Science
Courses benefit those seeking certification as soil scientists, with opportunities for employment with various agencies and companies responsible for land use and management. Contact the Department of Forestry and Wildland Resources, 707-826-3935.

Wildland Fire Management
Curriculum is designed for those wishing to enhance or upgrade knowledge and skills in fire ecology, management of wildland fuels, prescribed fire and fire behavior. Students can supplement previously taken college courses to help qualify for employment with various agencies and companies that manage wildlands. This program is specifically designed to help students to partially meet the educational requirements for the GS-401 Fire Management Specialist job series. For information, contact the Department of Forestry and Wildland Resources, 707-826-3935.

Women’s Studies
Helps expand knowledge and experience in a particular area of women’s studies. This certificate can be particularly useful for those entering careers in counseling, psychology, social work, health care, or teaching. Contact the Women’s Studies program, 707-826-4925.

Chemistry

Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Chemistry
Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Chemistry—option in Chemical Technology
Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Chemistry
Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Chemistry—option in Biochemistry
Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Chemistry—option in Environmental Toxicology
Minor in Chemistry

The Program
Students majoring in chemistry may choose either a bachelor of science or a bachelor of arts degree. Both degrees offer excellent preparation for graduate study and professional schools.

The BS degree with a major in chemistry fulfills requirements for professional training established by the American Chemical Society. Students may choose biochemistry or environmental toxicology options, which prepare them for careers in biochemistry, toxicology, or related fields, as well as for graduate study.

Students who choose the BA program find less specialization in chemistry and greater opportunity for study in other fields. This program is recommended for students wanting a standard teaching credential with specialization in secondary school teaching.

The BA in Chemical Technology has been specifically designed for students who wish to work as chemists and analysts in California’s high tech industries. There is demand for skilled chemical laboratory workers in areas such as biotechnology, electronics, environmental sciences and agriculture. The degree also provides the student with an excellent background for graduate studies in a variety of chemically related fields.

Potential careers: analytical chemist, biotechnologist, nutritionist, food and drug inspector, toxicologist, organic or inorganic chemist, medical technologist, genetic engineer, physical chemist, pharmacologist, science librarian, biochemist, forensic chemist, sanitarian, geochemist, environmental consultant, chemical engineer.

Preparation
High school students should take chemistry, English, and mathematics.
requirements for the bachelor of science chemistry major degree

students must earn a minimum grade of C- in all courses with the “CHEM” prefix for the BS Chemistry major degree.

Lower Division
CHEM 109 General Chemistry
CHEM 110 General Chemistry
MATH 109 Calculus I
MATH 110 Calculus II
MATH 210 Calculus III
MATH 241 Elements of Linear Algebra
PHYX 109 General Physics I
PHYX 110 General Physics II
PHYX 111 General Physics III

Upper Division
CHEM 321 Organic Chemistry
CHEM 322 Organic Chemistry
CHEM 340 Symbolic Computation in the Sciences or an advisor-approved computer literacy course
CHEM 341 Quantitative Analysis
CHEM 342 Biochemistry
CHEM 485 Seminar in Chemistry
BIOL 340 Genetics

Plus one of these physical chemistry series:
- CHEM 364 Introductory Physical Chemistry
- CHEM 367 Introductory Physical Chemistry Lab or
- CHEM 361 Physical Chemistry
- CHEM 362 Physical Chemistry
- CHEM 363 Physical Chemistry Lab

Plus one of the following:
ZOOI 310 Animal Physiology or
BOT 310 General Plant Physiology or
BIOL 412 General Bacteriology

Biochemistry Option
Students must earn a minimum grade of C- in all courses with the “CHEM” prefix for the BS Chemistry Major degree.

Lower Division
Same lower division requirements listed for the chemistry major plus:
BIOI 105 Principles of Biology
BOT 105 General Botany or
ZOOI 210 Principles of Zoology

Upper Division
CHEM 321 Organic Chemistry
CHEM 322 Organic Chemistry
CHEM 340 Symbolic Computation in the Sciences or an advisor-approved computer literacy course
CHEM 341 Quantitative Analysis
CHEM 433 Principles of Chromatography
CHEM 438 Introductory Biochemistry or
CHEM 431 Biochemistry and
CHEM 432 Biochemistry
CHEM 441 Instrumental Analysis
CHEM 450 Chemical Concepts in Toxicant Behavior
CHEM 451 Biochemical Toxicology
CHEM 485 Seminar in Chemistry

Plus one of these physical chemistry series:
- CHEM 364 Introductory Physical Chemistry
- CHEM 367 Introductory Physical Chemistry Lab or
- CHEM 361 Physical Chemistry
- CHEM 362 Physical Chemistry
- CHEM 363 Physical Chemistry Lab

requirements for the bachelor of arts chemistry major degree

students must earn a minimum grade of C- in all courses with the “CHEM” prefix for the BA Chemistry Major degree.

Lower Division
CHEM 109 General Chemistry
CHEM 110 General Chemistry

Plus one of these calculus series:
- MATH 105 Calculus for the Biological Sciences and Natural Resources
- MATH 205 Multivariate Calculus for the Biological Sciences and Natural Resources or

Plus one of these physics series:
- PHYX 106 College Physics: Mechanics and Heat
- PHYX 107 College Physics: Electromagnetism and Modern Physics or
- PHYX 109 General Physics I: Mechanics
- PHYX 110 General Physics II: Electricity and Heat
- PHYX 111 General Physics III: Optics and Modern Physics

Upper Division
CHEM 341 Quantitative Analysis
CHEM 485 Seminar in Chemistry

One of these physical chemistry series:
- CHEM 364 Introductory Physical Chemistry
- CHEM 367 Introductory Physical Chemistry Lab or
- CHEM 361 Physical Chemistry
- CHEM 362 Physical Chemistry
- CHEM 363 Physical Chemistry Lab

- CHEM 321 Organic Chemistry
- CHEM 322 Organic Chemistry or
- CHEM 328 Brief Organic Chemistry

Plus additional approved courses to bring total units to 24.
Plus electives to bring the total BA units to 120.
Chemical Technology Option

Students must earn a minimum grade of C- in all courses with the "CHEM" prefix for the BA Chemistry Major degree.

Lower Division

CHEM 109 General Chemistry
CHEM 110 General Chemistry
BIOL 105 Principles of Biology
BIOM 109 Introductory Biometrics

Plus one of these calculus series:
- MATH 105 Calculus for the Biological Sciences and Natural Resources
- MATH 205 Multivariate Calculus for the Biological Sciences and Natural Resources
- MATH 109 Calculus I
- MATH 110 Calculus II
- MATH 210 Calculus III

Plus one of these physics series:
- PHYX 106 College Physics: Mechanics and Heat
- PHYX 107 College Physics: Electromagnetism and Modern Physics
- PHYX 109 General Physics I: Mechanics
- PHYX 110 General Physics II: Electricity and Heat
- PHYX 111 General Physics III: Optics and Modern Physics

Upper Division

CHEM 321 Organic Chemistry
CHEM 322 Organic Chemistry
CHEM 323 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy (NMR) Techniques
CHEM 330 Molecular Modeling
CHEM 341 Quantitative Analysis
CHEM 364 Introductory Physical Chemistry
CHEM 367 Introductory Physical Chemistry Laboratory
CHEM 438 Introductory Biochemistry
CHEM 438L Introductory Biochemistry Laboratory
CHEM 485 Seminar in Chemistry
OCN 370 Library Research and Report Writing Seminar

Plus one of the following:
- CHEM 433 Principles of Chromatography
- CHEM 441 Instrumental Analysis

Plus electives to bring the total BA units to 120.

Requirements for the Minor

A minimum of 8 upper division units must be completed at Humboldt State University.

Students must earn a minimum grade of C- in all courses with the "CHEM" prefix for the BS Chemistry Minor degree.

Lower Division

CHEM 109 General Chemistry
CHEM 110 General Chemistry

Upper Division

15 approved upper division units, including at least one of the following sequences:
- CHEM 321 Organic Chemistry
  CHEM 322 Organic Chemistry
- CHEM 431 Biochemistry
  CHEM 432 Biochemistry
- CHEM 361 Physical Chemistry
  CHEM 362 Physical Chemistry
  CHEM 363 Physical Chemistry Laboratory
- CHEM 341 Quantitative Analysis
  CHEM 364 Introductory Physical Chemistry
  CHEM 367 Introductory Physical Chemistry Laboratory

For the required 15 upper division units, the following courses are approved for all students:
- CHEM 321 Organic Chemistry
- CHEM 322 Organic Chemistry
- CHEM 323 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy Techniques
- CHEM 341 Quantitative Analysis
- CHEM 410 Inorganic Chemistry
- CHEM 429 Organic Chemistry of Biologically Important Compounds
- CHEM 433 Principles of Chromatography
- CHEM 441 Instrumental Analysis
- CHEM 450 Chemical Concepts in Toxicological Behavior
- CHEM 451 Biochemical Toxicology
- CHEM 495 Undergraduate Research

The following courses are approved for all students except those listed:
- CHEM 326 Brief Organic Chemistry
  [not approved for students getting credit for CHEM 321 or 322]
**Child Development [Liberal Studies]**

Please note: This program is distinct from Humboldt's more generic Liberal Studies degree program.

**Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Liberal Studies Child Development**

**Minor in Early Childhood Development**

**Minor in Family Studies** (see Family Studies)

**Minor in American Sign Language and Special Populations** (see American Sign Language & Special Populations)

**Department Chair** Nancy L. Hurlbut, Ph.D.

**Department of Child Development**

Jenkins Hall 206C
(707) 826-3471
www.humboldt.edu/~chld

**The Program**

This major focuses on the ever-growing body of knowledge about children and its applications. This interdisciplinary major provides a holistic approach to the study of children, from birth to age 18, and provides the basis for a variety of careers. These include: preschool or elementary teacher; after-school program leader; child abuse prevention worker; civilian employee for military base family/child services; consultant for employer-sponsored child/family program; early childhood special education teacher; home visitor for at-risk families; infant/toddler intervention worker; licensing representative; parent educator; Peace Corps/Americorps volunteer; public policy advocate; recreation leader; researcher; resource and referral coordinator; social worker; special education teacher; youth services coordinator; university professor.

Humboldt's program is unique among the child development programs in the CSU system in that:

- core courses [which all students take] give cohesive and comprehensive attention to children’s development and socialization;
- an on-campus practicum is required;
- additional practicums with children or families are available in the emphasis and specialization areas;
- course work beyond the core is based on the student's own identified special interests.

In core courses students learn basic principles and theories of child development as well as practices that support children and families. Students also select one of the following three tracks – Teaching, Child and Family Services, or Specialized Studies Track. Within the first two tracks, students select emphasis and specialization areas while the Specialized Studies is individually designed between student and advisor. For a simplified visual summary of the CD tracks, go to the Child Development Web site at http://www.humboldt.edu/~chld/forms/CD_Curriculum_Chart.doc.

### Preparation

High school students should take courses in History, Political Science, English, and Speech.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Between 58-59 units required depending on the track selected. These are distributed as follows:

- Core for all tracks (34 units), plus:
  - Teaching track (24 - 25 units), or
  - Child & Family Services track (24 units), or
  - Specialized Studies track (24 units)

Students must earn a minimum grade of C- in all courses required for the major—core, emphasis, and specialization. It is recommended that students view the Web site for major requirements clarification: http://www.humboldt.edu/~chld/forms/CD_Curriculum_Chart_3-05.doc.

#### Core (34 units)

The core courses are required of all students and should be taken in the order listed below. [There may be scheduling problems that delay graduation if 200- and 300-level courses are postponed.]

- One course from the following four courses. [Selected in consultation with CD advisor.]
  - CD 253 Prenatal & Infant Development
  - CD 255 Early Childhood Development
  - CD 256 Middle Childhood Development
  - PSYCH 414 Psychology Of Adolescence & Young Adulthood

#### Plus:

- CD 211 Perspectives: Professional Development
- CD 257 Supervised Work with Children, I

- CD 310* Perspectives: History & Theory
- CD 350 Perspectives: Life-Span Development
- CD 354 Methods of Observation
- CD 355 Language Development, or
- COMM 422 Children’s Communication Development
- CD 366 Exceptional Children & Their Families
- CD467* Working with Culturally Diverse Families,
- CD 469 Contemporary Issues in Child Development
- CD 479 Policy Analysis & Advocacy

#### Tracks (24-25 units):

**Students select track 1, 2, or 3:**

**Track 1 — Teaching** (24-25 units including emphasis & specialization areas)

**Emphasis Areas:** All five courses required.

- CD 356 Curriculum Development for Early Childhood
- CD 357 Early Literacy
- CD 358 Supervised Work with Children I
- CD 446/546 Structure & Content of Children's Thinking
- CD 482 Directed Field Experience

**Specialization Areas:** Select specialization 1, 2, or 3:

#### Specialization 1: Early Childhood Education and Care

- CD 255 Early Childhood Development (required in CD core)
- CD 251 Children, Families and Their Communities
- CD 352* Parent/Child Relationships

and 2 - 3 units from:

- CD 382 Children and Stress, or
- CD 481 Topics in Early Childhood Administration, or
- CD 483 Administration of Early Childhood Programs, or
- CD 484 Atypical Child Development

**NOTE:** Students completing the above specialization qualify to apply for the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing Child Development Permit at the Site Supervisor level. To move to the Program Director level of the Permit, students must complete both CD 461 and CD 463 (or equivalent courses) and an additional 3-unit program administration course. In addition, they need at least one-year of documented experience as a Site Supervisor.
• Specialization 2: Elementary Education
  CD 256  Middle Childhood Development
  (in core)
  MATH 308B & 308C* Mathematics for
  Elementary Education
  SCI 331  Fundamental Concepts in
  Science Education
  KINS 475  Elementary School Physical
  Education
  ART 358  Art Structure

NOTE: Students completing the above special-
ization qualify to apply for the California
Commission on Teacher Credentialing Child
Development Permit at the Site Supervisor
level with a School Age emphasis. Students
are also well prepared for Elementary
Education Credential programs to become
elementary school teachers.

For information about a specific California
Teacher Credentialing Subject Matter program, see separate information on the
Child Development Elementary Education Program.

• Specialization 3: Special Education/
  Early Intervention

One of the following three core courses:
CD 253  Prenatal and Infant
  Development
CD 255  Early Childhood Development
CD 256  Middle Childhood
  Development

plus:
CD 352*  Parent/Child Relationships

and 6 units from:
CD 109Y  American Sign Language I, or
CD 109Z*  American Sign Language II
CD 362  Children and Stress
CD 464  Atypical Child Development
PSYC 418  Developmental
  Psychology

Track 2 — Child & Family Services
(24 units including emphasis & specialization)
Take the two following courses plus one
emphasis area and one specialization
area.
CD 251  Children, Families and Their
  Communities
CD 352*  Parent/Child Relationships

• Emphasis Areas  [Choose 9 units from
  one discipline.]

Child Development
CD 334  Maternal & Child Nutrition
CD 358  Supervised Work with
  Children II
CD 362  Children and Stress
CD 464  Atypical Child Development
CD 482  Directed Field Experience

Psychology
PSYC 321*  Intro Behavioral Neuroscience
PSYC 324*  Cognitive Psychology
PSYC 337*  Personality Theory and
  Research
PSYC 418  Developmental
  Psychology
PSYC 436  Human Sexuality
PSYC 454  Interviewing and Counseling
  Techniques
PSYC 473  Substance Use & Abuse

Social Work
SW 104*  Introduction to Social Work
  & Social Work Institutions
SW 340  Social Work Methods I
SW 341  Social Work Methods II
SW 431/432  Juvenile Delinquency
SW 440  Family Social Work
SW 442  Special Issues in Social Work
  Methods
SW 480  Special Topics (Must be child
  and family related and approved
  by a Child Development advisor)

Sociology
SOC 303*  Race & Ethnic Relations
SOC 305  Sociology of the Modern
  World System
SOC 306*  The Changing Family
SOC 308  Sociology of Altruism &
  Compassion
WS 319  Ecology of Family Violence
SOC 330  Social Deviance
SOC 420  Social Change
SOC 431/SOC 432  Juvenile Delinquency

• Specialization Areas  [Choose 9 units
  from one area.]

American Indian Communities
AIE 335  Social and Cultural
  Considerations
AIE 340  Educational Experiences
AIE 380  Special Topics
AIE 435  Counseling Issues
NAS 306  Native Peoples of North
  America
NAS 340  Language & Communication
  in Native American
  Communities
NAS 361  Tribal Sovereignty, Tribal
  Citizens

Diversity
ES 105/NAS 105*  Introduction to US
  Ethnic Studies
ES 308*  Multicultural Perspectives in
  American Society
ES 326  Minorities and the Media
ES 354  Minorities, American
  Institutions, & Social Services
ES 360/WS 360  Race, Gender & US Law

Plus 3-6 units in Ethnic Studies, ITEPP or
Native American Studies relating to a
specific ethnic group.

Family Intervention
SW 340  Social Work Methods I
SW 341  Social Work Methods II
SW 440  Family Social Work
SW 480  Special Topics in Family
  Violence
PSYC 454  Interviewing and Counseling
  Techniques

Language
3-6 units of a modern language other than
English

COMM 322  Intercultural Communication
ENGL 328  Structure of American
  English
ENGL 417/COMM 417  Second Language
  Acquisition
NAS 340  Language & Communication
  in Native American
  Communities

Program Administration
BA 110  Introduction to Business
BA 210  Legal Environment of Business
BA 310  Business Law
BA 345  Marketing Essentials
BA 355  Essentials of Financial &
  Management Accounting
BA 365  Management Essentials
BA 375  Topics in Early Childhood
  Administration
CD 461  Administration of Early
  Childhood Programs
CD 463  Administration of Early
  Childhood Programs

Recreational Programming
REC 200  Foundations of Recreation
  Studies
REC 210  Recreation Leadership
REC 310  Recreation for Special
  Groups
REC 320  Organization, Administration
  & Facility Planning
REC 330  Outdoor Education
REC 340  Camp Organization &
  Counseling
REC 345  Environmental Education
REC 420  Legal & Financial Aspects

Special Populations
CD 109Y  American Sign Language I
CD 109Z*  American Sign Language II
CD 362  Children and Stress
CD 464  Atypical Child Development
PSYC 418  Developmental
  Psychology
Technology

CIS 100*  Critical Thinking with Computers
CIS 171  Word Processing I, or
CIS 271  Word Processing II
CIS 172  Spreadsheets I, or
CIS 272  Spreadsheets II
CIS 176  Introduction to Internet
CIS 178  Creating Web Homepages
CIS 309*  Computers and Social Change
CIS 310  Database for Non-Majors

TRACK 3 - Specialized Studies  [24 Units Total]

This track is individually designed for students who require specialized preparation and/or post-graduate studies (e.g. Child Life Specialist). Students select courses in consultation with their advisor. The program must include:

CD 482  Field Placement, or
CD 499  Senior Project

Plus, child development faculty recommend the program include:

- A coherent emphasis including at least 9 units from a single discipline
- A specialization of at least 7 related units associated with the emphasis
- Specific courses that may be required or recommended for graduate school admission or specialized post-baccalaureate education

Requirements for the Minors

Early Childhood Development

This minor provides a background in the development of children from birth through age eight with a focus on four interrelated areas. The minor is useful to those wishing to work with children and families. Students must complete courses in the following areas:

- **Growth & Development** (complete two):
  - CD 253  Prenatal & Infant Development
  - CD 255  Early Childhood Development
  - CD 350  Perspectives: Life-Span Development

One of the above courses is a prerequisite to all other courses in the minor.

- **Guidance & Discipline** (complete one):
  - CD 257  Supervised Work with Children, I
  - CD 354  Methods of Observation

- **Special Needs of Children** (complete one):
  - CD 362  Children & Stress
  - CD 366  Exceptional Children & Their Families
  - CD 464  Atypical Child Development

- **Family Relations** (complete one):
  - CD 352*  Parent/Child Relations
  - CD 467*  Working with Culturally Diverse Families

- **Child Development Permit**

Students who minor in Early Childhood Development may wish to explore requirements for the Child Development Permit, issued by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing and required for teaching preschool children in state and federally funded programs in California. For permit eligibility and application procedures visit the Child Development Training Consortium’s Web site at: http://www.childdevelopment.org or the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing Web site at http://www.ctc.ca.gov/credentials/CREDS/child-dev-permits.html.

American Sign Language and Special Populations Minor

See American Sign Language and Special Populations.

Family Studies Minor

See Family Studies.

* Satisfies diversity/common ground and/or GE requirements.

** These courses require PSYC 104 as a prerequisite; students interested in a psychology emphasis are advised to take PSYC 104 to fulfill one of their lower division Area D GE Requirements.
Bachelor of Arts degree  
with a major in Liberal Studies—
Child Development/Elementary 
Education concentration

Please note: This program is distinct from Humboldt’s Child Development (Liberal Studies) program or Liberal Studies/Elementary Education.

Department Chair
Nancy L. Hurlbut, Ph.D.

Department of Child Development
Jenkins Hall 206C
(707) 826-3471
www.humboldt.edu/~chld

The Program
This program is designed for students who wish to become elementary school teachers. Completion of the Child Development/Elementary Education program (CDEE) requirements also satisfies Humboldt’s general education, institutions, and diversity/common ground requirements.

CDEE has several distinct features:
- Students take the traditional disciplines taught in elementary schools alongside courses focusing on developmental characteristics of children.
- The program emphasizes working with children from grades K-6.
- Students learn how classroom, school, home, and community impact the child and the learning process.
- Courses explore different philosophies of education but emphasize those that see children as active learners.
- Students explore careers to clarify their professional goals.
- Students participate in multiple supervised classroom experiences.

Elementary school teachers must be able to teach children basic subject, but they must also integrate social studies; the visual and performing arts; health and physical education; life, physical, and earth sciences; and literature. CDEE uses the liberal arts to give students background in content areas they will teach. Simultaneously, child development courses orient them to the children with whom they will work.

The depth of study area focuses on teaching 5- to 9-year-old children enrolled in kindergarten through third grade. It provides in-depth exposure to theories and methodologies that consider children as capable and active learners who construct knowledge through meaningful experiences.

The CDEE concentration encourages frequent self-assessment and guided career exploration. Supervised experiences in children’s classrooms are key. CDEE students acquire guidance and discipline skills and prepare developmentally appropriate curriculum while working in early primary classrooms.

For admission requirements to a post-baccalaureate credential program, contact the campus credential program of choice. CDEE students must complete all required courses with a grade of C- or better and have at least a 2.7 overall grade-point average.

The CCTC requires all majors to complete subject-matter assessment. The assessment (conducted before the student’s final semester) is required before entering, and in some cases applying for, any CCTC-approved credential programs. (See Education for admission requirements to Humboldt’s elementary education credential program.)

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Must see Child Development advisor for requirements.

CORE LIBERAL ARTS [specific GE requirements]

CHILD DEVELOPMENT CORE (34 units)
Child Development major includes growth and development courses, practicums with children, and depth of studies options.
MINOR IN CHINESE STUDIES

Department Chair
Rosamel S. Benavides-Garb, Ph.D.

Program Director
Ray Wang, Ed.D.

Department of World Languages & Cultures
Behavioral & Social Sciences 206
(707) 826-3226, fax 826-3227
www.humboldt.edu/~wlc

The Program
The minor in Chinese Studies, housed in the Department of World Languages and Cultures, is characterized by its interdisciplinary nature. It consists of a minimum of 26 credit units including core and elective classes. The minor program gives students a language experience and solid cultural base upon which to build an understanding of Chinese culture and society. Additionally, students are encouraged to participate in authorized programs abroad to complete minor requirements. Selection of courses is to be made with the counsel of a Chinese Studies faculty advisor.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

Core
Must take the following three courses for a total of 11 units:
CHIN 105 Chinese Level I
CHIN 112 Chinese Level II
CHIN/ES 109 Intro to Chinese Studies

Electives
Must take a minimum of five units from the following list:
CHIN 113 Chinese Level III
CHIN 207 Chinese Level IV
CHIN 280 Special Topics
CHIN 311 Adv. Reading & Composition
CHIN 480 Special Topics

Must take a minimum of three courses from the following interdisciplinary list:
ANTH 390 Chinese Cultural Heritage Seminar
ANTH 306 World Regions Cultural Studies: Chinese Culture
GEOG 309i The Silk Road
GEOG 472 China & Inner Asia
PHIL 385 History of Philosophy; China
RS 340 Zen, Dharma, and Tao
PSYC 480 Selected Topics in Psychology: Psychology of Chinese Families

Study Abroad Options
Students pursuing a Chinese Studies Minor are strongly encouraged to participate in an HSU or CSU study abroad program in China. They may study for one semester or one year. Classes taken in such programs can be counted toward the minor upon prior consultation and approval by a Chinese Studies faculty advisor.

HSU China/Tibet Summer Field Trip
This is an HSU 6-week summer program offered by the Department of Geography. This program is an in-depth field experience studying Chinese/Tibetan cultures, landscapes, and economies. Students participating in this program may earn up to 9 credit units toward the minor upon previous consultation and approval of a Chinese Studies faculty advisor.

HSU Xi’an Program in China
This is an HSU semester program abroad offered by the Chinese Studies Program. The program takes place at Xi’an International Studies University in the old imperial city of Xi’an. This is a full immersion language and culture program for students who would like to advance in their Mandarin language proficiency. All courses completed in this program may be counted toward the Chinese Studies minor.
Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Communication

Minor in Communication

Department Chair
Armeda Reitzel, Ph.D.

Communication Department
Telonicher House 54
(707) 826-3261
www.humboldt.edu/~comm

The Program
Communication majors develop understanding of communication codes, communication and influence, interpersonal and small group communication processes, public communication, cultural differences in communication, and applied communication in work contexts.

The communication major helps graduates develop skills to become more effective advocates, leaders, decision makers, and citizens.

Communication students can become involved in active learning processes inside and outside the classroom. The Student Speech Association is open to all; honorary society chapters are available for those who excel. The intercollegiate speech and debate program travels throughout the West Coast, where students participate in both debate and individual-events tournaments.

Communication graduates excel in many career fields, including education, law, business management, marketing, public relations, human relations, social advocacy, communication consulting, and training and development.

Preparation
High school courses in English, speech, and debate are useful preparation, but are not necessary.

Requirements for the Major
Note: The department highly recommends majors take COMM 101, 102, or 103 to fulfill GE area A, critical thinking.

Introduction to the Field
COMM 105 Introduction to Human Communication

Public Communication Skills
Take two from the following:
COMM 108 Oral Interpretation
COMM 110/310 Intercollegiate Speech and Debate
COMM 214 Persuasive Speaking

Personal Communication Skills
Take one from the following:
COMM 213 Interpersonal Communication
COMM 312 Group Communication
COMM 324 Nonverbal Communication

Cultural Studies
Take one from the following:
COMM 309B Gender & Communication
COMM 322 Intercultural Communication

Communication & Society
Take one from the following:
COMM 300 American Public Discourse
COMM 315 Communication & Social Advocacy

Research Methods
COMM 319 Communication Research

Applied Communication
COMM 411 Organizational Communication

Theories of Communication
Take two from the following:
COMM 404 Theories of Communication Influence
COMM 414 Rhetorical Theory
COMM 415 Communication Theory

Special Topics
COMM 480 Seminar in Speech Communication

Electives
Any upper-division courses needed to complete major requirements of 45 units.

COMM 300 American Public Discourse
COMM 309B Gender & Communication
COMM 310 Advanced Intercollegiate Speech & Debate
COMM 311 Business & Professional Communication
COMM 312 Group Communication
COMM 315 Communication & Social Advocacy
COMM 322 Intercultural Communication
COMM 324 Nonverbal Communication
COMM 404 Theories of Communication Influence
COMM 414 Rhetorical Theory
COMM 415 Communication Theory
COMM 417 Second Language Acquisition
COMM 422 Children's Communication Development
COMM 426 Adolescent Communication
COMM 480 Seminar in Speech Communication
COMM 495 Field Experiences in Speech Communication [3-unit max.]
COMM 499 Directed Study [3-unit max.]

Note: No more than four units of 110/310 can count toward the major.

Capstone
COMM 490 Capstone Experience

Requirements for the Minor
12 units of communication courses, with six units from upper division courses and no more than three activity units counted toward the minor. If used for general education, COMM 100, 101, 102, and 103 cannot be included in the 12 units for the minor.

- - -
 Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Computer Information Systems

Minor in Computer Information Systems

Department Chair
Sharon Tuttle, Ph.D.

Department of Computing Science
Nelson Hall West 234
(707) 826-3834
csdept@humboldt.edu
www.humboldt.edu/~csdept

The Program

The CIS degree at Humboldt emphasizes fundamentals of computing and their application to solving information needs that arise in business, the natural and physical sciences and the arts. The degree includes traditional CIS course work, such as Systems Analysis and Database Design, but it also emphasizes application development through a multi-semester sequence of classes that build progressively using an experiential approach to teaching and learning. In addition, it embraces the mathematical foundations of computing as a discipline by requiring discrete mathematics, and it insists that students are conversant with the fundamentals of the computing discipline such as programming, operating systems and computer architecture.

Successful CIS majors graduate prepared for entry-level employment as programmers, database designers, systems analysts and network specialists. The degree program also provides a work experience opportunity, which many students find provides an important bridge between their course work and the world of employment.

Many students who do not actually major in CIS find the study of their selected major complemented by the study of information systems. Pursuit of a CIS minor is appropriate to nearly every major course of study: humanities; applied, behavioral, and social sciences; education; basic sciences; the arts; and business administration.

Majors have access to the departmental lab, which provides dual boot Linux and Windows platforms that are connected to the University’s network. In addition, there is an Internet Teaching Laboratory, which provides an isolated network for network design experimentation. Resources (servers) for n-tier application development are available at both the department and the university levels.

The program provides a structured hands-on laboratory experience for nearly all its courses. Concepts presented in traditional manner during lectures are clarified, anchored, and developed by related laboratory exercises with an instructor present. With the faculty member’s guidance and counsel, students often use this forum as an opportunity to explore and discover.

Students participate in the Computing Science Club, affiliated with the Association for Computing Machinery.

Preparation

High school students should take mathematics and general science courses. Oral and written communication skills are also important.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

A minimum grade of C must be earned in all core courses (CIS & Math) required for the major. Prerequisite courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C.

Lower Division

CIS 110 Introduction to Computers
[The following may substitute for CIS 110 on a pre-approved basis: 3 units from CIS 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 178, 180C, 180L, 271, and 272. These 1-unit courses are five-week modules in word processing, spreadsheet, database, graphics software, and special topics for microcomputers.]

CIS 130 Introduction to Programming
STAT 108 Elementary Statistics
MATH 109 Calculus I or
MATH 105 Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources

CIS 230 C++ Programming
CIS 250 Introduction to Operating Systems
CIS 260 Systems Analysis
CIS 291 Data Structures in C++
MATH 253 Discrete Mathematics

Upper Division

CIS 315 Database Design & Implementation
CIS 318 Programming Database Applications
CIS 350 Computer Architecture & Assembly Language
CIS 372 Telecommunications
CIS 450 Information Resource Management
CIS 492 Systems Design & Implementation

Fifteen additional units chosen from the following (no more than three units from CIS/CS 482 and 499):
CIS/CS 235 Java Programming
CIS/CS 240 Visual Basic Programming
CIS/CS 373 Network Design & Implementation
CIS/CS 464 Electronic Commerce (e-commerce)
CIS/CS 475 Geographic Information Systems
CIS/CS 480 Selected Topics in Information Systems
CIS/CS 482 Internship
CIS/CS 499 Directed Study

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

Group A [3 units]
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers
or three units from the following
CIS 170 Essentials of Procedural Programming I
CIS 171 Word Processing I
CIS 172 Spreadsheets I
CIS 173 Micro database I
CIS 174 Micro Graphics I
CIS 175 Microbased Operating System
CIS 176 Introduction to Internet
CIS 178 Creating Web Homepages
CIS 180 Selected Introductory Topics in Computer Literacy
CIS 271 Word Processing II
CIS 272 Spreadsheets II

Group B [3 units - Required]
CIS 130 Introduction to Programming or
CIS 131 Introduction to Computer Science

Group C [12 units - minimum 6 upper division]
Choose four of the following courses:
CIS 230 C++ Programming
CIS/CS 235 Java Programming
CIS/CS 240 Visual Basic Programming
CIS 250 Introduction to Operating Systems
CIS 260 Systems Analysis
CIS/CS 291 Data Structures in C++
Computer Science

Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Computer Science

Department Chair
Sharon Tuttle, Ph.D.

Department of Computing Science
Nelson Hall West 234
(707) 826-3834
csdept@humboldt.edu
www.humboldt.edu/~csdept

The Program
The Computer Science program prepares students for active roles across the breadth of computer science, in both industry and research. The program includes a balance of mathematical, theoretical and practical knowledge about computing systems and computation.

Successful CS majors graduate prepared for entry-level employment as programmers, system administrators and network specialists as well as entry into graduate programs. The degree program also provides a work experience opportunity, which many students find provides an important bridge between their course work and the world of employment.

Majors have access to the departmental lab, which provides dual boot Linux and Windows platforms that are connected to the University's network. In addition, there is an Internet Teaching Laboratory, which provides an isolated network for network design experimentation. Resources (servers) for n-tier application development are available at both the department and the University levels.

Students participate in the Computing Science Club, affiliated with the national Association for Computing Machinery.

Careers available to graduates in this major include software engineering, designing, implementing, testing and maintaining of large software systems. Careers are also available in specialties such as computer graphics, computer security, robotics, expert systems, distributed systems, and networking. The degree can lead to a career in almost any industry including business, manufacturing, banking, health, education, and entertainment.

Preparation
High school students should take mathematics and general science courses. Oral and written communication skills are also important.

Requirements for the Major
A minimum grade of C must be earned in all courses required for the major. Prerequisite courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C.

Lower Division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 132</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 233</td>
<td>Computer Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 234</td>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 236</td>
<td>Algorithms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 109</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 210</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 253</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 241</td>
<td>Elements of Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYX 109</td>
<td>General Physics I: Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYX 110</td>
<td>General Physics II: Electricity, Heat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper Division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 334</td>
<td>Operating Systems and Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 335</td>
<td>Programming Languages: Principles and Paradigms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS/CS 372</td>
<td>Telecommunications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 323</td>
<td>Probability and Mathematical Statistics, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 108</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 435</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 436</td>
<td>Theory of Computation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choose one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS/CS 235</td>
<td>Java Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS/CS 240</td>
<td>Visual Basic Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 225</td>
<td>Computational Methods for Environmental Engineers I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three courses from the following [two courses must be upper division]:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS/CS 318</td>
<td>Programming Database Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS/CS 373</td>
<td>Network Design and Implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS/CS 475</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS/CS 480</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Computing Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS/CS 482</td>
<td>Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS/CS 492</td>
<td>Systems Design and Implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS/CS 499</td>
<td>Directed Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 351</td>
<td>Introduction to Numerical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYX 316</td>
<td>Electronic Instrumentation &amp; Control Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2008-2009 Humboldt State University Catalog
A program of study leading to a certificate issued by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing

**Department of English**
Kathleen Doty, Ph.D., Department Chair
Founders Hall 201
(707) 826-5917

Terry Santos, Chair Committee to Administer Programs in Teaching English as a Second Language
Founders Hall 214
(707) 826-5988

**The Program**
This course of study enables current and prospective holders of a California teaching credential to obtain a Crosscultural Language and Academic Development (CLAD) certificate that is issued not by Humboldt State University but by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

A CLAD certificate authorizes teachers to provide two types of instruction to limited-English-proficient students:

- English as a second language (ESL) instruction to develop listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills; and
- specially designed academic instruction delivered in English. SDAIE, also known as "sheltered English," allows K-12 students access to core subjects, such as math and social studies, as they continue to improve their English ability.

This program is offered at Humboldt so that students in elementary, secondary, and special education programs may obtain a CLAD certificate when they obtain their teaching credentials. It is also open to local teachers.

The larger goal—one Humboldt shares with the CCTC—is to ensure that California teachers are trained to teach in schools with linguistically and culturally diverse students. The number of K-12 students with limited English proficiency continues to grow, increasing the demand for trained teachers. This program improves both the competence and employability of current and prospective teachers.

**REQUIREMENTS**
- Complete the required course work as outlined below. *Note:* ENGL 326 or 328 or the equivalent is a prerequisite for ENGL/COMM 417. ENGL 435 is a prerequisite for 436.
- ENGL 326 Language Studies for Teachers [or]
- ENGL 328 Structure of American English
- COMM 322 Intercultural Communication
- ENGL/COMM 417 Second Language Acquisition
- ENGL 435 Issues in English as a Second/Foreign Language
- ENGL 436 Integrating Language & Content in English Instruction
- Possess a valid teaching credential (see Education for credential programs).
- Apply to the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing for the CLAD certificate.
DANCE

Minor in Dance
Also see: Dance Studies (Interdisciplinary) and Theatre Arts

Dance Minor Advisor
Sharon Butcher
(707) 826-3549
sgb14@humboldt.edu

Department of Theatre, Film, & Dance
Theatre Arts Building, room 20
(707) 826-3566

The Program
Minors develop an understanding of dance as an art form and as a unique cultural and social expression. Students also attain a cumulative knowledge of dance as a history of the world and its people. Students develop skills in physical techniques, creative process, collaboration and performance. Dance minors are encouraged to participate in informal and mainstage dance performances.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR
The program must be approved by the dance minor advisor. Transfer students must complete nine units at HSU: three lower division and six upper division units.

Required courses (3 units each):
TFD 103B Dance Techniques II
TFD 303 World Dance Expressions
TFD 389 Choreography Workshop

Plus three units of lower division and six units of upper division course work selected from the following:

Lower Division (3 units)
TFD 103 Dance Techniques I
TFD 103C Dance Techniques III
TFD 108 Action: Theatre Movement and Mime
TFD 185 Ballet I
TFD 186 Ballet II
TFD 190 Studies in Theatre, Film & Dance

Dance Studies [Interdisciplinary]

Bachelor of Arts Degree with an Interdisciplinary Studies Major Option in Dance Studies—with the following concentrations:
   Dance as Language & Culture
   Dance Performance as Arts Integration
   Dance as Sacred Tradition

Also see: Theatre Arts

Academic Advisor
Sharon Butcher
(707) 826-3549
sgb14@humboldt.edu

Department of Theatre, Film, & Dance
Theatre Arts Building, room 20
(707) 826-3566

The Program
This program combines dance courses from the Departments of Kinesiology & Recreation Administration and Theatre, Film and Dance. Designed to offer students exposure to diverse creative and cultural experiences, the dance studies option is based on the goals of the National Dance Education Organization. All course offerings strive to provide a means for unifying the physical, intellectual, and emotional aspects of student learning. In an increasingly technological age, this program is suited to keeping in touch with what is human by fostering aesthetic and kinesthetic education so that students develop a capacity to form and transform thought into expressive movement. As students learn skills that can assist them in non-verbal forms of expression, dance can serve them as a vehicle through which they can recognize and respect the importance of the dance contributions of various ethnic groups, societies, and historical periods that are connected to the present world culture.

The Dance Studies Option prepares students for careers as special arts events coordinators, dance studio teachers/instructors, dance choreographers and performers, designers of lights, sets, costumes, and publicity for dance, teachers of mind/body integration techniques, performer of sacred/religious dance, and further study at the graduate level.

There are three concentration options, each with a different approach to the study of dance. All three concentrations highly encourage student participation across academic disciplines, and in exchange or international programs. There is a dance core of thirty units with ten units of dance electives. Each concentration has required academic courses and a selection of elective academic courses, at least nine units must be upper division which support the area of concentration.

Students choose one of the following concentration areas.

Dance as Language and Culture
Dance Performance as Arts Integration
Dance as Sacred Tradition

Dance Core Courses: Required for all three concentrations: 30 units

Lower Division
PE 192 Latin Dance
PE 193 Mexican Folklorico Dance
PE 196 Swing Dance
PE 197 Tappin’, Dancin’ Feet

2008-2009 HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY CATALOG
Upper Division
GEOG 300 Global Awareness
TFD 303 World Dance Expressions
TFD 350 Dance Science
TFD 399 Choreography Workshop
TFD 485 Interdisciplinary Dance Seminar
TFD 489 Dance Theatre Production

Dance Electives: Choose 10 units

Lower Division
PE 190 Country western or
PE 194 Social Dance or
PE 198 Vintage Ballroom
TFD 103 Dance Techniques I
TFD 185 Ballet I
TFD 186 Ballet II
TFD 190 Middle Eastern Dance
TFD 190 Congolese or West African Dance

Dance As Language And Culture
This Interdisciplinary BA Major in Dance Studies provides a unique perspective for cultural understanding by placing emphasis on the study of dance as an expressive form able to cross language barriers through the human body. Through the dance core and electives students will gain a solid base for dance vocabulary, structure, and performance that will enable them to examine and to experience similarities and differences among world peoples.

Additional course work on global awareness, intercultural communication, anthropology, multicultural issues, and the arts provide a rich tapestry for examination, interpretation, and reflection on past and current trends that have shaped today’s world.

Required:
ANTH 104 Cultural Anthropology
Cultural Studies: At least nine units upper division; 12 units total
ANTH 340 Language and Culture
ART 104K Intro to Tribal Art
COMM 322 Intercultural Communication
ENGL 305 Postcolonial Perspectives
ES 308 Multicultural Perspectives in American Society
ES/GEOG 304 Migrations and Mosaics
MUS 104 Intro to Music
MUS 302 Music in World Cultures
PSCI 340 Ethnicity and Nationalism
SOC 303 Race and Ethnic Relations
TFD 106 Behind the Scenes in Theatre
TFD 307 Theatre of the Oppressed
WS 309 B Gender & Communication

Total for Degree 55 units

Dance Performance
As Arts Integration
This concentration provides a course structure for students to experience and to examine those elements that all the arts share with dance. Students will discover through music, theatre, and art how the elements of timbre, rhythm, compositional structure, two and three dimensional design, cinematic sequencing, and visual communication all lend themselves in support and augmentation of choreographic and performance development.

Additional course options in historical periods of music and art, performance styles of acting and physical theatre, or theatre as social activism, and lighting and scenery design provide a multilevel foundation for students who want to be dance choreographers/performers, or who wish to pursue dance study at the graduate level.

Required:
MUS 104 Intro to Music
Arts Integration: At least nine units upper division; 12 units total
ART 103 Introduction to Art History
ART 108 Beginning Graphic Design
MUS 105 American Musical
MUS 301 ROCK: An American Music
MUS 302 Music in World Culture
MUS 305 Jazz An American Art Form
PHIL 301 Reflection on Art
TFD 305 Art of Film: Beginning to 1950s

Total for Degree 55 units
Bachelor of Arts degree
with a major in Economics—with pathways in Analytical Tools & Methods; Business Economics; Economics, Politics, & Society; Environmental & NR Resource Planning & Policy; Individually Designed

Minor in Economics

Department Chair
Erick Eschker, Ph.D.

Department of Economics
Siemens Hall 206
(707) 826-3204
www.humboldt.edu/~econ

See what our students, faculty and alumni have to say about our program at: www.humboldt.edu/~econ/students.html.

The Program

The Economics major at Humboldt State University is distinguished by its hands-on approach and close faculty-student relationships. Our “small urban” environment is a wonderful place for Economics majors to learn and make a difference in the community through our many research and service learning opportunities. Examples include calculating the economic impact of our annual Oyster Festival, helping prepare the City of Arcata’s development strategy, and preparing monthly estimates for the Humboldt Economic Index. Students have published papers with faculty on the local gasoline market and local fisheries market, and have researched sustainable energy and real estate.

The Economics faculty is committed to student learning as their first priority. We don’t teach classes in large lecture halls and even our introductory economics classes are small. Advanced computer technology is used throughout the curriculum. In the liberal arts tradition, we emphasize learning, critical thinking, and development of the whole individual within the context of a rapidly changing world. Our faculty’s teaching and research interests include exciting new areas such as Sports Economics, Environmental and Natural Resource Economics, Real Estate Economics, and Sustainable Development.

Economics is essential for recommending the best policy option for some of today’s major issues, including environmental protection, globalization, poverty, and sustainable energy supplies. The Economics curriculum includes both microeconomic and macroeconomic issues. Microeconomics is about the rationing of scarce resources. All human societies confront this fundamental problem, so economics is of central importance. Macroeconomics is about understanding why some countries are rich and some are poor; and about maintaining high employment and low inflation. Students learn to make sense of a large and complex economy and they critically evaluate the impact that different economic policies have on their lives.

Many of our graduates attend law school, earn an MBA, or pursue an advanced graduate degree in economics. Economics students typically earn high starting salaries and pursue a diverse range of career tracks including banking, government, advocacy organizations, consulting, brokerage, and sales. We have a strong record of helping students realize their career aspirations, whether that be through job placements or preparation for graduate and professional school. Economics majors at Humboldt State University are in the top ten percent in terms of shortest time to graduation.

We believe that 21st century academic training must move toward a more interdisciplinary, team problem-solving approach. Our major has pathways that require students to take minors in mathematics, political science, natural resources planning, computer information systems, business, and other related disciplines.

Preparation

High school students should take college preparatory courses, including English, writing, social science, and economics (if available). Math (including calculus) is recommended.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Students must earn a minimum grade of C- in all required courses for the major and the minor.

Common Core

Taken in all pathways: 37-38 units.
ECON 210 Principles of Economics
ECON 310 Intermediate Microtheory & Strategy
ECON 311 Intermediate Macroeconomics
STAT 108 Elementary Statistics or
BA 232 Introductory Business Statistics
STAT 333 Intermediate Statistics or
BA 332 Intermediate Business Statistics
MATH 115 Algebra & Elementary Functions or
MATH 109 Calculus I or
MATH 106 Calculus for Business & Economics
ECON 490 Capstone Experience

Plus three additional 4-unit upper division economics courses.

PATHWAY 1:
Analytical Tools & Methods

CIS=53-56 units, including core; Math= 63-66 units, including core.

For students who want access to more technically demanding careers requiring extensive knowledge of computers or mathematics. This pathway will appeal to someone planning to enter a graduate program.

• Take a minor in either CIS (18 units) or applied math (26-28 units). Minor advisor approval required.

• STAT 10B and MATH 109 in the common core double-count toward the applied math minor.

PATHWAY 2:
Business Economics

55-56 units, including core.

This pathway is designed for the student with career goals that demand specialized business training. Students choose courses in finance, accounting, management, marketing, or business law. This pathway will appeal to someone planning to enter business or
an MBA program. This pathway can fulfill the requirements for the Minor in Business Administration.

- Take eighteen units of Business Administration courses [minimum of nine upper-division] that can count as a minor in business administration. Minor advisor approval required.

- One of the upper-division electives in the common core must be ECON 435 (Money & Banking).

PATHWAY 3:
Economics, Politics, & Society
59-60 units, including core.
Develop skills appropriate for careers in law, business, government and public affairs, advocacy and interest groups, and other nonprofits. Gain an appreciation for the relationship between economics and governance/political systems.

- Take a minor in government and politics [22 units]. Minor advisor approval required.

- SOC 282 [Sociological Statistics] may substitute for STAT 108 or BA 232 in the core.

- SOC 382 [Introduction to Social Research] may substitute for STAT 333 or BA 332 in the core.

PATHWAY 4:
Environmental & Natural Resource Planning & Policy
58-59 units, including core.
Provides a strong economics background for industry representatives, advocates, consultants, and government planners working on environmental and natural resource issues.

- Take a minor in natural resources planning [15 units]. Minor advisor approval required.

- Two of the upper division electives in the common core must be ECON 309 [Economics of a Sustainable Society] and ECON 423 [Environmental & Natural Resources Economics].

- CIS 110 Intro. to Computers

- Take the following:
  - NRPI 325 Environmental Law & Regulation
  - NRPI 360 Natural Resource Planning Methods

Note: NRPI 325, 360, and 425 double-count toward the natural resources planning minor.

PATHWAY 5:
Individually Designed
With approval from one’s academic advisor and the Department Chair, students with a good academic record and a clear concept of their personal goals can develop an individually designed pathway. Individually designed pathways will include an embedded minor (or equivalent) plus other relevant course work totaling at least 15 units that reflect a rigorous depth of study from a related academic discipline. Students may also build a pathway around increased depth of study within economics. Students must write a memo that outlines the purpose of the individually designed pathway, including intended learning and career outcomes.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR
ECON 210 Principles of Economics
In consultation with an economics advisor, select an additional 12 units of upper division economics electives [with the exception of ECON 320]. Receive approval from the economics advisor before completing two courses in the program.

- - -
EDUCATION

Minor in Education

Master of Arts Degree in Education

Elementary Education:
- Preliminary and Professional Clear Credentials in Multiple Subjects
- See also: Liberal Studies/Elementary Education
- Child Development/Elementary Education

Secondary Education:

Special Education:
- Preliminary Level I Education Specialist Credential in Mild/Moderate Disabilities
- Professional Clear Level II Education Specialist Credential in Mild/Moderate Disabilities

Administrative Services
- Level I Preliminary Administrative Services Credential
- Level II Professional Clear Administrative Services Credential

*Students completing one of the single subjects education programs [secondary education] may waive the CSET or the SSAT and Praxis assessments for entering credential programs in those areas.

School of Education
Harry Griffith Hall 211
(707) 826-5873
(707) 826-5868 [fax]
www.humboldt.edu/~educ

Education and Credentialing Office
Harry Griffith Hall 202
(707) 826-5867 [Elementary, Secondary Ed]
(707) 826-3729 [Special Ed, Admin, Masters]

The Programs
Humboldt State University has a long tradition of teacher education dating back to 1914, when it first opened as a Normal School. Over the years, Humboldt has prepared many of the teachers of this region while developing a reputation for innovation and close cooperation with local school districts. One of every seven Humboldt students is involved in some phase of teacher education (including undergraduate preparatory programs).

Humboldt’s teacher education programs enjoy positive working relationships with the local schools that accommodate credential candidates from year to year. With the cooperative efforts of supportive school administrators, excellent mentor teachers, university professors, and university supervisors, candidates receive the individual attention that makes their credential-year experiences most rewarding. Humboldt offers the following credentials/programs:

Minor In Education
Advisor
Arianna Thobaben
Founders Hall 166B
(707) 826-3752

The Program
The minor in education provides an overview of the field and offers students opportunities to learn more about teaching and other education careers during their undergraduate years. Those who have already chosen teaching as a career find that the minor provides a strong background in many cutting-edge contemporary issues. The minor also provides excellent preparation for other careers where skills related to teaching, classroom management, and creation of learning communities are increasingly in demand (business, nursing, sociology, psychology, public administration, recreation, social work, coaching, community organizing). Those seeking a foundational understanding of educational issues for future roles as parents, citizens, and taxpayers may also find the minor helpful.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR
14 units required

Core Courses
Nine units:
- EDUC 210 Current Issues In Schools
- EDUC 310 Education for a Livable World
- EDUC 311 How We Learn

Content Courses
Three units from the following:
- AIE 330 History of Indian Education
- AIE 335 Social & Cultural Considerations
- AIE 340 Educational Experiences
- AIE 435 Counseling Issues
- CO 352 Parent/Child Relationships
- CO 467 Working with Culturally Diverse Families
- ES 308 Multicultural Perspectives in American Society
- ES 314 Chicano Culture & Society in America
- ES 322 African American Family
- ES 324 Ethnic American History
- ES/WS 330 Ethnic Women in America
- ES 341 The Asian American Family & Intermarriage
- ES 352 Dynamics of African American Culture & Family in America
- ES 354 Minorities, American Institutions, and Social Services
- PSYC 303 Family Relations in Contemporary Society
- SOC 306 The Changing Family
- SW 350 Human Behavior & the Social Environment
- SW 431 Juvenile Delinquency
- WS/COMM 309B Gender & Communication
- WS/SOC 316 Gender & Society

Field Experience
Two-to-four units; two units required. Select one of the course sequences below:
- EED 210 Direct Experience with Children
- EED 310 Exploring Teaching as a Career or
- SED 210 Early Fieldwork Experience in Schools
- SED 410 Observation & Participation Seminar

2008-2009 HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY CATALOG Education 95
Elementary Education

Coordinator
Diane Ryerson
Harry Griffith Hall 202B
(707) 826-5108 / dar4@humboldt.edu

Program Leader
Patty Yancey
Harry Griffith Hall 209
(707) 826-5872 / py4@humboldt.edu

Preliminary Credential

Obtain a preliminary credential by taking a 40-unit professional education program to qualify for teaching positions including teaching English language learners. The credential program may be taken after graduation or as part of an approved BA major; Liberal Studies Elementary Education Integrated. The bachelor’s degree must be received from a regionally accredited institution of higher learning.

Holders of a preliminary credential are eligible to complete requirements for a professional clear credential within five years through an Induction Program or approved clear credential courses.

Procedures for Applying

The program begins each year in the fall semester; since the application deadline is February 1, interested persons should begin the process a full year prior to the planned term of entry.

Admission requires a special application and a personal interview in addition to the normal post-baccalaureate application to Humboldt State. The credential program application and admission guide are available at www.humboldt.edu/~educ/credentials/eed/eed.pdf and at the Education & Credentialing Office. They are also distributed at orientation sessions offered each fall, beginning in September.

Following are some of the items applicants must document. The education office has more information.

- By the time of application, a minimum of 45 hours of early fieldwork (observation/participation) in one or more K-12 classrooms. This requirement may be met through Humboldt courses EED 210/310 and SED 210/410, through comparable courses at another university, or through privately arranged experiences [approved by the coordinator] in accredited schools with credentialed teachers.

- An overall GPA at or above 2.67, or 2.75 for the last 60 semester units (CSU systemwide GPA requirement for admission to credential programs).

- The California Commission on Teacher Credentialing requires that anyone receiving a California teaching credential have special technology competencies. The School of Education offers a pre-requisite course, EDUC 285, Technology Skills for Educators, each semester. This course covers many of the required technology competencies, and the remaining technologies are addressed during the credential program.

- All candidates are required to demonstrate entry level computer competency by one of the following options:
  1. Pass EDUC 285, Technology Skills for Educators, 3 units at HSU, or EDUC 4, Technology Skills for Educators, 3 units at College of the Redwoods.
  2. Pass the Preliminary Education Technology Exam; registration is online, www.cset.nesinc.com, cost is $122.
  3. Complete the CIS minor.
  4. Pass course[s] equivalent to EDUC 285 that meet level 1 standards.

- Verification of CBEST exam taken (must be passed prior to April 1 of the application year).

- Tuberculin clearance [chest x-ray or TB skin test] and rubella immunization.

- Verification of passing the CSET in Multiple Subjects by deadline published in admissions guide.

- CPR card from American Heart Association Course B or C or American Red Cross Community CPR.

- Prior to beginning the program, either (1) a certificate of clearance from the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing, or (2) evidence of a credential or permit authorizing public school teaching in California. The education office provides forms.

- A set of transcripts (unofficial transcripts are acceptable) and three letters of recommendation.

- Passing of a basic constitution course (PSCI 110, 210, 359, or 410) or a passing score on the US Constitution Test administered by the university’s Testing Center. Most Humboldt graduates have met this requirement. Students from other institutions of higher education should contact Humboldt’s credential analyst, (707) 826-6222.

- At least $200,000 coverage of professional liability insurance, required by local school districts prior to student teaching. This can be arranged through a private insurer or through membership in the Student California Teacher’s Association.

February 1 is the deadline for submitting the application packet to the Education and Credentialing office. The deadline for submitting a post-baccalaureate application to the Office of Admissions is March 1.

All packets are reviewed by School of Education faculty and/or screened by subject-matter faculty committees. Candidates interview with a faculty committee and with school district administrators and teachers before being admitted to professional education courses.

Program Requirements

Note: Credential requirements are subject to change due to action by the state legislature, the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing, or the CSU chancellor’s office. The elementary education coordinator has the most current information on changes and how they affect student programs.

Professional Education

Elementary education preliminary-credential courses and field experiences ensure that all candidates completing the program will have been introduced to concepts and strategies for working effectively with English language learners.

Preliminary credential courses are sequential, beginning in the fall semester; Candidates observe/participate at their field sites full time (M-F) the first two weeks of fall semester. For the next seven weeks, they have courses two afternoons and evenings per week (M/T or W/Th) and participate at their field site a minimum of sixteen hours per week. The last seven weeks of the semester; candidates student teach full time and complete a minimum of three days’ solo teaching.

The spring semester follows a similar pattern: intersession (first week of January) full-time observation/participation in the second fieldwork placement; eight weeks of course work (M/T or W/Th) with a minimum of sixteen hours per week in the placement; and 13 weeks of full-time student teaching, culminating in a two-week (minimum) solo.

One of the fieldwork placements, either fall or spring, will be in primary grades (K-3); the other placement will be in upper elementary grades (4-8). Candidates enroll in the follow-
ing courses both fall and spring semesters, except as noted.

EED 720/B  The School & the Student
EED 721/B  Multicultural Foundations
EED 722/B  English Language Skills & Reading
EED 723/B  Integrating Math/Science in Elementary School
EED 724/B  Fine Arts in the Integrated Elementary Curriculum
EED 726/B  Professional Development Seminar
EED 728/B  History/Social Science in the Integrated Elementary Curriculum
EED 733/B  Teaching English Language Learners
EED 740/B  Special Populations in the General Education Classroom
EED 741  Health & Physical Education Curriculum in Elementary School (fall)
EED 751  Fieldwork in Elementary School (fall)
EED 752  Student Teaching in Elementary School (fall)
EED 753  Fieldwork in Elementary School [spring]
EED 755  Student Teaching in Elementary School [spring]

Note: Candidates can receive no grade lower than a “C−” in a preliminary credential course and must maintain a B average to remain in the program. For additional information, please read the Elementary Education Handbook, available in the education office, Harry Griffith Hall 202.

Supplementary/Subject Matter Authorization

Supplementary and subject matter authorizations may be added to a credential through course work. A secondary education credential may be added to an elementary education credential by passing the CSET examination for that subject and taking three-semester units of secondary education methodology. The department office has the specific requirements.

Professional Clear Credential

An induction program is the preferred route to clear an SB 2042 preliminary credential. Locally, Humboldt State University collaborates with the North Coast Beginning Teacher Project to support new teachers being inducted into the profession.

Holders of the Ryan Preliminary Credential may clear it with a minimum of 30 units in an institution-approved fifth-year program of study and all of the following:

- HED 405/705  School Health Programs
- KINS 475  Elementary School Physical Education
- EDUC 719  Teacher Computer Competency
- EED 776  Mainstreaming

SECONDARY EDUCATION

Coordinator
Sheila Rocker Heppe
Harry Griffith Hall 202A
(707) 826-5822 / swh@humboldt.edu

Program Leader
Ann Diver-Stamm, Ph.D.
Harry Griffith Hall 207
(707) 826-5822 / acd1@humboldt.edu

The Program
Humboldt meets subject-matter and professional requirements in preparing students to teach in secondary schools [middle school and senior high].

Preliminary Credential

Obtain a preliminary credential by taking a 33-unit professional education program to qualify for teaching positions including teaching English language learners. This may be taken after graduation or, in exceptional cases, as part of an approved BA/BS subject-matter program. The bachelor’s degree must be received from a regionally accredited institution of higher learning. Holders of a preliminary credential must complete requirements for a professional clear credential within five years.

Procedures for Applying

Use the application procedures described for Elementary Education (located in this section), with the following exceptions:

1) Secondary education applicants must submit two copies of all required information.

2) Secondary ed applicants must complete an approved undergraduate subject-matter program or pass CSET assessments in the appropriate subject-matter area (rather than CSET Multiple Subjects).

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Note: Credential requirements are subject to change due to action by the state legislature, the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing, or the CSU chancellor’s office. The coordinator has current information on changes and how they affect programs.

Professional Education

Courses required for the single subjects [secondary education] preliminary credential are listed below. These two semesters must be taken in sequence.

First Semester

SED 711  Nonviolent Crisis Intervention
SED 712  Teaching & Learning in Secondary Schools
SED 713  Classroom Management
SED 714  Educational Psychology
SED 715  Multicultural Education
SED 730  ELD Bilingual Theory & Methods

SECONDARY CURRICULUM


SED 743  Content Area Literacy
SED 762  Supervised Fieldwork in Student Teaching

During the fall semester, each candidate will be evaluated by his/her mentor teacher, supervisor, and both discipline-specific and education faculty in terms of his/her academic abilities and suitability for entering the teaching profession.

Second Semester


SED 755  Literacy Applications
SED 756  ELD Applications
SED 763  Intersession Participation & Student Teaching
SED 764  Student Teaching / Secondary Education
SED 765  Student Teaching / Secondary Education
SED 766  Intersession Student Teaching
SED 776  Teaching in Inclusive Classrooms

- During the spring semester, candidates spend the entire day in the local school, as any other teacher would. Many candidates find it difficult to hold part time jobs or take substantial additional course work during full-time student teaching. SED candidates must maintain a “B” average (with no grade lower than a C−) to remain in the program.
Supplementary/Subject Matter Authorizations

A student may add additional subjects to his/her credential through course work (as supplementary/subject matter authorizations) or by passing CSET examinations in additional subject areas. The department office has the specific requirements.

Professional Clear Credential

An induction program is the preferred route to clear an SB 2042 preliminary credential. Locally, Humboldt State University collaborates with the North Coast Beginning Teacher Project to support new teachers being inducted into the profession.

Holders of the Ryan Preliminary Credential may clear it with a minimum of 30 units in an institution-approved fifth-year program of study and all of the following:

- HED 405/705 School Health Programs
- EDUC 719 Teacher Computer Competency
- SED 776 Teaching in Inclusive Classrooms

SPECIAL EDUCATION

Program Leader
David Ellerd, Ph.D.
Harry Griffith Hall 205
(707) 826-5851
dae11@humboldt.edu

Coordinator
Peggy Kirkpatrick
Harry Griffith Hall 201A; (707) 826-5795
mmk6@humboldt.edu

The Program

Humboldt meets subject-matter and professional requirements in preparing students to teach in special education classrooms in elementary and secondary (junior and senior high) schools.

Please refer to www.humboldt.edu for new special education programs and updates.

Preliminary Level I Credential

Obtain a preliminary credential by taking a 36-unit professional education program to qualify for teaching positions. This may be taken after graduation or, in exceptional cases, as part of an approved BA/BS subject-matter program. The bachelor’s degree must be received from a regionally accredited institution of higher learning. Holders of a Preliminary Level I credential must complete requirements for a Professional Level II credential within five years.

Professional Clear Level II Credential

Obtain a Professional Level II credential by taking a 24-unit professional development program at Humboldt State. Under certain circumstances, a total of six units may be earned through nonuniversity professional development activities. To enter this program, students must have at least one year of full-time teaching experience in special education and be employed as a special education teacher.

Procedures for Applying

Preliminary Level I Credential:
Applications are accepted throughout the year for admission the following fall. Apply early as space is limited.

Admission requires a special application and a personal interview in addition to the normal post-baccalaureate application to Humboldt State. Contact Education and Credentialing office to request an admission guide or (beginning in September) a complete application packet.

- By the time of application, a minimum of 45 hours or early fieldwork (observation/participation) in one or more K-12 classrooms. This requirement may be met through Humboldt courses (EED 210/310, SED 210/410), through comparable courses at another university, or through privately arranged experiences (approved by the coordinator) in accredited schools with credentialed teachers.
- An overall GPA at or above 2.67, or 2.75 for the last 60 semester units (CSU systemwide GPS requirement for admission to credential programs).
- EDUC 285 Technology Skills for Educators or passed the California Subject Examinations for Teachers (CSET) Preliminary Education Technology (test codes 133 and 134) exam, or an equivalent course at another university.
- Tuberculin clearance (chest x-ray or TB skin test) and rubella immunization.

Competency Assessment: Special Education applicants must demonstrate subject-matter competency before they are accepted into the special education credential program. You must pass one of the CSET examinations (Multiple Subjects, English, Math, or Science; www.cset.nesinc.com) or complete an undergraduate major in English, Math, or Science approved by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

- Attempted all three sections of the CBEST (California Basic Educational Skills Test) prior to admission and passed all prior to full-time student teaching.
- CPR card is desirable, but not mandatory.
- Prior to beginning the program, either (1) a certificate of clearance from the California Commission on Teaching Credentialing, or (2) evidence of a credential or permit authorizing public school teaching in California.
- A set of transcripts (unofficial are acceptable) and three letters of recommendation.
- Passing a basic constitution course (PSCI 110, 210, 359, OR 410) at Humboldt State, or a passing score on the US Constitution Test administered by the university’s Testing Center; or an equivalent course at another college or university.

Professional Clear Level II Credential:

- Contact the coordinator for information on applying. Applications are accepted throughout the year for admission the following fall semester.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Credential Options

A California Education Specialist Credential permits teaching grades K-12, including adults. This credential authorizes teaching individuals with specific learning disabilities, mental retardation, other health impairments, and serious emotional disturbances.

Upon completing all required tests, all assessments and observations, the US Constitution requirement, an accredited bachelor’s degree, and the special education course sequence, candidates apply for a Preliminary Level I Education Specialist Credential in Mild to Moderate Disabilities.

This preliminary credential authorizes teaching for five years, during which time candidates must acquire a Professional Level II Education Specialist Credential in Mild to Moderate Disabilities.
Preliminary Level I Credential
COURSE REQUIREMENTS
This program is offered on a flexible schedule, including weekend and evening classes, to accommodate credential candidates who are currently employed or are at great distances from campus.

Students must maintain a B average with no grade lower than a C- to remain in the program.

Students must complete 36 units of approved courses in Special Education, including EDUC 377, Introduction to Exceptional Individuals. The Special Education Program Leader must approve the program of study. Contact the department office for details.

Foundation Courses:
- EDUC 377 Education of Exceptional Individuals
- SPED 702 Foundations of General & Special Education
- SPED 703 Foundations of Assessment & Program Planning
- SPED 704 Fieldwork Assessment
- SPED 705 Multicultural Special Education
- SPED 706 Applied Behavior Analysis for Teachers

Methods Courses:
- SPED 707 Curriculum & Instruction — Reading & Language Arts
- SPED 708 Practicum: Reading Instruction
- SPED 709 Curriculum & Instruction — Math
- SPED 710 Practicum: Math Instruction
- SPED 711 Curriculum & Instruction — Science, History & Social Sci.
- SPED 731 Classroom Management
- SPED 732 Practicum: Classroom Mgmt.
- SPED 733 Special Education Policies & Procedures
- SPED 734 Student Teaching — Elementary Special Education
- SPED 735 Student Teaching — Secondary Special Education
- SPED 736 Curricular & Instructional Skills Seminar
- SPED 737 Non-violent Crisis Intervention

SPED 653 Advanced Studies in Consultation, Collaboration, & Transition
SPED 654 Advanced Behavioral, Emotional, & Environmental Support
SPED 661 The Reflective Special Education Practitioner

Emphasis Courses (six units electives): Candidates complete at least one of the following:
- SPED 655 Advanced Studies in Learning Disabilities
- SPED 756 Advanced Study: Severe Disability
- SPED 757 Advanced Studies in Secondary Special Education

Candidates may complete two of the above courses, or they may select one course from the following:
- EDUC 624 Theories & Models of Reading & Writing
- EDUC 625 Knowledge of Print: Decoding & Encoding
- EDUC 626 Literacy Assessment & Evaluation
- KINS 535 Motor Assessment
- PSYCH 518 Social & Emotional Problems in Children
- PSYCH 545 Psychological Testing
- PSYCH 565 Psychology of Vocational/Career Development
- PSYCH 668 Assessment & Treatment of Child Abuse & Neglect
- SPED 799 Directed Study

Note: In accordance with the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing requirements, the HSU Professional Level II Credential program will allow candidates to substitute non-university activities (e.g., district-sponsored trainings, institutes, workshops) for up to six units of emphasis courses. The non-university activities may be taken for university credit, but they need not be. Candidates should consult with their HSU Level II advisor for prior approval of any substitutions.

Additional State Requirements:
- HED 705 School Health Programs
- EDUC 719 Teacher Computer Competency

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES
Program Leader/Coordinator
Louis Bucher
Harry Griffith Hall 211
(707) 826-5886 / lbocher@humboldt.edu

The Program
Humboldt State’s administrative services program prepares educators for administrative leadership roles in K-12 schools. Many of the courses are taught by local administrators who strive to create a unique blend of theory and practice.

Procedures for Applying
Those seeking admission to the Level I Preliminary Administrative Service Credential program must submit the following documents to the program leader / coordinator:
- a completed application for admission to the Level I program
- a copy of a valid teaching or pupil personnel services credential
- two letters of recommendation for admission into the administrative credential program: one from the student’s current supervisor and one from another administrator
- documentation of having completed one year upon entry—and, by completion of credential requirements, three years—of successful, full-time teaching or pupil personnel experience in public or private schools
- transcripts verifying a university grade-point average of 2.75 on the last 60 semester units

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
Level I: Preliminary Administrative Services Credential
All students must:
- document that a district is willing to support the fieldwork by completing a fieldwork plan sheet with approval signatures from district and university supervisors
- successfully complete the California Basic Education Skills Test
- maintain a 3.0 GPA (with no grade lower than a C) in the following required courses (24 units):
  - AS 742 Curriculum: Development & Governance
  - AS 745 Personnel Administration & Supervision
MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE IN EDUCATION

Graduate Program Coordinator
Eric Van Duzer, Ph.D.
Harry Griffith Hall 104
(707) 826-3726 / ew1@humboldt.edu

The Program
Our program helps educators assume an enhanced and more focused leadership role in their schools. The education faculty believes in an ethic of teaching that fosters passion for learning, persistence in seeking insights, and creativity.

This ethic depends on communities of educators who reflect collaboratively on their professional experiences. Within such a community, educators broaden their understanding of the theoretical and methodological aspects of pedagogy by articulating what they know, asking meaningful questions about their practice, and providing opportunities for assessment. Collaborative inquiry is an effective means of practicing the profession with greater ingenuity, vitality, and joy.

Through collaboration with departments across the university, we integrate ideas across disciplines, identify generative topics as the basis for curricula, and explore connections between our students’ interests across disciplines.

We hold as a central tenet that social betterment is engendered by democratic and rigorous educational processes. Thus, we fulfill our program’s public mission by strengthening the role of educators in our society so that they better meet the inherent challenges.

Within the program, candidates explore the intellectual rigor inherent in the discipline and the possibilities for their students’ learning and development. They make strong connections between learning, social concerns, and students’ lives.

Procedures for Applying
Deadline for applying (fall semester entry): February 1. Following faculty review, applicants will be notified of their admission status by March 15.

Candidates must show satisfactory preparation for the proposed course of study and meet general requirements for admission outlined in the HSU Handbook for Master’s Students (www.humboldt.edu/~gradst/grad info.shtml). Candidates must:

- Hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from a regionally-accredited institution (or equivalent academic preparation)
- Be in good academic standing at the last university attended.
- Have a GPA of at least 3.0 in the last 60 semester units (90 quarter units) attempted. (Those not meeting this requirement may file a petition to appeal low GPA with the grad coordinator.)
- If the bachelor’s degree is from a post-secondary institution where English is not the principal language of instruction, score at least 550 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

Submit a complete application, including a statement of purpose which considers the following:
- rationale for pursuing graduate work in education;
- overview of and reflection on experiences in education;
- philosophy of education.

Faculty will rate each applicant’s statement of purpose and recommendation letters based on evidence of:
- a clearly articulated rationale for pursuing graduate work;
- strong writing ability;
- ability to reflect critically on experiences in education;
- a clearly articulated philosophy of education;
- ability to conceptualize a broad vision for education;
- strong interpersonal communication skills;
- full-time teaching, administrative, and/or other professional experience in education; and
- strong potential for success in graduate study and for contributions to the profession.

Applicants may be admitted in one of two categories: graduate conditionally classified [with deficiencies that can be remedied through additional academic preparation] or graduate classified [meet all professional, personal, scholastic, or other standards].

Applicants without a professional credential—e.g., multiple subjects, single subjects, administrative services, special education level—may still be accepted into the program. Note, however, that the MA in education is geared toward professionals in the field and is designed to use the strengths and
knowledge base acquired while working with students in a school setting.

Those with no degree objective who still desire to take graduate-level courses for professional or personal growth (post-baccalaureate unclassified students) may be admitted to courses subject to availability and instructor approval. Such admission, however, does not constitute admission to the graduate degree program. Students in this classification must seek approval from the department’s Graduate coordinator as well as the course instructor.

Upon acceptance into the program, work with your advisor to create a plan of study.

Contact Financial Aid for general financial aid information, Research and Graduate Studies for information on grants and fellowships, and the department’s graduate coordinator for education-related assistance.

To summarize the admission procedures:
First contact the Office of Admissions (707/826-4402) to request the graduate application for admission.

By February 1, submit the following to the Office of Admissions:
- completed application for graduate admission
- $55 application fee
- official transcripts of college academic records

By that same deadline, submit to the coordinator’s assistant in the Department of Education:
- a photocopy of the completed application for graduate admission
- statement of purpose (see above)
- one copy of all college transcripts sent to the Office of Admissions
- photocopies of all teaching and specialist credentials earned
- three letters of recommendation from persons who can assess your potential for graduate work

**MASTER’S DEGREE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

**Curriculum & Instruction Emphasis or Special Studies Emphasis**

**Curriculum & Instruction Emphasis:** After completing the core courses, choose among other relevant upper division and graduate courses focusing on curricular and methodological issues [e.g., students interested in science education take curriculum courses and courses within the sciences]. The thesis/project committee consists of one faculty member from the emphasis area and members of the education faculty.

**Special Studies Emphasis:** This is a unique opportunity to work on issues of pedagogy within specific disciplines that do not offer an MA degree or to tailor a degree program to your individual academic interests. Examples include environmental education, educational technology, child development, behavior analysis, and early childhood education. The thesis/project committee may include one faculty member in your area of interest from outside the department.

**REQUIREMENTS**

Students accepted into the Master's Degree in Education program with an emphasis in Curriculum and Instruction or Special Studies must complete all of the following:

- Core courses: 19 units
  - Area of emphasis: 12-14 units
  - Thesis preparation: 3 units
- Total: 34-36 units

**Core Courses**

EDUC 604  Education in Society
EDUC 634  Pedagogy: Practice & Research
EDUC 650  Educational Psychology
EDUC 660  Assessment
EDUC 679  Qualitative Methods in Educational Research
EDUC 681  Quantitative Educational Methods
EDUC 698  Educational Research

- Plus 12-14 units of electives taken in consultation with your advisor and three units of thesis or project preparation (EDUC 690 or EDUC 692).

**Administrative Services Emphasis**

Educators enrolled in the Level I Administrative Services credential program may earn both a level I credential and an MA. Students must have completed three years of successful full-time teaching.

- Core courses: 10-11 units
- Credential coursework: 24 units
- Thesis preparation: 3 units
- Total: 37-38 units

For students earning a combined Master’s Degree in Education and an Administrative Services Credential, the following courses must be completed in addition to all credential coursework (see Administrative Services Credential).

- EDUC 634  Academic Writing in Education
- EDUC 698  Educational Research
  - One of the following:
    - EDUC 679  Qualitative Methods in Educational Research
    - EDUC 681  Quantitative Educational Methods
  - And one of the following selected in consultation with your advisor:
    - EDUC 604  Education in Society
    - EDUC 633  Pedagogy: Practice & Research
    - EDUC 650  Educational Psychology
    - EDUC 660  Assessment

- Plus three units of thesis or project preparation (EDUC 690 or EDUC 692).

**Special Education Emphasis**

Those enrolled in the Level II Mild to Moderate Special Education credential may also earn an MA. Students must have completed the level I credential program plus two years as a special education teacher in a US public school.

- Core courses: 12-13 units
- Credential coursework: 24 units
- Thesis preparation: 3 units
- Total: 39-41 units

For students earning a combined Master’s Degree in Education and Special Education Level II Credential, the following courses must be completed in addition to all credential coursework (see Special Education Credential).

- SPED 799  Single-subject Research Methods
- EDUC 634  Academic Writing in Education
- EDUC 698  Educational Research
One of the following:
EDUC 679 Qualitative Methods in Educational Research
EDUC 681 Quantitative Educational Methods

And one of the following selected in consultation with your advisor:
EDUC 604 Education in Society
EDUC 633 Pedagogy: Practice & Research
EDUC 650 Educational Psychology
EDUC 660 Assessment

Plus three units of thesis or project preparation (EDUC 690 or EDUC 692).

Additional Requirements
Students must maintain an overall GPA of 3.0 in the program. Candidates who do not maintain either the overall or the programmatic GPA for one semester or who are not making satisfactory progress toward completing the degree may be placed on probation. Students whose overall or programmatic GPA remains below 3.0 for a second semester will be disqualified. In the case of extenuating circumstances, such as a medical or family emergency, disqualified students may apply for reinstatement. The Handbook for Master’s Students provides more detailed information.

Advancing to Candidacy
During the first year, students can advance to candidacy using the form available in the Office for Research and Graduate Studies.

As a culminating experience, students have two options: thesis or bound project, defined in the Handbook for Master’s Students. The department uses the Publication Manual of the American Psychological Association (5th edition) as the required style manual.

Obtain a major professor and committee members. Have them approve an abstract of the thesis or project. Meet with them early in the research process to ensure that all individuals are well informed and in agreement.

Committees must have a minimum of three faculty members. Major professors must be probationary or tenured professors from the School of Education or adjunct/temporary professors in education who hold earned doctorates. Other committee members are either faculty in the School of Education or in other disciplines relevant to theses or projects. Consult with the major professor in selecting committee members.

For additional questions, consult with your advisor, major professor, graduate coordinator, or the staff in Research and Graduate Studies.

College Faculty Preparation Program
A graduate Certificate in College Teaching: Education

This discipline-specific program is designed to better prepare the graduate student interested in a teaching career at the community college or university level. Participation requires completion of, or current enrollment in, the education master’s program.

The certificate consists of five components (13 units), described below. After consulting with your graduate advisor and under the advisement of the college Faculty Preparation Program coordinator, develop a plan of study tailored to meet your goals. The CFPP coordinator and the dean for Research and Graduate Studies must approve each plan of study.

Notation of certificate completion will appear on your university transcript.

1) Discipline-Specific Teaching Methods
Introduces undergraduate education through a practical presentation of the processes and issues involved in teaching education. Four units, taken first or second semester of the MA program:
EDUC 604 Education in Society and
EDUC 633 Pedagogy: Practice and Research

2) Higher Education Teaching Methods
Guidance in the skills and knowledge relevant to teaching in higher education. Three units, taken first or second semester of the MA program:
EDUC 583 Higher Education Teaching Methods

Certificate requirements #3 & #4 come after completion of #1 (Discipline-Specific Teaching Methods) and after or concurrent with #2 (Higher Education Teaching Methods)

3) Professional Development Seminar
Explore the nature and philosophy of post-secondary institutions and their roles and functions in higher education. One unit, concurrent with the fourth requirement, which follows:
SP 684 Orientation to Higher Education

4) Mentored Teaching Internship Experience
One of the following tracks:

- Community College Track
  Three Units of a mentored teaching experience at College of the Redwoods.

- Pre-doctoral College Track
  Three units of a mentored teaching experience at HSU.

See Education graduate coordinator for advice on what course number to use.

5) Capstone Experience
Guidance in developing a professional teaching portfolio and job-search support materials. Two units, taken after all previous components have been completed:
SP 685 Instructional Resources for Higher Education
ENGLISH

Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in English

Minor in English

Master of Arts degree with a major in English—emphasis in Teaching of Writing, Literature, or Master’s International Program (Peace Corps)

Certificate Program in College Teaching: English

Department Chair
Susan Bennett, Ph.D.

Department of English
Founders Hall 201
(707) 826-3758
www.humboldt.edu/~english

Please see the department Web site for updates on changes and additions to our programs.

The Program

The English major at HSU encompasses perspectives derived from literary theory, contextual knowledge about literature, the analysis of language, the close reading of texts, and written expression. Students take a balance of lecture and small group instruction. This program is excellent preparation for a wide range of careers, all requiring reasoning ability and skill in the use of language. Students in English do well in many occupations, including: magazine or book editor; teacher; critic, library reference worker; and writer in many areas such as technology, business, government, and nonprofit organizations.

Preparation

High school students should take four years of English, including composition and literature. Study of a language other than English is recommended.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

The English major consists of 16 units of Core Courses; 24 units in Pathways; a Senior Portfolio Seminar; and, for students in Pathways A (Literary Studies) and B (Writing Practices) only, one year of college-level study of a language other than English. Students must have a minimum of 2.0 grade point average in the major to graduate.

I Core Courses

Students take all of the following:
ENGL 120 Introduction to the English Major
ENGL 220 Literature, Identity, Representation
ENGL 225 Introduction to Language Analysis
ENGL 320 Practical Criticism

Pathways

Students will select one pathway. If on Pathway A or B, students will complete 16 units within that pathway and one additional course from each of the other two pathways. Students on Pathway C, Teaching the Language Arts, must complete all the courses listed for that pathway and an additional depth option. Special topic courses (ENGL 480) may be used in an appropriate pathway depending upon the topic.

A. Literary Studies

ENGL 230 or 231 Survey of British Literature
ENGL 240 World Literature
ENGL 325 History of the English Language
ENGL 330 American Literature (variable topics)
ENGL 342 Special Topics in Shakespeare
ENGL 350 British Literature
ENGL 360 Topics in Literature/Language
ENGL 370/570 Literary Field Studies
ENGL 420 Advanced Topics in Critical Theory
ENGL 465 Multicultural Issues in Language and Literature
ENGL 480 Special Topics

B. Writing Practices

ENGL 205 Intro to Creative Writing
ENGL 311 Nature Writing
ENGL 314 Creative Writing: Nonfiction
ENGL 315 Creative Writing: Fiction
ENGL 316 Creative Writing: Poetry
ENGL 422 Advanced Research Writing
ENGL 460 Toyon Literary Magazine
ENGL 470 Raymond Carver Short Story Contest
ENGL 470 Special Topics

C. Teaching the Language Arts/English Education

Students in this pathway must take all of the following courses:
ENGL 231 Survey of British Literature
ENGL 232 Survey of American Literature
ENGL 328 Structure of American English
ENGL 336 American Ethnic Literature
ENGL 340 Approaches to Shakespeare
ENGL 344 Young Adult Literature
ENGL 406 Theory of Composition

ENGL 406L Technology in English
ENGL 426 Communication in Writing II
ENGL 435 Issues in ESL/EFL
COMM 426 Adolescent Communication

Depth Options (15 units). Choose one of the three options:

1. Literature/Language

ENGL 240 World Literature
ENGL 325 History of English Language
ENGL 420 Advanced Topics in Critical Theory

2. Creative Writing

ENGL 205 Beginning Creative Writing
Select from ENGL 311, 315, 460, and ENGL 470

3. Cross-cultural Language and Academic Development

ENGL 417 Second Language Acquisition
ENGL 436 Integrating Language & Content in English
COMM 322 Intercultural Communication

Minimum of six semester units of a language other than English taken at a university or intensive language program.

Language Study

One year of a language other than English taken at the college level. For students in Pathways A [Literary Studies] & B [Writing Practices] only.

Capstone Course

ENGL 490 Senior Portfolio Seminar
For students in all pathways.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

OPTION 1,
The Writing Minor

A minimum of 15 units:

ENGL 205 Beginning Creative Writing
ENGL 311 Nature Writing
ENGL 314 Creative Writing: Nonfiction
ENGL 315 Creative Writing: Fiction
ENGL 422 Advanced Research Writing

OPTION 2,
The Literature Minor

A minimum of 12 units of literature courses (at least six units upper division—300 and 400 series). See the department chair
for course approval and advice in planning a minor appropriate to your needs and interests.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER'S DEGREE**

**Candidate Admission**

- For current admission requirements, please consult the English Department’s website at [http://www.humboldt.edu/english/grad.html](http://www.humboldt.edu/english/grad.html).

**General Degree Requirements**

- 32 units of upper division and graduate work—300, 400, 500, 600 series—in language and literature courses approved by the department.
- GPA of 3.0 in all course work applied to the degree (no grade less than C will apply toward the degree).
- Minimum of 15 units in graduate level courses—500 and 600 series.

**Course Requirements**

Core courses required for both the literature and teaching of writing emphases:

- ENGL 600 Fundamentals of Research in Composition & Literature
- ENGL 690 Master's Project

**Teaching of Writing Emphasis**

- ENGL 611 Seminar in Teaching Writing
- ENGL 612 Development of Writing Abilities
- ENGL 614 Teaching ESL Writing
- ENGL 615 Writing Workshop
- ENGL 618 Linguistic & Rhetorical Approaches to Writing

Eight units from the following:

- ENGL 536 Seminar in American Literature
- ENGL 546 Seminar in British Literature
- ENGL 560 Special Topics in Literature
- ENGL 562 Advanced Studies in Shakespeare
- ENGL 682 Second/Foreign Language

(Note: ENGL 682 required of prospective ENGL 100 instructors)

**Literature Emphasis**

- ENGL 536 Seminar in American Literature
- ENGL 546 Seminar in British Literature
- ENGL 562 Advanced Studies in Shakespeare
- ENGL 685 English Colloquium

Twelve units upper division or graduate (300, 400, 500, and 600 series) English courses, four units of which must be in literature.

Reading knowledge of one language other than English.

**Peace Corps MIP, Emphasis in TESL**

Before beginning their Peace Corps assignments, participants must meet academic requirements of the master's programs. The program prepares students for Peace Corps service and volunteer and development activities generally. Peace Corps volunteer service will provide the basis for the project report requirement.

**Fall Semester I / Spring Semester I:**

- COMM 322 Intercultural Communication
- ENGL 417 Second Language Acquisition
- ENGL 600 Fundamentals of Research in Composition & Literature
- ENGL 614 Teaching ESL Writing
- ENGL 635 Issues in English as a Second/Foreign Language
- ENGL 684 Internship in Teaching ESL

**PEACE CORPS SERVICE**

**Fall Semester II:**

- ENGL 436 Integrating Language & Content in English Instruction
- ENGL 615 Writing Workshop
- ENGL 694 Reflections on Field Experience
- ENGL 695 Culminating Activity: Critical Analysis of Field Experience [in development]
- ENGL 618 Linguistic & Rhetorical Approaches to Writing, or ENGL 328 Structure of American English

**TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (TESL) MINOR FOR THE MA**

Six semester units of a language other than English taken at the university level or at an intensive language program

- COMM 322 Intercultural Communication
- ENGL/COMM 417 Second Language Acquisition
- ENGL 614 Teaching ESL Writing
- ENGL 618 Linguistic & Rhetorical Approaches to Writing
- ENGL 635 Issues in English as a Second/Foreign Language

**COLLEGE FACULTY PREPARATION PROGRAM**

**A Graduate Certificate in College Teaching: English**

This discipline-specific program is designed to better prepare the graduate student interested in a teaching career at the community college or university level. Participation requires completion of, or current enrollment in, the English master's program.

The certificate consists of five components (13-14 units), described below. After consulting with your graduate advisor, and under the advisement of the College Faculty Preparation Program coordinator, develop a plan of study tailored to meet your specific timelines and professional goals. The CFPP coordinator and the dean for Research and Graduate Studies must approve each plan of study.

Notation of certificate completion will appear on your official university transcript.

1) **Discipline-Specific Teaching Methods**

Introduces undergraduate teaching through a practical presentation of the processes and issues involved in the teaching of writing. Four units, taken first or second semester of the MA program:

- ENGL 611 Seminar in Teaching Writing
- ENGL 615 Writing Workshop
- ENGL 619 Teaching English in Higher Education

2) **Higher Education Teaching Methods**

Guidance in the skills and knowledge relevant to teaching in higher education. Three units, taken first or second semester of the MA program:

- EDUC 583 Teaching in Higher Education

Certificate requirements #3 & #4 come after completion of #1 (Discipline-Specific Teaching Methods) and after or concurrent with #2 (Higher Education Teaching Methods).

3) **Professional Development Seminar**

Explore the nature and philosophy of post-secondary institutions and their roles and functions in higher education. One unit, concurrent with the fourth requirement, which follows.

- SP 684 Orientation to Higher Education
4) Mentored Teaching Internship Experience

One of the following tracks:

- **Community College Track**
  Three units of a mentored teaching experience at College of the Redwoods.
  
  - SP 683 College Faculty Preparation Internship
  
  *(Note: Students successfully completing this course may apply in later semesters for a paid CR Faculty Internship if positions are available.)*

- **Pre-doctoral College Track**
  Four units (two of the following) of mentored teaching experience at HSU.
  
  - ENGL 450 Tutoring Developing Writers
  - ENGL 681 Internship in Teaching Literature
  - ENGL 682 Internship in the Teaching of Writing

5) Capstone Experience

Guidance in developing a professional teaching portfolio and job-search support materials. Two units, taken after all previous components have been completed.

- SP 685 Instructional Resources for Higher Education

---

**ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS**

**Minor in Environmental Ethics**

**Advisor:**
Richard Botzler, Ph.D.
Wildlife 262
826-3724

**The Program**

This minor provides students with scientific information and a sense of the social, political, and ethical issues involved in environmental decisions.

This minor can help students prepare for careers in environmental law, environmental planning, and natural resource professions.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

Listed in preferred sequence:

- PHIL/WLDF 302 Environmental Ethics
- FISH 310 Ichthyology
- FOR 230 Dendrology
- FOR 302 Forest Ecosystems & People
- NRPI 310 Introduction to Natural Resource Planning
- RRS 310 Rangeland Resource Principles
- WLDF 300 Wildlife Ecology & Management
- WLDF 301 Principles of Wildlife Management

**Environmental Issues**

One of the following:

- ENGR 305 Appropriate Technology
- FISH 443 Problems in Water Pollution Biology
- FOR 374 Wilderness Area Mgmt.
- FOR 432 Silviculture
- NRPI 215 Natural Resources & Recreation
- OCN 301 Marine Ecosystems—Human Impact
- OCN 304 Resources of the Sea (Nongame Management)

One of the following:

- ECON 309 Economics of a Sustainable Society
- ENVS 308 Ecotopia
- NRPI/ENVS 400 Inscape & Landscape
- PHIL 106 Moral Controversies
- PSCI 306 Environmental Politics
- FOR 400 Forestry in Modern Society

**Environmental Decision Making**

One of the following:

- NRPI/ENVS 309 Environmental Conflict Resolution
- PHIL/WLDF 309 Case Studies in Environmental Ethics
Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Environmental Resources Engineering

See Environmental Systems for the Environmental Resources Engineering (ERE) and International Development Technology options in the master of science degree.

Department Chair
Margaret Lang, Ph.D.

Department of Environmental Resources Engineering
Brooks House 1B
(707) 826-3619
era_dept@humboldt.edu

See our web page (www.humboldt.edu/~erea_dept) for a complete description of the ERE program, including its program goals.

Mission Statement
The mission of the ERE program is to prepare engineers to solve complex environmental resources problems. The program strives to educate leaders who will sustain, restore and protect our natural resources and the environment.

The Program
HSU offers one of the largest undergraduate accredited environmental engineering programs in the United States. While studying in one of the most environmentally interesting areas of California, Environmental Resources Engineering students will learn to apply an interdisciplinary approach to understanding and resolving resource planning and management problems in their social, economic, ethical and historical contexts.

Program course work and research are in four primary areas: water quality, water resources, energy resources, and indoor air quality.

Students prepare for work in industry, private practice, or government, or for continued studies in graduate school.

Potential careers include: environmental engineer, ocean engineer, sanitary engineer, hazardous waste engineer, fisheries engineer, energy engineer, groundwater engineer, air pollution engineer, water quality engineer, civil engineer, hydraulic engineer, public health engineer, solar engineer, consulting engineer, hydrologist, resource planner; and water resources engineer.

The Environmental Resources Engineering program at Humboldt State University is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET (111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012, 410-347-7700).

Preparation
High school students should take courses in biology, chemistry, physics, mathematics, critical thinking, and oral/written communications.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR
A minimum grade of C- is required for all courses in the major. Engineering courses in the major may not be repeated more than two times. Grades of D, D+, F, WU, and NC count as failed attempts. If a student has three failed attempts in a required Engineering course he or she will not be able to graduate with an ERE degree.

Lower Division
BIOL 105 Principles of Biology
CHEM 109/110 General Chemistry I, II
MATH 109/210 Calculus I, II, III
PHYX 110 General Physics II
ENGR 115 Intro to Environmental Science & Engineering
ENGR 210 Solid Mechanics: Statics
ENGR 211 Solid Mechanics: Dynamics
ENGR 215 Introduction to Design
ENGR 225 Computational Methods for Environmental Engineering I

Upper Division
PHYX 315 Intro to Electronics and Electronic Instrumentation
ENGR 313 Systems Analysis
ENGR 322 Environmental Data Modeling & Analysis
ENGR 325 Computational Methods for Environmental Engineering II
ENGR 326 Computational Methods for Environmental Engineering III
ENGR 330 Mechanics & Science of Materials
ENGR 331 Thermodynamics & Energy Systems I
ENGR 333 Fluid Mechanics
ENGR 351 Water Quality & Environmental Health
ENGR 410 Environmental Impact Assessment
ENGR 416 Transport Phenomena
ENGR 440 Hydrology I
ENGR 492 Capstone Design Project

Major Elective Program
With advice and approval of an Environmental Resources Engineering faculty advisor and the department chair; select one upper division science or natural resources course and three senior engineering design courses from the following lists to form a coherent elective program.

One science/natural resources course:
BIOL 330 Principles of Ecology
CHEM 328 Brief Organic Chemistry
FISH 320 Limnology
GEOL 350 General Geomorphology
NRPI 377 Introduction to GIS Concepts
OCN 430 Marine Pollution
PHYX 380 Micrometeorology
SOIL 360 Origin and Class of Soils
SOIL 363 Wetland Soils

Three engineering design courses:
ENGR 418 Applied Hydraulics
ENGR 421 Advanced Numerical Methods for Engineers I
ENGR 431 Air Quality Management
ENGR 435 Solid Waste Management
ENGR 441 Hydrology II
ENGR 443 Groundwater Hydrology
ENGR 445 Water Resources Planning & Management
ENGR 448 River Hydraulics
ENGR 451 Water & Wastewater Treatment Engineering
ENGR 455* Constructed Wetlands for Water Quality Management
ENGR 461 Environmental Geotechnology
ENGR 486 Earthquake Engineering
ENGR 471 Thermodynamics & Energy Systems II
ENGR 473 Building Energy Analysis
ENGR 475 Renewable Energy Power Systems
ENGR 477 Solar Thermal Engineering
ENGR 481 Selected Topics with Engineering Design
ENGR 498 Directed Design Project

*ENGR 455 may only be used as a design elective if ENGR 451 is taken first.
**Environmental Science**

**Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Environmental Science**—with options in Ecological Restoration, Energy & Climate, and Environmental Policy

**Department Chair**  
Steven R. Martin, Ph.D.

**Environmental & Natural Resource Sciences Department**  
Natural Resources Building 200  
(707) 826-4147

**Associated Faculty & Advisors**  
Richard Botzler, Wildlife Management  
Steven A. Carlson, Environmental & Natural Resource Sciences  
Gregory Crawford, Oceanography  
Stephen Cunha, Geography  
Yvonne Everett, Environmental & Natural Resource Sciences  
Kenneth Fulgham, Forestry and Wildland Resources  
Bill Golden, Chemistry  
Richard Hansis, Environmental & Natural Resource Sciences  
Carol Lasko, Chemistry  
Susan Marshall, Forestry and Wildland Resources  
Steven R. Martin, Environmental & Natural Resource Sciences  
John Meyer, Political Science  
Richard Paselk, Chemistry  
Steven Steinberg, Environmental & Natural Resource Sciences  
Carolyn Ward, Environmental & Natural Resource Sciences  
Carolyn Ward, Environmental & Natural Resource Sciences  

**The Program**

Through an interdisciplinary approach to interactions between the biological/physical world and human institutions, students will (1) understand essential biological/physical processes; (2) understand the policy, economic, and social implications of many environmental issues; (3) develop skills necessary to analyze, understand and predict the consequences of human actions on the physical, biological, and cultural world; (4) examine and understand the requirements needed to achieve environmental conservation for a sustainable society; (5) develop writing, speaking, and electronic communication skills needed to communicate with the public and professionals concerning environmental science; (6) build critical thinking skills as the basis for decision making and sound value judgments; and (7) build teamwork, leadership, and conflict resolution skills.

Within the program, the Environmental Policy option trains students to understand and address environmental issues in their political, social, and scientific context, designing policies that balance our need for resources with our need to conserve the environment. The Ecological Restoration option emphasizes renewing degraded, damaged, or destroyed ecosystems through active human intervention, reestablishing ecological integrity and sustainability by restoring native species and ecological linkages. Students in the Energy and Climate option are provided a foundation in climate change-related sciences, as well as knowledge in important concepts related to the ways we produce and use energy.

Potential careers: graduates should find work with state, federal, and local governments, nonprofit conservation organizations, private sector consulting firms (particularly those dealing with environmental impact analysis, wetlands delineation, environmental restoration, and natural resource management), or go on to professional and graduate schools to study ecology, soils, watershed management, law, political science, public administration, or environmental policy.

**Preparation**

High school students need strong academic preparation in math, writing, and the sciences.

**Requirements for the Major**

**Ecological Restoration Option**

Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better.

**Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 110</td>
<td>Intro to Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 111</td>
<td>Environmental Science Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRPI 105</td>
<td>Natural Resource Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 220</td>
<td>Intro to Environmental Policy Solving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 230</td>
<td>Environmental Problem Solving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 301/</td>
<td>GEOG 301 Int’l Environmental Issues &amp; Globalization</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 410</td>
<td>Environmental Science Practicum, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 411</td>
<td>Sustainable Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRPI 425</td>
<td>Environmental Impact Assessment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lower Division**

Math code of 50 required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 107</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 105</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 100</td>
<td>Critical Thinking and Social &amp; Environmental Responsibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM 109</td>
<td>Introductory Biometrics (math code of 50 required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 260</td>
<td>Introduction to Soil Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper Division**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOR 231</td>
<td>Forest Ecology, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 330</td>
<td>Plant Ecology, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRS 370</td>
<td>Rangeland Ecology Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRPI 309</td>
<td>Environmental Conflict Resolution, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRPI 309B</td>
<td>Environmental Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRPI 377</td>
<td>Intro to GIS Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSA 306</td>
<td>Rangeland Resource Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSHD 310</td>
<td>Wildland Hydrology &amp; Watershed Management I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 315</td>
<td>Forest Mgmt, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 468/FOR 468 Intro to Agroforestry, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FISH 320L</td>
<td>Limnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 330</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLDF 301</td>
<td>Principles of Wildlife Mgmt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVS 350</td>
<td>Principles of Ecological Restoration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 350</td>
<td>Plant Taxonomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 360</td>
<td>Origin &amp; Classification of Soils, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 350</td>
<td>General Geomorphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 363</td>
<td>Wetland Soils, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 460</td>
<td>Forest &amp; Range Soils, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 462</td>
<td>Soil Fertility, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 465</td>
<td>Soil Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRPI 400</td>
<td>Inscape &amp; Landscape, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 400</td>
<td>Forestry in Modern Society, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLDIF 302/PHIL 302 Environmental Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRPI 420</td>
<td>Ecosystem Analysis, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 430</td>
<td>Applied Forest Ecology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Environmental Policy Option

Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better.

Core courses plus:

**Lower Division**
- NRPI 309 Environmental Conflict Resolution
- NRPI 309B Environmental Communication
- NRPI 325 Natural Resource Regulatory Process
- NRPI 376 GIS for the Social Sciences
- PHIL 302/WLDF 302 Environmental Ethics
- ECON 309 Economics of a Sustainable Society, or
- ENGR 308 Technology & the Environment
- BIOL 330 Principles of Ecology, or
- WLDF 301 Principles of Wildlife Mgmt
- NAS 332 Environmental Justice
- NRPI 400 Inscape & Landscape
- ECON 423 Environmental & Natural Resource Economics
- NRPI 430 Natural Resource Mgmt in Protected Areas
- NRPI 435 Grant Proposal Writing

Choose three of the following:
- PSCI 317 Topics in Public Policy [if approved by advisor]
- PSCI 352 Water Politics
- PSCI 373 Politics of a Sustainable Society
- PSCI 412 Legal Research
- PSCI 464 Technology & Development
- WSHD 530 Water Rights & Water Law

**Upper Division**

Note: 30 units double-count toward GE requirements.
Environmental Systems

Master of Science degree in Environmental Systems, with options in Energy, Environment & Society, Environmental Resources Engineering, Geology, & Mathematical Modeling

This program is administered by the coordinator of the environmental systems graduate program of the College of Natural Resources and Sciences.

Coordinator
Sharon Brown, PhD
Department of Mathematics
Library 44
(707) 826-4248

Graduate Secretary
College of Natural Resources & Sciences
Forestry 101
(707) 826-3256

The Program
The environmental resources engineering option focuses on systems analysis and numerical methods for advanced studies. Career possibilities: environmental engineer; water quality engineer; solar engineer; water resources engineer.
The geology option, during its first year, gives a quantitative and qualitative background for research in applied geology. Students usually spend their summers on thesis research. The second year is devoted to research, data analysis, and writing the thesis. Career possibilities: field geologist, engineering geologist, exploration geophysicist, hydrologist, and marine geologist.
The international development technology option offers a broad education in development issues. The focus is on technologies important in development work and design, their implementation, and evaluation of projects. The curriculum includes training in cultural, political, economic, and sociological factors involved in technology intervention. Career possibilities: resource planner, development project director, development engineer, and development field worker.
The mathematical modeling option offers a range of mathematical techniques and applications. Students spend their second year on specific topics involving advanced modeling techniques in solving an environmental problem. Career possibilities: mathematical modeler, systems analyst, resources analyst, and teacher.

Preparation
- Earn an approved bachelor's degree for the selected option.
- Satisfy general admission requirements.
- Earn satisfactory test scores from the verbal and quantitative sections of the Graduate Record Examination.
- File a statement of objectives with reasons for pursuing a master's degree with a particular option.

Requirements for the Degree
- Complete an environmental systems program of courses arranged with a graduate advisor and approved by the faculty graduate committee. The program must include the core courses below plus an environmental systems option. Background deficiencies may be satisfied by taking approved undergraduate courses.

- Complete all core course requirements:
  - SCI 501 Graduate Orientation in Environmental Systems
  - SCI 530 Environmental Systems
  - SCI 697 Topics in Environmental Systems
  - SCI 698 Graduate Colloquium in Environmental Systems

- Complete one of the following options:
  - Environmental Resources Engineering Geology
  - International Development Technology Mathematical Modeling

- Write an acceptable thesis/project.

Energy, Environment, and Society Option

- Prerequisites. An appropriate undergraduate degree in natural or social sciences is required. Prior course work in areas including elementary statistics and probability, physics, chemistry, calculus, and economics is highly desirable. Engineering and natural science students will benefit from having had at least six semester units of sociology, anthropology, political science, or another related social science. Students who are interested in working internationally should have at least one year of training in a language other than English, or equivalent experience. Deficiencies may be made up concurrently with the required course work, but this may extend time in the program.

- Required courses. All core requirements listed under Requirements for the Degree plus the following option requirements:
  - ENGR 532 Energy, the Environment and Society
  - ECON 580 Economics of a Sustainable Energy Future

- And at least one additional course from the following:
  - ENGR 533 Energy & Climate Change
  - ENGR 535 Development Technology

- Approved upper division and graduate courses in a coherent package of a minimum of three elective courses that bring the total to at least 30 units.

Environmental Resources Engineering Option

- Prerequisites. Applicants should have an undergraduate major in engineering (civil, mechanical, agricultural, chemical, industrial, environmental, or other).

- Required courses. All core requirements given above plus one of the following:
  - ENGR 501 Environmental Systems Analysis I or
  - ENGR 521 Advanced Numerical Methods for Engineers

- Approved upper division and graduate courses in a coherent package to bring total units to 30 (no more than six thesis units)

Geology Option

- Prerequisites. Applicants should have (a) an undergraduate major in geology or a related science and (b) submit transcripts and Graduate Record Examination scores in both aptitude and geology. Applicants must have at least a year of college physics and a minimum of two semesters of calculus (three semesters desirable).

- Required courses. All core requirements above plus option requirements:
  - GEOL 550 Fluvial Processes
  - GEOL 551 Hillslope Processes
  - GEOL 553 Quaternary Stratigraphy
  - GEOL 554 Quaternary Geology Field Methods
  - GEOL 555 Quaternary Tectonics
Approved upper division and graduate courses in a coherent package to bring the total units to 30. Electives generally will be taken within the College of Natural Resources and Sciences.

Mathematical Modeling Option

Prerequisites. An appropriate undergraduate degree which includes a background in the following areas: linear algebra, numerical analysis, probability and statistics, and differential equations. Deficiencies in any area may be satisfied by taking approved undergraduate courses. Submit GRE test scores in aptitude and an advanced area.

Required courses. All core requirements above plus option requirements:

MATH 521 Applied Stochastic Processes
MATH 561 Dynamic Systems
MATH 564 Applied Optimization
MATH 595 Mathematical Modeling Practicum
MATH 580 Selected Topics in Mathematics [at least 3 units]

Approved upper division courses and graduate courses to bring total units to 30, producing in-depth knowledge of an area of study in environmental systems or natural resources.

5) Capstone Experience

Guidance in developing a professional teaching portfolio and job-search support materials. Two or three units, taken after all previous components have been completed.

SP 685 Instructional Resources for Higher Education [2 units]

COLLEGE FACULTY PREPARATION PROGRAM

A Graduate Certificate in College Teaching: Mathematics

This discipline-specific program is designed to better prepare the graduate student interested in a teaching career at the community college or university level. Participation requires completion of, or current enrollment in, the environmental systems/mathematical modeling master’s program.

The certificate consists of five components (12-13 units), described below. After consulting with your graduate advisor, and under the advisement of the College Faculty Preparation Program coordinator, develop a plan of study tailored to meet your specific timelines and professional goals. The CFPP coordinator and the dean for Research and Graduate Studies must approve each plan of study.

Notation of certificate completion will appear on your official university transcript.

1) Discipline-Specific Teaching Methods

Introduces undergraduate teaching through a practical presentation of the processes/issues involved in mathematics instruction. One unit taken before first semester and two units taken during first semester of the MS program:

MATH 700 In-Service Professional Development in Mathematics [3 units total]

2) Higher Education Teaching Methods

Guidance in the skills and knowledge relevant to teaching in higher education. Three units, taken first or second semester of the MS program:

EDUC 583 Teaching in Higher Education

Certificate requirements #3 & #4 come after completion of #1 [Discipline-Specific Teaching Methods] and after or concurrent with #2 [Higher Education Teaching Methods].

3) Professional Development Seminar

Explore the nature and philosophy of post-secondary institutions and their roles and functions in higher education. One unit, concurrent with the fourth requirement, which follows.

SP 684 Orientation to Higher Education

4) Mentored Teaching Internship Experience

One of the following tracks:

• Community College Track

Three units of a mentored teaching experience at College of the Redwoods.

SP 683 College Faculty Preparation Internship

[Note: Students successfully completing this course may apply in later semesters for a paid CR Faculty Internship if positions are available.]

OR

• Pre-doctoral College Track

Three units of mentored teaching experience at HSU.

MATH 701 In-Service Professional Development in Mathematics [3 units total]
Ethnic American Literatures

Minor in Ethnic American Literatures

Advisor
Christina Accomando, Ph.D.
Founders Hall 219
(707) 826-3479

The Program
Drawing on classes from ethnic studies, Native American studies, and English, this interdisciplinary minor provides the opportunity to study the diverse literatures of multi-ethnic American writers.

Students gain an understanding of the comparative histories and cultures of ethnic groups in the US through ES 105, required of all minors. Minors take another 12 units in ethnic American literature and culture, including ENGL/ES 336, American Ethnic Literature. Courses might concentrate on the literary traditions of a particular group (Native American, African American, Asian American, or Chicano literatures) or examine multi-ethnic US literatures in a comparative way. Various special topics courses also may apply, depending on the topic and subject to advisor approval.

This minor can be particularly useful for those planning careers in teaching, social work, business, law, journalism, and community development.

Requirements for the Minor
15 units in approved courses in ethnic studies, Native American studies, and English:

Required:
ES 105 Introduction to US Ethnic Studies
ES/ENGL 336 American Ethnic Literature

Eight additional approved units in ethnic American literature and culture. Options include:

ENGL 330 American Literature
[depending on topic; consult advisor]

ENGL 465 Multicultural Issues in Literature [depending on topic; consult advisor]
ES 314 Chicano Culture & Society in America
ES/ENGL 336 American Ethnic Literature [topics vary; may be repeated]
NAS 310 Native American Literature [topics vary; may be repeated]
NAS 311 Oral Literature & Oral Tradition
NAS 482 Special Topics in Native American Language & Literature

Consult with the advisor for approval of special topics courses not on this list.

- - -
Ethnic Studies [Interdisciplinary]

Bachelor of Arts degree with an Interdisciplinary Studies major — option in Ethnic Studies

Minor in Ethnic Studies

Department Chair
Rosamel S. Benavides-Garb, Ph.D.

Program Director
Barbara Brinson Curiel, Ph.D.

Department of World Languages & Cultures
Behavioral & Social Sciences 206
(707) 826-3226, fax 826-3227
www.humboldt.edu/~wlc

The Program
Ethnic Studies uses interdisciplinary and cross-cultural comparative methods to provide diverse perspectives that challenge monolithic thinking about the formation of identities and societies. It reveals silenced and marginalized voices from different frames of cultural reference and helps students recognize how some voices seem silenced while others seem amplified in local, national, and global contexts. This program specifically explores and compares the experiences of American ethnic groups (such as African Americans, Latinos/as, Asian Americans, Native Americans, and Euro-Americans) at the local and national level. At the same time it pushes students to think globally and reach beyond American borders. It prepares students to better understand the intersections of race, ethnicity, class, gender, sexuality, nationality, and religion in the experiences of all groups and individuals, including those with privilege and power. Ethnic Studies creates a complex, self-reflexive, inclusive, and interactive model for critical thinking and social change. By developing students’ awareness of human interconnection, social inequality, and cultural diversity, Ethnic Studies promotes human interactions for social justice in the 21st century.

Preparation
High school students should take American ethnic literature, social studies, and history.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR
The major is designed around a 12-unit core of comparative courses, 9-10 units of Core Electives, and 2 units of Service Learning Courses. Students also complete 15-20 units of an Interdisciplinary Concentration in one of three topic areas: Multicultural Arts, Literature and Language; Multicultural Histories; or Society and Justice. There are 38-44 total units in the major.

Core Courses (required for all majors)

Lower Division (6 units)
ES 105/NAS 105 Introduction to US Ethnic Studies
ES 108/WS 108 Power/Privilege: Gender & Race, Sex, Class

Upper Division (6 units)
ES 308 Multicultural Perspectives in American Society
ES 390 Theory & Methods in Ethnic Studies

Core Electives (required)
One course from each of the following three areas:

History and Culture
ES 110 Introduction to African-American Studies
ES 314 Chicano Culture & Society in America
ES 326 Minorities & the Media
ES 336/ENGL 336 American Ethnic Literature
ES 353 Asian American Studies
ES 420 Community research

Social Justice Movements
ES 325 From Civil Rights to Black Power
ES 330/WS 330 Ethnic Women in America
ES 360/WS 360 Race, Gender and U.S. Law

Transnational Issues in Ethnic Studies
ES 304/GEOG 304 Migrations & Mosaics.
ES 310 US & Mexico Border
ES 480/ANTH 306 Asian Diaspora & Globalization

Service Learning Requirement
In consultation with an advisor, complete two units of service learning or internship courses in any department. Ethnic Studies course that satisfies this requirement:
ES 420 Community Research

Interdisciplinary Concentration
Five courses (15-20 units) in a coherent sequence or theme approved by the major advisor. Four courses (12-16 units) should be taken in one of the following focus areas, and one course (3-4 units) should be taken in a different concentration area. These five courses should be taken in at least three different departments. Courses not listed may be applied with advisor approval. Courses taken to satisfy the Core Elective requirement cannot also be counted toward the concentration.

Concentration Areas

Multicultural Arts, Literature & Language
ART 301 The Artist: Mexican Muralists in Mexico & the US, or
ART 316 Topics in Early 20th Century Art: Mexican Muralists in Mexico & the US
ES 336/ENGL 336 American Ethnic Literature
ES 480 Poetry for Social Change
ES 480 Hip Hop and the Black Experience
ENGL 465 Multicultural Issues in Literature/Languages (Prerequisite: ENGL 320)
FREN 300 African Storytelling
MUS 302 Music in World Culture
MUS 305 Jazz: An American Art Form
PE 193 Mexican Folklorico Dance
TFD 307 Theatre of the Oppressed

Multicultural Histories
ES 110 Introduction to African-American Studies
ES 310 US & Mexico Border
ES 314 Chicano Culture & Society in America
ES 320 African American History
ES 327 Afro-American Religion
ES 328 African Religion & Philosophy
ES 340 Chinese & Japanese Americans
ES 343 Japanese Americans & the Concentration Camps
ES 420 Community Research
GEOG 340 Geography of the Pacific Basin
HIST 305 The American West, 1763-1900
HIST 383 California History

Society and Justice
ES 313/EDUC 313/WS 313 Education for Action
ES 322 African American Family
ES 323 Patterns of Pan-Africanism
ES 325 From Civil Rights to Black Power
ES 341 The Asian American Family & Intermarriage
ES 352 Dynamics of Black Culture
ES 353 Asian American Studies
ES 354 Minorities, American Institutions, & Social Services
ES 360/WS 360 Race, Gender and U.S. Law
ES 480/PSCI 340 Ethnicity & Nationalism
ES 482 Topical Research in Majority/Minority Relations
PSCI 305 The American Political Dream
PSCI 359 California Government
PSYC 302 Psychology of Prejudice
SOC 303 Race & Ethnic Relations
SOC 305 Sociology of the Modern World-System
SOC 308 Sociology of Altruism & Compassion
SOC 363 Environmental Crime
SOC 420 Social Change
WS 311 Feminist Theory and Practice
WS 319 Ecology of Family Violence
WS 370 Queer Women’s Lives

Senior Portfolio
Interdisciplinary Studies majors in Ethnic Studies submit a final portfolio comprised of representative essays from major courses, including:
- One essay written in one of the Core courses of the major
- One essay from a Core Elective Course
- One research paper which engages theory and methodology in Ethnic Studies
- One short essay that assesses the student’s internship or community service.
- The student’s own reflective 3-4 page essay which examines the submissions to the portfolio, addressing the student’s growth and development as she/he completed the major.

Requirements for the Minor
Students must take 15 units of approved courses in ethnic studies, including ES 105, Introduction to Us Ethnic Studies. Six of the 15 units must be upper division. The program director must approve the program of study before completion of the first nine units.

Minor in Family Studies

Department Chair
Claire G. Knox, Ph.D.

Department of Child Development
Harry Griffith Hall 229
(707) 826-3471
www.humboldt.edu/~chld

The Program
Examine the family from multiple perspectives, giving special attention to changes in the American family over time and across ethnic and socioeconomic groups. Look at various methods for working with families and helping the family remain strong and healthy.

Knowledge about families is excellent background for work in social services, teaching, community development, community health, counseling, family law, public administration, or public policy.

Requirements for the Minor

Family Foundation
CD 251 Children, Families & Their Communities

Growth and Development Foundation
CD 350 Perspectives: LifeSpan Development

Contemporary Family Dynamics
Minimum of one course from:
CD 352 Parent/Child Relationships
PSYC 303 Family Relations in Contemporary Society
SOC 304 The Changing Family

Cultural Variations
Minimum of one course from:
CD 467 Working with Culturally Diverse Families
COMM 322 Intercultural Communication
AIE 335 Social Cultural Considerations

Interacting with Families
Minimum of one course from:
CD 366 Exceptional Children & Their Families*
AIE 435 AIE: Counseling Issues
SW 440 Family Social Work
AIE 335 Social Cultural Considerations

Special Family Topics
Minimum of three units from:
CD 362 Children & Stress
CD 366 Exceptional Children & Their Families*
SW 431 Juvenile Delinquency
SW 480 Special Topics (Must be related to the family - Prior permission to count toward minor must be approved)

Advocacy & Public Policy
CD 479 Policy Analysis & Advocacy (completion of other courses in minor required)
* CD 366 may be used for Interacting with Families or Special Family topics section, but not both.
The Program
Steeped within the tradition of independent film, The film program at Humboldt State University gives students an opportunity to learn the fundamentals of filmmaking through an interdisciplinary program that parallels traditional motion picture production with creative avenues made available by evolving technologies. Our curriculum integrates hands-on production and film studies within a liberal arts education to foster storytellers who can artfully express well-developed and substantive ideas. All aspects of the program stress professionalism with an emphasis on quality shared between collaborative and creative processes.

Students finance their own films but there are production funds available for certain class projects. During the fall and spring semesters students can apply for answer print funds used to bring 16mm films to completion for festivals and distribution.

A major offering of the Department is the Annual Humboldt Film Festival, produced and organized by students. The festival is the oldest student-run film festival in the world. Started in 1967, this annual Spring showcase brings to the University and Humboldt County a week of exciting activities. There are workshops with professional filmmakers, screenings of international filmmakers’ recent works, and opportunities for individual sessions with visiting artists. The festival is a juried competition attracting films from around the world. There are many opportunities for student involvement in the festival, including several paid positions for festival student co-directors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>F=offered fall only; S=spring only; A=offered alternate years as funding permits</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total unit requirement: 20 units</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFD 312 Filmmaking I [FS]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFD 372 Filmmaking II [F]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFD 394 Film Studies (for one-unit minimum)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFD 305 Art of Film: Beginning to 1950s [F] (satisfies upper division GE), or TFD 306 Art of Film: 1950s to the Present [S] Must take concurrently with TFD 318. (satisfies upper division GE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFD 313 Film Theory &amp; Criticism [F], or TFD 455 Film Seminar [S]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One related approved elective not limited to the following options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFD 348 Writing for Film [A]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFD 373 Filmmaking III [S]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFD 476 Film Directing [S]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFD 477 Film Production Workshop [FS]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentary Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science &amp; Film Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Fire Ecology**

Minor in Fire Ecology

Department Chair
K. O. Fulgham, Ph.D.

Department of Forestry & Wildland Resources
Forestry Building 205
(707) 826-3935

The Program

Required courses:
- FOR 230 Dendrology, or an approved course in Plant Taxonomy
- FOR 231 Forest Ecology, or an approved course in Ecology
- FOR 321 Fire Ecology
- FOR 323 Fire Behavior/Suppression
- FOR 424 Wildland Fire Seminar
- Plus one of the following:
  - FOR 307 California’s Forests & Woodlands
  - FOR 315 Forest Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOR 422 Wildland Fire Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOR 423 Wildland Fuels Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRPI 430 Natural Resource Mgmt in Protected Areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRS 306 Rangeland Resource Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOIL 460 Forest &amp; Range Soils Mgmt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WLDF 300/300B Wildlife Ecology &amp; Management or WLDF 301 Principles of Wildlife Mgmt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSHD 310 Wildland Hydrology &amp; Watershed Mgmt. or WSHD 315 Watershed Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Fisheries Biology — with the following options:
Freshwater Fisheries
Marine Fisheries

Minor in Fisheries Biology
See Natural Resources for information on the Master of Science degree.

Department Chair
David Hankin, Ph.D.

Department of Fisheries Biology
Fisheries & Wildlife Building 220
(707) 826-3953
www.humboldt.edu/~fish

The Program
The overall goal of the Fisheries Biology Program is to provide students with the knowledge, skills and motivation required to ensure the conservation of fish and aquatic resources that are faced with increasing societal demands and increasing loss of habitat. We stress development of a field-based understanding of the relationships between freshwater and marine fishes and the habitats upon which they depend, but our program is broad enough to provide specialized training in fish population dynamics and fishery management, restoration ecology, systematics, marine and freshwater aquaculture, fish health management, water pollution biology and wastewater utilization. Each of these areas has its own important role to play in the overall conservation of fish resources.

Fisheries Biology students have on-campus facilities for hands-on studies: a recirculating freshwater fish hatchery, rearing ponds, spawning pens, an artificial stream, and modern laboratories for study of fish genetics, pathology, taxonomy, ecology, and age and growth. Also on campus is the California Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, supported by both state and federal government, and a large fish museum collection.

Off campus, students take classes and carry out research projects at the university’s marine laboratory in Trinidad, about 12 miles north of campus. A 90’ University-owned ocean-going vessel, docked in Eureka, is available for classes and for faculty and graduate student research in nearshore ocean waters. Numerous small boats and a specialized electrofishing boat are available for instruction and research in local bays, lagoons and estuaries.

Our graduates may qualify for certification by the American Fisheries Society as Associate Fisheries Scientists, and many continue their education after HSU, receiving MS or Ph.D. degrees in fisheries biology or other closely related fields.

Possible careers: aquarium curator, aquatic biologist, biological technician, environmental specialist, fish culturist, fish health manager, fisheries biologist, fisheries consultant, fisheries modeler, fisheries statistician, hydrologist, museum curator, reservoir manager, restoration ecologist, sewage treatment water analyst, water quality advisor.

Preparation
We recommend that high school students interested in Fisheries Biology take as many challenging biology, chemistry, mathematics and computer classes as possible, and that they also stress oral and written communications.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Shared Requirements for Freshwater Fisheries and Marine Fisheries Options

Lower Division

BIOL 105 Principles of Biology
BIOM 109 Introductory Biometrics
CHEM 107 Fundamentals of Chemistry
CHEM 328 Brief Organic Chemistry
FISH 110 Introduction to Fisheries
MATH 105 Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources
ZOO 110 General Zoology
PHYX 106 College Physics: Mechanics & Heat or
GEOL 109 General Geology

Upper Division

FISH 310 Ichthyology
FISH 311 Fish Physiology
FISH 380 Techniques in Fishery Biology
FISH 460 Principles of Fishery Management
FISH 495 Senior Fisheries Seminar
FISH 314 Fishery Science Communication

One genetics course from:
BIOL 340 Genetics
BIOL 345 Genetics with Population Emphasis
FISH 474 Genetic Applications in Fish Management

One quantitative course from:
BIOM 333 Intermediate Statistics
BIOM 406 Introduction to ANOVA
BIOM 408 Experimental Design & ANOVA
BIOM 508 Multivariate Biometry
FISH 450 Introductory Fish Population Dynamics or an approved upper division quantitative course

Additional Upper Division Requirements

Freshwater Fisheries Option

FISH 320 Limnology
FISH 370 Aquaculture
FISH 430 Ecology of Freshwater
FISH 443 Problems in Water Pollution Biology
FISH 485 Ecology of Running Waters
ZOO 316 Freshwater Aquatic Invertebrates

Approved Electives [9 units required; General Education classes may not be used as approved electives]:

At least one from the following:
FISH 335 US & World Fisheries
FISH 375 Mariniculture
FISH 440 Early Life History of Fishes
FISH 471 Fish Health Management
FISH 510 Advanced Ichthyology
FISH 571 Advanced Fish Diseases

Remaining Electives to be selected from the following list of suggested Courses:

FISH 430 Intertidal Ecology
BIOM 406/506 Sampling Theory
BIOM 408 Experimental Design & ANOVA
BIOM 508 Multivariate Biometry
BIOM 510 Model Selection & Inference
ECON 423 Environmental & Resource Economics
FISH 335 US & World Fisheries
FISH 375 Mariniculture
FISH 450 Introductory Fish Population Dynamics
FISH 473 Wastewater Aquaculture
FISH 510 Advanced Ichthyology
FISH 471 Fish Health Management
FISH 440/540 Early Life History of Fishes
FISH 571 Advanced Fish Diseases
GEOL 350 General Geomorphology
GEOL 550 General Geology
MATH 205 Multivariate Calculus for the Biological Sciences
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 241</td>
<td>Elements of Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 361</td>
<td>Intro to Math Modeling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 313</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS 364</td>
<td>Federal Indian Law I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAS 366</td>
<td>Tribal Water Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRPI 377</td>
<td>Introduction to GIS Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRPI 470</td>
<td>Intermediate GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCN 310</td>
<td>Biological Oceanography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCN 320</td>
<td>Physical Oceanography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCN 330</td>
<td>Chemical Oceanography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCN 340</td>
<td>Geological Oceanography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCN 410</td>
<td>Zooplankton Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILD 460</td>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILD 475</td>
<td>Wildlife Ethology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSHD 310</td>
<td>Wildland Hydrology &amp; Watershed Management I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSHD 410</td>
<td>Wildland Hydrology &amp; Watershed Management II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 556</td>
<td>Marine Mammology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Upper Division Requirements:**

**Marine Fisheries Option**

- FISH 335 US & World Fisheries
- FISH 375 Mariculture
- FISH 435 Ecology of Marine Fishes
- FISH 440 Early Life History of Fishes
- OCN 109 General Oceanography
- ZOOL 314 Invertebrate Zoology

**Approved Electives** (9 units required, General Education classes may not be used as approved electives):

- **At least one** from the following:
  - FISH 370 Aquaculture
  - FISH 443 Problems in Water Pollution Biology
  - FISH 471 Fish Health Management
  - FISH 510 Advanced Ichthyology
  - FISH 571 Advanced Fish Diseases

**Remaining Electives to be selected from the following list of suggested Courses**:  

- BIOL 430 Intertidal Ecology
- BIOM 406/506 Sampling Theory
- BIOM 408 Experimental Design & ANOVA
- BIOM 508 Multivariate Biometry
- BIOM 510 Model Selection & Inference
- ECON 423 Environmental & Resource Economics
- FISH 370 Aquaculture
- FISH 443 Problems in Water Pollution Biology
- FISH 471 Fish Health Management
- FISH 473 Wastewater Aquaculture
- FISH 510 Advanced Ichthyology
- FISH 571 Advanced Fish Diseases
- FISH 450 Introductory Fish Population Dynamics
- GEOL 350 General Geomorphology
- GEOL 550 Fluvial Processes
- MATH 205 Multivariate Calculus for the Biological Sciences

**Requirements for the Minor**

15 units:

- FISH 310 Ichthyology
- FISH 460 Principles of Fishery Management

Plus one of the following pathways:

- **FISH 320/320L Limnology/Practicum**  
  - FISH 430/430L Ecology of Freshwater Fishes/Lab

- **OCN 109 General Oceanography**  
  - FISH 435 Ecology of Marine Fishes

1 Alternative approved electives courses may be considered, but are subject to approval by a student’s advisor and the Fisheries Biology Department Chair.
**Forestry**

**Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Forestry**—options available in forest hydrology, forest production management, forest resource conservation, forest soils, and wildland fire management.

**Minor in Fire Ecology**

**Minor in Forestry**

**Minor in Watershed Management**

See Natural Resources for details on the Master of Science program.

**Department Chair**  
K. O. Fulgham, Ph.D.

**Department of Forestry and Wildland Resources**  
Forestry Building 205  
(707) 826-3935

**The Program**

Humboldt State University is located in the heart of the coast redwood forest. This environment provides outdoor classrooms for more than half of the forestry courses. Field trips illustrate lecture concepts and teach field techniques.

Excellent on-campus laboratories complement the outdoor lab. Students have access to the college forest, the Schatz Tree Farm, public and private forest lands, and various production centers. Because Humboldt County also has a large forest products industry, Humboldt State is an excellent place to study the resolution of environmental issues with economic concerns.

Students and faculty interact with professional forest managers and researchers of the region both in the classroom and in the field.

Forestry is an incorporative discipline, drawing from the biological, physical, social, and managerial sciences. The curriculum aids in understanding the biological complexities of the forest and the interactions between the forest and social and economic demands.

The program provides sufficient background and depth of education to give a sound basis for professional growth within a broad range of forestry-related careers. Our graduates often start as forest rangers, park rangers, fire fighters, timber cruisers, or surveyors. Some hold staff positions in the federal and state agencies, forest products industry, or with environmental organizations. Graduates go on to build careers in: wildland fire management, forest management, forest protection, park management, watershed management, forest biology, forest engineering, industrial management, resource planning, forest conservation, and research and education.

Visit our Web page at www.humboldt.edu/~for for:

**Preparation**

In high school, take a broad background. Biological/physical sciences, mathematics, social sciences, and the arts are helpful.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

**Lower Division**

- At least one course in a basic biological science that meets general education requirements and is comparable to BOT 105;
- At least one course in a basic physical science that meets general education requirements and is comparable to CHEM 107;
- One course in calculus which includes integration, meets general education requirements, and is comparable to MATH 105;
- Plus the following:
  - FOR 116 The Forest Environment
  - FOR 210 Forest Measurements
  - FOR 216 Forest Remote Sensing & Geographic Information Systems
  - FOR 220 Forest Resource Protection
  - FOR 230 Silviculture
  - FOR 231 Forest Ecology
  - BIOM 109 Introductory Biometrics
  - SOIL 260 Introduction to Soil Science

**Upper Division Core**

- FOR 311 Forest Mensuration & Growth
- FOR 331 Silvics—Foundation of Silviculture
- FOR 432 Silviculture
- FOR 470 Professional Forestry Ethics
- FOR 471 Forest Administration
- NRPI/ENVS 309 Environmental Conflict Resolution
- WSHD 310 Wildland Hydrology & Watershed Management I

**Option 1 Forest Hydrology**

**Lower Division**

- GEOL 109 General Geology
- MATH 205 Multivariate Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources
- PHYX 106 College Physics: Mechanics & Heat or
- PHYX 109 General Physics I: Mechanics

**Upper Division**

- FOR 343 Forest Road Location & Design
- FOR 365 Financial Forest Administration
- GEOL 350 General Geomorphology
- SOIL 467 Soil Physics
- WSHD 410 Wildland Hydrology & Watershed Management II
- WSHD 479 Forest Hydrology Capstone
- WSHD 485 Forest Hydrology Seminar

This program meets the qualifications for “Forester” and for “Hydrologist” in Federal employment.

**Option 2 Forest Production Management**

- FOR 343 Forest Road Location & Design
- FOR 350 Forest Harvesting & Utilization
- FOR 365 Financial Forest Administration
- FOR 444 Harvesting Systems Design & Cost Analysis
- FOR 479 Forestry Capstone

Plus eight units of forest-based natural resource technical electives or courses in allied fields. Two or more courses must be in a two-course sequence or in two specialized areas of forest-based natural resources. These technical electives must be approved by the student’s advisor and the department chair.

**Option 3 Forest Resource Conservation**

- FOR 321 Fire Ecology
- FOR 374 Wilderness Area Management
- FOR 430 Applied Forest Ecology
- FOR 479 Capstone
- ECON 423 Natural Resource Economics or
- FOR 365 Financial Forest Administration
Plus 12 units of forest-based natural resource technical electives or courses in allied fields. Two or more courses must be in a two-course sequence or in two specialized areas of forest-based natural resources. These technical electives must be approved by the student’s advisor and the department chair. Qualifies as “Forester” under OEM guidelines.

**Option 4**

**Forest Soils**

- GEOL 109 General Geology
- RRS 306 Rangeland Resource Principles
- SOIL 360 Origin & Classification of Soils
- SOIL 363 Wetland Soils
- SOIL 460 Forest & Range Soils Mgmt.
- SOIL 462 Soil Fertility or
- SOIL 465 Soil Microbiology or
- SOIL 467 Soil Physics

Meets requirements for “Forester,” “Soil Scientist,” and “Soil Conservationist” in federal employment.

**Option 5**

**Wildland Fire Management**

- FOR 321 Fire Ecology
- FOR 323 Fire Behavior/Suppression
- FOR 422 Wildland Fire Use
- FOR 423 Wildland Fuels Management
- FOR 424 Wildland Fire Seminar
- FOR 479 Forestry Capstone

Plus 12 units of forest-based natural resource technical electives or courses in allied fields. Two or more courses must be in a two-course sequence or in two specialized areas of forest-based natural resources. The student’s advisor and the department chair must approve these technical electives.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE FIRE ECOLOGY MINOR**

See Fire Ecology

---

**FRENCH**

**Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in French**

**Minor in French & Francophone Studies**

* A major name change to French and Francophone Studies is pending. Contact program director for information.

**Department Chair**

Rosamel Benavides-Garb, Ph.D.

**Program Director**

Valérie Budig-Markin, Ph.D.

**Department of World Languages & Cultures**

Behavioral & Social Sciences 206
(707) 826-3226, fax 826-3227
www.humboldt.edu/~wlc

**The Program**

The French major emphasizes the use of the French language through a curriculum that closely relates the classroom to the Francophone world; that is, everywhere that French is spoken. Creating a personal environment, French-speaking faculty and students participate in film, creative writing, and cultural workshops and retreats. In small classroom settings students study the literature and culture of France and expand their horizons to cultures of such Francophone regions as West Africa, North Africa, Quebec, Louisiana, the Caribbean, and Vietnam. Visiting literary critics, artists, consular officials, and guests from various regions of the French-speaking world complement classroom studies. Videos, films, and computer software are integral to the program on the HSU campus.

Core courses prepare students to read, understand, speak and write the French language with advanced proficiency and to understand the rich fabric of Francophone cultures throughout the world. Several of these courses focus on different themes each year, allowing students to gain an in-depth understanding of those issues particularly relevant to their academic goals and future careers.

Study abroad in a Francophone country is required of all majors. Three Study Abroad programs designed by our French and Francophone Studies faculty offer a wide range of Francophone language immersion and cultural experience. Students may study in Montpellier, France in the Summer in France Program. Over winter break, they may choose to participate in the Morocco Study Program and study Arabic and Moroccan culture while living with a Moroccan family. Our department also developed the year-long Bilateral Student Exchange Program at the Université Paul Valéry in Montpellier, France, for more advanced students.

In many Francophone regions of the world, the French language and French governmental and educational systems give local communities access to global opportunities. In fact, the common language of the continent of Africa is considered by many cultures to be French. Throughout the world, French is one of the most significant languages of diplomacy, communication and culture. At the same time, our French program recognizes that in the Francophone world, other languages and indigenous cultures have valuable alternative perspectives important

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE FORESTRY MINOR**

Required courses:

- FOR 210 Forest Measurements
- FOR 230 Dendrology
- FOR 231 Forest Ecology
- FOR 216 Forest Remote Sensing & GIS or
- FOR 220 Forest Resource Protection

Plus two of the following, or one of the following and a second approved forestry course:

- FOR 315 Forest Management
- FOR 321 Fire Ecology
- FOR 374 Wilderness Area Management
- FOR 302 Forest Ecosystems & People
- FOR 307 California’s Forests & Woodlands

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE WATERSHED MANAGEMENT MINOR**

See Watershed Management
for our students, as future national and global leaders, to understand and consider: For this reason, majors are also encouraged to study a second language spoken in a Francophone region, such as Arabic, Wolof, Pulaar, or Creole.

Other complementary major courses offer comparative world views from both within and outside the Francophone world, as well as peer tutoring and translation projects.

Career possibilities for majors include Peace Corps volunteer; non-governmental organization official or employee, interpreter; teacher; ESL teacher; foreign service diplomat, United Nations employee, foreign correspondent, travel agent, airline employee, international business person or banker; literary translator; Francophone country tour guide, museum curator (in conjunction with art history studies), import/export business owner. In the new global economy, many other careers also demand the inter-cultural expertise acquired by French and Francophone Studies majors.

Preparation

Students should have a good background in English grammar and syntax. Three years of high school studies in French (equivalent to three semesters of university French) allow students to get a head start on the major; but students may also take these courses (FREN 105, 106, and 107) once they begin their studies at HSU.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Note: All courses are taught in the target language except as noted.

Minimum of 42 units, including the Core Courses, Study Abroad, and other Additional Coursework. Courses designated R may be repeated for the major.

Lower Division Core

FREN 207 French IV & Intro to Francophone Studies
FREN 280 French Conversation & Retreat - R

Upper Division Core

FREN 300 African Storytelling
FREN 311 French V & Stories from the Francophone World
FREN 312 French VI and (R)evolution in Modern French Literature - R
FREN 314 Cultural History Topics in Early French Masterpieces - R
FREN 340 Topics in Francophone Culture - R
FREN 341 Current Event Topics in the Francophone World - R

FREN 330 Topics in Cinema of the Francophone World - R

Required Study Abroad

Language, culture, history, and/or internship approved by advisor; Options include:

Summer in France Program in Montpellier, France (4 weeks in France)
FREN 321 Intensive French Language in France
FREN 322 Cultural Journal in France
FREN 323 Culture & Civilization in France

Morocco Study Program in Rabat, Morocco (4 weeks in Morocco)
FREN 324 Introduction to Arabic Language in Morocco
FREN 325 French Cultural Journal in Morocco
FREN 326 Culture & Civilization in Morocco

Language & Cultural Study in a Francophone region (French or a second language, such as Arabic in Morocco, Wolof or Pulaar in Senegal) (Minimum 4 weeks with advisor approval.)

FREN 324 Intro to Language OR Intensive French Language: Regional Studies
FREN 325 French Cultural Journal: Regional Studies
FREN 326 Culture & Civilization: Regional Studies

Francophone Internship Abroad

FREN 430 Francophone Internship Abroad

Other Major Courses for the completion of the minimum 42-unit major:

FREN 306* /GERM, SPAN, WS 306* Sex, Class, & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories
FREN 310 Nouvelles en franҫais
FREN 370 French Weekend Retreat
FREN 410 Bilingual African Newsletter
FREN 420 French Peer Tutoring
FREN 480 Special Topics
FREN 492 Senior Honors Thesis or Project
FREN 499 Directed Study

* Course taught in English for the wider university audience.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN FRENCH AND FRANCOPHONE STUDIES

The minor emphasizes French language proficiency as well as Francophone cultural studies appropriate to the individual student’s academic and career objectives. Twenty units including:

FREN 107 French Level III
FREN 207 French IV & Intro to Francophone Studies
FREN 311 French V & Stories from the Francophone World
FREN 312 French VI and (R)evolution in Modern French Literature

Plus 4 units of additional upper-division French & Francophone Studies coursework listed in the major above, selected with the approval of the minor advisor:
Geography

Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Geography

Minor in Geography

Department Chair
Joseph Leeper

Department of Geography
Founders Hall 109
(707) 826-3946

The Program
We offer a quality undergraduate program incorporating a wide range of courses in human and physical geography and cartography. The department upholds a strong tradition of field study, such as annual expeditions to the Tibet Plateau, the Grand Canyon, the Sierra Nevada, and other Western venues as well as linkages to overseas programs in China, Europe, and Latin America. Geography also sponsors an annual delegation to the West Coast Model Arab League.

Research and teaching facilities include a 15-station laboratory dedicated to mapping and design. Cartographic and visualization skills are incorporated throughout the geography curriculum.

The department is a center for geographic education in California. It is the headquarters of the California Geographic Alliance, which specializes in geography outreach for teachers, students, and the general public. The department also houses the California Geographic Bee.

Opportunities abound for students to participate in geographic education outreach efforts through internships and other activities. Geography has a strong record of placing students in prestigious internships with organizations such as the National Geographic Society, the National Park Service, the California Coastal Commission, and local planning agencies.

Our graduates find employment in a number of fields, including teaching, environmental and city planning, international development, foreign affairs, and cartography. Many go on to pursue graduate degrees in geography or related fields.

Preparation
In high school take history, government, mathematics, science, and a foreign language.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR
Students must earn a minimum grade of C- in all required courses for the major.

Lower Division
GEOG 105 Cultural Geography
GEOG 106 Physical Geography
GEOG 216 Mapping Science

Upper Division
Foundation course:
GEOG 311 Geographic Research & Writing

Two human/cultural courses from:
GEOG 300 Global Awareness
GEOG 304 Migrations & Mosaics
GEOG 380 Geography of the World Economy
GEOG 383 Political Geography
GEOG 384 Urban Geography
GEOG 470 Topics in Geography for Teachers
GEOG 471 Topics in Systematic Geography

Two physical/environmental courses from:
GEOG 301/ENVS 301 Environmental Issues & Globalization
GEOG 352 Regional Climatology
GEOG 353 Mountain Geography
GEOG 473 Topics in Advanced Physical Geography

One techniques course from:
GEOG 316 Computer Cartography
GEOG 416 Advanced Cartography
Design Seminar
NRPI 377 Introduction to GIS Concepts
NRPI 470 Intermediate GIS

One regional course from:
GEOG 309i Silk Road
GEOG 322 California
GEOG 332 Geography of the Mediterranean
GEOG 335 Geography of the Middle East
GEOG 340 Geography of the Pacific Basin
GEOG 341 Middle America
GEOG 344 South America
GEOG 472 Topics in Regional Geography

Senior capstone course:
GEOG 411 Senior Field Research

Completion of a related minor: determined in consultation with an advisor

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR
Students must earn a minimum grade of C- in all required courses for the minor.

GEOG 05 Cultural Geography
GEOG 06 Physical Geography

Plus three upper division electives via written contract with the department chair.
Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Geology
Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Geology
Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Geology (Geoscience Education option)—see Science Education.

Minor in Geology
For the master of science degree program, see Environmental Systems.

Department Chair
Dr. Lori Dengler, Ph.D.

Department of Geology
Founders Hall 7
(707) 826-3931

The Program
The BS degree in geology emphasizes independent research at the senior level and is recommended for students who plan to enter graduate school.

The BA degree in geology is for students seeking:
- preparation to qualify them for employment in private industry or government agencies
- a liberal arts degree in geology
- broad understanding of the earth sciences

Humboldt’s natural setting offers many field opportunities for instruction and research. Students work on projects directly with faculty, who encourage their involvement.

At Humboldt State you will also be able to use extensive research tools including petrographic microscopes, an x-ray diffractometer, a high-pressure and temperature experimental petrology lab, geophysical exploration equipment and a real-time kinematic GPS unit.

Career opportunities: field geologist, geo-statistician, hydrogeologist, reservoir engineer, map editor, petroleum geologist, geophysicist, park naturalist, teacher, mining geologist, engineering geologist, marine geologist, paleontologic curator, research geologist, lab researcher, remote sensing analyst, hydrologist.

Preparation
In high school take courses in mathematics, statistics, computer programming, biology, chemistry, and physics. Prepare to write effectively and speak precisely. Competence in a language other than English is desirable.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Lower Division
- GEOL 109 General Geology
- CHEM 109 General Chemistry
- MATH 109 Calculus I
- One of the following two series:
  - PHYX 106 College Physics: Mechanics & Heat
  - PHYX 107 College Physics: Electromagnetism & Modern Physics
- OR
  - PHYX 109 General Physics I: Mechanics
  - PHYX 110 General Physics II: Electricity, Heat

One of the following:
- BIOM 109 Introductory Biometrics
- MATH 210 Calculus III
- STAT 108 Elementary Statistics

Upper Division
- GEOL 310 Mineralogy & Optical Crystallography
- GEOL 311 Petrography
- GEOL 320 Invertebrate Paleontology
- GEOL 322 Stratigraphy & Sedimentation
- GEOL 330 Structural Geology
- GEOL 350 General Geomorphology
- GEOL 470 Field Methods
- GEOL 471 Field Mapping Techniques
- GEOL 472 Extended Field Mapping
- GEOL 473 Geologic Report Writing
- GEOL 485 Seminar
- GEOL 490, 491, 492 Senior Thesis

Five units of approved upper division geology areas of specialization, including at least one of the following:
- GEOL 414 Igneous & Metamorphic Petrology
- GEOL 415 Sedimentary Petrology
- GEOL 422 Paleocology
- GEOL 425 Crustal Evolution & Tectonics
- GEOL 430 Advanced Structural Geology
- GEOL 445 Geochemistry
- GEOL 457 Engineering Geology
- GEOL 460 Solid Earth Geophysics
- GEOL 482 Advanced Instrumental Methods in Geology (minimum of 2 units)
- GEOL 550 Fluvial Processes
- GEOL 551 Hillslope Processes
- GEOL 553 Quaternary Stratigraphy
- GEOL 555 Quaternary Tectonics
- GEOL 556 Hydrogeology
- GEOL 558 Geomorphology of Soils
- GEOL 561 Applied Geophysics

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

- GEOL 109 General Geology, or
- GEOL 108 The Dynamic Earth

14 additional units of approved geology courses, of which 11 units must be upper division
GERMAN

Bachelor of Arts degree
with a major in German

Minor in German

Minor in German Studies

Department Chair
Rosamari S. Benavides-Garb, Ph.D.

Program Director
Kay LaBahn Clark, Ph.D.

Department of World Languages & Cultures
Behavioral & Social Sciences 206
(707) 826-3226, fax 826-3227
www.humboldt.edu/~wlc

The Program
Students acquire the ability to speak, understand, read, and write in German with reasonable fluency. Classes in literature and civilization give the cultural heritage of the German-speaking nations.

Most classes are taught in German, allowing rapid progress. Faculty assist students wishing to apply the language to other fields, including business, social studies, or the natural sciences. Visits by literary critics, artists, consular officials, and guests from various parts of the German-speaking world complement classes. Taped interviews, video-cassettes, films, and computer software are also available.

The German faculty and students participate in weekend workshops and retreats. Recent topics for these gatherings have been film, current affairs, and customs in lands where the language is spoken. Retreats take place in a youth hostel, away from the university in a coastal setting.

Students also have the opportunity to study abroad with the CSU International Programs in the state of Baden Württemberg. Check with the German faculty regarding other opportunities to travel and study in German-speaking countries, including the summer experience in foreign countries, including the summer exchange with Martin Luther University in Halle, Germany and the semester long exchange with Martin Luther University in Halle.

Possible careers: teacher, ESL teacher, international banker, international lawyer, international financier, interpreter, travel agent, export/import employee, foreign service officer, foreign correspondent.

Preparation
Students should have a good background in English grammar and syntax. While knowledge of German is welcomed, it is not required.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Upper Division
27 upper division units, out of which at least 12 are to be completed at Humboldt:

Courses required from all majors:
GERM 311 German Level V, Advanced Grammar & Composition (or the equivalent)
GERM 312 German Level VI, Advanced Grammar & Composition (or the equivalent)

Plus 19 units from the following:
GERM 305 Marx, Nietzsche, Freud & German Literature
GERM 306 Sex, Class, and Culture
GERM 315 Modern German Literature I
GERM 316 Modern German Literature II
GERM 350 Advanced Conversational German (may be repeated)
GERM 401 German Civilization I
GERM 402 German Civilization II
GERM 480 Undergraduate Seminar

Courses offered by various departments, sometimes under the rubric of Special Topics, may be relevant and appropriate to the German major. Such courses will be approved by the German faculty on a case-by-case basis.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE GERMAN MINOR

21 units, including:
GERM 107 German Level III
GERM 207 German Level IV
GERM 311 German Level V
GERM 312 German Level VI

The remaining five units from:
GERM 305 Marx, Nietzsche, Freud & German Literature
GERM 306 Sex, Class, and Culture
GERM 315 Modern German Literature I
GERM 316 Modern German Literature II
GERM 350 Advanced Conversational German (may be repeated once)
GERM 401 German Civilization I
GERM 402 German Civilization II
GERM 480 Undergraduate Seminar

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE GERMAN STUDIES MINOR

22 units, including:
GERM 107 German Level III
GERM 207 German Level IV
GERM 311 German Level V
GERM 312 German Level VI

The remaining six units may be selected from any of the following courses (depending upon interests and particular emphasis of the student), with at least one course from outside of the German program.

ART 301 The Artist: German Expressionism [or equivalent course on German art]
ART 315 Topics in 19th Century Art
ART 316 Topics in Early 20th Century Art
ART 317 Topics in Late Modern & Contemporary Art
BA 410 International Business Management
BA 415 International Business Essentials [for non-business majors]
ECON 306 Economics of the Developing World
ENGL 240 World Literature
GEOG 350 Geography of the World
GEOG 472 Topics in Regional Geography
GERM 305 Marx, Nietzsche, Freud & German Literature
GERM 306 Sex, Class, and Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories
GERM 480 International Short Stories Special Topics
GERM 499 Independent Study
HIST 300 The Era of World War I
HIST 301 The Era of World War II
HIST 344 19th Century Europe
HIST 348 Modern Germany
PHIL 302 Environmental Ethics
PHIL 384 History of Philosophy: 19th Century
PSCI 330 Political Regimes & Political Change: Europe

Courses offered by various departments, usually under the rubric of Special Topics, may be relevant and appropriate to the German Studies minor. Such courses will be approved by the German faculty on a case-by-case basis.
About Electives
The department encourages students to combine the study of German with their other academic interests. Therefore, students may use relevant courses from other disciplines as elective credit toward the major or minor in German. For example: art history (German art topics), geography (on Western Europe), history and political science (where German issues are a major part), and philosophy (German philosophers). Consult with a German advisor about these electives.

HISTORY

Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in History
Minor in History
Department Chair
Thomas Mays, Ph.D.
Department of History
Founders Hall 180
(707) 826-3641

The Program
This program is excellent preparation for graduate school leading to careers in law, business, and teaching. History graduates also do well as: archivists, diplomats, editors, historians, law clerks, library reference workers, publicists, writers.

Preparation
In high school take history, English, geography, government, and languages other than English.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR
History majors must receive a C- or better in their major courses to pass.

Lower Division
HIST 110 United States History to 1877
HIST 111 United States History from 1877

Two from the following:
HIST 104 Western Civilization to 1650
HIST 105 Western Civilization, 1650 to Present
HIST 107 East Asian History to 1644
HIST 108 East Asian Civilization Since 1644
HIST 109 Colonial Latin American History
HIST 109B Modern Latin America

Both from the following:
HIST 210 Introduction to History
HIST 226 Computer Research in History

Upper Division Pathways
- Take at least 4-units from each of the three pathways below.
- Must have a minimum of 20 units in pathways.
- Special topics courses (HIST 391, 392, 393) may be used in the appropriate pathways.
- See an advisor concerning HIST 311 and 312.

European History Pathway
HIST 300 Era of WWI (take for 4 units)
HIST 301 Era of WWI (take for 4 units)
HIST 314 Ancient Greek Civilization & History
HIST 315 History & Civilization of Rome
HIST 322 The Age of Knights & Monks
HIST 342 Musketeers, Witches, and Kings
HIST 344 19th Century Europe
HIST 348 Modern Germany
HIST 350 History of the Soviet Union
HIST 352 Tudor Stuart England: 1485-1714
HIST 353 History of England: 19th & 20th Centuries
HIST 392 Special Topics in European History

US History Pathway
HIST 305 The American West, 1763-1900 (take for 4 units)
HIST 368 Colonial & Revolutionary America
HIST 369 The Age of Jefferson & Jackson
HIST 371 Civil War & Reconstruction
HIST 372 Rise of Modern America, 1877-1929
HIST 374 Contemporary America, 1929 to the Present
HIST 375A US Foreign Relations, 1789-1943
HIST 375B US Foreign Relations, 1943-Present

HIST 383 California History
HIST 384 20th Century American West
HIST 389 Women in United States History
HIST 391 Special Topics & Interdisciplinary Studies in History

World Regions History Pathway
HIST 313 Ancient Egyptian Civilization & History
HIST 326 History of Mexico
HIST 332 History of Southern Africa
HIST 338 Modern Chinese History
HIST 339 Modern Japanese History
HIST 377 Vietnam Wars
HIST 393 Special Topics in Non-Western History

Capstone Courses
HIST 480 Senior Seminar [4 units]
HIST 493 Portfolio Assessment for History Majors

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR
History minors must receive a C- or better in their minor courses to pass.

HIST 110 United States History to 1877
HIST 111 United States History from 1877
HIST 210 Introduction to History
HIST 226 Computer Research in History

Two courses from the following:
HIST 104 Western Civilization to 1650
HIST 105 Western Civilization, 1650 to Present
HIST 107 East Asian History to 1644
HIST 108 East Asian Civilization Since 1644
HIST 109 Colonial Latin American History
HIST 109B Modern Latin America

Plus eight units of upper division history electives.
History/SSSE Major Track

The Program
The History/SSSE major prepares students to enter the fifth credential year for Single Subject Secondary Education (SSSE) programs. This major offers students a single-subject major in History while simultaneously preparing them with essential course work in Economics, Geography, Government & Politics, and Sociology that they need for teaching in Social Science in California. This course work will prepare them for the California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET).

Requirements for the History/SSSE Major Track
Majors must receive a C- or better in their major courses to pass.

Core Courses
HIST 110  U.S. History to 1877
HIST 111  U.S. History from 1877
HIST 108  East Asian Civilization from 1644, or
HIST 109B Modern Latin America
HIST 211  Introduction to History for Teachers
HIST 226  Computer Research

Upper Division History Courses
U.S. Pathway:
HIST 383 California History (Fall only)
U.S. History Elective, or
ECON 323 Economic History of the U.S.

European Pathway:
European History Elective

World Pathway:
HIST 311 World History to 1750
HIST 312 World History from 1750

Special Topics:
HIST 391 History Day Judging

Social Science Courses
ECON 320 Development of Economic Principles
GEOG 105 Cultural Geography
GEOG 322 California Geography
PSCI 220 Introduction to Political Theory, or
PSCI 230 Introduction to Comparative Politics
SOC 303 Race and Ethnic Relations

Capstone Courses
HIST 420 Interpreting History for Teachers
HIST 423 Portfolio Assessment for Teachers
GEOG 470 Topics in Geography for Teachers


Indian Natural Resource, Science, & Engineering (non-major support program)

Indian Natural Resource, Science, & Engineering (INRSEP) is a support program for American Indian/Alaskan Native/Native Hawaiian students pursuing degrees in the sciences and natural resource disciplines:

- Biological Sciences
- Chemistry
- Computer Information System
- Computer Science
- Environmental Engineering
- Fisheries
- Forestry/Watershed Management
- Geology
- Kinesiology
- Mathematics
- Natural Resources Planning & Interpretation
- Nursing
- Oceanography
- Physics
- Psychology
- Rangeland Resource Science
- Wildlife Management

Director
Jacquelyn Bolman, EdD
Walter Warren House 3B
(707) 826-4994

The Program
With the advice of an academic advisor, students may develop a major within the Individual Design option of the NRPI major. Personal counseling, career counseling, and lower division academic advising are key elements in the support program. In addition INRSEP encourages students to enroll in specialized courses offered by Native American Studies:

- NAS 331 Introduction to Native American Perspectives on Natural Resource Management
- NAS 362 Tribal Governance & Leadership
- NAS 364 Federal Indian Law I
- NAS 366 Tribal Water Rights

Courses

Student Groups
INRSEP sponsors several student organizations:

- HSU Student Drum
- HSU Pow Wow Committee
- INRSEP Club
- American Indian Science and Engineering Society (AISES)

Indian Teacher & Educational Personnel Program (non-major support program)

ITEPP Director
Phil Zastrow, MS
Brero House 93
(707) 826-3672
pmz700@humboldt.edu

Student Services Coordinator
Phil Zastrow, MS
Brero House 93
(707) 826-3672
pmz700@humboldt.edu

Curriculum Resource Center Coordinator / Advisor
Marlette Grant-Jackson, BA
Brero House 93
(707) 826-5199
mmj5@humboldt.edu

Administrative Support
Judy Risling, ASC
Brero House 93
(707) 826-3672, fax 826-3675
jap73@humboldt.edu

www.humboldt.edu/~hsuitepp/

The Program
Established in 1969, the Indian Teacher & Educational Personnel Program—known as “ITEPP” (eye-tep)—has grown to include Indian students in numerous academic disciplines, including the arts, humanities and social sciences, business and economics, child development and elementary education, communication and journalism, kinesiology and recreation administration, Native American studies and political science, social work and all majors preparatory to teaching.

ITEPP promotes Indian Self-Determination by developing learning communities that validate Tribal cultural values, facilitate academic success and foster a sense of self-efficacy among American Indian students, educators and other professionals. ITEPP has three components:

Academic Options
ITEPP students are encouraged to complete the American Indian Education minor, the Native American Studies minor, or a 15-unit pre-approved course of study encompassing relevant Native American issues.

Student Support Services
ITEPP participants receive specialized academic and career advising, professional and peer mentoring, computer access and support, and tutoring services in a culturally appropriate homelike environment.

Curriculum Resource Center
The Curriculum Resource Center offers books, journals, videos, and other curricular materials to support the study of tribal peoples. ITEPP staff assist students, teachers, and community members in developing curricula that promote cultural awareness and inclusion.
**Industrial Technology**

Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Industrial Technology
options in construction management, industrial design, manufacturing &
operations management, and technology management

Minor in Industrial Technology

Department Chair
Saeed Mortazavi, Ph.D.
School of Business

Program Leader
James Russell, Ph.D.

Department of Applied Technology
Siemens Hall 111
(707) 826-4281

The Program

The program is designed for students interested in business and industry. Students have full use of modern and well equipped laboratories at Humboldt.

Graduates pursue careers in: industrial training, material scheduling, production supervision, technical writing, product development, industrial design, technical field representation, contracting, production planning, operations analysis, project control, construction management, inspection and testing, development engineering, manufacturing engineering, and industrial sales.

**Requirements for the Major**

Core Requirements

Regardless of the option chosen, all students must complete these core requirements:

- **IT 104** Beginning Wood*
- **IT 140** Technical Drawing & Computer-Aided Design
- **IT 151** Electricity & Electronics
- **IT 230** Basic Machine Tool
- **IT 232/JMC 232** Technical Writing
- **IT 250** Industrial Health & Safety
- **IT 308** Socio-Technological Thinking Processes*
- **IT 311** Industrial Materials & Processes
- **IT 371** Power & Energy
- **IT 389** Industry Practicum
- **IT 475** Project Mgmt Fundamentals
- **IT 490** Senior Thesis or
- **IT 492** Senior Project
- **IT 493** Statistical Process Control & Quality Systems

Required Support Courses

- **CIS 100** Critical Thinking with Computers*
- **MATH 115** Algebra & Elementary Functions or equivalent
- **PHYX 106** College Physics: Mechanics & Heat*
- **STAT 108** Elementary Statistics*
- **CHEM 107** Fundamentals of Chemistry*

Electives

Each student will take 9 - 16 units of electives, depending on the option selected.

Construction Management Option

- **IT 225** Construction Systems
- **IT 265** Construction Mgmt Methods
- **IT 335** Construction Law
- **IT 340** Architectural Design
- **IT 420** Adv Construction Materials
- **IT 425** Estimating & Scheduling

Industrial Design Option

- **ART 105C** Color & Design*
- **ART 108** Beginning Graphic Arts*
- **IT 345** Advanced Computer-Aided Design
- **IT 349** Principles of Industrial Design
- **IT 391** Design Ergonomics
- **IT 431** Design Prototyping & CAD/CAM

Manufacturing & Operations Management Option

- **IT 251** Industrial Control Electronics
- **IT 290** Mechatronics & Robotics
- **IT 374** Operations Management
- **IT 430** Computer Numerical Control
- **IT 494** Production Operations Management

Appropriate Technology Minor

- **ENGR 114** Whole Earth Engineering
- **ENGR 305** Appropriate Technology
- **ENGR 308** Technology & the Environment
- **PSCI 373** Politics of Sustainable Society
- **PSCI 464** Technology & Development
- **SOC 320** Social Ecology

Completing all courses constitutes eligibility for a minor in Appropriate Technology.

Business Administration Minor

- **BA 210** Legal Environment of Business
- **BA 345** Marketing Essentials
- **BA 355** Essentials of Financial & Management Accounting
- **BA 365** Finance Essentials
- **BA 375** Management Essentials or
- **BA 378** Small Business Management
- **ECON 104** Contemporary Topics in Economics* or
- **ECON 210** Principles of Economics (for MBA prerequisite)

Completing all courses constitutes eligibility for a minor in Business Administration. Refer to the Business Administration section for more details about receiving a minor in Business.

**Requirements for the Industrial Technology Minor**

A minimum of 18 IT units, at least nine of which must be upper division. A maximum of two units of independent study may apply to the minor:

- **IT 251** Industrial Control Electronics
- **IT 290** Mechatronics & Robotics
- **IT 374** Operations Management
- **IT 430** Computer Numerical Control
- **IT 494** Production Operations Management

* Course also meets general education requirements.
**INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES**

**Bachelor of Arts degree with an Interdisciplinary Studies major**

For more formally defined options within the interdisciplinary studies major, see Dance Studies, Ethnic Studies, International Studies and Women’s Studies.

**Program Coordinator**
Kathleen Doty, Ph.D.
English Department
Founders Hall 212
(707) 826-5917
kld@humboldt.edu
www.humboldt.edu/~advise/IS.htm

The Program
The student-designed interdisciplinary studies major provides structure for the formal study of an interdisciplinary theme encompassing three academic disciplines. This is intended to be an exceptional major with a high degree of academic rigor.

Participants create their own interdisciplinary majors in consultation with several advisors. Programs should explore intellectual or conceptual relationships between traditional areas of study.

**Requirements for the Major**

The interdisciplinary major consists of approved course work in three academic disciplines, planned according to the following instructions:

- Prior to acceptance into this major, students must be in good academic standing and must write a proposal justifying and explaining the major. Once a student has a draft of the proposal, she/he should meet with the interdisciplinary studies major coordinator.

- Both the program coordinator and the advisors of the disciplines chosen must approve a minimum of 49 units.

- Distribute 45 of these 49 units over three distinct areas or disciplines. (Include at least 33 upper division units within the 49.)

- Each of the three areas requires a minimum of 12 units, including at least six upper division units.

- After the major contract is signed by the coordinator and the advisors, at least 30 semester units must be completed within the major.

- No more than nine of the previously completed units may come from any one area.

- Students may not double count general education and major requirements.

- Complete all classes in the major with a grade of C or better except those that are mandatory credit/no credit.

- Senior Project: Complete a project, thesis, or culminating experience demonstrating the integration of the disciplines in the major. Students will enroll in three units of Directed Study (one unit from each area advisor). At the same time, students will enroll in SP 402 Senior Seminar (taught by the IS Coordinator). Evaluation and grading of the project will be done by the student’s area advisors, and the IS Coordinator evaluates and grades the Senior Seminar.

**Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Industrial Technology—education option leading to a single subject teaching credential**

**Department Chair**
Saeed Mortazavi, Ph.D.
School of Business

**Program Director**
A. Mark Doggett, Ph.D.

**Department of Applied Technology**
Jenkins Hall 206C
(707) 826-4281

The Program
The single subject prepares graduates for secondary (grades 7-12) and community college teaching. (For information on preliminary and professional clear teaching credentials, see Education.)

Other potential careers: developer of instructional materials, industry in-service trainer, vocational teacher, industrial education consultant.

Humboldt offers well equipped laboratories for students in the industrial technology program.

**Requirements for the Major**

Take the same core requirements and support courses as for the industrial technology major along with the courses listed here.

Please note: Degree requirements listed here do not include the field work courses required for the credential.

Students earning this degree are well prepared to take SSAT/Praxis assessments before entering the credential program. Before applying to the secondary education credential program, students must meet the prerequisite of 45 hours early field experience or enroll in SED 210/410. ED 285 or its equivalent is a prerequisite for the credential program.

- SED 711 Nonviolent Crisis Intervention
- SED 712 Teaching & Learning in Secondary Schools
- SED 713 Classroom Management
- SED 714 Educational Psychology
- SED 715 Multicultural Education
- SED 730 Bilingual ELD Theory & Methods
- SED 736 Secondary Curriculum Instruction [Industrial Tech]
- SED 743 Content Area Literacy
- SED 762 Supervised Fieldwork in Student Teaching

---

**INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES**

**Bachelor of Science degree with an Interdisciplinary Studies major**

**Program Coordinator**
Kathleen Doty, Ph.D.
English Department
Founders Hall 212
(707) 826-5917
kld@humboldt.edu
www.humboldt.edu/~advise/IS.htm

The Program
The student-designed interdisciplinary studies major provides structure for the formal study of an interdisciplinary theme encompassing three academic disciplines. This is intended to be an exceptional major with a high degree of academic rigor.

Participants create their own interdisciplinary majors in consultation with several advisors. Programs should explore intellectual or conceptual relationships between traditional areas of study.

Other potential careers: developer of instructional materials, industry in-service trainer, vocational teacher, industrial education consultant.

Humboldt offers well equipped laboratories for students in the industrial technology program.

**Requirements for the Major**

The interdisciplinary major consists of approved course work in three academic disciplines, planned according to the following instructions:

- Prior to acceptance into this major, students must be in good academic standing and must write a proposal justifying and explaining the major. Once a student has a draft of the proposal, she/he should meet with the interdisciplinary studies major coordinator.

- Both the program coordinator and the advisors of the disciplines chosen must approve a minimum of 49 units.

- Distribute 45 of these 49 units over three distinct areas or disciplines. (Include at least 33 upper division units within the 49.)

- Each of the three areas requires a minimum of 12 units, including at least six upper division units.

- After the major contract is signed by the coordinator and the advisors, at least 30 semester units must be completed within the major.

- No more than nine of the previously completed units may come from any one area.

- Students may not double count general education and major requirements.

- Complete all classes in the major with a grade of C or better except those that are mandatory credit/no credit.

- Senior Project: Complete a project, thesis, or culminating experience demonstrating the integration of the disciplines in the major. Students will enroll in three units of Directed Study (one unit from each area advisor). At the same time, students will enroll in SP 402 Senior Seminar (taught by the IS Coordinator). Evaluation and grading of the project will be done by the student’s area advisors, and the IS Coordinator evaluates and grades the Senior Seminar.
International Relations

Minor in International Relations
Advisor
Sam Sonntag, Ph.D.
(707) 826-3917

Department of Government & Politics
Founders Hall 180
(707) 826-4494

The Program
The international relations minor from the Government and Politics Department at HSU offers students an opportunity to expand the horizons of their knowledge to include the international community and its relationships.

An international relations minor can augment almost any field of study. Politics, economics, history, teaching, law and others all have international scope and concerns. Career opportunities include the foreign service, the non-profit sector, business and development.

The minor is structured to introduce students to the discipline through a lower division survey course and provide breadth through approved general education courses in related disciplines. The concentration portion of the minor allows student to focus on a specific region or subfield within international relations.

Bachelor of Arts degree with an Interdisciplinary Studies major—option in International Studies

See Interdisciplinary Studies for self-designed BA and BS degree programs.

Department Chair
Rosamel S. Benavides-Garb, Ph.D.
(707) 826-5906

Program Director
Michael Eldridge, Ph.D.
(707) 826-5906

Department of World Languages & Cultures
Behavioral & Social Sciences 206
(707) 826-3226; fax (707) 826-3227
www.humboldt.edu/~intlst/

Academic Advisors
Chinese Studies
Wurlig Bao, Mary Scoogg, Ray Wang

Cultural Studies
Michael Eldridge

European Studies
Rosamel S. Benavides-Garb, Paul Blank, Valérie Budig-Markin, Kay LaBahn Clark

Globalization Studies
Erick Eschker, Beth Wilson, Noah Zerbe

International Business Studies
Saeed Mortazavi

Islamic Culture Studies
Paul Blank, Bill Herbrechtsmeier, Saeed Mortazavi

Latin American Studies
Rosamel S. Benavides-Garb, Lilianet Brintrup, Joseph Leeper

Pacific Basin Studies
Paul Blank, Ray Wang

Postcolonial African Studies
Valérie Budig-Markin, Michael Eldridge, Noah Zerbe

The Program
This is a unique, faculty-designed program with four distinct components: core curriculum, area concentration, language proficiency, and residency abroad. The program provides a flexible and balanced combination between classroom instruction and direct contact with the regions and cultures of interest.

The program prepares students to enter the international labor force in the US or abroad, in the public or private sector, in for-profit or nonprofit organizations. This program also provides a basic foundation for further graduate work and scholarship in the international field.

Requirements for the International Studies Option

Core Courses
Both of the following:
GEOG 300 Global Awareness**
INTL 310 Global Economics and Politics

One methodology area course:
ANTH 318 Ethnography
COMM 322 Intercultural Communication**

One course on modern world issues:
ECON 306 Economics of the Developing World**
HIST 312 World History from 1750
PSCI 303 Third World Politics**
SOC 303 Race & Ethnic Relations**
SOC 305 Sociology of the Modern World-System**

Concentration Area
Choose one of the following concentration areas (described in detail in the next section). Each concentration area requires six courses.

Chinese Studies
Cultural Studies
European Studies
Globalization Studies
International Business Studies
Islamic Culture Studies
Latin American Studies
Pacific Basin Studies
Postcolonial African Studies

Second Language
All students in the option must demonstrate a basic proficiency in the target language pertinent to the concentration area. Proficiency is generally equivalent to a fifth
semester or higher of college-level language. Some concentration areas have more specific language requirements. Check below.

**Residency Abroad**

All students in the option must complete a full academic semester (equivalent to at least 12 units) while working on a meaningful project or assignment approved by the concentration area advisor(s). Some concentration areas have more specific residency requirements. Check the following.

**CONCENTRATION AREAS**

**Chinese Studies**

This concentration provides a breadth of knowledge and direct experience of Chinese culture and society. It is appropriate for those whose work will require considerable cultural competency.

**Language & Culture**

Three courses from the following:
- ANTH 328 Social Anthropology Lab: Culture Contact
- ANTH 340 Language & Culture
- GEOG 472 China’s Cultural Realms*
- HIST 107 East Asian Civilization to 1644**
- HIST 108 East Asian Civilization Since 1644**
- WLC 120 Chinese Language [any level]

**Breadth Courses**

Three courses from three different departments.
- ANTH 306 World Regions Cultural Studies: China**
- ANTH 359 Chinese Archaeology
- ANTH 390 World Regions Cultural Seminar: China
- ANTH 492 China Field Project
- GEOG 340 Geography of the Pacific Basin
- GEOG 411 Senior Field Research in China
- HIST 338 Modern Chinese History
- PHIL 385 History of Philosophy: China
- RS 340 Zen, Dharma, & Tao**

Students may include special topics courses in Chinese culture offered by any department. Consult with an advisor first.

---

**Second Language**

Demonstrate a basic proficiency in the target language, generally equivalent to a fifth semester or higher of college-level language.

**Residency Abroad**

Complete a full academic semester (equivalent to at least 12 units) while working on a meaningful project or assignment approved by the concentration area advisor(s).

**Cultural Studies**

This concentration focuses on the diverse transnational cultural phenomena (musical, literary, filmic, artistic) that characterize the modern era. Of particular interest is the role of cultural production in the exercise and aftermath of empire: the relationship between culture and imperialism, the forging of new national cultures in the Third World, emergence of border and diaspora cultures, and evolution of other sorts of cultures that now cross-pollinate and circulate across global routes.

**Visual & Performing Arts**

Two from the following:
- ART 35 Topics in 9th Century Art*
- ENGL 305 Postcolonial Perspectives: Literature of the Developing World**
- ENGL 485 Multicultural Issues in Language**
- WS/FREN/GERM/SPAN 306 Sex, Class, & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories**

Various other special topics may be appropriate to this concentration. These will be approved on a case-by-case basis by the concentration area advisors.

**Language/Literature**

Two courses from the following:
- ENGL 240 World Literature*
- ENGL 305 Postcolonial Perspectives: Literature of the Developing World**
- ENGL 485 Multicultural Issues in Language**
- WS/FREN/GERM/SPAN 306 Sex, Class, & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories**

---

**Annual Short Stories**

Five from the following:
- ART 315 Topics in 19th Century Art*
- ART 316 Topics in Early 20th Century Art*
- ART 317 Topics in Late Modern & Contemporary Art*
- BA 415 International Business Essentials
- ECON 306 Economics of the Developing World**
- ENGL 240 World Literature*
- GEOG 332 Geography of the Mediterranean
- GEOG 360 Geography of the World Economy*
- GEOG 472 Topics in Regional Geography*
- HIST 300 Era of World War I**
- HIST 301 Era of World War II**
- HIST 344 19th Century Europe
- PHIL 302 Environmental Ethics**
- PHIL 384 History of Philosophy: 19th Century
- PSCI 330 Political Regimes & Political Change*

**Language/Regional Emphasis**

One course from one emphasis area:
- Emphasis in France
  - FREN 306 Sex, Class, & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories**
- FREN 320 Francophone Culture & Civilization**
- FREN 480 Seminar: Albert Camus

---

* Course only meets requirements if specific topic is appropriate to the concentration area. Consult with an advisor.

** Courses also meet GE and/or DCG requirements.

*** Course taught in non-English language (Spanish, French, German).
Emphasis in Germany

ART 301 The Artist: German Expressionism**

[or equivalent course on German art]

GERM 305 Marx, Nietzsche, Freud & German Literature

GERM 306 Sex, Class, & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories

HIST 348 Modern Germany

Emphasis in Spain

SPAN 343 The Golden Age***

SPAN 344 Modern Hispanic Theater Workshop**/****

SPAN 345 Hispanic Cinema**/****

SPAN 346 Contemporary Hispanic Poetry**/****

SPAN 349 Contemporary Spanish Novel**

SPAN 401 Hispanic Civilization: Spain**

Special topics courses in European culture/society offered by any department may fulfill this requirement. Prior approval by the concentration area advisor is mandatory.

Language Requirement

Demonstrate basic language proficiency in the target language pertinent to the region of emphasis: French, German, or Spanish. The required proficiency is equivalent to 1+ on the current US government scale. Meet this requirement by examination or by completing two semesters of language courses beyond the second year.

Residency Abroad

Complete a full academic semester [equivalent to at least 12 units] while working on a meaningful project/assignment approved by the concentration area advisor(s).

Globalization Studies

Globalization is the process of increasing integration among world economies. Examine the profound economic, political, cultural, and environmental dimensions of this process and its impact on various regions of the world.

Economic Dimension

Two courses from the following:

ANTH 316 Anthropology & Development

ECON 305 International Economics & Globalization**

ECON 306 Economics of the Developing World**

ECON 315 Political Economy of Islam

GEOG 360 Geography of the World Economy

PSCI 303 Third World Politics**

PSCI 360 Political Economy

Political Dimension

One course from the following:

HIST 375B US Foreign Relations, 1945 to present

PSCI 341 International Law

PSCI 347 US Foreign Policy

PSCI 440 International Organizations

SOCI 305 Sociology of the Modern World System**

SOCI 420 Social Change

WS 303 Third World Women’s Movements

Environmental Dimension

One course from the following:

ECON 309 Economics of a Sustainable Society**

ECON 423 Environmental & Natural Resources Economics

GEOG 301/ENVS 301 Int’l Environmental Issues & Globalization**

PSCI 373 Politics of a Sustainable Society

PSCI 464 Technology & Development

SOCI 302 Forests & Culture

SOCI 320 Social Ecology

Cultural Dimension

One course from the following:

ANTH 315 Sex, Gender, & Globalization

ANTH 317 Women & Development

ANTH 340 Language & Culture

ENGL 305 Postcolonial Perspectives**

GEOG/ES 304 Migration & Mosaics**

PSCI 340 Ethnicity & Nationalism

SOCI 303 Race & Ethnic Relations**

Regional Dimension

One course from the following:

ANTH 306 World Regions Cultural Studies**

GEOG 332 Geography of the Mediterranean

GEOG 335 Geography of the Middle East

GEOG 340 Geography of the Pacific Basin

GEOG 341 Middle America

GEOG 344 South America**

HIST 350 History of the Soviet Union

PSCI 330 Political Regimes & Political Change

SPAN 309 Revolution, Reform, Response**

Second Language

Demonstrate a basic proficiency in the target language, generally equivalent to a fifth semester or higher of college-level language.

Residency Abroad

Complete a full academic semester [equivalent to at least 12 units] while working on a meaningful project/assignment approved by the concentration area advisor(s).

International Business Studies

This concentration is designed for those seeking employment in the international field. It provides a basic understanding of business functions and their applications to cultural, political, and economic environments of international firms.

Prerequisite

STAT 108 Elementary Statistics (GE Area B) or equivalent

Business Dimension

Six required courses:

BA 345 Marketing Essentials

BA 355 Essentials of Financial & Management Accounting

BA 365 Finance Essentials

BA 375 Management Essentials

BA 415 International Business Essentials

BA 444 International Marketing

Islamic Culture Studies

This concentration has three focuses: first, the study of diverse Islamic cultures, from Africa, the Middle East, and Asia to the increasing Muslim population in the US; second, the fostering of good will among the 1/5 of humankind belonging to this religion; third, the acquisition of language experience in Arabic or some language indigenous to the region visited. Students are encouraged to travel to some Islamic culture for study or fieldwork.

Islamic Background

Two from the following:

RS 332 Introduction to Islam

GEOG 335 Geography of the Middle East

ECON 315 Political Economy of Islam
Sub-areas
Four from the following:
ANTH 306 World Regions Cultural Studies**
ANTH 390 World Regions Cultural Seminar
BA 410 International Business Mgmt
BA 415 International Business Essentials
ENGL 240 World Literature*
ENGL 465 Multicultural Issues in Language**
ES 328 African Religion & Philosophy
GEDG 332 Geography of the Mediterranean
GEDG 360 Geography of the World Economy
GEDG 472 Topics: Cultural Realms*
GEDL 303 Earth Resources & Global Environmental Change**
HIST 311 World History to 1750
HIST 312 World History from 1750
PSCI 330 Political Regimes & Political Change*
SOC 303 Race & Ethnic Relations**

Language Requirement
Demonstrate a basic language proficiency in the target language [generally equivalent to a fifth semester or higher of college-level language]. The target language must be Arabic or a language indigenous to the region visited. Given the complex nature of some of these languages, two of the appropriate academic advisors are to evaluate the student's language proficiency.

Residency Abroad
Compete a full academic semester of residency abroad [12 units minimum] in some Islamic community. Study and/or work on a meaningful project or assignment approved by the meaningful project or assignment approved by the concentration area advisors.

Latin American Studies
Develop the professional skills and gain the knowledge necessary to establish a lasting and successful relationship with a public or private sector organization in Latin America and/or the US. Explore diverse areas of study related to the region, including anthropology, archaeology, art, dance, economics, film, geography, history, language, literature, muralism, music, politics, and popular cultures.

This concentration welcomes students with specific goals in the international field as well as those who would complement this degree with a second major or minor; especially in technical areas: appropriate technology, computers, natural resources, environmental studies, etc. Finally, this concentration provides the basic foundations for graduate work in Latin American studies.

Social Sciences
Three courses from the following:
ANTH 306 World Regions Cultural Studies**
ANTH 390 World Regions Cultural Seminar
ANTH 395 Mesoamerican Archaeology
ES 310 US & Mexico Border
ES 314 Chicano Culture & Society in America**
GEDG 341 Middle America
GEDG 344 South America**
HIST 309 Revolution, Reform, Response**
PSCI 330 Political Regimes & Political Change*
SPAN 402 Hispanic Civilization: Latin America***

Arts & Literatures
Three from the following:
ART 104M Latin American Art** or
ENSL 480 Latin American Art

ART 301 The Artist: Mexican Muralists in Mexico & the US**
ART 316 Topics in Early 20th Century Art: Mexican Muralists in Mexico & the US
MUS 485 Seminar: Art & Dance of Latin America

ENGL 240 World Literature*
ENGL 305 Postcolonial Perspectives: Literature of the Developing World**
ENSL 465 Multicultural Issues in Language**
SPAN 345 Hispanic Cinema***
SPAN 346 Borges & the Contemporary Spanish American Short Story***
SPAN 347 The "Boom" of the Latin American Novel***
SPAN 348 Contemporary Hispanic Poetry***
SPAN 450 Threads of Communication
SPAN 480 Undergraduate Seminar* [taught in English or Spanish]

Language Requirement
Demonstrate a basic Spanish language proficiency of 1+ on the current US government scale. Meet this requirement by standardized test or by completing two semesters of language courses beyond Spanish second year. Four units of one of the following courses satisfy this requirement:
SPAN 250 Intermediate Spanish Conversation
SPAN 311 Spanish Level V, Advanced Grammar & Composition

Residency Abroad
Complete a full academic semester of residency [12 units minimum], or its equivalent, in a Latin American country.

- Conduct field research or enroll in a professional internship in a topic or area agreed upon with the concentration area advisors.
- If full-time status is needed to obtain financial aid, enroll in a Special Topics Field Research/Internship equivalent to full-time status at Humboldt.
- Present a written report of the field research or professional internship experience [minimum 20 pages, maximum 50 pages].
- Conduct a public presentation or class presentation on the topic of the field research or professional internship experience.

A combination of the language acquisition program and field research [or professional internship] is possible. Residency in a Latin American country should take place only after extensive consultation with the appropriate academic advisors and after receipt of their written approval.

Pacific Basin Studies
Explore the emerging realm of the Pacific Basin from a variety of disciplinary perspectives, focusing on both the American and Australasian sides of the ocean. The Pacific Basin has emerged as a critical world region. Its destiny will determine the shape of the 21st century. The person familiar with Pacific Basin issues will be better prepared to face the challenges of the "Pacific Century."

Courses
Follow the instructions for the minor in Pacific Basin studies. Take six courses total—the first one of the required core courses being GEOG 340 or GEOL 308. Then, from the regional focus areas, take two courses from one area, three from the other.

Second Language
Demonstrate a basic proficiency in the target language, generally equivalent to a fifth semester or higher of college-level language.
Residency Abroad
Complete a full academic semester [equivalent to at least 12 units] while working on a meaningful project/assignment approved by the concentration area advisor(s).

Postcolonial African Studies
This concentration gives the necessary cultural, historical, and linguistic background to understand major events that have shaped present-day Africa. The concentration places special importance on African nationalism, emerging definitions of democracy, the role of women, and the influence of Islam.

Literature
Two courses from the following:
- ENGL 240 World Literature*
- ENGL 360 Special Topics in Literature*
- FREN 317 Modern Francophone Literature*
- FREN 318 French Poetry*
- FREN 319 Francophone Theatre/Cinema*
- FREN 410 Bilingual African Newsletter
- FREN 480 Seminar*

Religion, Philosophy, & Culture
Two courses from the following:
- ANTH 306 World Regions Cultural Studies*/**
- ANTH 390 World Regions Cultural Seminar*
- ES 323 Patterns of Pan-Africanism
- ES 328 African Religion & Philosophy
- RS 332 Introduction to Islam

History & Politics
Two courses from the following:
- HIST 391 Special Topics & Interdisciplinary Studies in History*
- PSCI 330 Political Regimes & Political Change*
- PSCI 340 Ethnicity & Nationalism*
- WS 391 Special Topics in Women’s Studies*

The following may substitute for any of the above, depending on the appropriateness of the topics:
- GEDG 472 Topics in Regional Geography*
- WS 480 Selected Topics in Women’s Studies*

Language Requirement
Demonstrate a “high intermediate” proficiency in an African national language, such as Arabic, French, Portuguese, or Swahili. This level of proficiency is equivalent to 1+ on the current US government scale (ILR) of second-language acquisition, or the equivalent ability of a student who successfully completes five semesters of second-language study at Humboldt. Students can meet this requirement at Humboldt by completing FREN 311.

Residency Abroad
Complete a full academic semester of residency abroad [equivalent to 12 units minimum] in a course of study in Africa or an alternative site. Study abroad may include, but is not limited to, special topic field research, language study, or an internship. An extended stay in Africa or another site should take place only after extensive consultation with the appropriate academic advisors and after receipt of their written approval.
**Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Journalism**

Concentrations available in news-editorial, public relations, broadcast news, or media studies.

See also minors in broadcast news, broadcasting, media studies, news-editorial, or public relations.

**Department Chair**
Mark Larson, Ph.D.

**Department of Journalism & Mass Communication**
Bret Harte House 52
(707) 826-4775

**The Program**

The journalism major has a strong liberal arts orientation. Students learn not only why and how to communicate but also what to communicate. The major focuses on the role and effects of the media and asks students to become more critical consumers of mass media, especially the news.

Humboldt’s Journalism and Mass Communication Department has close ties with local and statewide media and public relations offices, which is helpful for arranging internships and job placement.

Student writers can work with the award-winning student newspaper, The Lumberjack; the award-winning student magazine, Osprey; video news productions; and the department of campus radio station, KRFH. Word processing and desktop publishing labs are readily available. The department offers scholarships to incoming and continuing students.

Potential careers include: newscaster; editor; magazine writer; copy editor; photographer; newswriter/reporter; broadcast news director/producer; public relations practitioner; advertising director; technical writer; sports information director; sports writer; attorney; news anchor; page designer; on-line editor; and webmaster for a news organization.

**Preparation**

In high school take English and government and work on school publications.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

All journalism majors must complete an approved academic minor or a department-approved special area of study or document proficiency in a second language (the equivalent of four semesters of university-level language instruction).

Journalism majors may count toward graduation a maximum of 15 semester units in practicum and internship journalism courses, including transfer courses.

**Broadcast News Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JMC 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 120</td>
<td>Beginning Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 154</td>
<td>Radio Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 234</td>
<td>Broadcast News Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 318</td>
<td>Empirical Research in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 328</td>
<td>Law of Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 332</td>
<td>Responsibility in Mass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 340</td>
<td>Mass Communication History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JMC 333</td>
<td>Radio News Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 338</td>
<td>Media Internship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nine units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JMC 155</td>
<td>KRFH Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 320</td>
<td>Public Affairs Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 336</td>
<td>Public Affairs Video</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 355</td>
<td>Advanced KRFH Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 434</td>
<td>Broadcast News</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Documentaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 436</td>
<td>Advanced Public Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Video Production</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nine units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JMC 327</td>
<td>Newspaper Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 333</td>
<td>Radio News Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 336</td>
<td>Public Affairs Video</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 355</td>
<td>Advanced KRFH Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFD 312</td>
<td>Filmmaking I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Media Studies Concentration**

**Core**

Nine units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JMC 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 120</td>
<td>Beginning Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 316</td>
<td>Mass Media &amp; Contemporary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Society Responsibility in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Media Analysis & Criticism**

Six units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JMC 318</td>
<td>Empirical Research in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 352</td>
<td>Media Programming &amp;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Critical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFD 313</td>
<td>Film Theory &amp; Criticism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Electives from any remaining courses from above or from the list below to total 39 units for the emphasis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JMC 155</td>
<td>KRFH Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 320</td>
<td>Public Affairs Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 325</td>
<td>Magazine Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 327</td>
<td>Newspaper Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 333</td>
<td>Radio News Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 336</td>
<td>Public Affairs Video</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 355</td>
<td>Advanced KRFH Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFD 312</td>
<td>Filmmaking I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**News-Editorial Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JMC 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 120</td>
<td>Beginning Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 318</td>
<td>Empirical Research in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 320</td>
<td>Public Affairs Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 322</td>
<td>Editing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 326</td>
<td>Interpreting Contemporary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 328</td>
<td>Law of Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 330</td>
<td>International Mass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 332</td>
<td>Responsibility in Mass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 340</td>
<td>Mass Communication History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Six units from at least two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JMC 325</td>
<td>Magazine Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 327</td>
<td>Newspaper Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 333</td>
<td>Radio News Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 338</td>
<td>Mass Media Internship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Media History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JMC 340</td>
<td>Mass Communication History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFD 305</td>
<td>Art of Film: Beginning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to 1950s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFD 306</td>
<td>Art of Film: 1950s to the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Present</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Media Aesthetics & Culture**

Six units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JMC 302</td>
<td>Mass Media &amp; Popular Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 312</td>
<td>Women &amp; Mass Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 330</td>
<td>International Mass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFD 300</td>
<td>Image &amp; Imagination</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2008-2009 Humboldt State University Catalog
Public Relations Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JMC 116</td>
<td>Introduction to Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 120</td>
<td>Beginning Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 134</td>
<td>Photojournalism &amp; Photoshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 318</td>
<td>Empirical Research in Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 322</td>
<td>Editing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 323</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 324</td>
<td>Magazine Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 328</td>
<td>Law of Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 429</td>
<td>Advanced Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 430</td>
<td>Advertising Copy Writing &amp; Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Six units from at least two of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 325</td>
<td>Magazine Production Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 327</td>
<td>Newspaper Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 333</td>
<td>Radio News Workshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 338</td>
<td>Mass Media Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three units from the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 150</td>
<td>Desktop Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JMC 332</td>
<td>Responsibility in Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JMC 336 Public Affairs Video Production
ART 108 Beginning Graphic Design
COMM 311 Business & Professional Speaking
COMM 404 Theories of Communication Influence
COMM 411 Organizational Communication
PSCI 354 Media and Public Opinion

Kinesiology

Bachelor of Science degree
with a major in Kinesiology—
options available in Athletic Training Education, Exercise Science/Health Promotion, Physical Education Teaching, or Pre-Physical Therapy

Minors available in Kinesiology & Health Education [see department chair]

Master of Science degree
with a major in Kinesiology
options available in Exercise Science or Teaching/Coaching

Single Subject Credential [see Physical Education for the education option leading to a single subject credential]

College Faculty Preparation Program: Kinesiology

Department Chair
Susan E. MacConnie, Ph.D.

Department of Kinesiology & Recreation Administration
Forbes Complex 101
(707) 826-4538

The Program
Humboldt has a state-of-the-art human performance lab plus two gymnasia, a heated indoor pool, an all-weather track and field, cross-country trails, a fieldhouse, stadium, weight room, and four playing fields. The university offers internship programs for students to develop skills in their areas of study.

Preparation
High school students should take the college preparatory program plus biology, math, anatomy, and physiology. Participation in intercollegiate sports, physical activities, and a computer course are encouraged.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR
General Requirements
- Prerequisite to core (8 units)
- Core requirements
  - Lower division (4 units)
  - Upper division (20 units)
- Option area (33-48 units)

Prerequisites To Core
ZOOL 113 Human Physiology
ZOOL 374 Introduction to Human Anatomy

Core Classes (for all options)

Lower Division
HED 120 Responding to Emergencies-CPR/FFR
KINS 165 Foundations of Kinesiology

Upper Division
KINS 379 Exercise Physiology
KINS 380 Structural Kinesiology
KINS 474 Psychological Foundations of Kinesiology
KINS 483 Evaluation Techniques in Kinesiology
KINS 484 Motor Development/Motor Learning
KINS 492 Senior Seminar in Kinesiology

Physical Education Teaching Option
See Physical Education [Education].

Athletic Training Education Option
The Athletic Training Education Program (ATEP) at Humboldt State University is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Program’s (CAAHEP), and adheres to educational competencies set forth by the National Athletic Trainers’ Association (NATA). Successful completion of this program permits an individual to sit for the Board of Certification (BOC) examination, in order to become a Certified Athletic Trainer (ATC). Certified Athletic Trainers are unique health care providers who specialize in the prevention, assessment, treatment and rehabilitation of injuries and illnesses that occur to athletes and the physically active (www.nata.org). Our Athletic Training Education Program prepares graduates for entry-level Certified Athletic Trainer positions in high schools, colleges and universities, clinics, industrial settings and other healthcare facilities. Interested students are advised to contact the ATEP Director as soon as possible.

Prospective students are required to take the prerequisite courses in the sequence specified on the Freshman Academic Plan, which may be obtained from the Program Director. Following completion of all prerequisite courses, students will formally apply for admission to the Athletic Training Education Program in order to receive clinical experience. The application process...
may be competitive due to the number of clinical experiences available. Cumulative GPA, pre-admission athletic training GPA, observational hours, student’s evaluations, and student interviews, are factors utilized in evaluating student applications for admission to the Athletic Training Education Program. Application forms with guidelines and criteria for admission are available from the Program Director.

Students transferring into the Athletic Training Education Program, whether changing majors or transferring from another college/university are eligible to complete the same application process as stated above, by following the Transfer Academic Plan, which may be obtained from the Program Director. Athletic Training courses from other colleges/universities may be transferred at the discretion of the Program Director; however, Practicum courses are required to be completed at Humboldt State University.

Humboldt’s Athletic Training Education Program is a rigorous program that places both academic and physical demands on the students enrolled in the program. The standards of the program are consistent with the demands of employment as an entry-level Certified Athletic Trainer. Prospective students must meet minimum Technical Standards of physical and mental fitness as a condition of admission to the program. A complete description of the Technical Standards is available from the Program Director:

Students must complete the following: Kinesiology Core (24 units) + Option (34 units) = 58 units.

**Requirements**

HED 342 Nutrition for Athletic Performance  
KINS 210 Athletic Training Practicum I  
KINS 215 Athletic Training Practicum II  
KINS 275 Clinical Methods in Athletic Training  
KINS 276 Techniques in Athletic Training  
KINS 277 Sports Injury Taping Techniques  
KINS 285 Evaluating Athletic Injuries I  
KINS 286 Evaluating Athletic Injuries II  
KINS 287 Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries I  
KINS 290 Therapeutic Modalities for Sports Injury Care  
KINS 340 Athletic Training Practicum III  
KINS 345 Athletic Training Practicum IV  
REC 320 Organization, Administration, & Facility Planning

- Also Required: HED 400 (Sound Mind / Sound Body). This course may also fulfill 3 units of general education Area E.

**Exercise Science/Health Promotion Option**

Prepare for careers in adult fitness, cardiac rehabilitation, corporate, community, and commercial health/fitness programs, and for graduate study in exercise physiology.

Exercise Science: core (24 units) + option (48 units) = 72 units

**Activity Requirements**

Four units of activity courses selected in consultation with advisor:

**Lower Division Requirements**

HED 231 Basic Human Nutrition

**Upper Division Requirements**

KINS 425 Strength & Conditioning  
KINS 450 Exercise Testing  
- KINS 455 Exercise Prescription/Leadership  
- KINS 482 Internship in Kinesiology

KINS 495 Directed Field Experience or KINS 499 Directed Study [3 units]

**Specialization Area**

14-15 units from the following:

CHEM 328 Brief Organic Chemistry  
CHEM 438 Introduction to Biochemistry  
HED 342 Nutrition for Athletic Performance  
HED 344 Weight Control  
HED 388 Health-Related Behavior Change  
HED 390 Design & Implementation of Health Promotion Programs  
HED 392 Community & Population Health  
HED 444 Workers’ Health Promotion  
HED 446 Optimal Bone & Muscle Development  
HED 500 Cardiac Rehabilitation  
KINS 276 Techniques in Athletic Training  
KINS 447 Pharmacology & Ergogenic Aids  
REC 210 Recreation Leadership  
REC 220 Leisure Programming  
REC 320 Organization, Administration, & Facility Planning  
REC 420 Legal & Financial Aspects of Recreation

**Electives**

Six units in health/wellness, business management, exercise science, or recreation administration. Advisors have a list of options.

**Pre-Physical Therapy Option**

Prepare to enter a master’s degree program in physical therapy. With the exception of KINS 495, the following courses are all prerequisites for most professional programs in physical therapy.

**Lower Division**

BIOL 105 Principles of Biology  
CHEM 109 General Chemistry  
CHEM 110 General Chemistry  
PHYX 106 College Physics: Mechanics & Heat  
PHYX 107 College Physics: Electromagnetism & Modern Physics  
PSYC 104 Introduction to Psychology  
SOC 104 Introduction to Sociology  
STAT 106 Introduction to Statistics for the Health Sciences

**Upper Division**

CHEM 328 Brief Organic Chemistry  
PSYC 438 Dynamics of Abnormal Behavior

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

Please consult the department chair for current requirements.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE**

Major in Kinesiology, with areas of specialization in:

- Exercise Science
- Teaching/Coaching

**Prerequisites**

In addition to Humboldt State University requirements, the Department of Kinesiology and Recreation Administration requires the following criteria be met for admission to the program as a classified graduate student:

- a bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution, or equivalent, and completion of courses in anatomy, physiology, exercise physiology, biomechanics, motor learning, and sport psychology.

- a minimum undergraduate grade-point average (GPA) of 2.75 in the last 60 semester units [a 3.0 GPA is preferred].

- completion of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE); minimum scores of 425 on verbal, 425 on quantitative, and 3.5 on the GRE writing component, must be submitted as part of the application process prior to admission.
International students must achieve a minimum score of 600 on the TOEFL (or 250 on the computerized TOEFL). The TOEFL standard must be completed prior to the admission to the graduate program.

A student may be conditionally admitted to the program if:
- The undergraduate degree lacks one or more of the following courses: anatomy, physiology, exercise physiology, biomechanics, motor learning, and sport psychology. These courses must be satisfactorily completed before enrollment in graduate-level courses.
- The GRE scores or GPA are below the required minimum.

Applicants must also submit the names of three references, including contact information, and a statement of intent with their application.

Course Of Study
Core: 15 units
Elective courses: 9 units
Culminating experience: 6 units
Total units: 30

Required Core
All students must complete the following core courses:
- KINS 610 Statistics for Kinesiology
- KINS 635 Research Methods in Kinesiology
- KINS 640 Psychology of Sport & Exercise
- KINS 650 Exercise Physiology
- KINS 655 Biomechanics

Elective Courses
9 units. Elective courses should support the student’s area of emphasis:
- Exercise Science/Wellness Mgmt.
- Teaching / Coaching

Courses must be approved by the student’s advisor/committee. These courses should be 500-600 level, with allowance for 300-400 level courses on a case-by-case basis.

Graduate assistants who will be teaching during their second year are required to take KINS 615 (Methods of College Teaching in Physical Education). Those not designated as graduate assistants may count this course as an elective.

Capstone Course
KINS 690 Thesis Writing Seminar
This is required for all graduate options. Successful completion of the degree requires a thesis, a project, or written comprehensive exams. The thesis and project include an oral defense.

College Faculty Preparation Program
A Graduate Certificate in College Teaching: Kinesiology
This discipline-specific program is designed to better prepare the graduate student interested in a teaching career at the community college or university level. Participation requires completion of, or current enrollment in, the kinesiology master’s program.

The certificate consists of five components (at least 12 units), described below. After consulting with your graduate advisor and the advisement of the College Faculty Preparation Program coordinator, develop a plan of study tailored to meet your specific timelines and professional goals. The CFPP coordinator and the dean for Research and Graduate Studies must approve each plan of study.

Notation of certificate completion will appear on your official university transcript.

1) Discipline-Specific Teaching Methods
Introduces undergraduate teaching through a practical presentation of the processes and issues involved in kinesiology instruction. Students work with instructors of core courses in kinesiology. At least three units, taken first or second semester of the MS program:
- KINS 615 Methods of College Teaching in Physical Education and [1-3 units]
- KINS 695 Directed Field Experience

2) Higher Education Teaching Methods
Guidance in the skills and knowledge relevant to teaching in higher education. Three units, taken first or second semester of the MS program:
- EDUC 583 Teaching in Higher Education

NOTE: Certificate requirements #3 & #4 come after completion of #1 (Discipline-Specific Teaching Methods) and after or concurrent with #2 (Higher Education Teaching Methods).

3) Professional Development Seminar
Explore the nature and philosophy of post-secondary institutions and their roles and functions in higher education. One unit, concurrent with the fourth requirement, which follows.
- SP 684 Orientation to Higher Education

4) Mentored Teaching Internship Experience
- Community College Track
Three units of a mentored teaching experience at College of the Redwoods.
- SP 683 College Faculty Preparation Internship
(Students successfully completing this course may apply in later semesters for a paid CR Faculty Internship if positions are available.)

or
- Pre-doctoral College Track
Three units of a mentored teaching experience at HSU.

See the Kinesiology Graduate Coordinator for advice on what course number to use.

5) Capstone Experience
Guidance in developing a professional teaching portfolio and job-search support materials. Two units, taken after all previous components have been completed.
- SP 685 Instructional Resources for Higher Education
**Latin American and Latino Studies**

**Minor in Latin American and Latino Studies**

**Program Director**: Barbara B. Curiel, Ph.D.

**Academic Advisors**
- **Art**: Don Antón
  - (707) 826-5812
- **Ethnic Studies**: Barbara B. Curiel
  - (707) 826-3474
- **History**: (707) 826-3641
- **Latin American Studies**: Rosamel S. Benavides
  - (707) 826-3159
- **Spanish**: Lillianet Brintrup
  - (707) 826-3123

**The Program**

This minor focuses on the diverse transnational phenomena that characterize Pan American history and culture. It integrates the study of Chicano/Latino communities in the United States with the study of the history, political and social structures, and the arts and cultures of Latin America. Through this interdisciplinary study, students will learn about the forces that shape “greater Latin America,” a region that includes both the northern and southern hemispheres of the Americas. Of particular interest is the relationship between culture and political and economic expansion, the forging of new national cultures in Latin America and in the United States, the emergence of border and diaspora cultures, and the evolution of cultures that cross-pollinate and circulate across global routes.

This minor welcomes students who would complement this course of study with a major or second minor in technical areas: appropriate technology, computers, natural resources, environmental studies or in social work, education, or health care fields. It also welcomes majors in the arts and humanities.

The program prepares students to enter the public or private sector, in for-profit or non-profit organizations in the US or abroad. It is a helpful preparation for students planning to work in Latino communities in the US. This program also provides a basic foundation for further graduate work and scholarship in related fields.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

15-19 Units. These are minimum requirements. Students are encouraged to take Special Topics, General Education and other courses related to the minor.

**Core Courses**

9-11 units from the following:
- **ES 105**: Introduction to U.S. Ethnic Studies **
- Choose one course:
  - **ES 310**: US & Mexico Border
  - **ES 314**: Chicano Culture and Society in America **
- Choose one course:
  - **GEOG/ES 304**: Migrations and Mosaics
  - **GEOG 341**: Middle America
  - **GEOG 344**: South America **
  - **HIST 309**: Revolution, Reform, Response ** (part of 9-unit package with Spanish 309 and Women's Studies 309)
  - **HIST 326**: History of Mexico
  - **HIST 364**: 20th Century American West **
  - **SPAN 402**: Hispanic Civilization: Latin America **

**Culture and the Arts**

Two courses from the following:
- **ART 104M**: Latin American Art ** or
- **ART 301**: The Artist: Mexican Muralists in Mexico and the US **
- **ART 316**: Topics in early 20th Century Art: Mexican Muralists in Mexico & the US
- **ENGL 240**: World Literature *
- **ENGL 305**: Postcolonial Perspectives: Literature of the Developing World **
- **ENGL 485**: Multicultural Issues in Literature of the Developing World **
- **ES/ENGL 336**: American Ethnic Literature **
- **MUS 485**: Seminar: Art and Dance of Latin America
- **SPAN 345**: Hispanic Cinema **
- **SPAN/WS 450**: Threads of Communication: Women Arts of the Americas
- **SPAN 480**: Undergraduate Seminar * (taught in English or Spanish)
- **WS/FREN/SPAN 306**: Sex, Class, and Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories **

Various other special topics may be appropriate to this minor. Such courses will be approved on a case-by-case basis by the minor advisors.

The Spanish program is currently under review. It is likely that course titles and numbers will change as they are reorganized. If this is the case, courses dealing with Latin America will be accepted.

**Language Requirement**

Demonstrate a basic Spanish language proficiency of 1+ on the current US government scale. Meet this requirement by standardized test or by completing one 4-unit language course beyond Spanish second year. The following courses will satisfy this requirement:

- **SPAN 311**: Spanish Level V, Advanced Grammar and Composition
  - or
  - Any Spanish 300-400 level course.

**Residency Abroad / Internship**

Students are encouraged to complete study abroad and/or an internship experience in a Latino community setting in the U.S. in conjunction with their major course of study.

A combination of the language acquisition program and field research (or professional internship) is possible. Residency in a Latin American country should take place only after extensive consultation with the appropriate academic advisors.
Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Liberal Studies

Note: This is a more generic liberal studies program, distinct from Humboldt’s other liberal studies degree options:

- Child Development
- Child Development, Elementary Education
- Liberal Studies, Elementary Education
- Recreation Administration

Academic Advisor
Sharon K. Ferrett, Ph.D.
SBS 133 · AIR Center
ferrett@humboldt.edu
(707) 826-5111

The Program

The major in liberal studies gives students the means to foster intellectual understanding, human compassion, and progressive action.

Students complete lower and upper division general education courses with somewhat narrower options for lower division.

The core of the liberal studies major consists of six upper division courses which examine, contextualize and contest fundamental concepts in liberal thought. Students choose either an approved HSU minor or a concentration which consists of five courses devoted to more intensive study and critique of liberal thought as it relates more particularly to the theory and practice of such notions as human rights, scientific progress, and creative expression.

Students must complete a minimum of 120 semester units, 40 of which must be at the upper division level.

CATEGORY I:
LOWER DIVISION GENERAL EDUCATION

Completion of all lower and upper division General Education requirements plus the addition of the requirements listed below. For a listing of all GE requirements see the section of this catalog titled “Planning your Bachelor’s Degree.”

Language Study

Choose one of the following:
- FREN 107 French Level III
- FREN 250 French Intermediate Conversation
- GERM 107 German Level III
- GERM 250 German Intermediate Conversation
- SPAN 107 Intermediate Spanish Level III
- SPAN 108 Level III for Spanish Speakers
- SPAN 250 Spanish Intermediate Conversation, or three years of language study in high school

Arts and Humanities

Nine to twelve units from at least three different disciplines. Choose at least one course from the arts (Art, Music, Theatre) and at least one from humanities (Communication, English, Modern Languages & Cultures, Philosophy, Religious Studies, Women’s Studies).

CATEGORY II:
UPPER DIVISION CORE REQUIREMENTS

Choose six courses, two from each area. If approved upper division general education courses are chosen from Areas B, C, and D, [see general catalog] completion of this category will also satisfy the general education upper division component.

Alternative Traditions of Thought

ANTH 315 Sex, Gender & Globalization
ENGL 305 Postcolonial Perspectives: Literature of the Developing World
ENGL 420 Advanced Topics in Critical Theory
ES 323 Patterns of Pan-Africanism
NAS 320 Native American Psychology
PHIL 385 History of Philosophy: China
PHIL 386 History of Philosophy: India
PHIL475/WS375 Postmodern Philosophies
RS 363 Mysticism & Madness
RS 391 Mystics of Islam
WS 311 Feminist Theory & Practice
WS 315 Sex, Gender & Globalization

Foundations of Liberal Thought

COMM 414 Rhetorical Theory
ECON 306 Economics of the Developing World
ECON 308 History of Economic Thought
GERM 305 Marx, Nietzsche, Freud & German Literature
PHIL 303 Theories of Ethics
PHIL 304 Philosophy of Sex & Love
PHIL 380 History of Philosophy: Pre-Socratics through Aristotle
PHIL 382 History of Philosophy: Renaissance through the Rationalist

PHIL 383 History of Philosophy: Empiricists & Kant

Western Traditions in a Global Context

GEOG 300 Global Awareness
GEOG/ES 304 Migrations & Mosaics
MATH 301 Mathematics & Culture an Historical Perspective
MUS 302 Music in World Culture
PHYX 304 The Cosmos

CATEGORY III:
CONCENTRATION AREAS

1. Art, Aesthetics and the Creative Process

Five courses required, at least one from each of the following three areas.

Alternative Aesthetics

ENGL 305 Postcolonial Perspectives: Literature of the Developing World
ENGL 306 The Modern Tradition
FREN 317 Modern Francophone Literature
MUS 301 Rock: An American Music
MUS 302 Music in World Culture
MUS 305 Jazz: An American Art Form
NAS 310 Native American Literature
NAS 392 Native American Film
RS 362 Wisdom and Craft
SPAN 346 Borges & the Contemporary Spanish American Short Story
SPAN 347 The “Boom” of the Latin American Novel
TFD 303 World Dance Expressions
WS/FREN/GERM/SPAN 306 Sex, Class, & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories

Theory

ART 301 The Artist
ENGL 320 Practical Criticism
PHIL 301 Reflections on Art
PSYC 301 Psychology of Creativity
SPAN 340 Intro to the Analysis of Hispanic Literature
TFD 313 Film Theory & Criticism

Western Masterpieces

ART 300 Major Monuments of Art
ART 310 Topics in Aegean, Greek & Roman Art
ART 311 Topics in Early Christian, Byzantine & Medieval Art
ART 312  Topics in Italian Renaissance Art
ART 313  Topics in Northern Renaissance Art
ART 314  Topics in Baroque & Rococo Art
ART 315  Topics in 19th Century Art
ART 316  Topics in Early 20th Century Art
ART 317  Topics in Late Modern & Contemporary Art
ART 318  Topics in the History of Photography
ENGL 306  The Modern Tradition
ENGL 330  American Literature
ENGL 340  Approaches to Shakespeare
ENGL 342  Special Topics in Shakespeare
ENGL 350  British Literature
FREN 315  Masterpieces: Middle Ages to Voltaire
FREN 316  Masterpieces: French Revolution to Camus
FREN 318  French Poetry
GERM 315  Modern German Literature I
GERM 316  Modern German Literature II
SPAN 343  The Golden Age
SPAN 344  Modern Hispanic Theatre Workshop
SPAN 345  Hispanic Cinema
SPAN 349  Contemporary Spanish Novel
TFD 305  Art of Film: Beginning to 1950s
TFD 306  Art of Film: Beginning to Present

2. Human Rights and Social Justice

Five courses required, no more than two in any one discipline.

COMM 315  Communication & Social Advocacy
ES 325  From Civil Rights to Black Power
ES 343  Japanese American and the Concentration Camps
ES 354  Minorities, American Institutions & Social Service
HIST 309  Revolution, Reform, Response and
SPAN 309  Revolution, Reform, Response and
WS 309  Revolution, Reform, Response and

Note that additional course work, e.g. Institutions, is required for graduation. Consult with the Liberal Studies advisor.

3. Science and Technology

Five courses required, no more than three in any one area.

Science & Society
ANTH 316  Anthropology and Development
CHEM 305  Environmental Chemistry
CIS 309  Computers & Social Change
ENGR 308  Technology & the Environment
OCN 306  Global Environmental Issues
PHIL/WLDF 302  Environmental Ethics
SOC 320  Social Ecology

Traditions of Scientific Thought
AHSS 309  Darwin & Darwinism
BIOL 301  History of Biology
PHIL 425  Philosophy of Science
PHYX 300  Frontiers of Modern Physical Science

CATEGORY IV: ELECTIVES

Total units for graduation is 120, at least 40 of which must be upper division.
**Liberal Studies / Elementary Education**

**Bachelor of Arts degree**
with a major in Liberal Studies—
Elementary Education

**Program Director**
Tom Cook, Ph.D.
(707) 826-5218

**Liberal Studies Advisor**
Arianna Thobaben
(707) 826-3752

**Education Office**
Harry Griffith Hall 202-C
(707) 826-3729
www.humboldt.edu/~lsee

**The Program**

*Please note: This program is distinct from Humboldt's more generic Liberal Studies degree program, previous page.*

Our primary mission is to provide strong knowledge-based education in the liberal arts in preparation for teaching in elementary schools. The bachelor of arts program gives special attention to subjects commonly taught in public and private schools. It also prepares students to pass the CSET exam in order to become elementary (K-8) school teachers in California and other states. For those students not planning to teach, the degree provides a foundation for professional opportunities working with children of elementary school age.

The elementary teacher is usually responsible for teaching most or all subjects in a self-contained classroom, so LSEE includes courses from a wide variety of departments, programs, and disciplines to provide effective subject-matter preparation for the prospective teacher.

The program encourages students to gain experience in elementary school classrooms in a variety of settings and subject areas through a series of four required fieldwork courses. Additional experiences tutoring or volunteering in children's programs are recommended.

Humboldt State provides opportunities to enroll in American Indian Education course work and complete field experiences in Native American communities and to receive a minor in teaching English as a second language.

**Preparation**

Try to work with elementary school-aged children in as many settings as possible. A background in a language other than English will help those planning to teach in California.

**REQUIREMENTS**

*Students must earn a minimum grade of C in all major requirements.*

This is an approved subject-matter program for those preparing for an elementary education teaching credential.

See Education and contact the education office or a faculty advisor for prerequisites and admission requirements to the elementary education credential program and for information on state teaching certification.

**Lower Division**

Complete lower division general education and the following:

- EDUC 110 Introduction to Education
- PSYC 213 The School-Age Child, or
- CD 256 Middle Childhood Development

**Upper Division**

- ART 358 Art Structure
- COMM 422 Children's Communication Development, or
- CD 355 Language Development
- ECON 320 Development of Economic Concepts
- EED 310 Exploring Teaching as a Career
- ENGL 323 Children's Literature
- ENGL 326 Language Studies for Teachers
- ENGL 424 Communication in Writing I
- GEOG 470 Topics in Geography for Teachers
- HED 400 Sound Mind/Body
- HIST 311 World History to 1750
- KINS 475 Elementary School Physical Education
- MATH 308B/C Mathematics for Elementary Education
- MUS 312/313 Musicianship
- SCI 331 Fundamental Science Concepts for Elementary Education
- SCI 431 Nature & Practice of Science - Elementary Education
- SOC 303 Race & Ethnic Relations, or
- ES/GEOG 304 Migrations & Mosaics, or
- AIE 330, 335, 340, or COMM 322
- TFD 322 Creative Drama, or
- TFD 484 Creative Dance for the Classroom

**Fieldwork Courses**

- EED 210 Direct Experience with Children
- LSEE 311 Mathematics Fieldwork Observation & Seminar
- LSEE 312 Social Studies & Science Fieldwork Observation & Seminar
- LSEE 411 Language Arts Fieldwork Observation & Seminar

**Capstone Course**

- LSEE 412 Senior Capstone:

**Depth Of Study**

Complete a 9- to 10-unit depth of study program from: American Indian education, biology, child development, creative dramatics, English as a second language, history, mathematics, music, physical education, psychology, recreation studies, social science, Spanish, studio art, technology, and the physical world. The LSEE advisor has a list of specific courses in each area.
LINGUISTICS

Minor in Linguistics
Administered by the Dean of the College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences.

Program Leader
Armeda C. Reitzel, Ph.D.

Communication Department
House 54, room 110
(707) 826-3779

The Program
Faculty are drawn from several departments for an interdisciplinary, integrated program of study. Participants analyze language in all its aspects.

Linguistics students find they have a background for careers requiring both written and spoken communication skills. Potential careers: linguist, translator, interpreter; advertising specialist, writer; intelligence specialist, speech/language pathologist, speech writer; materials developer, editor; and ESL teacher.

This minor also provides a background for students wanting to do graduate work in linguistics, modern languages, or a social science.

Preparation
In high school take courses in social studies, English, and a language other than English.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR
Introductory Phase
ENGL 326 Language Study for Teachers
One year of a language other than English in sequence at the university level (6-10 units)

Developmental Phase
One course each from two of the following options (6-7 units)
- Option 1: ANTH 340 Language & Culture
- Option 2: COMM 422 Children’s Communication Development, or ENGL/COMM 417 Second Language Acquisition, or ENGL 328 Structure of American English

Option 3:
FREN 311 French V & Stories from the Francophone World, or GERM 311 German Level V, or SPAN 311 Spanish Level V

Option 4:
PHIL 100 Logic, or PHIL 485 Issues & Thinkers of Philosophical Interest [when topic is Philosophy of Language]

Culminating Phase
LING 495 Practicum in Language Studies
See also the Teaching of English as a Second Language minor program.

MATHEMATICS

Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Mathematics—option available in applied mathematics

Minor in Mathematics

Minor in Applied Mathematics

For a minor in biometrics, see Biometrics. For a master of science degree with an option in mathematical modeling, see Environmental Systems.

Department Chair
Howard Stauffer, Ph.D.

Department of Mathematics
Library 5B
(707) 826-3143
www.humboldt.edu/~math

The Program
Mathematics students find an active and supportive department atmosphere that provides relevant preparation for mathematics related careers and/or excellent mentorship for graduate studies. To complement their studies, students have access to several campus computer labs, including one dedicated to mathematical applications. Students are active in the Math Club and there is a weekly Math Colloquium series.

Endowments honoring Michael Tucker and Harry Kieval enable the mathematics department to award a total of $2500 in scholarships to two or three outstanding math majors each year. The Harry S. Kieval endowment also provides for guest lecturers twice each year and for an annual scholarship ($300 per student) for one or two students transferring to Humboldt State University with the intention of majoring in mathematics.

Potential careers: systems analyst, statistics methods analyst, teacher, demographer, economic analyst, mathematics consultant, statistician, applied science programmer, financial investment analyst, actuary, and mathematician.

Preparation
Take math courses every year in high school. Creative writing, reading, art, and computer programming are also helpful.
REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR
A minimum grade of C- is required for all courses in the major (all options).

Lower Division
CS 131 Intro to Computer Science
or CIS 130 Intro to Programming, and
CIS 230 C++ Programming
or an approved course in computer programming
MATH 109 Calculus I
MATH 110 Calculus II
MATH 210 Calculus III
MATH 240 Introduction to Mathematical Thought
MATH 241 Elements of Linear Algebra

Upper Division
MATH 313 Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 343 Introduction to Algebraic Structures
MATH 415 Introduction to Real Analysis

Plus one of the following:
MATH 344 Linear Algebra
MATH 413 Advanced Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 416 Introduction to Real Analysis
MATH 443 Advanced Algebraic Structures

Plus one of the following:
MATH 351 Introduction to Numerical Analysis
MATH 361 Introduction to Mathematical Modeling
STAT 323 Probability & Mathematical Statistics I

Plus an approved program of upper division and graduate math courses to bring the total units at or above the 300 level to 26.

Applied Mathematics Option
This option provides a theoretical foundation and skills necessary to apply mathematics or mathematical computing to problems encountered in other disciplines.

Lower Division
Same as the major in mathematics

Upper Division
MATH 313 Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 351 Introduction to Numerical Analysis
MATH 361 Introduction to Mathematical Modeling
STAT 323 Probability & Mathematical Statistics I

Plus an approved program of upper division and graduate math courses to bring the total units at or above the 300 level to 26. Note that the combined package of upper division courses must include at least one 400-level course.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINORS
Mathematics Minor
Lower Division
CS 131 Intro to Computer Science
or CIS 130 Intro to Programming, and
CIS 230 C++ Programming
or an approved course in computer programming
MATH 109 Calculus I
MATH 110 Calculus II
MATH 210 Calculus III
MATH 240 Introduction to Mathematical Thought
MATH 241 Elements of Linear Algebra

Upper Division
MATH 343 Introduction to Algebraic Structures or
MATH 340 Number Theory

Plus approved courses to bring the total to 10 upper division units.

Applied Mathematics Minor
Lower Division
CS 131 Intro to Computer Science
or CIS 130 Intro to Programming, and
CIS 230 C++ Programming
or an approved course in computer programming
- STAT 108 Elementary Statistics
- BIOM 109 Introductory Biometrics

Plus either of the following groups:
- MATH 109 Calculus I
- MATH 110 Calculus II
- MATH 210 Calculus III
- MATH 241 Elements of Linear Algebra

OR
- MATH 105 Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources (NR)
- MATH 205 Multivariate Calculus for the Biological Sciences & NR
- MATH 241 Elements of Linear Algebra

Upper Division
MATH 313 Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 361 Introduction to Mathematical Modeling

Plus approved courses to bring the total to 10 upper division units.
Mathematics Education

Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Mathematics—education option leading to a single subject teaching credential

Department Chair
Howard Stauffer, Ph.D.

Department of Mathematics
Library 5B
(707) 826-3143

The Program
This program prepares students primarily for teaching math in junior high school and high school. (For information on preliminary and professional clear teaching credentials, see Education.)

Courses in calculus, computer programming, number theory, geometry, statistics, and history of mathematics comprise the program’s core. Humboldt State offers several computer laboratories with a variety of computers, including mainframe, mini, and microcomputers.

An active Math Club meets weekly and sponsors various activities and talks. A special scholarship fund for outstanding mathematics students was established by professor emeritus Harry S. Kieval.

Preparation
Take mathematics each year in high school. Creative writing, reading, art, and computer programming are also helpful.

REQUIREMENTS
Please note: Degree requirements listed here do not include professional education courses required for the credential.

Students earning this degree may waive SSAT/Praxis assessments before entering the credential program. Before applying to the secondary education credential program, students must meet the prerequisite of 45 hours early field experience or enroll in SED 210/410.

CS 131 Intro to Computer Science
or CIS 130 Intro to Programming, and
CIS 230 C++ Programming
or an approved course in computer programming

MATH 109 Calculus I
MATH 110 Calculus II
MATH 210 Calculus III
MATH 240 Introduction to Mathematical Thought
MATH 241 Elements of Linear Algebra
MATH 340 Number Theory
MATH 343 Introduction to Algebraic Structures
MATH 370 School Mathematics from Advanced Viewpoint I

MATH 371 Geometry
MATH 470 School Mathematics from an Advanced Viewpoint II
STAT 323 Probability & Mathematical Statistics I
MATH 301 Mathematics & Culture, an Historical Perspective or
MATH 401 History of Mathematics I

Students also should take:
- sufficient units in approved upper division mathematics courses to bring the total to 26—recommended:
  - MATH 415 Introduction to Real Analysis
  - MATH 474 Graph Theory
  - MATH 481 Workshop in Tutoring Mathematics
- an approved, coherent program of not less than eight units in a field of study in which mathematics is applicable (see advisor)
- strongly recommended:
  - PHIL 100 Logic
  - JMC 232 Technical Writing
  - ART 05B Beginning Drawing

Minor in Media Studies

Department Chair
Mark Larson, Ph.D.

Department of Journalism & Mass Communication
Bret Harte House 52
(707) 826-4775
www.humboldt.edu/~jnhsu

The Program
Study the role and effects of mass media in contemporary society.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR
18 units, including the following:

Core
Nine units from the following:
JMC 116 Introduction to Mass Communication
JMC 316 Mass Media & Contemporary Society
JMC 332 Responsibility in Mass Communication

Media Analysis And Criticism
Three units from the following:
JMC 318 Empirical Research in Communication
TFD 313 Film Theory & Criticism

Media History
Three units from the following:
JMC 340 Mass Communication History
TFD 109B Introduction to Radio, Television, & Film
TFD 305 Art of Film: Beginning to 1950s
TFD 306 Art of Film: 1950s to Present

Media And Culture
Three units from the following:
JMC 302 Mass Media & the Popular Arts
JMC 312 Women & Mass Media
JMC 330 International Mass Communication
Multicultural Queer Studies

Minor in Multicultural Queer Studies
Program Leader
Kim Berry, Ph.D.
Women’s Studies Program
Lower Library 55
(707) 826-4329

The Program
The minor in Multicultural Queer Studies provides a rich mixture of interdisciplinary courses and service-learning opportunities. Students draw on classes from women’s studies, ethnic studies, political science, psychology, education, sociology, theater arts, English, and other departments to study political and cultural issues related to sexual identity, sex, gender identity, and sexuality in a multicultural, multiracial, and multidisciplinary context. Through Political Science 486/Psychology 437, students study scholarship and current political issues around gender identity and sexuality, particularly concerning the social categories lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender and transsexual. All minors gain an understanding of the intersections of race, gender, sexuality and class through Ethnic Studies/Women’s Studies 108. Minors take another seven units in approved Multicultural Queer Studies elective classes. Various “Special Topics” courses may apply, depending on the topic, and subject to advisor approval. Finally, the minor has a 2- to 3-unit service learning component, providing field-based opportunities to grapple with issues of gender and sexual identity in a political, service, or cultural context. Sites for internships might include the Raven Project, HSU’s Queer Student Union, the Queer Coffee Shop, Planned Parenthood, Humboldt Women for Shelter, United Through Diversity, and local high-school-based gay-straight alliances.

This minor can be particularly useful for those planning careers in education, social work, human services, public health, law, psychology, journalism and media, social justice activism, and community development.

Requirements for the Minor

Core Curriculum
PSCI 486/PSYC 437 Sexual Diversity
WS/ES 108 Power/Privilege: Race, Class, Gender & Sexuality

Elective Courses
Multicultural Queer Studies Courses
Seven approved elective units in Multicultural Queer Studies. Options include:
EDUC/WS 318 Gay & Lesbian Issues in Schools
PSYC/WS 436 Human Sexuality
WS 480 Queer Women’s Lives
SDC/WS 316 Gender and Society
PSYC 236 Choices and Changes in Sexuality
WS 480 Sexuality and Gender Across Cultures
TFD 465/565 Queer Movies
WS 480 Transgender Lives and Experiences

Consult with the advisor for approval for special topics courses not on this list.

Service Learning and Internship Courses
Options include:
WS 410 Internship Course
EDUC/ES/WS 313 Education for Action: Skills-building for Community Organizers

Consult with the advisor for approval for service learning courses not on this list.
Music

Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Music — with the following options:

- Composition
- Performance
- General Music Studies
- Teaching Credential

Minor in Music

Department Chair
Dr. Kenneth Ayoob

Department of Music
Music Complex 143
(707) 826-3531

The Program

For the student wishing to pursue music as a career, the department is committed to helping him/her:

- perfect skills as a performer or leader;
- study the rich legacy and tradition of music literature and history;
- identify, understand, and use the concepts which underlie and give order to the study of music; and
- prepare for graduate study or for a career in a music-related field.

The degree prepares performers, composers, and teachers. Some students prepare for advanced degrees in musicology, composition, and performance. Our graduates typically enjoy careers such as: instrumentalist, conductor, composer/arranger, music editor, critic, pianist, vocalist, disc jockey, studio teacher, accompanist, recording engineer, instrument repairer, copyist, or piano technician.

The department is committed to providing quality education directed to individual student needs. Students receive studio instruction in voice, piano, or instruments from highly qualified faculty who are active performers. Quality performance organizations (symphonic band, symphony, chamber music ensembles, band, opera workshop, jazz band, vocal jazz ensemble, combos, percussion ensemble and calypso band) allow study of the finest musical literature.

The music complex features a 201-seat recital hall, many practice rooms, computer labs, a tech shop, recording equipment, plus a large inventory of brass, woodwind, and string instruments. The music library contains one of the most comprehensive collections of chamber music on the West Coast.

Nationally recognized performing artists frequently visit Humboldt to perform as soloists with student ensembles. Guest artists offer master classes to students. Summer chamber music workshops provide valuable opportunities for the serious performer.

The department is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music.

Preparation

Entering students find it beneficial to have a music background that includes private study and experience in performance organizations.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR & MINOR

All students seeking to enter either the major or minor degree program are required to have placement evaluation in theory, aural skills, and history/literature. Faculty evaluate student skills and knowledge and assign courses based on the results of this evaluation regardless of courses completed at other institutions. A music fundamentals course is available for students who need preparatory study with music notation and structure.

Music majors must participate in a performance ensemble each semester. In addition, majors are expected to attend six complete performances each semester in residence. Performances meeting this requirement include any concert presented under the auspices of the Department of Music and other concerts approved by the student’s primary applied instructor.

All those taking studio lessons (majors, minors, nonmajors) will take a jury examination each semester. The complete policy is available from the department.

The major consists of a 29-unit core (providing foundation courses in music theory, music history, and music performance) and four separate major options.

All entering majors begin in the general music studies option, a liberal arts orientation taking a broad view. It involves guided electives, requiring 13 additional units beyond the core, for a total of 42 for the major.

The performance option requires selection of a performing emphasis area [voice, piano, orchestral instrument, guitar] and a successful audition. A senior recital is also required. The track consists of 18 units beyond the core, for a total of 47 units for the major.

The composition option gives a practical background in music composition with an emphasis on the use of music technology. Students must audition to enter this track. It requires 18 units beyond the core, for a total of 47 units for the major. A senior recital is also required.

The credential option prepares undergraduates to enter the professional preparation program leading to a music teaching credential. Music education course requirements are on the following page.

Students considering going to graduate school should take the performance, composition, or credential options.

Core Curriculum

- MUS 106-107 Ensembles (two required in core)
- MUS 130 Piano II (based on placement evaluation; majors not ready for MUS 130 must take MUS 112 or 113; with advisor’s consent, pianists may substitute a voice or instrument class)
- MUS 214-215 Theory I & II (based on placement evaluation; majors not ready for MUS 214 must enroll in MUS 110)
- MUS 216-217 Ear Training I & II
- MUS 251 Music History: Antiquity to 1750 (based on placement evaluation; majors not ready for MUS 251 must enroll in GE course MUS 104)
- MUS 252 Music History: 1750 to Present
- MUS 302 Music in World Culture
- MUS 314-315 Theory III & IV
- MUS 316-317 Ear Training III & IV
- MUS 330 Piano IV
- Improvisation (with advisor’s consent, pianists may substitute a voice or instrument class)

General Music Studies Option

Five semesters of group or individual applied instruction chosen from MUS 220-237 (420-457 by advisement). Students may substitute 108, 109, 355, 357 by advisement depending upon availability of studio space and student’s previous level of experience.

Two semesters of ensemble participation: MUS 106/406, 107/407. [Pianists
may take MUS 353 Accompanying for one semester.)

Six upper division elective units from the following:

- MUS 301 Rock: An American Music
- MUS 305 Jazz: An American Art Form
- MUS 318 Jazz Improvisation
- MUS 319 Development of Musical Concepts
- MUS 320 Composition: Film Scoring
- MUS 320B Composition: Jazz & Pop Arranging
- MUS 320C Composition: Electronic Music
- MUS 324 Contemporary Composition
- MUS 326 Counterpoint
- MUS 334 Fundamentals of Conducting
- MUS 338 Vocal & Instrumental Scoring
- MUS 356 Lyric Diction
- MUS 360 Music Technology: Midi & Finale
- MUS 361 Music Technology: Recording & Playback
- MUS 384 Choral Literature
- MUS 386 Teaching of Applied Music
- MUS 387 Instrumental Literature

**Performance Option**

Starred (*) courses require at least one unit per semester:

**Vocal Emphasis**

- MUS 221 Studio Voice, Intermediate *
- MUS 334 Fundamentals of Conducting
- MUS 356 Lyric Diction
- MUS 385V Performance Seminar *
- MUS 386 Teaching of Applied Voice
- MUS 386L Teaching of Applied Voice Lab
- MUS 406-407 Performance Ensemble *
- MUS 421 Studio Voice, Advanced *

Senior recital required.

**Instrumental Emphasis**

- MUS 222-237 Studio Instruction, Intermediate *
- MUS 334 Fundamentals of Conducting
- MUS 406-407 Performance Ensemble *
- MUS 422-437 Studio Instruction, Advanced *

Approved electives [proposal by student & approval by advisor & department chair before entry to upper division].

Senior recital required.

**Piano Emphasis**

- MUS 220 Studio Piano, Intermediate *
- MUS 220-237 Studio Instrument or Voice Instruction [2 units]
- MUS 324 Contemporary Composition Techniques
- MUS 326 Counterpoint
- MUS 338 Vocal & Instrumental Scoring
- MUS 360 Music Technology: Midi & Finale
- MUS 438 Composition Instruction [4 units]

One of the following:

- MUS 320 Composition: Film Scoring
- MUS 320B Composition: Jazz & Pop Arranging
- MUS 320C Composition: Electronic Music

Additional recommended electives:

Courses in the MUS 320 series (above) not taken

MUS 180 Introduction to Music Business & Technology
- MUS 220/420 Piano Instruction
- MUS 318 Jazz Improvisation
- MUS 334 Fundamentals of Conducting
- MUS 355 Voice, Intermediate
- MUS 370/373 Instrumental Techniques

Senior recital required.

**Credential Option**

See Music Education.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

MUS 104 Introduction to Music
MUS 110 Fundamentals of Music

Applied Instruction—in voice, piano, and another instrument, including one full year approved in one area and a semester each in the other two areas.

Performance Ensemble—2 semesters

Plus six units of approved upper division music electives, to bring total units in the minor to 19.
Bachelor of Arts degree
with a major in Music—education
option leading to a K-12 music
teaching credential

Department Chair
Dr. Kenneth Ayoob

Department of Music
Music Complex 143
(707) 826-3531

The Program
This program prepares students to teach music in elementary and high school. (For information on preliminary and professional clear teaching credentials, see Education)

The department is vitally concerned with providing quality experiences to prepare the future music educators. A broad spectrum of course offerings provides opportunity to participate in all aspects of the musical experience.

Students receive instruction in all instrumental areas, keyboard, and voice. They may perform with a variety of performance organizations—symphonic band, choir, symphony, madrigals, chamber ensembles, band, opera workshop, jazz band, chorale, vocal jazz ensemble, and combos. The quality of these organizations allows students to perform the finest of musical literature while observing rehearsal techniques, philosophies, and performance styles vital for success as a teacher.

For additional information about the department, its facilities, and accreditation, see the section titled The Program.

Preparation
Entering students benefit by having a music background that includes private study and experience in musical performance organizations.

Requirements
Anyone seeking to enter the music education program must have a placement evaluation in performance, theory, aural skills, and music history/literature. Our faculty evaluate student skills and knowledge and assign courses based on the results of this evaluation regardless of courses completed at other institutions. A music fundamentals course is available for those needing preparatory study with music notation and structure.

Music education students also must demonstrate proficiency in guitar. The Department of Music has specific competency requirements.

Music majors must participate in a performance ensemble each semester. In addition, music majors are expected to attend six complete performances each semester in residence.

Please note: Requirements listed here do not include professional education courses required for the credential. Those earning this degree may waive SSAT/Praxis assessments before entering the credential program.

Before applying to the secondary education credential program, students must meet the prerequisite of 45 hours early field experience or enroll in SED 20/40. In addition, they must take EDUC 285 or equivalent.

Core Curriculum
MUS 106-107 Ensembles [two required in core]
MUS 130 Piano II [based on placement evaluation, majors not ready for MUS 130 must take MUS 108K or 109K; with advisor’s consent, pianists may substitute a voice or instrument class]
MUS 214-215 Theory I & II [based on placement evaluation, majors not ready for MUS 214 must enroll in MUS 110]
MUS 216-217 Ear Training I & II
MUS 251 Music History: Antiquity to 1750 [based on placement evaluation, majors not ready for MUS 251 must enroll in GE course MUS 104]
MUS 252 Music History: 1750 to Present
MUS 302 Music in World Culture
MUS 314-315 Theory III & IV
MUS 316-317 Ear Training III & IV
MUS 330 Piano IV [with advisor’s consent, pianists may substitute a voice or instrument class]

Credential Option
[beyond the core]

Upper Division
MUS 318 Jazz Improvisation
MUS 319 Development of Musical Concepts
MUS 334 Fundamentals of Conducting
MUS 338 Vocal & Instrumental Scoring
MUS 355 Intermediate Voice
MUS 360 Music Technology: Midi & Finale
MUS 370-373 Instrumental Techniques
MUS 381 Selection, Care, & Repair of Musical Instruments
MUS 384 Choral Literature
MUS 387 Instrumental Literature
MUS 406-407 Performance Ensemble [at least one in jazz and one in a second area—for example, an instrumental ensemble for voice credential students or a vocal ensemble for instrumental credential students]
MUS 420-437 Studio Instruction, Advanced
MUS 455 Foundations of Music Education

Competition assessment in guitar.

* Vocal emphasis students take MUS 356, Lyric Diction.

---
**Native American Studies**

**Bachelor of Arts degree**  
with a major in Native American Studies—with specialization options in Language & Literature, Law & Government, Natural Resources & the Environment, Society & Culture

**Minor in Native American Studies**

**Department Chair**  
Kristine Brenneman, Ph.D.

**Department of Native American Studies**  
Library 55  
(707) 826-4329

**The Program**

Unique among CSU campuses in its close proximity to several thriving Native American communities, Humboldt provides a rich environment for studying the Native American heritage and for preparing for careers in areas such as Indian education, counseling, and cultural and natural resource management.

The Department of Native American Studies coordinates an interdisciplinary program drawing on faculty in many areas of the arts, humanities, social sciences, natural resources, sciences, and professional studies. The department works closely with the Indian Teacher and Educational Personnel Program (ITEPP); the Indian Natural Resource, Science, and Engineering Program (INRSEP); and the Center for Indian Community Development (CICD).

The major in Native American Studies, particularly when combined with a minor in a specific field, is good preparation for graduate work in several social sciences (particularly anthropology and history), as well as for professional training in law, business, or social work. It also provides an excellent background for prospective teachers.

Other career opportunities: student services counselor, mental health worker, cultural resources specialist, tribal museum curator, Indian language teacher, and tribal administrator.

**Preparation**

High school students should study the humanities, social studies, and history.

**Requirements for the Major**

**Core**

NAS 104  Introduction to Native American Studies

NAS 200  The Indian in American History

NAS 364  Federal Indian Law I  
In addition to the core courses, majors must take an additional 24 upper division units in Native American Studies or in Native American topics in related disciplines (with the approval of the major advisor). Twelve of these units must come from one of the four specialization options or the general option.

**Specialization Options**

**Language & Literature:**

NAS 310  Native American Literature

NAS 311  Oral Literature & Oral Tradition

NAS 340  Language & Communication in Native American Communities

NAS 345  Native Languages of North America

NAS 401  International Indigenous Issues [literature & language]

NAS 482  Special Topics in Native American Language & Literature

**Law & Government**

NAS 360  Tribal Justice System

NAS 361  Tribal Sovereignty, Tribal Citizens

NAS 362  Tribal Governance & Leadership

NAS 365  Federal Indian Law II

NAS 366  Tribal Water Rights

NAS 401  International Indigenous Issues [law & government]

NAS 460  Tribal Rights: Federal Role

NAS 481  Special Topics in Native American Law & Government

**Natural Resources & the Environment:**

NAS 331  Introduction to Native American Perspectives on Natural Resources Management

NAS 332  Environmental Justice

NAS 366  Tribal Water Rights

NAS 401  International Indigenous Issues [natural resource/environmental]

NAS 484  Special Topics in Native American Natural Resources & Environment

**Society & Culture:**

NAS 306  Native Peoples of North America

NAS 320  Native American Psychology

NAS 325  Native Tribes of California

NAS 327  Native Tribes of North American Regions

NAS 336  Nature & Issues of Genocide

NAS 352  Archaeology of Northwestern California

NAS 374  Native American Health

NAS 401  International Indigenous Issues [society & culture]

NAS 483  Special Topics in Native American Society & Culture

**General Option [12 units]**

**Required:**

NAS 331  Introduction to Native American Perspectives on Natural Resources Management

One from:  
NAS 310  Native American Literature or  
NAS 311  Oral Literature & Oral Tradition or  
NAS 340  Language & Communication in Native American Communities

One from:  
NAS 306  Native Peoples of North America or  
NAS 325  Native Tribes of California or  
NAS 327  Native Tribes of North American Regions

**Electives**

In addition to an option, majors must take an additional 12 upper division units in Native American studies. Students with a specialization option must take six of these units outside their option. With approval of the major advisor, majors may substitute one or more courses in Native American topics in related disciplines.

Students are encouraged, but not required, to make at least three of their elective units a directed research project (NAS 499).

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

Select 15 units from among the Native American Studies courses (6 units must be upper division courses). ITEPP courses don’t count toward the minor requirement.
Natural Resources

Master of Science in Natural Resources

Minor in Natural Resources

For information on more specialized natural resources disciplines, see:
Certificates of Study
Fisheries Biology
Forestry
Natural Resources Planning & Interpretation
Oceanography
Rangeland Resource Science
Wildland Soil Science
Wildlife

Department Chair
Steven R. Martin, Ph.D.

Environmental & Natural Resource Sciences Department
Natural Resources Building 200
(707) 826-4147

MINOR IN NATURAL RESOURCES

BIOL 105 Principles of Biology
NRPI 105 Natural Resource Conservation
SOIL 260 Introduction to Soil Science
At least three courses from the following [at least six units must be 300 or above]:
FISH 300 Introduction to Fishery Biology
FOR 315 Forest Management
FOR 374 Wilderness Area Mgmt.
OCN 301 Marine Ecosystems—Human Impact
OCN 304 Resources of the Sea
RRS 306 Rangeland Resource Principles
NRPI 210 Public Land Use Policies & Management
NRPI 215 Natural Resources & Recreation
NRPI 310 Introduction to Natural Resource Planning
WLDF 300 Wildlife Ecology & Mgmt. or WLDF 301 Principles of Wildlife Management

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Master of Science degree with a major in Natural Resources—options in:
Fisheries
Forestry
Natural Resources Planning & Interpretation
Rangeland Resources & Wildland Soils
Wastewater Utilization
Watershed Management
Wildlife

Natural Resources Graduate Program
Forestry Building 101
(707) 826-3256
Gary Hendrickson, Program Coordinator
(707) 826-4233

Admission Requirements
Students must have:
- undergraduate preparation equivalent to a Bachelor’s Degree in the selected option;
- minimum undergraduate grade-point average of 3.0 for the last 60 units;
- combined verbal and quantitative score of 1000 on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE);
- GPA (or GRE) requirements may be excused by extensive work experience or exceptional GRE score or GPA.

Supporting Materials
Submit the following supporting materials to the Graduate Secretary, College of Natural Resources and Sciences;
- Statement of objectives including reasons for desiring a master’s degree, area of interest within the option applied for; and type of research project(s) you might wish to undertake. Since admission depends on approval by the faculty, identification of a specific area of interest or research project is important.
- Official transcripts from all accredited colleges or universities you have attended.
- At least three letters of recommendation from individuals who can assess your potential as a graduate student.
- Results from the verbal and quantitative portions of the GRE should be sent to the University by the testing service. The University will forward them to the Graduate Secretary.
- A résumé.

Requirements for the Master’s Degree

Fisheries
The Fisheries program is designed primarily to produce graduates who can assess, develop, and manage fish habitats, populations, and commercial and recreational fisheries. The program is broad enough to allow students to prepare themselves for work in additional areas such as water pollution ecology and fish culture.
- Required courses: FISH 310, 450, 460, 685, 690, 695 or equivalents.
- Approved upper division and graduate electives to bring total units to no fewer than 30 and no more than 60 units. Fifteen of these units must be courses organized and conducted at the graduate level.
- During the first four semesters at HSU, all graduate students shall enroll in three units each of FISH 680 and FISH 695. In all subsequent semesters in residence, students shall enroll in at least one unit each of FISH 690 and FISH 695.
- A thesis, a public oral presentation, and a closed formal defense are required.

Forestry
Graduate students in Forestry focus on a wide variety of topics including forest ecology, fire ecology and management, tree physiology, remote sensing and geographic information systems, silviculture, forest engineering, forest growth, and administration of forest land for ecosystem management.
- Approved upper division and graduate electives to bring total units to no fewer than 30 units. Fifteen of these units must be courses organized and conducted at the graduate level.
- A thesis or comprehensive exam is required. Those electing a thesis may apply up to three units each of FOR 690 and 695 toward the degree. Comprehensive exam students must take three units of FOR 699 and take both written and oral exams. A public oral presentation and a closed formal defense are required for all thesis research.

Natural Resources Planning & Interpretation
NRPI graduate studies are oriented toward environmental analysis and land use planning, recreational uses of natural resources, interpretation of natural resources, and application of GIS technology.
- Required courses: NRPI 690 and 695
- Enrollment in NRPI 685 is required during each semester of residence. A maximum of two units is applicable to the 30-unit requirement.
- Approved upper division and graduate electives to bring total units to no fewer than 30 units. Fifteen of these units must be courses organized and conducted at the graduate level.
- Students must enroll in three units of NRPI 690, through regular enrollment (i.e. not Extended Education), the semester that they 1) gain committee approval of their thesis; 2) defend their thesis; and 3) submit their thesis to the NR graduate coordinator. If an additional semester is needed to graduate, students may enroll in one unit of NRPI 693 (Extended Education) their final semester.
- A thesis, a public oral presentation, and a closed formal defense are required.

**Rangeland Resources & Wildland Soils**

The fundamental aim of Rangeland Resources is to maintain rangeland health for sustainable production of forage for livestock and wildlife, watershed function, outdoor recreation, and aesthetic values. Wildland Soils deals with the maintenance of the quality of the soil for those same values and sustainable timber production.

- Approved upper division and graduate electives to bring total units to no fewer than 30 units. Fifteen of these units must be courses organized and conducted at the graduate level.
- Enrollment in RRS/SOIL 685 is required during each semester of residence. A maximum of two units is applicable to the 30-unit requirement.
- Students must be enrolled in a minimum of three units of RRS/SOIL 690 during the semester in which they graduate.
- A thesis, a public oral presentation, and a closed formal defense are required.

**Wastewater Utilization**

Wastewater Utilization explores the re-use of water from wastewater treatment plants, agricultural drainage ditches, and other sources traditionally considered unusable. This option provides training in design and evaluation of advanced biological wastewater treatment systems and in the design of systems that reuse wastewater in natural resource ecosystems.

- Required courses: FISH 435; four courses in ecology and physiology, elements or planning and design, and non-technical problems in wastewater reuse/water quality issues.
- During the first two semesters at HSU, all graduate students shall enroll in one unit each of FISH 690 and FISH 695. In all subsequent semesters in residence, students shall enroll in at least three units each of FISH 690 and FISH 695.
- A thesis, a public oral presentation, and a closed formal defense are required.

**Watershed Management**

Graduate studies focus on watershed processes and interactions between geophysical, biological, and socioeconomic factors as expressed in bounded geographic regions or drainages at a variety of scales. The interplay between watershed processes and the management of other natural resources is integral to the program.

**Prerequisites**

A bachelor’s degree in a related field built on a strong science foundation. One year each of calculus, physics, and biological science is required. One year of chemistry is recommended and may be required for some individual programs. Additional undergraduate preparation is expected in soils, geology, statistics, wildland resource management, and economics.

**Course Requirements**

- A graduate committee approves a specific graduate curriculum for each student. The approved upper division and graduate curriculum contains a minimum of 30 units beyond satisfactory undergraduate preparation. Fifteen of these units, including statistics, must be courses primarily organized and conducted at the graduate level. No more than four units each of WSHD 689 and WSHD 695/699 may apply toward the degree.
- Required prerequisite courses include: WSHD 310 and WSHD 410 or equivalents.
- Each graduate program shall contain WSHD 530 (Water Rights and Water Law), and one semester of WSHD 685 (Forest Hydrology Seminar).

Also required is one of the following:

- WSHD 510 (Wildland Water Quality)
- WSHD 520 (Watershed Analysis) or WSHD 540 (Watershed Modeling in GIS)
- All watershed students are expected to enroll in one unit of WSHD 690 (Thesis) and one unit of WSHD 695 (Research Problems) during every semester in which they are a graduate student in residence at HSU.

**Culminating Experience**

- A thesis is required. Students must select a thesis topic before the graduate committee can be finalized and before the graduate curriculum can receive final approval.

**Wildlife**

Wildlife focuses on the conservation, management, ecology, behavior, and habitat requirements of wildlife species. Research projects emphasize the application of science to addressing issues in wildlife conservation and management.

- Required courses: WLDF 585, 690, 695
- Approved upper division and graduate electives to bring total units to no fewer than 30 units. Fifteen of these units must be courses organized and conducted at the graduate level.
- A thesis, a public oral presentation, and a closed formal defense are required.

**COLLEGE FACULTY PREPARATION PROGRAM**

**A Graduate Certificate in College Teaching: Natural Resources**

This discipline-specific program is designed to better prepare the graduate student interested in a teaching career at the community college or university level. Participation requires completion of, or current enrollment in, the natural resources master’s program.

The certificate consists of five components (12 units), described below. After consulting with your graduate advisor, and under the advisement of the College Faculty Preparation Program coordinator, develop a plan of study tailored to meet your specific timelines and professional goals. The CFPP coordinator and the dean for Research and Graduate Studies must approve each plan of study.

Notation of certificate completion will appear on your official university transcript.

1) **Discipline-Specific Teaching Methods**

Introduces undergraduate teaching through a practical presentation of the processes and issues involved in natural resources
Students successfully completing this page on Natural Resources Planning & Interpretation.

Certificates of study in: Natural Resources Interpretation
Natural Resources Planning
Natural Resources Policy & Administration

Master of Science in Natural Resources—Natural Resources Planning & Interpretation option

Department Chair
Steven R. Martin, Ph.D.

Environmental and Natural Resource Sciences Department
Natural Resources Building 200
(707) 826-4147, fax (707) 826-4145
www.humboldt.edu/~enrs/

The Program
NRPI studies center on relationships between human society and natural ecosystems. Potential careers: environmental education leader, environmental impact analyst, environmental journalist, GIS or remote sensing analyst, hydrologist, information specialist, natural resource specialist, natural resources planner, naturalist, park ranger, recreation specialist, rural county planner, soil conservationist.

GIS & Remote Sensing Option
One of the fastest growing fields today is the use of geographic information systems (GIS) and remote sensing technologies to analyze the complex interrelationships between our natural resources and the human systems that depend on those resources. These computer-based technologies allow managers to evaluate large amounts of data over various sized geographic domains in order to be more effective in decision making.

Public and private natural resource and land-use management agencies are rapidly incorporating these technologies, but they lack the understanding to use the systems correctly and fully. Students in this option will provide this important expertise. The strong natural resource background separates our program from similar programs in other universities. Students use the latest GIS and remote sensing software and hardware in the Spatial Analysis Lab and in other labs on campus. Internships and work experience are integral components.

Already one of the highest demand employment areas, the market is projected to expand over the next decade. Graduates find careers with federal, state, and local public agencies; consulting firms; and natural resource-oriented private companies.

Interpretation Option
The philosophy of interpretation is captured by four elements: communication, inspiration, revelation, and experience. Interpretation as a science focuses on how to communicate artfully various histories, cultures, and environments to society. A primary goal is to inspire visitors’ understanding and appreciation, a necessary condition for promoting protection of a resource. Thematic interpretation reveals a whole...
picture painted on a canvas that includes the person. Finally, interpretation promotes the experience of history, culture, and nature through seeing, feeling, doing, or understanding. Interpreters help link the individual to a place, a time, or a thing.

Learning through hands-on experience, we lead guided walks, write brochures, and design displays. Our program is designed for the student to learn in the field, in the classroom, and in the lab. Students prepare for positions with natural resource agencies, conservation groups, and private and non-profit natural resource organizations.

**Planning Option**

Natural resource planners find ways for people to live in harmony with the natural environment, satisfying our needs for space and resources while maintaining a high quality, sustainable environment.

Planners must understand the complexity and dynamics of our biophysical world, from which comes our natural resource base. Planners also work within the context of human social, political, cultural, and economic systems that impose demands on our natural resource base.

Graduates find careers in environmental analysis and land-use planning with consulting firms; local, state, and federal governments; and natural resource-oriented companies and agencies.

**Recreation Option**

Natural resource recreation professionals seek to provide high quality recreation opportunities resulting in benefits to the recreating public while protecting the resources from degradation. Natural resource recreation students learn to understand the human nature of the recreation experience, the ecological nature of outdoor recreation resources, and how to manage both people and resources for the benefit of both.

Humboldt's location in a recreation wonderland enhances the educational opportunities through natural laboratories, interaction with recreation providers, and internship placements. Students prepare for careers with federal, state, and local public agencies; consulting firms; and natural resource-oriented private companies.

**Individually Designed Option**

A student with a good academic record and a clear concept of personal goals may use 30 units of electives to design his/her own program, building a strong background in such diverse areas as water quality, resource-oriented business, or environmental politics.

Programs as specialized as Marine Parks Interpretation and as unusual as Environmental Theology and Philosophy have been approved. The program must concern the relationships of people with the natural environment, must not parallel any existing program, and must constitute a scholarly study of the discipline at the baccalaureate level.

**Preparation**

In high school take chemistry, biology, math, geography, and earth science. Take every opportunity to learn to think clearly, write effectively, and speak well.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

**Core Courses (all options)**

Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better:

- BOT 105 General Botany
- SOIL 260 Intro to Soil Science
- CHEM 107 Fundamentals of Chemistry
- NRPI 105 Natural Resource Conservation
- NRPI 210 Public Land Use Policies & Management
- NRPI 309 Environmental Conflict Resolution
- NRPI 309B Environmental Communication
- NRPI 325 Environmental Law & Regulation
- NRPI 377 Intro to GIS Concepts, or NRPI 376 GIS for the Social Sciences
- NRPI 420 Ecosystem Analysis, or NRPI 430 Natural Resource Mgmt in Protected Areas
- NRPI 435 Grant Proposal Writing
- NRPI 482 Internship

**Geographic Information Systems & Remote Sensing Option**

Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better:

Core courses plus:

- BIOM 109 Introductory Biometrics
- CIS 130 Introduction to Programming
- CIS/CS 315 Database Design & Implementation
- CIS 318 Programming Database Applications
- MATH 105 Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources
- NRPI 270 Global Positioning System Techniques
- NRPI 425 Environmental Impact Assessment
- NRPI 470 Intermediate Geographic Information Systems
- NRPI 570 Vector GIS Modeling Techniques Seminar, or NRPI 540 Raster GIS Modeling Techniques
- BIOL 330 Principles of Ecology
- BIOM 333 Intermediate Statistics
- CIS 230 C++ Programming, or CIS/CS 240 Visual Basic Programming
- GEOG 316/316L Computer Cartography
- NRPI 277 Introduction to Remote Sensing, or
- FOR 216 Forest Remote Sensing & GIS
- FOR 506 Advanced Principles of Remote Sensing & GIS

**Individually Designed Option**

Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better:

Students must prepare a coherent statement of objectives for pursuing this option. Then, in consultation with an NRPI faculty advisor, the student must name and describe the academic discipline to be studied and the courses to be taken. The objectives and content of the curriculum must concern the relationships of society to the natural environment and must not approximate any other degree program already offered by the university.

Requirements:

- NRPI Core Courses
- One of the following courses:
  - FOR 231 Forest Ecology, or
  - RRS 370 Range Ecology Principles, or
  - BIOL 330 Principles of Ecology, or
  - WLD 301 Principles of Wildlife Mgmt
- STAT 108 or BIOM 109 (Must be approved in conjunction with the courses below.)
- 30 units of additional courses that meet the stated objectives of the curriculum.

While the content of the curriculum is developed in consultation with an NRPI advisor based on the stated objective, the program must be approved by the department faculty as a whole. The criteria for approval will include:

- demonstration of a baccalaureate level of scholarship in the discipline, and
Judgement that there is a rigorous and coherent pattern of course work serving the objective.

**Interpretation Option**

*Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better.*

Core courses plus:
- GEOL 109 Introduction to Geology
- GEDG 106 Physical Geography
- NRPI 215 Natural Resources & Recreation
- NRPI 253 Interpretive Computer Graphics
- NRPI 350 Introduction to Natural Resource Interpretation
- NRPI 351 Natural Resource Interpretation Field Trip
- NRPI 353 Interpretive Graphics
- NRPI 450 Advanced Natural Resource Interpretation
- NRPI 453 Interpretation Practicum - Graphic, or
- NRPI 454 Interpretation Practicum - Oral
- STAT 108 Elementary Statistics
- ZOOL 110 General Zoology
- ANTH 104 Cultural Anthropology, or
- GEDG 105 Cultural Geography

Take six units each from two of the areas listed below:

**Botanical**
- BOT 300 Plants & Civilization
- BOT 330/330L Plant Ecology
- BOT 350 Plant Taxonomy
- BOT 354 Agrostology
- BOT 450 Advanced Plant Taxonomy
- FOR 230 Dendrology
- FOR 231 Forest Ecology

**Cultural**
- ANTH 394 Archaeology of North America
- HIST 368 Colonial & Revolutionary America
- HIST 371 Civil War & Reconstruction
- HIST 383 California History
- NAS 306 Native Peoples of No. America

**Earth Resources**
- ENGR 448 River Hydraulics
- GEDG 352 Regional Climatology
- GEOL 350 General Geomorphology
- SOIL 360 Origin & Classification of Soils
- GEOL 300/300L Geology of California, or
- GEOL 303 Earth Resources & Global Environmental Change, or
- GEOL 305 Fossils, Life, & Evolution

**Environmental Education**
- PSYC 213 The School-age Child
- PSYC 414 Psychology of Adolescence and Young Adulthood
- REC 210 Recreation Leadership
- REC 330 Outdoor Education
- REC 340 Camp Organization and Counseling
- TFD 322 Creative Drama
- TFD 324 Puppetry
- ENGL 323 Children's Literature
- COMM 422 Children’s Communication Development
- CD 255 Early Childhood Development
- CD 257 Supervised Work with Children
- CD 356 Curriculum Development for Early Childhood
- CD 358 Supervised Work with Children
- CD 446 Structure and Content of Children’s Thinking
- CD 463 Administration of Early Childhood Programs

**Graphics**
- ART 105B Beginning Drawing, or
- ART 105C Color & Design
- ART 108 Beginning Graphic Design
- ART 112 Scientific Drawing I
- ART 250 Beginning Photography
- ART 340 Intermediate Graphic Design I
- ART 343 Advanced Graphic Design
- ART 356 Museum & Gallery Practices
- JMC 156 Video Production
- JMC 134 Photojournalism and Photoshop
- JMC 334 Advanced Photojournalism and Photoshop

**Marine / Aquatic**
- BIOL 430 Intertidal Ecology
- FISH 320 Limnology
- OCN 310 Biological Oceanography
- OCN 109 General Oceanography, or
- FISH 300 Introduction to Fishery Biology

**Natural Resource Management**
- FISH 300 Intro to Fishery Biology
- FOR 315 Forest Management
- FOR 374 Wilderness Area Mgmt.
- RRS 306 Rangeland Resource Principles
- SOIL 460 Forest & Range Soils Mgmt.
- WLF 301 Principles of Wildlife Mgmt.
- WSHD 315 Watershed Management
- NRPI 440 Managing Recreation Visitors Lecture

**Zoological**
- WLF 365 Ornithology I
- ZOOL 314 Invertebrate Zoology
- ZOOL 316 Freshwater Aquatic Invertebrates
- ZOOL 352 Natural History of the Vertebrates
- ZOOL 354 Herpetology
- ZOOL 356 Mammalogy
- ZOOL 358 General Entomology

**Planning Option**

*Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better.*

Core courses plus:
- NRPI 277 Introduction to Remote Sensing
- NRPI 310 Introduction to Natural Resource Planning
- NRPI 360 Natural Resource Planning Methods
- BIOM 109 Intro Biometrics
- BIOL 330 Principles of Ecology
- FOR 230 Dendrology
- ECON 423 Natural Resource Economics
- NRPI 425 Environmental Impact Assessment
- NRPI 460 Natural Resource Agency Planning
- NRPI 465 Rural Community Planning
- NRPI 475 Senior Planning Practicum
- GEDG 106 Physical Geography

Two of the following:
- FISH 320/320L Limnology/Practicum
- FISH 460 Principals of Fishery Mgmt
- FOR 315 Forest Management
- FOR 321 Fire Ecology
- FOR 374 Wilderness Area Mgmt.
- FOR 423 Wildland Fuels Mgmt
- GEOL 303 Earth Resources & Global Environmental Change
- GEOL 308 Natural Disasters
- GEOL 350 General Geomorphology
- NRPI 440 Managing Recreation Visitors
- RRS 306 Rangeland Resource Principles
- SOIL 360 Origin & Classification of Soils
- SOIL 460 Forest & Range Soils Mgmt.
- SOIL 468 Introduction to Agroforestry
- WLF 301 Principles of Wildlife Mgmt.
- WSHD 315 Watershed Management
**Recreation Option**

Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better.

Core courses plus:
- FOR 374 Wilderness Area Management
- NRPI 215 Natural Resources & Recreation
- NRPI 253 Interpretive Computer Graphics
- NRPI 350 Introduction to Natural Resource Interpretation
- NRPI 351 Natural Resources Interpretation Field Trip
- NRPI 415 Recreation Planning Workshop (alternate years)
- NRPI 425 Environmental Impact Assessment
- NRPI 440 Managing Recreation Visitors Lecture (alternate yrs.)
- STAT 108 Elementary Statistics
- FOR 23 Forest Ecology, or RRS 370 Range Ecology Principles, or BIOL 330 Principles of Ecology

Choose one additional NRPI-prefix course.

One of the following:
- REC 310 Recreation for Special Groups
- REC 320 Organization, Administration, & Facility Planning
- REC 330 Outdoor Education
- REC 335 Tourism Planning & Development
- REC 340 Camp Organization & Counseling

One of the following:
- COMM 311 Business & Professional Communication
- COMM 312 Group Communication
- COMM 322 Intercultural Communication
- COMM 411 Organizational Communication
- PSYC 457 Group Dynamics & Procedures

One of the following:
- BA 210 Legal Environment of Business
- BA 345 Marketing Essentials
- BA 355 Essentials of Financial & Management Accounting
- BA 375 Management Essentials

Two of the following:
- FISH 300 Introduction to Fishery Biology
- FOR 315 Forest Management
- RRS 306 Rangeland Resource Principles
- SOIL 460 Forest & Range Soils Mgmt
- WLDF 301 Principles of Wildlife Mgmt
- WSHD 315 Watershed Management

**Requirements for the Minors**

### Geographic Information Technology Minor

- BIOM 109 Introductory Biometrics, or STAT 108 Elementary Statistics
- GEOG 316 Computer Cartography
- NRPI 377 Intro to GIS Concepts, or NRPI 376 GIS for the Social Sciences
- NRPI 470 Intermediate Geographic Information Systems
- NRPI 270 Global Positioning System Techniques or GEOG 216 Introduction to Mapping Sciences
- NRPI 277 Introduction to Remote Sensing, or FOR 216 Forest Remote Sensing & Geographic Information Systems

### Natural Resources Minor (see Natural Resources)

### Natural Resources Interpretation Minor

- NRPI 215 Natural Resources & Recreation
- NRPI 253 Interpretive Computer Graphics [or equivalent]
- NRPI 350/351 Introduction to Natural Resource Interpretation/Field Trip
- NRPI 353 Interpretive Graphics
- NRPI 430 Natural Resource Mgmt in Protected Areas
- NRPI 450 Advanced Natural Resource Interpretation

### Natural Resources Planning Minor

- GEOG 106 Physical Geography
- NRPI 105 Natural Resource Conservation
- NRPI 210 Public Land Use Policies & Management
- NRPI 310 Introduction to Natural Resource Planning

Plus two of the following:
- NRPI 325 Environmental Law & Regulation
- NRPI 360 Natural Resource Planning Methods
- NRPI 425 Environmental Impact Assessment
**NEWS-EDITORIAL**

Minor in News-Editorial
**Department Chair**
Mark Larson, Ph.D.

**Department of Journalism & Mass Communication**
Bret Harte House 52
(707) 826-4775

The Program
Students completing this minor can become reporters, editors, copy editors, technical writers, sports writers, and magazine writers.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**
JMC 116 Intro to Mass Communication
JMC 120 Beginning Reporting

One of the following courses:
JMC 320 Public Affairs Reporting
JMC 324 Magazine Writing

Plus seven units of approved upper division courses from those required for the journalism major’s news-editorial concentration (see Journalism major).

**NURSING**

Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Nursing (fall or spring semester admission)

**Department of Nursing**
Gist Hall 122
(707) 826-3215, fax 826-5141
www.humboldt.edu/~nurs

The Program
Our program prepares graduates for entry-level positions as adult health, medical-surgical, geriatric, mental health, child health, childbearing health, or community health nurses. It also prepares graduates for pursuing a master’s degree in nursing, which may qualify them in the future as clinical specialists, midwives, nurse administrators, nurse anesthetists, nurse practitioners, or nurse educators.

Nursing students receive clinical experience at local hospitals, clinics, health departments, and community agencies such as day health care agencies, schools, and physicians’ offices. In these settings, students are encouraged to develop leadership and management skills in addition to learning/applying patient advocacy skills.

Beyond the broad foundation in liberal arts and sciences, students learn specific entry-level nursing skills.

Humboldt nursing students find the program emphasizes independence, problem solving, and critical thinking, which help them develop flexibility in their careers. The curriculum is based on views of client, health, environment, and nursing influenced by the Modeling and Role-modeling theory of Erickson, Tomin, and Swain.

Our program is endorsed by the American Holistic Nurses Association; graduates are eligible to sit for the exam for Holistic Nurse Certification.

Research is an important component. Attention focuses on understanding the process of research and being a consumer of research that impacts nursing care.

The program is approved by the California Board of Registered Nursing (BRN) and accredited by the Commission for Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE). Students are eligible to sit for the BRN licensing exam after successful completion of required nursing major courses. Completion of the BS degree makes one eligible for the public health nursing certificate (PHN) or to enter a variety of graduate programs in nursing.

Note: When applying for licensure in California, applicants are required to report any misdemeanor or felony convictions to the Board of Registered Nursing. Certain convictions may result in denial of licensure. Cases are considered individually.

Because of the tightly structured curriculum and rigorous course work, nursing students choose either not to work or to limit the hours of employment. Reliable transportation is necessary, as clinical labs are held at several off-campus sites and often begin before public transportation is available.

For current registered nurses [RNs], there are special courses for a BS degree (see Special Programs below).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR NURSING COURSES
Apply to the university under published guidelines.

Incoming freshmen should have taken high school chemistry with lab, one other lab science course, elementary algebra, and a higher mathematics course.

Transfer students should pay careful attention to the CSU transfer student policies.

Admission to the major occurs fall and spring semesters. Obtain a separate application to the major directly from the Department of Nursing. **February 1 is the deadline for applying to the major for the fall semester class; October 1 is the deadline for the spring semester.**

All students must meet the following minimum admission standards to be considered for space in the nursing class:

- California residency
- Ability to meet core performance standards with or without reasonable accommodations, as defined in the policy "Essential Performance Standards" (available from the department and our Web site.)
- Overall GPA > 2.5
SUPPLEMENTARY CRITERIA

Due to the impacted status of the nursing major and limited clinical facilities, the department screens and selects majors based on supplementary criteria. These criteria are applied to those who have already met minimum standards described above. Criteria may be modified slightly from year to year, so contact the department directly to verify current criteria.

An applicant competing for a place within the major may score as many as 105 points in the following categories:

- **Prerequisite GPA** (55 points possible)

  Weighted GPA in the following required prerequisite classes or their equivalency: BIOL 210 Medical Microbiology, CHEM 107 Fundamentals of Chemistry, CHEM 117 Nursing Chemistry, COMM 100 Speech, ENGL 100 or ENGL 100A Reading & Composition, STAT 106 Statistics for Health Sciences, ZOOL 214 Elementary Physiology, ZOOL 270 Human Anatomy, Critical Thinking G.E. Area A3.

  No more than two science and two non-science prerequisite courses may be in progress at the time of application to the major.

  **NOTE:** If there is any question regarding the equivalency/substitution of a course, please contact the Department of Nursing as soon as possible.

- **Health Related Experience**

- **Second Language Proficiency** (5 points possible)

- **Local Applicant Additional Points** (5 points possible) Local service area residency documented by mailing address in Humboldt, Trinity, or Del Norte County.

Applications are screened during spring semester. Letters of acceptance will be conditional on satisfactory completion of the above-listed prerequisite courses by the end of the spring semester. Final decision as to which students are accepted for admission to the nursing major is normally completed by mid-June.

BEFORE FIRST NURSING COURSES

Students receiving official department notification of acceptance for the first nursing courses (NURS 260, 262, 268) must:

- Obtain a physical examination using the form supplied by the department (which includes health history, validation of certain lab work, and required immunizations).

- Complete a cardiopulmonary resuscitation course (or within the past six months) at the level of Health Care Provider (American Heart Association) or Professional Rescuer CPR (American Red Cross).

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Non-Nursing Courses Required for the Nursing Major

**Note:** Students must earn grades of C or higher in all required courses for the major.

Students are strongly encouraged to review course descriptions for prerequisites and corequisites to make certain they are eligible to enroll.
SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR REGISTERED NURSES

The registered nurse seeking a BS degree must fulfill the same academic requirements as other nursing students. However, since the RN enters the university with knowledge and skills validated by licensing, she/he may challenge certain nursing courses for credit.

Special courses have been developed to enable the RN to obtain the BS degree in a special pathway (RN Bridge). With the completion of required support course work and lower division general education, nursing courses and upper division general education can be completed in three semesters. The RN student must:

- Show evidence of licensure as an RN in California.
- Complete the following support courses, transferable from other institutions or taken at Humboldt: Inorganic & Organic Chemistry, Human Nutrition, Microbiology, Introductory Sociology/Cultural Anthropology, Anatomy, Physiology, Introductory Psychology, Lifespan Growth & Development, Statistics
- Complete the following courses at Humboldt:
  - NURS 353 Applying Concepts: Adult Health Nursing
  - NURS 354 Applying Concepts: Mental Health Nursing
  - NURS 355 Applying Concepts: Mat/Child Nursing
  - NURS 357 Concepts in Professional Nursing
  - NURS 358 Bridging Concepts for the RN
  - NURS 359 Applications & Trends in Clinical Care for RN
  - NURS 460 Adv. Physical Assessment
  - NURS 462 Community as Client & Public Health Nursing
  - NURS 465 Leadership & Mgmt for the RN

- Complete university general education, residency, and unit requirements for graduation.
- Meet the same physical exam, malpractice coverage, and CPR requirements as the generic nursing major.

For Licensed Vocational Nurses

The licensed vocational nurse who seeks a BS degree is also recognized as having strengths and experience. She/he too may challenge courses within the major, primarily at the sophomore level.

Humboldt State University offers a 29-unit nondegree option enabling LVNs to sit for the registered nurse licensing exam. The requirements for this pathway are available directly from the Department of Nursing.
Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Oceanography

Minor in Oceanography

Department Chair
Greg Crawford, Ph.D.

Department of Oceanography
Natural Resources Building 200
(707) 826-3540, fax 826-4145
www.humboldt.edu/~ocn/

The Program
Humboldt’s students have the advantage of living in an ideal natural environment for marine studies, close to both the ocean and a number of estuaries and lagoons. Humboldt State University has a fully equipped marine laboratory in the nearby town of Trinidad and a research vessel docked in Humboldt Bay, allowing students to supplement classroom learning through laboratory and seagoing experiences and field trips.

Flexible course work and experiences allow students a variety of choices while still providing an education of considerable breadth, an understanding of fundamental concepts unique to oceanography, and an appreciation of how concepts from allied fields interrelate. The intent is to develop an interdisciplinary train of thought essential for understanding the marine environment.

Participants also study in depth a science related to oceanography, such as geology, chemistry, physics, or biology. This program allows a student to:

- prepare as an ocean scientist to collect, process, and aid in interpreting scientific data collected on oceanographic cruises and other field work conducted by federal, state, educational, or private institutions and agencies;
- prepare for graduate study in oceanography or a related science by acquiring a broad, sound science background;
- secure a broad science background and sound fundamental education (for those with an interest in the major who do not intend to use it as a career).

Humboldt’s program prepares ocean scientists who collect, process, and interpret scientific data. Graduates excel in these careers: oceanographer, research assistant, marine biologist, marine products salesperson, aquatic biologist, marine geophysicist, hydrologist, water pollution technician, environmental specialist, scientific officer, hydrographic surveyor, earth scientist, aquatic chemist.

Preparation
Students should have a good background in biology, chemistry, physics, and mathematics. Competence with computers and a language other than English is recommended.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Lower Division
- BIOL 105 Principles of Biology
- CHEM 109 General Chemistry
- CHEM 110 General Chemistry
- GEOL 109 General Geology
- MATH 109 Calculus I
- MATH 110 Calculus II
- MATH 210 Calculus III
- OCN 109 General Oceanography
- OCN 260 Sampling Techniques & Field Studies
- PHYX 109 General Physics I
- PHYX 110 General Physics II
- STAT 108 Elementary Statistics or
- BIOM 109 Introductory Biometrics

Upper Division
- OCN 310 Biological Oceanography
- OCN 320 Physical Oceanography
- OCN 330 Chemical Oceanography
- OCN 340 Geological Oceanography
- OCN 370 Library Research & Report Writing
- OCN 485 Undergraduate Seminar
- OCN 495 Field Cruise
- OCN 499 Directed Study

Plus a 12-unit package of approved electives, tailored individually to the student’s educational goals. Besides satisfying the major requirement, the elective package commonly leads to completion of a minor in a related field of study.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

- OCN 109 General Oceanography
- OCN 260 Sampling Techniques & Field Studies

Two of the following:
- OCN 310 Biological Oceanography
- OCN 320 Physical Oceanography
- OCN 330 Chemical Oceanography
- OCN 340 Geological Oceanography

Three units from the following:
- OCN 410 Zooplankton Ecology
- OCN 430 Marine Pollution
- OCN 510 Estuarine Ecology
- OCN 511 Marine Primary Production
The Program
The Pacific Basin has emerged as the fastest-growing economic region on the planet. As it has grown and become integrated, its cultural, demographic, economic, physical, political, and social patterns have undergone profound transformations. The destiny of this region will shape the 21st century. A person who understands these changes will be better prepared to face the Pacific Century.

Students planning any career based in California or in the Pacific Basin will find this minor helpful.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR
Take a minimum of 18 units: a 3-unit core course and 15 units divided between Asian-Pacific and American-Pacific focuses. Take at least six units from each area. Within either section, no two courses can come from the same department. At least three elective units must be upper division (numbered 300 or above).

Other relevant courses may be substituted after consultation with an advisor.

Core Course
GEOG 340 Geography of the Pacific Basin
or
GEOL 308 Natural Disasters

Asian-Pacific Focus
At least six units from:
ANTH 306 World Regions Cultural Studies: China
ANTH 390 World Regions Cultural Seminar: Oceania
GEOG 472 Geography of China
HIST 107 East Asian Civilization to 1644
HIST 108 East Asian Civilization, 900-1850
HIST 338 Modern Chinese History
HIST 339 Modern Japanese History
PE 112 Aikido
PE 140 Tai Chi Chuan, Beginning
PHIL 104 Asian Philosophy
PHIL 385 History of Philosophy: China
RS 340 Zen, Dharma, & Tao
SOC 480 Social Change: Rise of Asia

American-Pacific Focus
At least six units from:
ANTH 306 World Regions Cultural Studies: North American Indians
BIOL 306 California Natural History
ENGL/ES 336 American Ethnic Literature
ES/NAS 105 Introduction to US Ethnic Studies
ES 310 US & Mexico Border
ES 314 Chicano Culture & Society in America
GEOG 322 California
GEOG 341 Middle America
GEOG 344 South America
GEOG 300 Geology of California
HIST 383 California History
HIST 384 20th Century American West
NAS 325 Native Tribes of California
PE 193 Mexican Folklorico Dance
PSCI 359 California Government
SPAN 346 Borges & the Contemporary Spanish American Short Story
SPAN 347 “Boom” of the Latin American Novel
Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Philosophy
Minor in Ethics and Values
Minor in Philosophy

Department Chair
Michael F. Goodman, PhD

Department of Philosophy
Behavioral & Social Sciences 506
(707) 826-4124, fax 826-4122
phil@humboldt.edu
www.humboldt.edu/~phil

The Program
The Philosophy major provides its students with the opportunity to engage in critical as well as constructive dialogue with the greatest thinkers in both the Eastern and Western traditions. This includes ideas and values, from ancient through contemporary works, which continue to influence and challenge our thinking in all areas of human thought and action. While learning how to read such works philosophically, both class discussions and writing assignments will assist the student in learning how to think, speak and write philosophically. These skills will cultivate the power to logically analyze and holistically integrate concepts and theories, as well as lay the foundations for a lifetime of learning in that students will learn how to learn for themselves. A degree in Philosophy will provide one of the best, if not necessary, preparations both for an academic career, as well as for many other professions, such as law, medicine, government, and education.

Requirements for the Major
Philosophy majors must earn a minimum grade of “C” in all courses taken to fulfill the major requirements.

PHIL 100 Logic

Upper Division
PHIL 303 Theories of Ethics
PHIL 371 Contemporary Social & Political Philosophy
PHIL 380 History of Philosophy: Pre-Socratics through Aristotle
PHIL 382 History of Philosophy: Renaissance through the Rationalists
PHIL 383 History of Philosophy: Empiricists & Kant
PHIL 384 History of Philosophy: 19th Century
PHIL 385 History of Philosophy: China
PHIL 386 History of Philosophy: India
PHIL 420 Contemporary Epistemology & Metaphysics
PHIL 425 Philosophy of Science

Two seminars selected from offerings of PHIL 485

Two of the following: PHIL 301, 302, 304, 306, 309, 309B, 351, 355, 391, 415, 475, 485. (PHIL 391 must be approved by department for credit.)

Requirements for the Minor
Philosophy minors must earn a minimum grade of “C” in all courses taken to fulfill the minor requirements.

Under the four options listed below, take the indicated courses and confer with members of the philosophy faculty for assistance in selecting suitable electives.

Asian Aspects of Philosophy
PHIL 385 History of Philosophy: China
PHIL 386 History of Philosophy: India

Plus two 3-unit electives in philosophy, one of which must be upper division.

Ethics and Values
PHIL 106 Moral Controversies
PHIL 303 Theories of Ethics

Plus six units from the following:
PHIL 301 Reflection on the Arts
PHIL 302 Environmental Ethics
PHIL 304 Philosophy of Sex & Love
PHIL 306 Race, Racism & Philosophy
PHIL 371 Contemporary Social & Political Philosophy

Fundamental Aspects of Philosophy
(recommended minor for pre-law)
PHIL 100 Logic
PHIL 303 Theories of Ethics
PHIL 420 Contemporary Epistemology & Metaphysics

Plus one upper division, 3-unit philosophy elective. (If pre-law, PHIL 415: Symbolic Logic, is recommended.)

History of Western Philosophy
Three courses from:
PHIL 380 History of Philosophy: Pre-Socratics through Aristotle
PHIL 382 History of Philosophy: Renaissance through the Rationalist
PHIL 383 History of Philosophy: Empiricists & Kant
PHIL 384 History of Philosophy: 19th Century

Plus one lower or upper division 3-unit elective in philosophy
Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Kinesiology—education option leading to a single subject teaching credential

Department Chair
Susan E. MacConnie, Ph.D.

Department of Kinesiology & Recreation Administration
Forbes Complex 101
(707) 826-4538

The Program
Prepare to teach physical education in junior high and high school. (For information on preliminary and professional clear teaching credentials, see Education. See the program listing for Adapted Physical Education for credential information.)

Graduates also enter careers as intramural directors, health spa instructors, coaches, recreational directors, sports program directors, and camp directors.

In addition to core academic courses, students enroll in activity courses which help them develop fitness and performance skills. Humboldt’s human performance laboratory offers modern equipment. Other facilities include two gymnasiums, an indoor pool, an all-weather track, cross-country trails, a field house, weight room, and stadium.

Preparation
In high school take the college preparatory track plus courses in computers, anatomy, and physiology. Also participate in interscholastic sports.

REQUIREMENTS
Please note: Degree requirements listed here do not include professional education courses required for the credential. Students earning this degree may waive CSET assessments before entering the credential program.

Before applying to the secondary education credential program, students must meet the prerequisite of 45 hours early field experience or enroll in SED 210/410 and complete EDUC 285 or equivalent.

Prerequisites to the core (8 units):
- ZOOL 113 Human Physiology
- ZOOL 374 Intro to Human Anatomy

Lower Division Core (4 units)
- HED 115 First Aid/CPR
- KINS 165 Foundations of Kinesiology

Upper Division Core (20 units)
- KINS 379 Exercise Physiology
- KINS 380 Structural Kinesiology
- KINS 474 Psychological Foundations of Kinesiology
- KINS 483 Evaluation Techniques in Kinesiology
- KINS 484 Motor Development/Motor Learning
- KINS 492 Senior Seminar in Kinesiology

Concepts of Teaching (14 units)
- KINS 311 Concepts of Teaching Aquatics
- KINS 313 Concepts of Teaching Dance
- KINS 315 Concepts of Teaching Dynamic Movement
- KINS 317 Concepts of Teaching Fitness
- KINS 319 Concepts of Teaching Individual Activities
- KINS 321 Concepts of Teaching Recreational Activities
- KINS 323 Concepts of Teaching Team Activities

Additional Requirements (12 units)
- KINS 276 Techniques in Athletic Training
- KINS 378 Sport & Society
- REC 320 Organization, Administration, Facility Planning

Take one course from the following to complete upper division requirements:
- HED 231 Basic Human Nutrition
- HED 342 Nutrition for Athletic Performance
- HED 344 Weight Control
- HED 388 Health-related Behavior Change

HED 390 Design and Implementation of HP Program
HED 392 Community & Population Health
HED 444 Worksite Health Promotion
KINS 425 Strength & Conditioning
KINS 447 Pharmacology & Ergogenic Aids
KINS 450 Exercise Testing
KINS 455 Exercise Prescription/Leadership
KINS 535 Assessment Techniques
KINS 577 Adapted Physical Education Program
REC 310 Recreation for Special Groups

EMPHASIS AREA
Select either a teaching emphasis or a coaching emphasis.

Teaching Emphasis (12 units)*
- KINS 384 Curriculum & Instructional Strategies in Physical Educ.
- KINS 385 Adapted Physical Education
- KINS 475 Elementary School Physical Education
- HED 405 School Health Programs

*To enter any state-approved credential program, a student must take:
- EDUC 285 Technology For Educators
- SED 210 Early Field Experience
- SED 410 Observation & Participation Seminar

Coaching Emphasis (11 units)
- KINS 425 Strength & Conditioning
- KINS 447 Pharmacology & Ergogenic Aids
- KINS 486 Theory of Coaching
- KINS 490 Practica

Core (24 units) + Option (38-39) = 62-63 total units

NOTE: Students should consult with their academic advisor each semester for recent curricular modifications.
Bachelor of Science degree
with a major in Physical Science

Minor in Physical Science

Department Chair
Robert W. Zoellner, Ph.D.

Department of Physics and Astronomy
Science Complex A 470
(707) 826-3277 or 826-3244

The Program

The BS in physical science is a liberal arts program with emphasis in the sciences. Five departments offer introductory material. For upper division [junior and senior] requirements there is considerable flexibility, allowing pursuit of topics of interest within the sciences.

Those who complete the BS will have a broad science background applicable in many industrial and business occupations. This program also may be helpful in preparing for state examinations for entry into the secondary education science credential program.

Preparation

In high school take English, mathematics, chemistry, and physics.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

A minimum grade of C- is required for all courses with the “PHYX” prefix for the B.S. physical science major degree.

Lower Division

| BIOL 105 | Principles of Biology |
| CHEM 109 | General Chemistry |
| CHEM 110 | General Chemistry |
| GEOL 109 | General Geology |
| MATH 105 | Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources |
| or MATH 109 | Calculus I (recommended) |
| MATH 110 | Calculus II |
| PHYX 111 | General Physics III: Optics, Modern Physics |

Plus one of these physics series:

PHYX 106 College Physics: Mechanics & Heat, and
PHYX 107 College Physics: Electromagnetism & Modern Physics, and
PHYX 399 Supplemental Work in Physics

Upper Division

PHYX 109 General Physics I: Mechanics (recommended) and
PHYX 110 General Physics II: Electricity, Heat

Plus one of these physics courses:

PHYX 300 Frontiers of Modern Physical Science
PHYX 302 Light & Color
PHYX 310 Space, Time & Relativity
PHYX 315 Introduction to Electronics & Electronic Instrumentation
PHYX 340 Symbolic Computation in the Sciences
PHYX 360 Physics of Stars & Planets
PHYX 380 Micrometeorology

Plus nine units from the following courses:

CHEM 305 Environmental Chemistry
CHEM 328 Brief Organic Chemistry
CHEM 364 Introductory Physical Chemistry
CHEM 367 Introductory Physical Chemistry Lab
GEOL 300 Geology of California
GEOL 300L Geology of California Field Trip
GEOL 303 Earth Resources & Global Environmental Change
GEOL 310 Mineralogy & Optical Crystallography
GEOL 350 General Geomorphology
PHYX 300 Frontiers of Modern Physical Science
PHYX 302 Light & Color
PHYX 310 Space-Time & Relativity
PHYX 315 Introduction to Electronics & Electronic Instrumentation
PHYX 316 Electronic Instrumentation & Control Systems
PHYX 340 Symbolic Computation in the Sciences
PHYX 360 Physics of Stars & Planets
PHYX 380 Micrometeorology

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

A minimum grade of C- is required for all courses with the “PHYX” prefix for the physical science minor degree.

Choose Path 1 or Path 2.

Path 1

Lower Division

PHYX 109 General Physics I: Mechanics
PHYX 110 General Physics II: Electricity, Heat
PHYX 111 General Physics III: Optics, Modern Physics

Upper Division

Six approved upper division units in physics, chemistry, oceanography, or geology.

Path 2

Lower Division

MATH 105 Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources or MATH 109 Calculus I
PHYX 104 Descriptive Astronomy

Plus one of these physics series:

PHYX 106 College Physics: Mechanics & Heat and
PHYX 107 College Physics: Electromagnetism & Modern Physics or
PHYX 108 College Physics: Mechanics & Heat, and
PHYX 118 College Physics: Biological Applications or
PHYX 109 General Physics I: Mechanics and
PHYX 110 General Physics II: Electricity, Heat

Upper Division

One of these physics courses:

PHYX 111 General Physics III: Optics, Modern Physics
PHYX 300 Frontiers of Modern Physical Science
PHYX 302 Light & Color

Plus:

PHYX 304 The Cosmos (recommended early in your program)

Plus one approved upper division course in physics, chemistry, oceanography, or geology.
Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Physics — A traditional physics major or options in applied physics or astronomy.

Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Physics

Minor in Astronomy

Minor in Physics

Department Chair
Robert W. Zoellner, Ph.D.

Department of Physics and Astronomy
Science Complex A 470
(707) 826-3277 or 826-3244

The Program

This program is the prerequisite to many research positions offered by government and industry, and to graduate study. Careers in physics often require advanced degrees beyond the BS. Typical opportunities: aerospace scientist, medical technologist, systems analyst, astronomer; meteorologist, industrial hygienist, electronics engineer; fusion engineer; oceanographer; physical chemist, geophysicist, physicist.

The university’s nearby observatory on Fickle Hill has a 16-inch telescope, a 12-inch telescope, and several 8-inch telescopes for student and community use. The department also offers a well-equipped computer electronics laboratory.

Preparation

In high school take English, mathematics, and physics.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

A minimum grade of C- is required for all courses with the “PHYX” prefix for the B.S. physics major degree.

Lower Division Core

Core courses required for all majors:
CHEM 09 General Chemistry

MATH 09 Calculus I

MATH 109 Calculus I

MATH 110 Calculus II

MATH 210 Calculus III

MATH 241 Elements of Linear Algebra

PHYX 09 General Physics I: Mechanics

PHYX 109 General Physics I: Mechanics

PHYX 110 General Physics II: Electricity, Heat

PHYX 111 General Physics III: Optics, Modern Physics

Upper Division Core

Core courses required for all majors:
MATH 311 Vector Calculus

MATH 313 Ordinary Differential Equations

MATH 314 Partial Differential Equations

PHYX 320 Modern Physics

PHYX 324 Analytical Mechanics

PHYX 325 Thermal Physics

PHYX 340 Symbolic Computation in the Sciences

PHYX 441 Electricity & Magnetism I

PHYX 450 Quantum Physics I

PHYX 485 Physics Seminar

Applied Physics Option

PHYX 315 Introduction to Electronics & Electronic Instrumentation

PHYX 316 Electronic Instrumentation & Control Systems

PHYX 420 Optical Systems Design

PHYX 462 Senior Lab

Plus six additional units from the following courses:
ENGR 330 Mechanics and Science of Materials
IT 230 Basic Machine Tool

or

PHYX 430 Computerized Instrumentation

Plus one of these physics courses:

PHYX 315 Introduction to Electronics & Electronic Instrumentation

PHYX 316 Electronic Instrumentation & Control Systems

PHYX 420 Optical Systems Design

PHYX 441 Electricity & Magnetism I

PHYX 442 Electricity & Magnetism II

PHYX 443 Electricity & Magnetism III

PHYX 444 Electricity & Magnetism IV

PHYX 462 Senior Lab

Plus one of these physics courses:

PHYX 315 Introduction to Electronics & Electronic Instrumentation

PHYX 316 Electronic Instrumentation & Control Systems

PHYX 420 Optical Systems Design

PHYX 441 Electricity & Magnetism I

PHYX 442 Electricity & Magnetism II

PHYX 443 Electricity & Magnetism III

PHYX 444 Electricity & Magnetism IV

PHYX 462 Senior Lab

Astronomy Option

GEOL 460 Solid Earth Geophysics

PHYX 310 Space-Time and Relativity

PHYX 360 Physics of Stars and Planets

PHYX 361 Galaxies and Cosmology

PHYX 442 Electricity and Magnetism II

PHYX 443 Electricity and Magnetism III

Physics Option

PHYX 315 Introduction to Electronics & Electronic Instrumentation

PHYX 316 Electronic Instrumentation & Control Systems

PHYX 420 Optical Systems Design

PHYX 441 Electricity & Magnetism I

PHYX 442 Electricity & Magnetism II

MATH 418 Intro to Complex Analysis

PHYX 495 Selected Topics in Physics

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR: BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PHYSICS

A minimum grade of C- is required for all courses with the “PHYX” prefix for the B.A. physics major degree.

Lower Division

CHEM 109 General Chemistry

CHEM 110 General Chemistry

MATH 109 Calculus I

MATH 110 Calculus II

MATH 210 Calculus III

MATH 241 Elements of Linear Algebra

PHYX 111 General Physics III: Optics, Modern Physics

Plus one of these physics series:

PHYX 106 College Physics: Mechanics & Heat, and

PHYX 107 College Physics: Electromagnetism & Modern Physics, and

PHYX 398 Supplemental Work in Physics

OR

PHYX 109 General Physics I: Mechanics, and

PHYX 110 General Physics II: Electricity, Heat

Upper Division

MATH 313 Ordinary Differential Equations

PHYX 304 The Cosmos [recommended early in your program]

PHYX 315 Introduction to Electronics & Electronic Instrumentation

PHYX 320 Modern Physics

PHYX 324 Analytical Mechanics

PHYX 340 Symbolic Computation in the Sciences

PHYX 441 Electricity & Magnetism I

PHYX 442 Electricity & Magnetism II

PHYX 300 Frontiers of Modern Physical Science

PHYX 302 Light & Color

Plus 12 units from the following physics courses:

PHYX 310 Space-Time & Relativity

PHYX 316 Electronic Instrumentation & Control Systems
REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ASTRONOMY MINOR

A minimum grade of C- is required for all courses with the "PHYX" prefix for the physics minor degree.

**Lower Division**

One of these physics series:
- PHYX 103 General Physics I: Mechanics, and
- PHYX 110 General Physics II: Electricity, Heat

**OR**

- PHYX 106 College Physics: Mechanics and Heat, and
- PHYX 107 College Physics: Electromagnetism & Modern Physics, and
- PHYX 399 Supplemental Work in Physics

**Upper Division**

One of these two physics courses:
- PHYX 310 Space-Time and Relativity
- PHYX 320 Modern Physics

One of these two physics courses:
- PHYX 324 Analytical Mechanics
- PHYX 420 Optical Systems Design

Plus:
- PHYX 360 Physics of Stars and Planets
- PHYX 361 Galaxies and Cosmology

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PHYSICS MINOR

A minimum grade of C- is required for all courses with the "PHYX" prefix for the physics minor degree.

**Lower Division**

One of these calculus series:
- MATH 105 Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources, and
- MATH 205 Multivariate Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources

**OR**

- MATH 109 Calculus I [recommended], and
- MATH 110 Calculus II

**Upper Division**

Core courses required for all minors:
- PHYX 304 The Cosmos [recommended early in your program]
- PHYX 315 Introduction to Electronics & Electronic Instrumentation
- PHYX 320 Modern Physics

Plus one of these physics courses:
- PHYX 310 Space-Time & Relativity
- PHYX 316 Electronic Instrumentation & Control Systems
- PHYX 324 Analytical Mechanics
- PHYX 325 Thermal Physics
- PHYX 340 Symbolic Computation in the Sciences
- PHYX 360 Physics of Stars & Planets
- PHYX 380 Micrometeorology
- PHYX 420 Optical Systems Design
- PHYX 441 Electricity & Magnetism I
- PHYX 450 Quantum Physics I

Political Science

**Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Political Science**

**Minor in Political Science**

**Department Chair**

John Meyer, Ph.D.

**Department of Government & Politics**

Founders Hall 180
(707) 826-4494
www.humboldt.edu/politics/

**The Program**

For students who wish to concentrate on the study of politics as part of their liberal arts education, the Department of Government and Politics offers lower-division core and skills courses in political science and three upper-division elective emphases clustered around major social and political challenges of the 21st century. The experience component of our program recognizes the importance of “hands on” learning outside the classroom. We strongly encourage our students to include an international experience (a year, semester, or summer abroad) as part of their undergraduate major in political science. To enhance their success, we place a high value on oral and written communication and recommend students attain competence in a foreign language and computer literacy.

Students may choose electives from different emphases or concentrate their electives in one emphasis. The emphases are:

- **Advocacy and Institutions**
- **Environment and Sustainability**
- **Globalization**

**Preparation**

In high school take courses in English, history, and government.
Science Complex B 22

PSCI 210  Intro to U. S. Politics
PSCI 220  Intro to Political Theory
PSCI 230  Intro to Comparative Politics
PSCI 240  Intro to International Relations

Core Program

PSCI 210  Intro to U. S. Politics
PSCI 220  Intro to Political Theory
PSCI 230  Intro to Comparative Politics
PSCI 240  Intro to International Relations

Skills

PSCI 200  Political Research & Analysis
PSCI 280  Core Discussion Seminar

Experience

Select at least one of the following for a minimum of three units:

PSCI 358  Political Advocacy
PSCI 376  Model United Nations
PSCI 470  Internships

Seminar

PSCI 485  Senior Seminar in Political Science

Electives

A minimum of 17 units is required. Students are restricted to taking courses at the 300 level and above for elective credit. Students can choose courses from any emphasis.

Advocacy and Institutions

PSCI 313  Politics of Criminal Justice
PSCI 316  Public Administration
PSCI 317  Topics in Public Policy
PSCI 323  Topics in Political Theory
PSCI 327  Radical Political Thought
PSCI 350  The President & Congress
PSCI 354  Media and Public Opinion
PSCI 359  California Government
PSCI 410  American Constitutional Law

Environment and Sustainability

PSCI 306  Environmental Politics
PSCI 323  Topics in Political Theory
PSCI 352  Water Politics
PSCI 371  Vital Issues in Contemporary Politics (when topic relevant)
PSCI 373  Politics of Sustainable Society
PSCI 412  Legal Research
PSCI 464  Technology & Development

Globalization

PSCI 303  Third World Politics

Pre-professional Health Programs (non-major)

Pre-Dental
Advisor: John Reiss, jor1@humboldt.edu

Pre-Medical
Advisor: Jacob Varkey, jpv@humboldt.edu

Pre-Optometry
Advisor: Jacob Varkey, jpv@humboldt.edu

Pre-Pharmacy
Advisors: Jacob Varkey, jpv@humboldt.edu
Jeff Schineller, jbs4@humboldt.edu

Pre-Physical Therapy
[see Kinesiology major]

Pre-Veterinary
Advisors:
Sharyn Marks, sbm1@humboldt.edu
Bruce O’Gara, bao3@humboldt.edu

College of Natural Resources & Sciences
James Howard, Ph.D., Dean

Biological Sciences
Science Complex B 221
(707) 826-3245

Humboldt’s Career Center has information on requirements at medical and other professional schools.

The Program
Several of Humboldt’s undergraduate programs in the biological and physical sciences prepare students to meet admissions requirements for health science professional schools. Usually these schools require a broad education in biological and physical sciences, which Humboldt provides. Humboldt offers both supervised and independent studies to prepare for professional schools.

Requirements
Requirements listed here are typical for health science and related professional schools. Contact individual professional schools for specific requirements and consult preprofessional advisors.

- General education courses and other requirements for the major: (To demonstrate a well rounded background, the HIST 104-105 sequence is recommended.)
  - Biology: BIOL 105, 340; ZOOL 210, 310.

Some schools may require CHEM 438 or the 431-432 series. Start the CHEM 109-110 sequence as soon as possible.

- Mathematics: MATH 109, 110 (or MATH 105, 205 for pre-medical students). The amount of calculus required by professional schools varies, but a full year is highly recommended. Start the mathematics sequence in the freshman year; because physics and chemistry courses have mathematics prerequisites. Pre-veterinary students should take BIOM 109.
  - Physics: PHYX 106-107 sequence or PHYX 109, 110, 111.
  - Zoology: ZOOL 270 is strongly recommended for pre-medical students.

Other courses may be required to prepare adequately for appropriate aptitude examinations.

Preprofessional students should remain in close contact with their preprofessional advisors.
Psychology

Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Psychology

Minor in Psychology

Master of Arts degree with a major in Psychology—Academic Research, Counseling (MFT), and School Psychology

Department Chair
Senqi Hu, Ph.D.

Department of Psychology
Behavioral & Social Sciences Bldg. 410
(707) 826-3755
www.humboldt.edu/~psych

The Program

The Department of Psychology at HSU offers an undergraduate major leading to the BA degree, a minor program, course options for general education requirements and electives, service courses for other majors, and three graduate programs leading to the MA degree, including preparation for the California School Psychology credential, preparation for licensure as a Marriage-Family Therapist (MFT), and a 5th year MA program with content options in Biological Psychology, Social and Environmental Psychology, Developmental Psychopathology, and Behavior Analysis.

Students have access to physiological laboratories, videotaping facilities, a library of tests and measurements, and other resources for psychological research and applications.

The BA degree with a major in psychology from HSU is an excellent background for graduate school and many careers. A number of our students have been accepted into prestigious nationally recognized Ph.D. programs and many have gone on to master degree programs. The psychology major provides the basis for a career as a psychologist or mental health care worker. Typically, those professions require a Ph.D. or MA degree. There are also a number of executives, lawyers, and business professionals who earned a bachelor’s degree in psychology before they obtained advanced degrees. If you are not planning on graduate school, psychology graduates still leave with a number of highly marketable skills such as the ability to collect, organize, analyze, and interpret data; write reports and proposals clearly and objectively; communicate effectively and sensitively in both individual and group situations; obtain information about problems through library research and personal contacts, and identify problems and suggest solutions on the basis of research findings. An undergraduate degree is also helpful in many health and mental health service professions. A psychology major is helpful for careers in areas such as a college admissions or employment counselor; media buyer; management trainee, mental health aide, opinion survey researcher; or customer relations, among others.

The Master’s degree in Psychology, combined with an appropriate credential or license, may lead to careers such as school psychologist, counselor in a human service agency, marriage and family therapist, or board certified behavior analyst.

Traineeships and internships with local public and private agencies are arranged for graduate students in counseling and school psychology. The department’s community clinic provides additional supervised opportunities for counseling graduate students.

Preparation

High school algebra is required and courses in biology are recommended.

Note: The Psychology Department requires that all psychology students adhere strictly to the Ethical Standards of Psychologists, published by the American Psychological Association, and to all department procedures and policies concerning use of humans and nonhumans as experimental participants. Failure to comply will result in immediate expulsion from the department’s programs, courses, and facilities.

Requirements for the B.A.

45 units required for the psychology major:
34 units must be upper division courses; all students must take at least one laboratory “L” course.

Lower Division

Essentials in Psychology (11 units)
PSYC 104 Introduction to Psychology
PSYC 241 Introduction to Psychological Statistics
PSYC 242 Intro to Psych Research Design & Methodology

Upper Division

Laboratory Skills (1 unit)

Must complete at least one laboratory “L” course from core or breadth lab courses listed below:
PSYC 311L Human Development with Lab
PSYC 324L Cognitive Psychology with Lab
PSYC 335L Social Psychology with Lab
PSYC 345L Psychological Testing and Measurement

Core Content Areas in Psychology (18 units)

Choose from the following:
PSYC 311 Human Development
PSYC 321 Intro Behavioral Neuroscience
PSYC 322 Learning & Motivation
PSYC 323 Sensation & Perception
PSYC 324 Cognitive Psychology
PSYC 335 Social Psychology
PSYC 337 Personality Theory & Research
PSYC 438 Dynamics of Abnormal Behavior

Breadth Requirements (12 units)

Choose from the following:
PSYC 300 Psychology of Women
PSYC 301 Psychology of Creativity
PSYC 302 Psychology of Prejudice
PSYC 303 Family Relations in Contemporary Society
PSYC 309 Thinking Consumer in Materialistic Society
PSYC 336 Social Influence & Persuasion
PSYC 341 Intermediate Statistics
PSYC 400 Health Psychology
PSYC 403 Social/Organizational Skills
PSYC 404 Industrial/Organizational Psychology
PSYC 405 Environmental Psychology
PSYC 406 Forensic Psychology
PSYC 412 Psychology of Infancy and Early Childhood
PSYC 414 Psychology of Adolescence and Young Adulthood
PSYC 415 Adult Development and Aging
PSYC 418 Developmental Psychopathology
PSYC 433 Stress and Wellness
PSYC 435 Applied Social Psychology
PSYC 436 Human Sexuality
PSYC 437 Sexual Diversity
PSYC 454 Interviewing and Counseling Techniques
PSYC 457 Group Dynamics & Procedures
PSYC 473 Substance Use & Abuse
PSYC 474 Community Psychology Experience

Note: Only 3 units from this section may be applied to Breadth requirement:

PSYC 480 Selected Topics in Psychology
PSYC 482 Field Study
PSYC 495 Research in Psychology
PSYC 496 Psychology Research Seminar
PSYC 497 Mentoring
PSYC 499 Independent Study

Capstone Experience (3 units)
Choose from the following:
PSYC 480 Selected Topics in Psychology
PSYC 485 Senior Seminar
PSYC 486 History and Systems of Psychology
PSYC 487 Evolutionary Psychology
PSYC 495/499 Taken as Senior Honors Thesis (3 units count toward capstone)
PSYC 541 Advanced Statistical Techniques
PSYC 600 series Advanced Seminars (IA)

Requirements for the Minor

Complete at least 15 units, 9 of which must be upper division. At least 3 units must be completed at Humboldt.

Introductory Phase (3 units)
PSYC 104 Introduction to Psychology

Core Areas (6 units)
Two courses from this area in the approved major courses.

Upper Division Breadth (6 units)
Two courses from this area in the approved major courses.

Requirements for the Master's Degree

Humboldt offers an MA in psychology under three separate emphases - Academic Research, Counseling (MFT), and School Psychology.

MA Degree: Academic Research Emphasis

This 5th year MA Program in Academic Research typically begins in a student's senior year and can be completed in a single year after completion of the BA degree. This program offers a master's degree with a focus of study in one of four Options: Social and Environmental Psychology, Biological Psychology, Developmental Psychopathology, and Behavior Analysis. Each area provides a background in methodology and statistics that is paired with courses relevant to the area.

Program Coordinator
William Reynolds, Ph.D.
(707) 826-3162

The Program

- Biological Psychology Option

Biological psychology is the study of the physiological bases of behavior, particularly how the brain affects behavior. The Biological Psychology Option provides an extensive background in biological bases of behavior and numerous research opportunities. Our program prepares students for application to Ph.D. programs in the field of biological psychology and neuroscience.

Additional course prerequisites to be completed prior to the 5th year:
BIOL 105; CHEM 107 or equivalent; PSYC 321; PSYC 325

- Social and Environmental Psychology Option

Social and Environmental Psychology is concerned both with psychological effects of the physical environment, both natural and man-made, and with effects of human action on the environment. The Social and Environmental Psychology Option provides students with the academic background in psychology necessary to both understand and positively affect others on issues related to the environment. Coursework exposes students to a variety of perspectives and views on the environment and methodological skills necessary to conduct research in this area. On completion students will be prepared to seek employment in organizations concerned with the environment, or to pursue Ph.D. study.
Admission will also be based on a match between student and faculty interests and the willingness of a faculty member to supervise the student’s thesis or project research.

- HSU students should apply to the program in their junior year as long as they meet the admissions requirements. Seniors may also apply if they have completed sufficient course work in Psychology for the undergraduate major and can demonstrate that they can complete the Academic Research MA in two years after their BA. Admission is provisional contingent on the successful completion of requirements for the BA degree.

- Students with BA degrees from other institutions may also enroll in the Academic Research MA Program. However, it should be recognized that students who pursue the Academic Research Master’s degree with a BA from another institution are likely to require more than one year for completion.

- For students with a BA degree [or near completion] from another institution should have their degree in psychology or closely related field with substantial psychology coursework, with admission conditional on their successful completion of prerequisites and the undergraduate course work for the MA degree with a GPA of 3.25 or better and satisfactory completion of the B.A.

Requirements for the Degree [all options]

- Senior Year: Completion of PSYC 641 (Research Methods I) and PSYC 642 (Research Methods II) to facilitate timely completion of the culminating experience [thesis or project]. These courses do not count toward the required units.

- 5th Year (1st year post BA): at least 30 upper division or graduate units in Psychology or supporting courses as defined by the Options described below or approved by the graduate committee. A minimum of 15 of these units must be at the graduate level.

- Completion of the following:

PSYC 341 Intermediate Statistics
PSYC 680 Selected Topics in Psychology
5th Year Proseminar

Two semesters of PSYC 690 or 692 [four units each semester during the 5th year—only six combined units count toward the required units for the degree]

- Elective courses selected in consultation with the Option graduate committee to complete unit requirements.

- Completion of either a Thesis or Project as a culminating experience.

- Students who do not complete their thesis in the fifth year must maintain continuous enrollment in four units per semester of PSYC 690 or PSYC 692.

- Completion of courses as outlined in one of the following Options.

Students pursuing the College Faculty Preparation Program may count one course (PSYC 684) from that program as an elective. Students who choose to enroll in the College Faculty Preparation Program will require course work beyond the 5th year.

Students who complete courses required for their M.A. (e.g., PSYC 341) as undergraduates may substitute approved electives from their emphasis area. Completion of these courses as an undergraduate allows for greater flexibility in the graduate program.

For students interested in pursuing doctoral study, we recommend completion of the thesis option and PSYC 541 (Advanced Statistical Techniques).

Courses

- Biological Psychology Option

PSYC 672 Advanced Psychopharmacology
PSYC 433 Stress and Wellness

Three elective courses, at least two of which are graduate level, selected from:

PSYC 541 Advanced Statistics
PSYC 625 Advanced Psychobiology
PSYC 684 Graduate Teaching Internship
PSYC 680 or other courses relevant to the concentration as approved by graduate committee.

Courses in Biology, Zoology or Chemistry that are relevant to the concentration as approved by the AR graduate committee.

Social and Environmental Psychology Option

PSYC 405 Environmental Psychology

At least two upper division undergraduate and two graduate level elective courses from the departments of Economics, Engineering, Environmental Sciences, Forestry, Political Science, Oceanography, or Sociology that are relevant to the concentration as approved by graduate committee. In addition, any of the courses below may be used as graduate electives.

PSYC 541 Advanced Statistics
PSYC 635 Advanced Social Psychology
PSYC 684 Graduate Teaching Internship
PSYC 680 or other courses relevant to the concentration as approved by AR graduate committee.

**Behavior Analysis Option**

PSYC 518 Developmental Psychopathology
PSYC 638 Advanced Psychopathology: Diagnosis of Mental Disorder
PSYC 668 Assessment and Treatment of Child Abuse and Neglect

At least one of the following:
PSYC 412 Psychology of Infancy and Early Childhood or
PSYC 414 Psychology of Adolescence and Young Adulthood

Two electives, at least one of which is a graduate course, selected from:
PSYC 541 Advanced Statistics
PSYC 632 Advanced Developmental Psychology
PSYC 684 Graduate Teaching Internship
PSYC 680 or other courses relevant to the concentration as approved by graduate committee.

Courses in Child Development, Sociology, or Social Work that are relevant to the concentration as approved by the AR graduate committee.

**MA Degree: Counseling Emphasis**

This Master’s degree in Psychology is accredited by the California Board of Behavioral Sciences and provides the academic requirements for the Marriage and Family Therapist (MFT) license. Successful completion will allow the candidate to apply for internships with the Board to accrue the post-degree hours of supervised practice necessary for state licensure.

**Program Coordinator**

James L Dupree, Ph.D.
(707) 826-3679

**The Program**

The Master’s Program emphasizing Counseling provides a solid foundation in clinical theory and research, along with extensive training in clinical skills. Supervised fieldwork/practicum are a required part of the program, including experience working directly with clients in our community clinic, the department’s training facility that provides low-cost counseling to campus and community members. A master’s thesis is also required to round out the scientist-practitioner model of our training. The program is administered by a faculty committee member who plans the curriculum, makes program policy, and selects students for admission.

**Prerequisites for Admission**

The following courses must be completed before the start of the program:

**Lower Division**
- Introduction to Research Design
- Introductory Statistics

**Upper Division**
- Abnormal Psychology
- Developmental Psychology
- Personality Theory
- Physiological Psychology

**Requirements**

- A bachelor’s degree with substantial preparation in psychology with a GPA of minimum of 3.0
- Some experience in human services and research
- Goals that match the program’s objectives
- The potential for becoming an effective and ethical psychotherapist
- CSU application for admission
- Autobiographical questions
- Resume of both paid and volunteer work
- Three letters of reference

- Transcripts of all college work
- Prerequisite Verification Form
- Demonstrated excellence in oral and written communication

**Courses**

**Fall Semester 2008**

PSYC 545 Psychological Testing
PSYC 636 Sexuality Counseling (even-numbered years)
PSYC 641 Research Methods: Philosophy & Design
PSYC 654 Interviewing and Counseling Techniques
PSYC 658 Theories of Individual Counseling and Psychotherapy
PSYC 662 Practicum Preparation
PSYC 680 Substance Abuse & Dependency [odd-numbered years]

**Spring Semester 2009**

PSYC 518 Developmental Psychopathology
PSYC 642 Research Methods: Evaluation
PSYC 656 Couples Therapy (includes spousal abuse treatment requirement)
PSYC 657 Group Counseling & Group Psychotherapy (even-numbered years)
PSYC 660 Law & Ethics in Psychology (odd-numbered years)
PSYC 680 Assessment & Treatment of Child Abuse & Neglect
PSYC 682 Fieldwork Practicum (to include individual supervision)
PSYC 690 Thesis

**Fall Semester 2009**

PSYC 636 Sexuality Counseling (even-numbered years)
PSYC 638 Advanced Psychopathology: Diagnosis of Mental Disorder
PSYC 653 Psychotherapy with Children & Families
PSYC 663 Licensed Supervision
PSYC 676 Crosscultural Counseling
PSYC 680 Substance Abuse & Dependency (odd-numbered years)
PSYC 682 Fieldwork/Practicum
PSYC 690 Thesis

**Spring Semester 2010**

PSYC 640 Aging & Long-Term Care
PSYC 646 Personality Assessment: Adult
PSYC 657 Group Counseling & Group Psychotherapy (even-numbered years)
MA Degree: School Psychology Emphasis

Master’s degree in Psychology and a California Credential authorizing service as a School Psychologist. At program completion, students are recommended to the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing for a Pupil Personnel Services Credential with an authorization to practice as a School Psychologist. The program is fully accredited by the National Association of Psychologists (NASP). As a graduate of a nationally accredited program, students are eligible to sit for the national licensing exam to become a Nationally Certified School Psychologist (NCSP).

Program Coordinator
Brent Duncan, Ph.D.
(707) 826-5261
email: bbd1@humboldt.edu

The Program

Graduates of this program enter careers as school psychologists in California public schools and assume positions as educational leaders in the area of pupil personnel services. Sequenced course work and integrated field experience in school and community settings are integral aspects of the program. In addition to all course and fieldwork requirements, each candidate for the M.A. degree with a specialization in school psychology is required to complete a comprehensive portfolio containing examples of work in all of the California and NASP domains of professional practice. Students may also choose to complete a formal thesis as part of their M.A. degree.

Prerequisites for Admission

Courses in:
- General Psychology
- Research Methods
- Developmental Psychology
- Introductory Statistics
- Personality Theory or Abnormal Psychology

Requirements

- Prior to Entrance:
- GRE (general exam only)
- CBEST – required, all sections passed
- California State University application form or application for change of graduate status, if appropriate
- Transcripts of all college work
- Statement of intent
- Three letters of recommendation
- Prerequisite Verification Form

Admission Procedures

For all three graduate programs the following are necessary to submit to the Office of Research and Graduate Studies, Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA 95521, (707) 826-3947. Postmark deadline February 15:
- A California State University application form.
- Two official transcripts of all college-level work. Current HSU students need not request transcripts.
For all three graduate programs the following are necessary to submit to the Department of Psychology, Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA 95521, (707) 826-5264. Postmark deadline February 15.

- Three letters of recommendation addressing your academic potential. We do not use a standard form for reference letters. They may be submitted on university letterhead.

Each emphasis maintains different admission requirements, prerequisites, and deadlines. It is essential, therefore, that students contact the Department of Psychology for specific information.

**Program Requirements**

All three emphases require recommendation by the department for advancement to candidacy and a minimum GPA of 3.0 in all work toward the degree, with no grade lower than a B. In School Psychology, one grade of C or below in a required course results in probation; two grades of C or below result in dismissal from the program.

Each emphasis requires a separate program of course work. Contact the Department of Psychology for further information.

## College Faculty Preparation Program

A Graduate Certificate in College Teaching: Psychology

This discipline-specific program is designed to better prepare the graduate student interested in a teaching career at the community college or university level. Participation requires completion of, or current enrollment in, the psychology master’s program.

The certificate consists of five components (13 units), described below. After consulting with your graduate advisor, and under the advisement of the College Faculty Preparation Program (CFPP) coordinator, develop a plan of study tailored to meet your specific timelines and professional goals. The CFPP coordinator and the dean for Research and Graduate Studies must approve each plan of study.

Notation of certificate completion will appear on your official university transcript.

### 1) Discipline-Specific Teaching Methods

Provides a graduate-level review of psychological theory and practice as well as an introduction to undergraduate teaching through a practical presentation of the processes and issues involved in teaching psychology. Four units, taken first semester of the MA program:

- PSYC 681 Advanced Psychology: Review & Teaching

### 2) Higher Education Teaching Methods

Guidance in the skills and knowledge relevant to teaching in higher education. Three units, taken first or second semester of the MA program:

- EDUC 583 Teaching in Higher Education

### 3) Professional Development Seminar

Explore the nature and philosophy of post-secondary institutions and their roles and functions in higher education. One unit, concurrent with the fourth requirement, which follows.

- SP 684 Orientation to Higher Education

### 4) Mentored Teaching Internship Experience

One of the following tracks:

- **Community College Track**
  Three units of a mentored teaching experience at College of the Redwoods.

- **Pre-doctoral College Track**
  Three units of mentored teaching experience at HSU.

- PSYC 684 Graduate Teaching Internship
  (Note: Students successfully completing this course may apply in later semesters for a paid CR Faculty Internship if positions are available.)

### 5) Capstone Experience

Guidance in developing a professional teaching portfolio and job-search support materials. Two units, taken after all previous components have been completed.

- SP 685 Instructional Resources for Higher Education

Certificate requirements #3 & #4 come after completion of #1 (Discipline-Specific Teaching Methods) and after or concurrent with #2 (Higher Education Teaching Methods).

## Public Relations

**Minor in Public Relations**

**Department Chair**
Mark Larson, Ph.D.

**Department of Journalism & Mass Communication**
Bret Harte House 52
(707) 826-4775

**The Program**

Prepare for a career as a public affairs director, account executive, information specialist, newsletter editor, press secretary, publicity director, or public relations consultant.

**Requirements for the Minor**

- JMC 116 Introduction to Mass Communication
- JMC 120 Beginning Reporting
- JMC 323 Public Relations

Plus seven units of approved upper division courses from those required for the journalism major’s public relations concentration. (See Journalism major.)
Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Rangeland Resource Science

Minor in Rangeland Resource Science
For an option in Wildland Soil Science, see Wildland Soil Science
For information on the master’s degree, see Natural Resources.

Department Chair
K. O. Fulgham, Ph.D.

Department of Forestry & Wildland Resources
Forestry Building 205
(707) 826-3935, fax 826-5634

The Program
Learn to manage rangeland ecosystems wisely. Study forage, timber, wildlife, recreation, watersheds, and their interrelationships.

Classroom instruction is enhanced by the university’s plant and animal nutrition laboratories. Humboldt also has a range herbarium. Nearby privately owned ranches and federal lands offer excellent opportunities for field study.

Potential careers: range conservationist, biological technician, range manager, environmental specialist, agricultural inspector; lands specialist, soil conservationist or soil scientist, range consultant, natural resources specialist, watershed manager; or ecosystem restoration specialist.

Preparation
In high school take courses in biology, chemistry, and mathematics.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Complete all courses in the major with a C or better:

Lower Division
BIOL 105 Principles of Biology
BIOM 109 Introductory Biometrics
BOT 105 General Botany
CHEM 107 Fundamentals of Chemistry
GEOL 109 General Geology
NRPI 105 Natural Resource Conservation

These first courses help meet lower division science GE requirements.

Upper Division
BOT 310 General Plant Physiology
BOT 350 Plant Taxonomy
SOIL 360 Origin & Classification of Soils
SOIL 460 Forest & Range Soils Management
WLDF 301 Principles of Wildlife Management

Option
RRS 306 Rangeland Resource Principles
RRS 360 Rangeland Plant Communities
RRS 370 Rangeland Ecology Principles
RRS 380 Techniques in Rangeland Resources
RRS 390 Rangeland Analysis
RRS 430 Rangeland Development & Improvements
RRS 460 Rangeland & Ranch Planning Seminar
RRS 492 Senior Project
RRS 410 Introduction to Animal Nutrition or
RRS 420 Introduction to Animal Science

Electives
Additional courses to bring total units to 128. Select from the following to satisfy university requirements and to attain the highest entry level in the civil service range conservationist rating procedure. Advisors may approve other courses.

BOT 330/330L Plant Ecology/Lab
ECON 423 Natural Resource Economics
FISH 300 Introduction to Fishery Biology
FOR 116 The Forest Environment
FOR 230 Dendrology
FOR 231 Forest Ecology
FOR 315 Forest Management
FOR 374 Wilderness Area Management
FOR 422 Wildland Fire Use
GEOL 350 General Geomorphology
NRPI 210 Public Land Use Policies & Management

NRPI 277 Introduction to Remote Sensing
NRPI 425 Environmental Impact Assessment
RRS 465 Forestland Grazing Assessment
RRS 470 Grazing Influences
SOIL 462 Soil Fertility
SOIL 465 Soil Microbiology
SOIL 467 Soil Physics
SOIL 468 Introduction to Agroforestry
WLDF 311 Wildlife Techniques
WLDF 423 Wildlife Management (Nongame Wildlife)
WLDF 431 Ecology & Management of Upland Habitats for Wildlife
WSHD 310 Wildland Hydrology & Watershed Management I or
WSHD 315 Watershed Management
WSHD 410 Wildland Hydrology & Watershed Management II

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

NRPI 105 Natural Resource Conservation
SOIL 260 Introduction to Soil Science
RRS 306 Rangeland Resource Principles
RRS 360 Rangeland Plant Communities
RRS 370 Rangeland Ecology Principles
RRS 380 Techniques in Rangeland Resources
Recreation Administration [Liberal Studies]

Bachelor of Arts degree
with a major in Liberal Studies—Recreation Administration

Note: This program is distinct from Humboldt’s more generic Liberal Studies [non-teaching] degree program.

Program Leader
Edward “Chip” Cannon, Ph.D.

Department of Kinesiology & Recreation Administration
Forbes Complex 101
(707) 826-4538

The Program
Recreation majors have many fieldwork choices through the abundance of nearby parks, wilderness areas, lakes, beaches, rivers, and leisure-oriented organizations. Students round out their education by completing a minor (or minor field of study) in business administration and an internship. Organizations employing recreation administration graduates include: community parks, volunteer agencies, corporate wellness programs, college recreation programs, commercial recreation centers, therapeutic recreation programs, and outdoor education programs.

Requirements for the Major
Definition
REC 200 Foundations of Recreation Studies
REC 210 Recreation Leadership

Developmental Stage
REC 220 Leisure Programming
REC 310 Recreation for Special Groups
REC 320 Organization, Administration, & Facility Planning
REC 420 Legal & Financial Aspects of Recreation

Culminating Stage
REC 482 Internship in Recreation
REC 485 Senior Seminar

Options
Outdoor Adventure Recreation
REC 330 Outdoor Education
REC 370 Adventure Outfitting
REC 435 Geotourism
REC 340 Camp Organization & Counseling
REC 345 Environmental Education
REC 350 Intermediate Kayaking
REC 355 Equine Wilderness Packing

Tourism Management
REC 335 Tourism Planning & Development
REC 365 Travel Industry Management
REC 435 Geotourism
REC 370 Adventure Outfitting
BA 415 International Business Essentials
REC 330 Outdoor Education
REC 345 Environmental Education

Community and Youth Recreation
REC 330 Outdoor Education
REC 335 Tourism Planning & Development
REC 340 Camp Organization and Counseling
HED 388 Health-Related Behavior Change
PSCI 316 Public Administration

Self-Designed Option
Students may design their own concentration with a minimum of 14 units of thematic upper-division course work; at least six units must be in recreation administration (REC) courses. The self-designed concentration must be approved by two members of the Recreation Administration faculty.

Requirements for the Minor in Business & Business Minor Field of Study
Complete either 18 units (business minor) or 12 units (business minor field of study) from the following. At least nine units must be upper division.

BA 110 Introduction to Business
BA 210 Legal Environment of Business
BA 345 Marketing Essentials
BA 355 Essentials of Financial & Management Accounting
BA 365 Finance Essentials
BA 375 Management Essentials
CIS 100 Computers & Critical Thinking
CIS 110 Introduction to Computers
ECON 104 Contemporary Topics in Economics
ECON 210 Principles of Economics

Requirements for the Minor in Recreation Administration
REC 200 Foundations of Recreation Studies
REC 210 Recreation Leadership
REC 220 Leisure Programming
REC 310 Recreation for Special Groups
REC 320 Organization, Administration, & Facility Planning
REC 420 Legal and Financial Aspects of Recreation

2008-2009 Humboldt State University Catalog
Religious Studies

Bachelor of Arts degree  
with a major in Religious Studies  
Minor in Religious Studies

Department Chair  
Stephen Jenkins, Ph.D.

Religious Studies Department  
Behavioral & Social Sciences 506  
(707) 826-4126, fax 826-4122  
www.humboldt.edu/~relig

The Program  
The objectives of the religious studies major are best attained in the context of a liberal arts education. The curriculum lets students develop an awareness of the capacity for scholarship, and disciplined and objective thought on the subject of religion.

The program avoids dogmatism as well as unquestioning faith or belief, approaching this area of human inquiry with the same objectivity achieved elsewhere in the humanities: requiring fairness with regard to the evidence, respect for reasonable differences in points of view and the avoidance of any attempts to proselytize.

With differing world cultures coming into contact ever more frequently in every field of endeavor, a religious studies undergraduate degree proves highly relevant. It allows students to discover, examine and gain insight into and sensitivity toward the socio-politico-religious similarities and differences in world cultures.

The religious studies major at Humboldt State University is unique in its exploratory nature. Courses cover a variety of subjects, offering the opportunity to understand the meaning of religion as it has been developed both culturally and personally.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Introduction
RS 105  World Religions  
RS 120  Exploring Religion

Religion In Tradition
Five courses from the following:  
RS 320  Sacred Texts: Hebrew Bible  
RS 322  Sacred Texts: Buddhist Texts  
RS 323  Sacred Texts: Hindu Texts  
RS 331  Introduction to Christianity  
RS 332  Introduction to Islam  
RS 340  Zen, Dharma, & Tao  
RS 341  Spiritual Traditions of India  
RS 342  Buddhism in India and Tibet  
RS 345  T’ai Chi Ch’uan (Taijiquan)  
RS 350  Religions of the Goddesses  
RS 351  Shamanism and Prophecy  
RS 391  Religion in Tradition: Special Topics  
RS 392  Sacred Literature: Special Topics

Religion In Myth, Culture, & Experience
Take nine units from the courses listed below, including at least one experiential workshop. No more than three units from experiential workshops.
RS 300  Living Myths  
RS 350  Religion & Psychology  
RS 351  Consumerism & (Eco)Spirituality  
RS 360  Wisdom & Craft  
RS 361  Mysticism & Madness  
RS 364  Cinema & the Sacred  
RS 393  Religion in Myth, Culture, & Experience: Special Topics  
RS 393  Cinema and the Sacred  
RS 394  Religious Studies Workshop  
RS 394  Sufi Mysticism Weekend  
RS 394  Jewish Spirituality Weekend  
RS 394  Eastern Orthodox Christianity Weekend  
RS 394  City of 10,000 Buddhas Weekend  
RS 394  Evangelical Christianity Experiential Weekend  
RS 394  Tibetan Buddhism Weekend  
RS 394  Finding Meaning on an Endangered Planet  
RS 400  Paths to the Center  
NAS 311  Oral Literature & Oral Tradition

Senior Seminar
RS 395  Senior Seminar  
27 units must be completed in the major prior to enrollment in Senior Seminar

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

8 units, drawn from courses for the major

Introduction
RS 105  World Religions  
RS 120  Exploring Religion

Religion In Tradition
Three courses from Religion in Tradition courses, listed under the major requirements.

Religion In Myth, Culture, & Experience
Three units from Religion in Myth, Culture, & Experience courses, listed under the major requirements.
Science Education [Biology, Geoscience]

Bachelor of Science degree
with a major in Biology—
concentration in science education
leading to a single subject teaching credential

Bachelor of Arts degree
with a major in Geology—education
option leading to a single subject teaching credential

Science Education

Biology Education

Lower Division

BIOL 105 Principles of Biology
BIOM 109 Introductory Biometrics
BOT 105 General Botany
CHEM 109 General Chemistry
GEOL 109 General Geology
MATH 105 Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources
[or a full year of calculus—MATH 109 & 110]

PHYX 105 College Physics: Mechanics & Heat

PHYX 107 College Physics: Electromagnetism & Modern Physics

ZOOL 210 Principles of Zoology

Upper Division

BIOL 330 Principles of Ecology
BIOL 340 Genetics
BIOL 412 General Bacteriology
BIOL 440 Genetics Laboratory
BIOL 445 Evolution

Geoscience Education

Lower Division

BIOL 105 Principles of Biology
CHEM 109/110 General Chemistry
GEOL 109 General Geology
MATH 105 Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources
OCN 109 General Oceanography
PHYX 104 Descriptive Astronomy

PHYX 106 College Physics: Mechanics & Heat

PHYX 107 College Physics: Electromagnetism & Modern Physics

BOT 105 General Botany or
ZOOL 110 General Zoology

Upper Division

GEOL 310 Mineralogy & Optical Crystallography
GEOL 311 Petrography
GEOL 320 Invertebrate Paleontology
GEOL 322 Stratigraphy & Sedimentation
GEOL 330 Structural Geology
GEOL 350 General Geomorphology
GEOL 470 Field Methods
PHYX 380 Micrometeorology

Science Education
## Scientific Diving

### Minor in Scientific Diving

**Advisor**
Richard Alvarez

**Department of Kinesiology & Recreation Administration**
Forbes Complex 101
(707) 826-4538

**The Program**
This minor within the university’s diving program provides broad-based support of subaquatic research, education, and recreational activities.

The courses and certifications within the minor meet diving and training standards of Humboldt State University, the National Association of Underwater Instructors (NAUI), and the American Academy of Underwater Sciences (AAUS).

As a research, educational, and vocational asset, the diving program is highly interdisciplinary. Diving has been used by students, faculty, and staff in the fields of marine biology, oceanography, fisheries, wildlife, geology, engineering, industrial technology, art, business administration, physical education, recreation administration, archeology, and natural resources. The minor facilitates undergraduate studies, advanced degrees, and careers in government or private sectors.

**Preparation**
All courses require completed HSU diver certification documentation prior to any diving, including a university-approved medical exam (Medical Evaluation of Fitness for SCUBA, Surface-Supplied, or Free Diving).

Anyone diving under the auspices of the university also needs current CPR and oxygen provider certification or to be enrolled in HED 120 (Responding to Emergencies-CPRFPR) and PE 282 (DAN Oxygen Provider Certification).

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>PE 262 Beginning SCUBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PE 282 DAN Oxygen Provider Certification [required every two years]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PE 362 Advanced SCUBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PE 471 Scientific Diving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HED 120 Responding to Emergencies-CPRFPR [required every two years]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

## Social Advocacy

### Minor in Social Advocacy

**Advisor**
Laura Hahn, Ph.D.
House 54, room 6
(707) 826-3948
www.humboldt.edu/~comm/hahn

**The Program**
This interdisciplinary program helps students who wish to act as advocates for issues they care about. These concerns might include the rights of ethnic minorities or women, protection of the environment, educational reform, consumer education, or antiwar movements, among others.

The program provides opportunities to learn how various disciplines view advocacy and the ethics of advocating (COMM 480), how to disseminate information about an issue effectively (JMC 323), and how social change is effected by means of communication (COMM 315).

Students are encouraged to choose electives that complement their major or that extend their understanding of the chosen issue. The culminating experience challenges them to apply what they have learned to real work on that issue in the community beyond campus.

Students develop both verbal and written skills in order to influence individuals and audiences, to become more aware of their own ethic of advocacy, and to develop an understanding of how policymaking institutions work.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>JMC 323 Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 315 Communication &amp; Social Advocacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMM 480 Topics in Advocacy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**
Six units by advisement. Suggested:
- JMC 429 Advanced Public Relations
- PHIL 302 Environmental Ethics
- PSCI 316 Public Administration
- PSCI 358 Political Advocacy
- COMM 214 Persuasive Speaking
- COMM/WS 309B Gender & Communication
- COMM 404 Theories of Communication
- COMM 404 Theories of Communication
- SOC 475 Community Organizing
- TFD 307 Theatre of the Oppressed
- WS 311 Feminist Theory & Practice
- WS 480 Lobbying Women’s Issues
COURSE REQUIREMENTS

- One three-unit proseminar; PSCI 683 Environment & Community Research, to be taken during the first semester in the program
- One three-unit research methods elective, chosen from an approved list, to be completed no later than the third semester
- 15 units of graduate seminars developed specifically for this program. Students take at least one seminar from each of the following three curriculum areas: 1) Ecological Dimensions, 2) Economic and Political Dimensions, 3) Socio-Cultural Dimensions: Race, Class, Gender and Place. Seminars are developed by the advisory committee comprised of program faculty and are listed within the home department of the instructor.

Ecological Dimensions
- Ecosystems and Society (NRPI 580)
- Energy, Environment, and Society (ENGR 532)

Economic and Political Dimensions,
- Rights, Politics, and the Environment (PSCI 680)
- Globalism, Capitalism, and Environment (PSCI 680)
- Dispute Resolution (SOC 535)

Socio-Cultural Dimensions: Race, Class, Gender and Place
- Race & Community Formation in Global Contexts (ES/NAS 680)
- Environmental Justice (PSCI 680)
- Community and Place (NRPI 580)
- International Development (ANTH 680)
- One unit graduate colloquium for three semesters
- Two additional courses at the graduate or upper division undergraduate level from a list of elective options approved by the graduate coordinator
- Six units of master's thesis or master's project (typically based on an internship)
- Three units of field research or independent study

Total units required: 39

COLLEGE FACULTY PREPARATION PROGRAM

A Graduate Certificate in College Teaching: Social Sciences

This discipline-specific program is designed to better prepare the graduate student interested in a teaching career at the community college or university level. Participation requires completion of, or current enrollment in, the social sciences master's program.

The certificate consists of five components (12 units), described below. After consulting with your graduate advisor and under the advisement of the College Faculty Preparation Program coordinator, develop a plan of study tailored to meet your specific timelines and professional goals. The CFPP coordinator and the dean for Research and Graduate Studies must approve each plan of study.

Notation of certificate completion will appear on your official university transcript.

1) Discipline-Specific Teaching Methods
Introduces the teaching of environmental and community studies from a range of perspectives within social sciences. Students work with instructors of core courses. Three units, taken first or second semester of the MA program:

- GEOG 491 Educational Assistance or HIST 491 Mentoring or PSCI 491 Mentoring

2) Higher Education Teaching Methods
Guidance in the skills and knowledge relevant to teaching in higher education. Three units, taken first or second semester of the MA program:

- EDUC 583 Teaching in Higher Education Certificate requirements #3 & #4 come after completion of #1 (Discipline-Specific Teaching Methods) and after or concurrent with #2 (Higher Education Teaching Methods).

3) Professional Development Seminar
Explore the nature and philosophy of post-secondary institutions and their roles and functions in higher education. One unit, concurrent with the fourth requirement, which follows.

- SP 684 Orientation to Higher Education
4) Mentored Teaching Internship Experience

- Community College Track:
  Three units of a mentored teaching experience at College of the Redwoods.
  SP 683 College Faculty Preparation Internship

  (Note: Students successfully completing this course may apply in later semesters for a paid CR Faculty Internship if positions are available.)
  or

- Pre-doctoral College Track:
  Three units of a mentored teaching experience at HSU.

  See Social Science Graduate Coordinator for advice on what course number to use.

5) Capstone Experience

Guidance in developing a professional teaching portfolio and job-search support materials. Two units, taken after all previous components have been completed.

SP 685 Instructional Resources for Higher Education
Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Social Work
Masters Degree in Social Work (MSW)
Stipend Program
California Social Work Education Center—Title IV-E Federal Funding Program provides students with financial support for students specializing in child welfare.

Department Chair
Ken Nakamura, M.S.W.
www.humboldt.edu/~swp

Bachelor of Social Work Office
Ronnie Swartz, M.S.W., Ph.D.
Undergraduate Director
Library 22
(707) 826-4448

Master of Social Work Office
Ken Nakamura, M.S.W.
Graduate Director
Library 21
(707) 826-4443

BACHELOR OF ARTS PROGRAM

The BA program at Humboldt is a professional preparation program rooted in the liberal arts. Students receive the knowledge, values, and skill to work with people from diverse cultural, ethnic, and personal backgrounds. The program is fully accredited with the Council on Social Work Education.

The goals of the BA program are to:
- prepare students for beginning generalist social work practice.
- promote continued learning and critical thinking, which builds on the broad knowledge base provided by the liberal arts perspective.

Social work students have opportunities to work with local agencies through a highly individualized field experience program. Many students find this helpful in building skills and obtaining jobs following graduation. Emphasis is on utilizing community resources and providing service intervention in small town and rural areas.

Potential careers: services to children, families, and the elderly; rehabilitation; health care; community practice; youth work; corrections; employment services; substance abuse, mental health, and residential treatment.

Admission to the BA Program
Lower division GE courses required for the major can be taken at a community college. Program faculty can advise students on courses preparing them for their transfer to Humboldt’s Social Work Program. For information and/or appointments, call (707) 826-4448.

To be eligible to register for the junior-level courses in the social work major, students must have completed, or be in the process of completing, all prerequisites. A cumulative 2.0 GPA and a 2.0 in all social work courses is necessary to be fully accepted to the program.

Students who meet the prerequisites need to submit to the department a “Social Work Major Application Form” with a personal statement. Applications to register for junior-level courses are reviewed the last Monday in February for continuing students and the last Friday in August for transfer students.

Full acceptance into junior year coursework requires students to meet all of the admission standards and to submit the formal application. Provisional status may be granted to any student who does not meet requirements. Students who are given a provisional status must work out a plan with their faculty advisor that identifies those areas requiring improvement and how each area will be addressed in order to be accepted as a social work major.

Requirements for the BA

(Course Sequencing)

Beyond GE courses, 47 units are required for the major. Courses prepare students for professional generalist social work and are sequenced to best facilitate learning and acquisition of skills.

Prerequisite courses for acceptance to the Social Work BA Major:
- NAS 104 Introduction to Native American Studies or
- ES 105 Introduction to Ethnic Studies
- BIOL 104 General Biology or an approved human biology course
- PSYC 104 Introduction to Psychology
- SOC 104 Introductory Sociology
- STAT 106 Stats for Health Sciences or
- STAT 108 Elementary Statistics or
- PSYC 241* Psychological Statistics or
- ANTH 280* Statistical Reasoning or
- SOC 282* Sociological Statistics
- HIST 110 US History to 1877 or
- HIST 111 US History from 1877
- PSCI110 American Government

SW 104 Introduction to Social Work & Social Work Institutions

SW 255* Beginning Social Work Experience

* These courses do not satisfy GE requirements.

Core Program

Juniors—Fall
- SW 340 Social Work Methods I
- SW 350 Human Behavior & the Social Environment I
- SW 382 Social Work Research

Juniors—Spring
- SW 330 Social Work Policy
- SW 341 Social Work Methods II
- SW 351 Human Behavior & the Social Environment II
- SW 355 Social Agency Experience [may be offered in fall, as well]
- SW 356 Social Work Field Preparation

Seniors—Fall
- SW 455 Field Experience
- SW 456 Field Experience Seminar
- Three units of social work breadth courses.

Seniors—Spring
- SW 455 Field Experience
- SW 456 Field Experience Seminar
- Three units of social work breadth courses.

Social Work Breadth Courses

Six units of social work breadth courses are to be taken in the senior year. Breadth courses include: SW 431, 440, 442, 480, and 499.

Field experience courses are restricted to social work majors. Academic credit for life experience or previous work experience shall not be given, in whole or in part, in lieu of any required social work courses.
MSW PROGRAM

The MSW Program is designed to help meet the immediate need in northern coastal California and the growing need in public, private and tribal social service agencies in the United States for advanced generalist social work professionals. The MSW Program is committed to a graduate education that addresses the needs of indigenous communities, is multilevel in practice approaches, and presents a global perspective on local historical and contemporary social issues. This program is fully accredited with the Council on Social Work Education.

The goals of the MSW Program are to prepare students to:

1. Enhance social functioning, and strengthen individual, family, group, organization and community functioning in ways that maximize people’s abilities, culture, lifestyle choices, and spiritual beliefs.

2. Develop professional working relationships based on partnership and mutual learning dedicated to social justice, equity, cultural competence, and peaceful resolution of conflicts.

3. Understand the relationship among national and global economic, political and social systems to the maintenance of poverty and oppression.

4. Take leadership roles in public, private and tribal social service agencies in such areas as mental health, anti-poverty work, rural community development, and child welfare.

Admission to the MSW Program

You must complete the following requirements before being considered for admission:

- Baccalaureate degree from an accredited four-year liberal arts institution.
- GPA of 3.0 or better on a 4.0 scale for the last 60 hours of academic course work.
- Completion of the following course (with a grade of "C" or better):
  - Elementary Statistics (Math, Psychology, or Sociology)
- Complete California State University (Humboldt Campus) Graduate Admissions application and submit to Graduate Studies
- Complete MSW Application Packet and submit to HSU Social Work Department, Master's Program.

Applications must be postmarked by February 1.

Conditional Program Admission

Students who lack adequate undergraduate preparation may receive conditional program admission. Conditionally admitted students must complete all undergraduate coursework prior to beginning the master's program, including the Elementary Statistics prerequisite with a "C" or better.

Program Schedule Options

The full-time master's program schedule consists of 57 units over two years of study. Students who have a bachelor's degree in social work from a CSWE accredited program within the past five years, can apply for the Advanced Standing Program, which consists of 36 units taken over one year of study. The MSW program also offers a part-time program designed to accommodate students with established careers.

Requirements for the MSW:

First Year

Foundation Requirements

- SW 500 Values and Ethics: An Orientation to the Philosophy of Social Work
- SW 530 Social Welfare Policy and Services
- SW 540 Generalist Social Work Practice
- SW 541 Social Work Practice in Native American Communities
- SW 550 Human Development, Diversity & Relationships: Change through Life Course
- SW 555 Foundation Internship
- SW 570 Dynamics of Groups, Agencies, Organizations and Communities
- SW 582 Methods of Social Work Research

Second Year

Advanced Requirements

- SW 630 Legal and Political Social Work
- SW 640 Adv Gen Practice in Child Welfare & Indian Child Welfare
- SW 641 Adv Gen Practice in Mental Health
- SW 642 Adv Gen Practice in Problem Substance Use
- SW 643 Community Work
- SW 644 Advanced Practice in Public, Private and Tribal Organizations
- SW 655 Advanced Internship
- SW 687 Capstone Seminar

Plus one of the following:

- SW 680 Seminar in Social Work Topics
- SW 699 Independent Study

Culminating Experience

Prior to graduation students must successfully complete a comprehensive exam.
Bachelor of Arts
with a major in Sociology
Minor in Sociology
Minor in Criminal Justice
[interdisciplinary: see Criminal Justice]
Master of Arts in Sociology
Teaching Sociology Track
Practicing Sociology Track
Certificate — College Faculty Preparation Program: Sociology

Department of Sociology
Behavioral & Social Sciences 51B
(707) 826-3139
www.humboldt.edu/~soc

Affiliated Research Institutes
Altruistic Personality and Prosocial Behavior Institute
Center for Applied Social Analysis and Education (CASAE)

Department Chair
Mary Virnoche, Ph.D.

Graduate/Practicing Sociology Coordinator
Jennifer Eichstedt, Ph.D.

The Program
Sociology students find an active and supportive departmental culture that surrounds course work in sociological theory, methods and current social issues. Department faculty members have a strong commitment to social justice that shapes course offerings and content. Students prepare themselves for sociology-related careers as well as graduate studies. Service learning is integrated into the curriculum through the social problems course that includes volunteering with local community-based organizations.

The Sociology Student Association creates additional opportunities for students to connect with each other; faculty and local community organizations. Because of the breadth, adaptability and practical applications of Sociology, students with a BA in Sociology choose to work in many different sectors: non-profit, private business, social services, education, health services, public relations, criminal justice and government.

Preparation
In high school take math, writing and social science courses (history, psychology, sociology).

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR’S DEGREE

Pre-Major Requirements
SOC 104 Introductory Sociology
SOC 282 Sociological Statistics, or
SOC 282L Sociological Statistics Lab

Students who have elsewhere completed a statistics course approved by the department may enroll in the lab only portion of SOC 282.

Core Requirements
SOC 20 Social Problems
SOC 310 Sociological Theory
SOC 382 Intro to Social Research
SOC 410 Contemporary Theory
SOC 303 Race and Ethnic Relations or
SOC 316 Gender and Society

Knowledge Based Requirements
Choose four courses with at least one from each category.

Inequality
SOC 305 Sociology of the Modern World-System *
SOC 350 Social Movements
SOC 420 Social Change
SOC 430 Criminology
SOC 431 Juvenile Delinquency
SOC 480 Special Topics

Environment
SOC 302 Forests & Culture *
SOC 320 Social Ecology
SOC 363 Environmental Crime
SOC 370 Environmental Inequality & Globalization
SOC 480 Special Topics

Communities
SOC 306 Changing Family *
SOC 308 Sociology of Altruism & Compassion *
SOC 330 Social Deviance
SOC 345 Cybersociety: Race, Class, & Gender
SOC 411 Popular Culture
SOC 475 Community Organizing
SOC 480 Special Topics

Capstone
SOC 492 Senior Project

Undergraduate sociology students must earn a “C” or better in all courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the degree. Total major unit requirement: 40.

- No more than 8 units of SOC courses that have GE designations (*) can be counted toward your major. Students may request that a Sociology course not listed above be approved to count in one of the above knowledge areas.
- The Department of Sociology offers 1-2 unit weekend workshops around pressing social issues and popular topics. We encourage our students to enroll in these workshops, but the units may not be counted as part of the required 40-unit major requirement.

SOCIOMETRY MINOR REQUIREMENTS
SOC 201 Social Problems
SOC 382 Intro to Social Research

Plus twelve units of upper division sociology course work. No more than one elective for your minor may be a sociology course with general education designation (*).

Students must earn a “C” or better in all sociology courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the minor. To best meet student interests, minor electives should be selected in consultation with a sociology faculty member. Total minor unit requirement: 20.

* Courses with General Education designation.
Track I: Teaching Sociology

The teaching track prepares graduate students for college teaching through a practical presentation of the processes and issues involved in teaching sociology. In addition to the general core requirements above, teaching track students must take the following course work:

SOC 560  Teaching Sociology (2 units)
SOC 595  Teaching Assistantship (2 units)

Fully admitted students are required to take SOC 560 during their first semester and strongly encouraged to participate in a Teaching Assistantship while enrolled in SOC 560.

Teaching Assistantship

Teaching Sociology students are required to complete at least one teaching assistantship. Participation in a teaching assistantship requires prior or concurrent enrollment in SOC 560. Teaching Assistants must enroll in SOC 595 Teaching Assistantship (2 units) each time they TA. Only one teaching assistantship (2 units) counts toward the 38-unit degree.

Area Seminar Electives

SOC 520  Social Inequality (4 units)
SOC 530  Individual and Society (4 units)
SOC 540  Social Change (4 units)
SOC 550  Social Structure (4 units)

Teaching track students must take two of the above area seminars (8 units).

Other Electives

Teaching track students must enroll in eight additional units of Sociology course work to complete their 38-unit requirement. Four of these units must be based in substantive (non-methods) course work. These units could include an additional area seminar from the above list, another substantive graduate seminar, or an upper division non-general education (GE) undergraduate sociology course. If a graduate student enrolls in the latter, additional “graduate student requirements” will be determined by that course instructor. The final 4 elective units may be substantive or methodological. Methods-based electives include the following:

SOC 564  Qualitative Methods (4 units)
SOC 535  Dispute Resolution (4 units)
SOC 592  Program Evaluation (4 units)
SOC 683  Advanced Research Training (4 units)

Teaching Internship (optional)

Select students will be invited to participate in SOC 682 Teaching Internship. In the teaching internship, a student will work with a faculty member to teach a section of Introductory Sociology. As with the SOC 595 Teaching Assistantship, the SOC 682 Teaching Internship units do not count toward the 38-unit degree requirements. However, this more independent teaching experience will enhance teaching credentials. Prerequisites for participating in the Teaching Internship include SOC 560 Teaching Sociology and SOC 595 Teaching Assistantship.

COLLEGE FACULTY PREPARATION PROGRAM

A Graduate Certificate in College Teaching: Sociology (optional)

This discipline-specific program is designed to better prepare the graduate student interested in a teaching career at the community college or university level. Participation requires completion of, or current enrollment in, the sociology master’s program.

The certificate consists of five components (13 units), described below. After consulting with your graduate advisor and the dean for Research and Graduate Studies, you must approve each plan of study. Notification of certificate completion will appear on your official university transcript.

1) Discipline-Specific Teaching Methods

Introduces undergraduate teaching through a practical presentation of the processes and issues involved in sociology instruction. Students work with instructors of core courses in sociology. Four units, taken first or second semester of the MA program:

SOC 560  Teaching Sociology, and
SOC 595  Teaching Assistantship

2) Higher Education Teaching Methods

Guidance in the skills and knowledge relevant to teaching in higher education. Three units, taken first or second semester of the MA program:

EDUC 583  Teaching in Higher Education

Certificate requirements #3 & #4 come after completion of #1 [Discipline-Specific Teaching Methods] and after or concurrent with #2 [Higher Education Teaching Methods].
3) Professional Development Seminar
Explore the nature and philosophy of post-secondary institutions and their roles and functions in higher education. One unit, concurrent with the fourth requirement, which follows.

SP 684 Orientation to Higher Education

4) Mentored Teaching Internship Experience
One of the following tracks:

- Community College Track
  Three units of a mentored teaching experience at College of the Redwoods.

- SP 683 College Faculty Preparation Internship
  (Note: Students successfully completing this course may apply in later semesters for a paid CR Faculty Internship if positions are available.)

OR

- Pre-doctoral College Track
  Three units of mentored teaching experience at HSU.

SOC 682 Teaching Internship

5) Capstone Experience
Guidance in developing a professional teaching portfolio and job-search support materials. Two units, taken after all previous components have been completed.

SP 685 Instructional Resources for Higher Education

Track II: Practicing Sociology
Practicing Sociology provides foundational graduate level training in theory and research methods, while assuring students have practical experience using their sociological skills and knowledge to meet needs of community groups outside the traditional college classroom. Sociology faculty members, along with the Practicing Sociology Advisory Board, cultivate a range of opportunities for students to practice sociology. Practicing Sociology students choose one of two specializations: program evaluation or community action.

Specialization in Program Evaluation
Program evaluation is the periodic, independent and objective review and assessment of a program to evaluate program objectives, design, and results. Drawing on sociological knowledge and skills, students work collaboratively with existing local, regional and state organizations to evaluate and inform existing programs.

Specialization in Community Action
Drawing on sociological knowledge and skills, students work collaboratively with existing local, regional and state organizations to inform, develop, and/or implement programs or workshops.

The specialization is largely shaped by field placements that include serving as research consultants to community groups, as well as working with community groups to meet their programmatic, training or education needs.

In addition to the general core requirements above, Practicing Sociology students must take the following course work:

SOC 590 Practicing Sociology (1 unit taken 4 times)
SOC 584 Qualitative Methods (4 units)

Area Seminar Electives
SOC 520 Social Inequality (4 units)
SOC 530 Individual and Society (4 units)
SOC 540 Social Change (4 units)
SOC 550 Social Structure (4 units)

Practicing track students must take one (1) of the above area seminars (4 units).

Methods Electives
SOC 535 Dispute Resolution (4 units)
SOC 592 Program Evaluation (4 units)*
SOC 683 Advanced Research Training (4 units)

Practicing track students must take one (1) course (4 units) from the above list of methods electives.

* Practicing Sociology students specializing in Program Evaluation must take SOC 592 Program Evaluation.

Other Electives
Practicing track students must enroll in at least four (4) units of substantive (non-methods) Sociology course work to complete their 38-unit requirement. These units could include an additional area seminar from the above list, another substantive graduate seminar, or an upper division non-general education (GE) undergraduate Sociology course. If a graduate student enrolls in the latter, additional “graduate student requirements” will be determined by that course instructor.

Field Site Placement Requirements
Practicing Sociology students are required to complete 240 hours of field placement related work that may include up to 40 hours of academic administrative work such as scheduling and meeting with faculty advisors, preparing and submitting required reporting and evaluation information, and formatting of final products to graduate school requirements. Specialization requirements in “program evaluation” or “community action” are largely defined by placement work. Placement requirements are defined in the “placement contract.”

Other Considerations
Teaching and Practicing Sociology students must earn a “B” (3.0) or better in all courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the degree. The department reserves the right to dismiss from the program a student who does not make reasonable progress.

To help you plan your MA in Sociology, please request a “Graduate Program Manual” from the Department.
Spanish

Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Spanish

Minor in Spanish

Department Chair
Rosamel S. Benavides-Garb, Ph.D.

Department of World Languages & Cultures
Behavioral & Social Sciences 206 (707) 826-3226, fax 826-3227
www.humboldt.edu/~wlc

The Program

All classes are taught in Spanish, from basic to advanced levels, with all four linguistic skills emphasized: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Courses in literature and civilization provide the opportunity for critical understanding of the cultural heritage of the Spanish-speaking world, including the US. Tertulias (social gatherings), weekend retreats, literary workshops, and discussions on social and political contemporary issues provide ample opportunity for faculty and students to interact.

Students are encouraged to study abroad through the international programs in Granada, Madrid, and Mexico City.

Graduates of this program have found careers as teachers, interpreters, literary or technical translators, international bankers or financiers, travel agents, foreign service officers, foreign correspondents, and airline employees. Many county, state, and federal agencies offer jobs for which knowledge of Spanish is either desirable or required.

Preparation

A good background in English grammar is desirable. Previous Spanish study is welcomed but not required.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

44 upper division units, at least 12 to be completed at the Humboldt campus:

- Courses required from all majors:
  - SPAN 311 Spanish Level V, Advanced Grammar & Composition
  - SPAN 340 Introduction to the Analysis of Hispanic Literature
  - SPAN 435 Spanish Applied Linguistics
  - SPAN 492 Senior Project
- One course from each of the following pairs:
  - SPAN 342 Cervantes or SPAN 343 The Golden Age
  - SPAN 344 Modern Hispanic Theater Workshop or SPAN 345 Hispanic Cinema
  - SPAN 346 Borges & the Contemporary Spanish American Short Story or SPAN 348 Contemporary Hispanic Poetry
  - SPAN 347 The “Boom” of the Latin American Novel or SPAN 349 Contemporary Spanish Novel
  - SPAN 401 Hispanic Civilization: Spain or SPAN 402 Hispanic Civilization: Latin America

In addition, take a minimum of eight upper division elective units from the 300/400 series (which may include courses not taken in the pairs above).

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

28 units, including:

- SPAN 107 Level III, Intermediate Spanish or
- SPAN 108 Level III for Spanish Speakers
- SPAN 207 Level IV, Intermediate Spanish or
- SPAN 208 Level IV for Spanish Speakers
- SPAN 311 Spanish Level V, Advanced Grammar & Composition
- SPAN 340 Introduction to the Analysis of Hispanic Literature

For the remaining 12 upper division units, consult with a faculty advisor to determine a course of study reflecting personal interests.
Minor in Teaching English as a Second Language

Advisors:
Armeda Reitzel, Ph.D., Communication
Telonicher House 54
(707) 826-3779
Terry Santos, Ph.D., English
Founders Hall 214
(707) 826-5988

The Program
This course work develops and refines skills necessary in teaching English as a second language (in the US, foreign schools, and language institutes).

The requirements for the TESL minor are equivalent to the requirements for the CLAD certificate (Crosscultural Language and Academic Development) recognized by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing. See Crosscultural Language and Academic Development for a full description of that program.

For a master’s level TESL program, see the TESL minor in the English MA program.

Preparation
Take high school or community college courses in English, languages other than English, and ethnic studies.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR
Six semester units of a language other than English taken at the university level or at an intensive language program

ENGL 326 Language Studies for Teachers or
ENGL 328 Structure of American English

Lower Division

Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Spanish—education option leading to a single subject teaching credential

Department Chair
Rosamel S. Benavides-Garb, Ph.D.

Department of World Languages & Cultures
Behavioral & Social Sciences 206
(707) 826-3226, fax 826-3227
www.humboldt.edu/~wlc

The Program
Prepare primarily to teach Spanish in junior high and high school. (For information on the preliminary and professional clear teaching credentials, see Education)

Learn to speak, read, write, and understand Spanish with relative fluency. Also learn current methods of teaching modern languages and the importance of language in the development of culture and civilization.

Courses are taught in Spanish, allowing rapid progress. Taped interviews, videocassettes, films, and computer software further assist students.

Participants in this program gain a new perspective on their native and second languages and their relation to a multicultural world.

Our faculty help students interested in teaching, business, and medical fields. The department also sponsors visits by literary critics, artists, consular officials, and other guests.

Students are encouraged to study abroad through World Languages and Cultures abroad programs.

Preparation
A solid background in English grammar and syntax is recommended. Any previous study of a language other than English is helpful but is not required.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR
Please note: Degree requirements listed here do not include professional education courses required for the credential. Students earning this degree may waive CSET assessments before entering the credential program.

Before applying to the secondary education credential program, meet the prerequisite of 45 hours early field experience or enroll in SED 20/40.

Bachelor of Arts degree

Minor in Teaching English as a Second Language

Advisors:
Armeda Reitzel, Ph.D., Communication
Telonicher House 54
(707) 826-3779
Terry Santos, Ph.D., English
Founders Hall 214
(707) 826-5988

The Program
This course work develops and refines skills necessary in teaching English as a second language (in the US, foreign schools, and language institutes).

The requirements for the TESL minor are equivalent to the requirements for the CLAD certificate (Crosscultural Language and Academic Development) recognized by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing. See Crosscultural Language and Academic Development for a full description of that program.

For a master’s level TESL program, see the TESL minor in the English MA program.

Preparation
Take high school or community college courses in English, languages other than English, and ethnic studies.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR
Six semester units of a language other than English taken at the university level or at an intensive language program

ENGL 326 Language Studies for Teachers or
ENGL 328 Structure of American English

ENGL 326 Language Studies for Teachers or
ENGL 328 Structure of American English

Upper Division

48 upper division units, at least 12 to be completed at the Humboldt campus, including:

- Courses required from all majors:
  - SPAN 311 Spanish Level V, Advanced Grammar & Composition
  - SPAN 340 Introduction to the Analysis of Hispanic Literature
  - SPAN 401 Hispanic Civilization: Spain
  - SPAN 402 Hispanic Civilization: Latin America
  - SPAN 435 Spanish Applied Linguistics
  - SPAN 492 Senior Project

- A minimum of 24 units from the 300/400 series.
Theatre, Film and Dance*

Bachelor of Arts degree
with a major in Theatre, Film & Dance*
with emphasis areas in:
- Theatre, Film, Dance
* major name pending final CSU approval
Bachelor of Arts degree in Interdisciplinary Dance Studies
See: Dance Studies (Interdisciplinary)

Minors in Theatre, Film, & Dance
Master of Arts degree in Theatre Arts
with emphasis areas in:
- Theatre Production
- Film Production
Master of Fine Arts degree in Theatre Arts with an emphasis in Scenography

Certificate of Study in College Faculty Preparation Program: Theatre Arts

Department Chair
Bernadette Cheyne, MFA

Department of Theatre, Film, & Dance
Theatre Arts Building 2D
(707) 826-3566
www.humboldt.edu/theatrefilmanddance

The Program

The combination of Theatre, Film and Dance in one department offers undergraduates an opportunity to study and participate in all three art forms while focusing more in depth in one area. The department’s philosophy is to provide a solid foundation of knowledge, skills, and hands-on practice in the arts of theatre, film and dance; to integrate the curriculum of the three disciplines, finding the common ground among them, exploring boundaries between them and allowing concentration in one of them; and to foreground social consciousness, cultural celebration and community alliances as responsible artists and citizens of the world.

Our annual production season involves students at all levels and includes films, dance performances and a variety of plays by the masters, contemporary playwrights, and student originals. Steeped within the tradition of independent film, the film program at Humboldt State University gives students an opportunity to learn the fundamentals of filmmaking through an interdisciplinary program that parallels traditional motion picture production with creative avenues made available by evolving technologies. Every third year part of a season is dedicated to staging original plays featuring new works by American playwrights. Each writer takes up residence at Humboldt during the production and works with the performers, director and production staff. Dance performances include faculty and student choreography, with a majors’ production every year. Physical theatre is featured through original work in different seasons. Musicals, in collaboration with the Music Department, provide an array of opportunities for students every other year. Film productions and screenings take place throughout the year with a special focus on the Humboldt Film Festival. Coordinated by students, this oldest student-run film festival in the US brings to the university a week of screenings, workshops with professional filmmakers and opportunities for students to share their work with visiting filmmakers.

Humboldt’s production facilities include a 750-seat proscenium theatre, two smaller studio theatres, and an intimate thrust theatre. The filmmaking program utilizes a combination of traditional 16mm film and digital technologies.

Our graduates work in theatre, film, dance, education, and a variety of other professions where the creativity, commitment and collaborative skills they gained from their education serve them well.

The Department houses the Interdisciplinary Dance Studies Program and participates in the Kennedy Center American College Theatre Festival, the American College Dance Festival, and the United States Institute for Theatre Technology.

See also sections in the catalog on Dance, Theatre and Film.

Requirements for the BA in Theatre Film and Dance*

A minimum grade of C- is required for all courses in the major.

Core Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TFD 104</td>
<td>Storytelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFD 137</td>
<td>Production Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFD 240</td>
<td>Traditions in Cinema &amp; Performing Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFD 448</td>
<td>Critical Analysis of Theatre, Film &amp; Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFD 494</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Social/Community Focus (3-4 units). Classes that foreground social consciousness, cultural celebration and community alliance.

These classes include, but are not limited to:

- TFD 307 Theatre of the Oppressed
- TFD 393/585 Writing from Community
- TFD 394/585 Grant Writing
- TFD 477 Film Production Workshop: Documentary Production

Theatre Emphasis

- TFD 241 Theatre History/Theatre & Society
- TFD 330 Intro to Performance Design
- TFD 351 Directing/Performance Practicum
- TFD (326-328, 40B, 49B) Production Practicum

Approved Theatre Electives—6-8 units:

- TFD 105 Acting
- TFD 107 Dramatic Writing
- TFD 108 Action: Theatre Movement & Mime
- TFD 121 Makeup
- TFD 129 Voice Development
- TFD 315 Acting Styles
- TFD 321 Maskmaking & 3-Dimension Makeup
- TFD 324 Puppetry
- TFD 331 Scenery Design
- TFD 332 Millinery
- TFD 333 Lighting Design
- TFD 335 History of Costume
- TFD 336 Theatre Costume Design
- TFD 415 Advanced Studies in Acting
- TFD 437 Technical Direction
- TFD 449 Play Development Workshop
- TFD 451 Advanced Directing

Film Emphasis

- TFD 306 Art of Film: 1950s to the Present (Must take concurrently with TFD 318.)
- TFD 312 Filmmaking I
- TFD 372 Filmmaking II

One of the following:

- TFD 373 Filmmaking III
- TFD 476 Film Directing

Approved Film Electives:

- TFD 305 Art of Film: Beginning to 1950s
- TFD 348 Writing for Film
- TFD 477 Film Production Workshop

Documentary Production
Science & Film Seminar
In addition to requirements above:

TFD 313  Theory & Criticism of Film, or
TFD 465  Film Seminar
TFD 373  Filmmaking III, or
TFD 476  Film Directing

**Dance Emphasis**

TFD 303  World Dance Expressions
TFD 330  Intro to Performance Design
TFD 351  Directing/Performance Practicum
TFD 389  Choreography Workshop

**Approved Dance Electives—8-10 units:**

TFD 103  Dance Techniques I
TFD 103B  Dance Techniques II
TFD 103C  Dance Techniques III
TFD 185  Ballet I
TFD 186  Ballet II
TFD 385  Jazz Dance Styles I
TFD 386  Jazz Dance Styles II

A total of 48-52 units comprises the major.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN THEATRE**

A minor requires a minimum of 15 units, 9 of which must be upper division. A minimum 2.0 (C) grade-point average is required. Courses used for a minor can be used for general education and a major. Areas of study include: theatre arts, theatre production, dramatic literature, dramatic writing and performance. Students choosing a minor in Theatre Arts, design individualized programs with the guidance/approval of an advisor. To pursue the Theatre Arts minor, first contact a departmental advisor.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN FILM** (also see Film)

This minor prepares persons for careers using the basic skills of cinematography, editing, directing, and post-production processes.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR IN DANCE** (also see Dance)

Minors develop an understanding of dance as an art form and as a unique cultural and social expression. Students also attain a cumulative knowledge of dance as a history of the world and its people. Students develop skills in physical techniques, creative process, collaboration and performance. Dance minors are encouraged to participate in informal and mainstage dance performances.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE**

**Options in Theatre Production and Film Production**

Seniors may take 500-level courses with faculty approval.

**Theatre Production Emphasis:**

This degree allows students to combine two or more areas for concentrated exploration and study. Areas of study may include: acting; directing; dramatic writing; technical direction; and the visual design areas of costumes, lighting, scenery, and make-up.

After the required primary focus area is chosen, then a secondary area is selected, which further augments the student’s needs. This MA is preparation for further graduate studies or for career options including teaching.

**Film Production Emphasis:**

Steeped within the tradition of independent film, the film curriculum integrates hands-on production and film studies within a liberal arts education to foster storytellers who can artfully express well-developed and substantive ideas. All aspects of the program stress professionalism with an emphasis on quality shared between collaborative and creative processes.

The film program utilizes a combination of traditional 16mm film and digital technologies. We have re-photography facilities, a sound studio, on-site 16mm and Super-8 telecine capabilities, and digital post-production studios with film matchback capabilities. Basic pre-production, production and post-production skills are taught with emphasis on documentary, narrative and experimental forms.

Students finance their own films but there are production funds available for certain class projects. During the fall and spring semesters students can apply for answer print funds used to bring 16mm films to completion for festivals and distribution.

A major offering of the Department is the Annual Humboldt Film Festival, produced and organized by students. The festival is the oldest student-run film festival in the world. Started in 1967, this annual Spring showcase brings to the University and Humboldt County a week of exciting activities. There are workshops with professional filmmakers, screenings of international filmmakers’ recent works, and opportunities for individual sessions with visiting artists. The festival is a juried competition attracting films from around the world. There are many opportunities for student involvement in the festival, including several paid positions for festival student co-directors.

**Requirements for the MA Degree**

All courses required of the major must be completed with a grade of B- or better:

- Complete a minimum of 30 units, including TFD 548, Introduction to Graduate Studies, and acceptance of the thesis or thesis alternative. Other degree requirements vary with the area of emphasis.
- At least 15 units must be graduate-level courses (500- or 600-level), with a maximum of nine of these units for thesis or independent study (690/699).
- Receive recommendation by department, college, and graduate offices.
- MA students with an emphasis in film production will be limited to four years to complete their degrees.

**Note:** The graduate office publishes a *Handbook for Master’s Students*, and the department publishes its own graduate handbook. Both sources provide more detailed information.

**Admission to the Program**

The Department of Theatre, Film, and Dance requires all graduate applicants to fulfill all the requirements for admission to Humboldt State University. The Department does not require that the Graduate Record Exam (GRE) be taken to enter its graduate programs.

To apply for the Master of Arts Degree in Theatre Arts, the candidate must submit directly to the Department of Theatre, Film, and Dance:

- a completed Department of Theatre, Film, and Dance Master of Arts Degree application form;
- at least four letters of recommendation;
- transcripts from all colleges/universities previously attended; unofficial is acceptable;
- a brief statement of your career objectives and reasons for choosing this program; and
- if available, any evidence demonstrating your previous experience or competence in the areas of your Master of Arts choices, such as portfolios, programs, critical reviews, etc. (You may submit this material along with the Department application form. This material will be returned to you following the admissions decision.) The Department of Theatre, Film and Dance may request an interview in person or by telephone.

---

2008-2009 HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY CATALOG

Theatre, Film and Dance 187
REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MASTER OF FINE ARTS DEGREE IN THEATRE ARTS WITH AN EMPHASIS IN SCENOGRAPHY

Those with a BA in theatre arts or a closely related discipline and with some background in design may pursue an MFA in Theatre Arts with an emphasis in Scenography. Students in this program must declare a primary and at least one secondary area of emphasis in scenery, lighting, costume design and/or technical direction. Course and project work include design/technical training and applications to theatre, film and dance.

Requirements for the MFA Degree

All courses required of the major must be completed with a grade of B- or better.

Complete a minimum of 78 units including:

- TFD 548 Intro to Graduate Studies (2 units)
- TFD 630 Intro to Scenography (3 units)
- TFD 634 Rendering Techniques (3 units)
- TFD 638 Architectural History and Period Styles (3 units)
- TFD 648 Critical Analysis of Theatre, Film and Dance (3 units)
- TFD 649 Play Development Workshop (3 units)
- TFD 695 Supervised Teaching (3 units)
- TFD 696 (as defined by the graduate committee.) (2 units)

And at least three of the following:

- TFD 631 Graduate Seminar in Scenic Design (3 units)
- TFD 633 Graduate Seminar in Lighting Design (3 units)
- TFD 636 Graduate Seminar in Costume Design (3 units)
- TFD 637 Graduate Seminar in Technical Direction (3 units)

MFA students also need to complete a minimum of 6 additional units of history/literature/criticism courses, 15-20 units of primary and secondary emphasis courses, and 21 units of project work.

- Complete 60 graduate-level units within the total of 78. Not more than 16 of these shall be TFD 690 and/or 699.
- The approved program includes two assignments as assistant designer or technical director and a minimum of four projects, two in the primary emphasis area, one in the secondary area, and a culminating scenographic paper (portfolio) project that involves creating scenery, lighting, and costume designs for theatre, dance or film. Students provide an oral defense of their culminating project. All project assignments must be approved and evaluated by the student’s graduate committee.
- Submit a professional portfolio (appropriate to the primary and secondary emphasis areas) to the department faculty for acceptance based upon the graduate committee’s criteria.
- Submit a project report on the total experience in the program for acceptance as defined by the graduate committee.
- Receive recommendation by the department and graduate office on confirmation of the degree.

The department can accept up to 30 semester units transferred from other institutions.

Due to the academic and project work demands of the MFA program, it normally takes three years to complete all degree requirements.

**Note:** The graduate office publishes a *Handbook for Master's Students*, and the department publishes its own graduate handbook. Both sources provide more detailed information.

Admission to the Program

The same criteria apply for admission into the Master of Fine Arts program as those listed for the Master of Arts with the exception that applicants for the MFA must submit to the department a portfolio of their design and other related work.

COLLEGE FACULTY PREPARATION PROGRAM

A Graduate Certificate in College Teaching: Theatre Arts

This discipline-specific program is designed to better prepare the graduate student interested in a teaching career at the community college or university level. Participation requires completion of, or current enrollment in, one of the theatre arts master’s programs.

The certificate consists of five components (12 units), described below. After consulting with your graduate advisor, and under the advisement of the College Faculty Preparation Program coordinator, develop a plan of study tailored to meet your specific timelines and professional goals. The CFP coordinator and the dean for Research and Graduate Studies must approve each plan of study.

Notation of certificate completion will appear on your official university transcript.

1) Discipline-Specific Teaching Methods

Introduces undergraduate teaching through a practical presentation of the processes and issues involved in theatre arts instruction. Students work with instructors of core courses in theatre arts. Three units, taken first or second semester of the MA program:

- TFD 695 Supervised Teaching

2) Higher Education Teaching Methods

Guidance in the skills and knowledge relevant to teaching in higher education. Three units, taken first or second semester of the MA program:

- EDUC 583 Teaching in Higher Education

Certificate requirements #3 & #4 come after completion of #1 (Discipline-Specific Teaching Methods) and after or concurrent with #2 (Higher Education Teaching Methods).

3) Professional Development Seminar

Explore the nature and philosophy of post-secondary institutions and their roles and functions in higher education. One unit, concurrent with the fourth requirement, which follows:

- SP 684 Orientation to Higher Education

4) Mentored Teaching Internship Experience

- Community College Track:

  Three units of a mentored teaching experience at College of the Redwoods.

- SP 683 College Faculty Preparation Internship

  (Note: Students successfully completing this course may apply in later semesters for a paid CR Faculty Internship if positions are available.)

  or

- Pre-doctoral College Track:

  Three units of a mentored teaching experience at HSU. See Theatre Graduate Coordinator for advice on what course number to use.

5) Capstone Experience

Guidance in developing a professional teaching portfolio and job-search support materials. Two units, taken after all previous components have been completed.

- SP 685 Instructional Resources for Higher Education
**WATER RESOURCE POLICY**

**Minor in Water Resource Policy**

**Advisor**
Bill Daniel, Ph.D.
Founders Hall 130
(707) 826-3914

**Department of Government & Politics**
Founders Hall 180
(707) 826-4494

**The Program**
Before beginning, make an appointment with the advisor. After completing two courses, file a program plan.

Students find this background most helpful for careers with public and private agencies dealing with water-use issues.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

**Core Program**
- GEOG 473 Global Water Resources
- Three courses from the following:
  - NAS 366 Tribal Water Rights
  - PSCI 352 Water Politics
  - WSHD 310 Wildland Hydrology & Watershed Management I
  - WSHD 530 Water Rights & Water Law

**Electives**
Three units. The following course or one remaining from the core program.
- ENGR 448 River Hydraulics

**Capstone Seminar**
- PSCI 486 Special Topics Seminar or GEOG 471 Topics in Systematic Geography

A capstone seminar where students present findings of their research on a water resource policy question.

---

**WATERSHED MANAGEMENT**

**Minor in Watershed Management**

For information on a Master of Science degree with an option in watershed management, see the graduate section of the Natural Resources program.

**Advisor**
Andrew Stubblefield
Natural Resources Bldg 113
(707) 826-3258
Andrew.Stubblefield@humboldt.edu

**Department of Forestry and Wildland Resources**
Forestry Building 205
(707) 826-3935, fax 826-5634

**The Program**
Focus on watershed processes and interactions between geophysical, biological, and socioeconomic factors in bounded geographic drainage basins. The interplay between watershed processes and the management of other natural resources is integral to these studies.

Visit our Web page at www.humboldt.edu/~for.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR**

**Core Program**
- SOIL 260 Introduction to Soil Science
- GEOL 350 General Geomorphology
- WSHD 310/410 Wildland Hydrology & Watershed Management I/II

One course from the following:
- ECON 423 Environmental & Natural Resources Economics
- ENGR 335 Systems Analysis
- FOR 365 Financial Forest Administration

One course from the following:
- SOIL 360 Origin & Classification of Soils
- SOIL 460 Forest & Range Soils Management
- SOIL 467 Soil Physics

One course from the following:
- WSHD 480 Selected Topics in Watershed Management [topic approved by advisor]
- WSHD 485 Forest Hydrology Seminar

---

2008-2009 HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY CATALOG

Watershed Management 189
Wildland Soil Science

Bachelor of Science degree
with a major in Rangeland Resource Science—option in Wildland Soil Science

Minor in Wildland Soil Science

Certificate of Study
For information on the master’s degree, see the graduate section of the Natural Resources program.

Department Chair
K. O. Fulgham, Ph.D.

Department of Forestry & Wildland Resources
Forestry Building 205
(707) 826-3935, fax 826-5634

The Program
Learn to address the unique management requirements and problems of wildland soils. Wildland soils are uncultivated, natural soils supporting herbaceous and woody plant communities supplying timber, wildlife habitat, livestock forage, watershed values, and other outputs.

Courses in this option cover the basic physical and biological sciences, introductory and advanced soil science, and soil and resource management.

Classroom instruction is enhanced by the university’s soil science laboratories and greenhouses. Research and demonstration sites on private and public lands in Northern California enhance field studies.

Potential careers: soil conservationist, soil scientist, soil consultant, environmental specialist, agricultural inspector; lands or natural resources specialist, restoration specialist, or watershed manager.

Preparation
In high school take biology, chemistry, and mathematics.

Requirements for the Option

Lower Division
Complete all courses in the major with a C- or better:

- BIOL 105 Principles of Biology*
- BIOM 109 Introductory Biometrics
- BOT 105 General Botany*
- CHEM 107 Fundamentals of Chemistry*
- GEOG 109 General Geology*
- MATH 105 Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources*
- NRPS 105 Natural Resource Conservation*
- NRPS 277 Introduction to Remote Sensing
- PHYX 106 College Physics: Mechanics & Heat*
- SOIL 260 Introduction to Soil Science

Upper Division

- BIOL 330 Principles of Ecology
- CHEM 328 Brief Organic Chemistry
- FOR 315 Forest Management
- GEOG 350 Geomorphology
- RRS 306 Rangeland Resource Principles
- WSHD 310 Wildland Hydrology & Watershed Management I
- NRPS 470 Intermediate GIS or
- NRPS 377 Introduction to GIS Concepts

Option

- SOIL 360 Origin & Classification of Soils
- SOIL 460 Forest & Range Soils Management
- SOIL 462 Soil Fertility
- SOIL 465 Soil Microbiology
- SOIL 467 Soil Physics

Restricted Electives

- FOR 331 Silvics—Foundation of Silviculture or
- BOT 310 General Plant Physiology
- BOT 350 Plant Taxonomy or
- BOT 354 Agrostology or
- FOR 230 Dendrology

Requirements for the Minor

- SOIL 260 Introduction to Soil Science
- SOIL 360 Origin & Classification of Soils
- SOIL 460 Forest & Range Soils Management

At least three courses (including one or more with asterisks) from the following:

- GEOG 350 General Geomorphology
- SOIL 462 Soil Fertility*
- SOIL 465 Soil Microbiology*
- SOIL 467 Soil Physics*
- SOIL 468 Introduction to Agroforestry
- WSHD 310 Wildland Hydrology & Watershed Management I or
- WSHD 410 Wildland Hydrology & Watershed Management II

*Course also meets lower division science GE requirements.
# WildLife

**Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Wildlife**

**Option in Wildlife Management & Conservation**

**Option in Conservation Biology/ Applied Vertebrate Ecology**

**Minor in Wildlife**

See Natural Resources for information on the Master of Science degree with an option in Wildlife.

**Department Chair**

Jeff Black, Ph.D.

**Department of Wildlife**

Wildlife & Fisheries Bldg 220
(707) 826-3953
www.humboldt.edu/~wildlife

## The Program

Humboldt’s wildlife students have the advantage of living close to the ocean, wetlands, and many wildlife sanctuaries. Nearly five million acres of national forest, parks, and public wilderness lands offer hands-on study of wildlife, ecology, and management. Students frequently take field trips to surrounding wildlife areas and focus on laboratory study.

Humboldt’s graduates do well as: wildlife biologists, soil scientists, wildlife managers, wildlife refuge managers, park rangers, naturalists, preserve managers, fish and game wardens, conservation officers, fisheries technicians, forestry technicians, range conservationists, agricultural inspectors, and environmental planners.

## Preparation

In high school take mathematics, chemistry, biology, and any environmental studies that may be available. Students are expected to be proficient in computer applications.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

### Option 1

**Wildlife Management & Conservation**

#### Lower Division

**Life Sciences**

- **BIOL 105** Principles of Biology
- **BOT 105** General Botany
- **ZOOL 110** General Zoology

#### Physical Sciences

- **CHEM 107** Fundamentals of Chemistry
- **CHEM 109** General Chemistry

One of the following:

- **CHEM 110** General Chemistry
- **CHEM 32B** Brief Organic Chemistry
- **PHYX 106** College Physics: Mechanics & Heat

- **SOILS 260/260L** Introduction to Soil Science/Lab

#### Mathematics

- **MATH 115** Algebra & Elementary Functions
- **BIOM 109** Introductory Biometrics

#### Conservation, Policy & Administration

- **WLDF 210** Intro to Wildlife Conservation & Administration
- **WLDF 244** Wildlife Policy & Animal Welfare

#### Upper Division

- **BOT 330** Plant Ecology (lecture only)
- **BOT 350** Plant Taxonomy
- **WLDF 301** Principles of Wildlife Mgmt.
- **WLDF/PHIL 302** Environmental Ethics or **WLDF/PHIL 309** Case Studies in Environmental Ethics or **NRPI 325** Environmental Law & Regulation

- **WLDF 311** Wildlife Techniques
- **WLDF 365** Ornithology I
- **ZOOL 356** Mammalogy
- **ZOOL 354** Herpetology or **FISH 310** Ichthyology or **ZOOL 314** Invertebrate Zoology or **ZOOL 358** General Entomology

#### Life Forms & Applied Science/Management

Two of the following courses:

- **WLDF 420** Wildlife Management (Waterfowl)
- **WLDF 421** Wildlife Management (Upland Game)
- **WLDF 422** Wildlife Management (Mammals)
- **WLDF 423** Wildlife Management (Nongame)

### Habitat Ecology/Management

One of the following courses:

- **WLDF 430** Ecology & Management of Wetland Habitats
- **WLDF 431** Ecology & Management of Upland Habitats

### Advanced Classes

Two of the following courses:

- **WLDF 450** Principles of Wildlife Diseases
- **WLDF 460** Conservation Biology
- **WLDF 470** Animal Energetics
- **WLDF 475** Wildlife Ethology
- **WLDF 478** Ecology of Wildlife Populations

### Capstone Classes

- **WLDF 485** Senior Seminar
- **WLDF 490** Honors Thesis or **WLDF 495** Senior Project

### Option 2

**Conservation Biology/ Applied Vertebrate Ecology**

#### Lower Division

**Life Sciences**

- **BIOL 105** Principles of Biology
- **BOT 105** General Botany
- **ZOOL 210** Principles of Zoology

**Physical Sciences**

- **CHEM 109** General Chemistry
- **CHEM 32B** Brief Organic Chemistry

**Mathematics**

- **MATH 105** Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources
- **BIOM 109** Introductory Biometrics

**Conservation, Policy & Administration**

- **WLDF 210** Introduction to Wildlife Conservation & Administration
- **WLDF 244** Wildlife Policy & Animal Welfare

#### Upper Division

- **BOT 330** Plant Ecology [Lecture/Lab]
- **BIOL 345** Genetics with Population Emphasis or **FISH 474** Genetic Applications In Fish Management
- **BOT 350** Plant Taxonomy
REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MINOR

Required Courses
- WLDF 301 Principles of Wildlife Management
- WLDF 311 Wildlife Techniques
- WLDF 365 Ornithology I or ZOOL 354 Herpetology or ZOOL 356 Mammalogy

Note: WLDF 301 and 365 have the following prerequisites: MATH 115, BIOL 105, ZOOL 110, BIOM 109 or STAT 108, or their equivalents.

Restricted Electives
One course from the following:
- WLDF 430 Ecology & Management of Wetlands Habitats for Wildlife
- WLDF 431 Ecology & Management of Upland Habitats for Wildlife
- WLDF 460 Conservation Biology

One additional course from the following:
- WLDF 420 Wildlife Management (Waterfowl)
- WLDF 421 Wildlife Management (Upland Game)
- WLDF 422 Wildlife Management (Mammals)
- WLDF 423 Wildlife Management (Nongame Wildlife)
- WLDF 450 Principles of Wildlife Diseases
- WLDF 460 Conservation Biology
- WLDF 470 Animal Energetics
- WLDF 475 Wildlife Ethology
- WLDF 478 Ecology of Wildlife Populations

Capstone Classes
- WLDF 485 Senior Seminar
- WLDF 490 Honors Thesis or WLDF 495 Senior Project

Elective Course
One of the following courses:
- BIOM 333 Intermediate Statistics
- BIOM 406 Sampling Theory
- BIOM 408 Experimental Design & ANOVA
- BIOM 508 Multivariate Biometry
- FISH 310 Ichthyology
- NRPI 377 Introduction to GIS Concepts
- ZOOL 310 Animal Physiology
- ZOOL 314 Invertebrate Zoology
- ZOOL 354 Herpetology
- ZOOL 358 General Entomology

Habitat Ecology/Management
One of the following courses:
- WLDF 430 Ecology & Management of Wetland Habitats
- WLDF 431 Ecology & Management of Upland Habitats

Advanced Classes
Two of the following courses:
- WLDF 450 Principles of Wildlife Diseases
- WLDF 470 Animal Energetics
- WLDF 475 Wildlife Ethology
- WLDF 478 Ecology of Wildlife Populations

Life Forms & Applied Science/Mgmt.
One of the following courses:
- WLDF 420 Wildlife Management (Waterfowl)
- WLDF 421 Wildlife Management (Upland Game)
- WLDF 422 Wildlife Management (Mammals)
- WLDF 423 Wildlife Management (Nongame)

Note: WLDF 30 and 365 have the following prerequisites: MATH 5, BIOL 5, ZOOL 0; BIOM 9 or STAT 0; or their equivalents.

One of the following courses:
- WLDF 420 Wildlife Management (Waterfowl)
- WLDF 421 Wildlife Management (Upland Game)
- WLDF 422 Wildlife Management (Mammals)
- WLDF 423 Wildlife Management (Nongame Wildlife)
- WLDF 450 Principles of Wildlife Diseases
- WLDF 460 Conservation Biology
- WLDF 470 Animal Energetics
- WLDF 475 Wildlife Ethology
- WLDF 478 Ecology of Wildlife Populations

Note: WLDF 301 and 365 have the following prerequisites: MATH 115, BIOL 105, ZOOL 110, BIOM 109 or STAT 108, or their equivalents.

Restricted Electives
One course from the following:
- WLDF 430 Ecology & Management of Wetlands Habitats for Wildlife
- WLDF 431 Ecology & Management of Upland Habitats for Wildlife
- WLDF 460 Conservation Biology

One additional course from the following:
- WLDF 420 Wildlife Management (Waterfowl)
- WLDF 421 Wildlife Management (Upland Game)
- WLDF 422 Wildlife Management (Mammals)
- WLDF 423 Wildlife Management (Nongame Wildlife)
- WLDF 450 Principles of Wildlife Diseases
- WLDF 460 Conservation Biology
- WLDF 470 Animal Energetics
- WLDF 475 Wildlife Ethology
- WLDF 478 Ecology of Wildlife Populations

Note: WLDF 301 and 365 have the following prerequisites: MATH 115, BIOL 105, ZOOL 110, BIOM 109 or STAT 108, or their equivalents.
Women’s Studies

Bachelor of Arts degree with an Interdisciplinary Studies major—option in Women’s Studies

Minor in Women’s Studies

A certificate of study in Women’s Studies is also available (see Certificates of Study).

Program Leader
Kim Berry, Ph.D.

Women’s Studies Office
Lower Library 55
(707) 826-4329
www.humboldt.edu/~womensst

The Program

Women’s Studies is an interdisciplinary field of study that encourages inquiry into the full range of human experience by raising fundamental questions about gendered relations in human behavior, culture, and society.

As the academic branch of the women’s movement, Women’s Studies challenges assumptions upon which the Western tradition of scholarship has been based and seeks to integrate the diverse experiences and perspectives of women into the curriculum.

Our core curriculum offers students the analytical tools for understanding gender as it is constructed within and through differences of ethnicity, class, sexuality, and nationality. It enables students to interpret the diverse lives, issues, and voices of women in our multicultural and transnational world.

Women’s Studies faculty, from departments campuswide, work closely with the program leader to offer a dynamic and student-centered major; minor; and certificate of study.

Our program also works with the student-run Women’s Center and other women’s groups on campus to provide a network of resources, support, and referral on women-centered issues, organizations, and events. We sponsor programs of interest to women, including workshops, speakers, and an annual women’s retreat.

This program is useful in the following careers: administrator of nonprofit women’s organization, affirmative action officer; attorney, community organizer; computer software designer; coordinator of women’s programs in government and business, counselor; editor; environmental activist, international development worker; journalist, legal assistant, lobbyist for women’s issues, political advocate, psychologist, rape crisis specialist, researcher on women’s projects, social worker; teacher; union organizer; urban planner; women’s center director; women’s health care specialist, writer.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR OPTION

The Interdisciplinary Studies major option in Women’s Studies is comprised of 42 units, including 25 units in core courses and 17 units in one of four concentrations. Proficiency in a second language is either recommended or required, depending on the concentration selected.

Concentrations:

- Women & the Environment
- Women & Global/International Studies
- Women in Social & Community Service
- Women’s Expression in Art & Language

Core Courses
(required for all four major concentrations)

Lower Division [9 units]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Women's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 107</td>
<td>Women, Culture, History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS/ES 108</td>
<td>Power/Privilege: Gender &amp; Race, Sex, Class</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper Division [16 units]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 311</td>
<td>Feminist Theory &amp; Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 315</td>
<td>Sex, Gender, &amp; Globalization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS/ES 330</td>
<td>Ethnic Women in America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 485</td>
<td>Seminar in Feminist Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 410</td>
<td>Internship or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 420</td>
<td>Community Service [2 units]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration: Women & the Environment

Required [9 units]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 340</td>
<td>Ecofeminism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 350</td>
<td>Women’s Health &amp; Body Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 365</td>
<td>Women Writing Nature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Proficiency in a second language is recommended.

Electives

Eight units from the courses below:

- ANTH/WS 317 Women & Development
- BOT 300 Plants & Civilization
- ENGR 305 Appropriate Technology
- ENGR 308 Technology & the Environment
- ENGR 380 Community Agriculture
- ENGR 480 Sustainable Agriculture
- GEOG/ES 304 Migrations & Mosaics
- PHI0/WLD0 302 Environmental Ethics
- PSCI 373 Politics of a Sustainable Society
- RS 391 Religions of the Goddesses
- WS 303 Third World Women’s Movements
- WS 305 Feminist Science Fiction
- WS 309/SPAN 309/HIST 309 Revolution, Reform, Response: Latin America in the 20th Century [3-9 units]
- WS 480 Diversity Conference
- Or other advisor-approved courses

Concentration: Women & Global/International Studies

Required [9 units]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS 303</td>
<td>Third World Women’s Movements or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 309</td>
<td>Revolution, Reform, Response: Latin America in the 20th Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 340</td>
<td>Ecofeminism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH/WS 317</td>
<td>Women &amp; Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Study abroad is desirable.

Proficiency in an appropriate second language is required.

Electives

Eight units from the courses below:

- GEOG/ES 304 Migrations & Mosaics
- MATH 301 Mathematics & Culture: an Historical Perspective
- WS 303 Third World Women’s Movements
- WS/FREN/GERM/SPAN 306 Sex, Class, Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories
- WS 309/SPAN 309/HIST 309 Revolution, Reform, Response: Latin America in the 20th Century [3-9 units]
- WS 350 Women’s Health & Body Politics
- WS 450 Threads of Communication
- WS 480 Diversity Conference
- Or other advisor-approved courses
Concentration: Women in Social & Community Service

Required [9 units]
SW 330 Social Work Policy or ED/ES/WS 313 Education for Action
One of the following pairs:
PSYC 437 Sexual Diversity
WS 370 Queer Women’s Lives
or
SOC/WS 319 Ecology of Family Violence
ES/WS 360 Race, Gender & US Law
Proficiency in a second language is recommended.

Electives
Eight units from the courses below:
EDUC/WS 318 Gay & Lesbian Issues in Schools
PSYC/WS 436 Human Sexuality
PSCI 316 Public Administration
SOC 306 The Changing Family
SOC 475 Community Organizing
SW 362 Social Work Research
WS 350 Women’s Health & Body Politics
WS/HIST 389 Women in US History
WS 480 Diversity Conference
Or other advisor-approved courses

Concentration: Women’s Expression in Art & Language

Required [10 units]
WS 365 Women Writing Nature
WS 305 Feminist Science Fiction
WS 450 Threads of Communication or WS/ART 301 Women Artists
Proficiency in a second language is recommended.

Electives
Seven units from the following:
ES/WS 360 Race, Gender & US Law
ENGL/ES 336 American Ethnic Literature*
ENGL/WS 308 Women in Literature
RS 391 Religions of the Goddesses
WS/FREN/GERM/SPAN 306* Sex, Class, & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories
WS 340 Ecofeminism
WS 375/PHIL 475 Postmodernism/Feminism
WS 400 Integration Femininity and Masculinity

WS 480 Matrix Production
WS 480 Diversity Conference
Any upper division creative writing course.
Any upper division studio course in the creative and performing arts [art, music, theatre]. Any course in the arts or humanities focusing on women.
Or other advisor-approved courses
*When subject matter of the course focuses on women writers.

Requirements for the Minor
The minor consists of 16 units: 10 required units plus six elective units. At least one course [3 units minimum] must have significant international content.

Required [10 units]
WS 106 Introduction to Women’s Studies
WS 107 Women, Culture, History
WS 311 Feminist Theory & Methods

Electives [minimum 6 upper division units]
At least one course [3 units minimum] must have significant international content [these courses are marked with an asterisk].
WS/PSYC 300 Psychology of Women
WS/ART 301 The Artist [only when topic is “Women Artists”]
WS 302/RS 300 Living Myths
WS 303* Third World Women’s Movements
WS 305* Feminist Science Fiction
WS/FREN/GERM/SPAN 306* Sex, Class, & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories
WS/ENGL 308B Women in Literature
WS/ENGL 308C Women in Literature
WS/SPAN/HIST 309* Revolution, Reform, Response
WS/COMM 309B Gender & Communication
WS 312 Women & Mass Media
WS/EDUC 313 Education for Action
WS 315* Sex, Gender & Globalization
WS/SOC 316 Gender & Society
WS/ANTH 317* Women in Development
WS/EDUC 318 Gay & Lesbian Issues in Schools
WS 319 Ecology of Family Violence
WS/ES 330 Ethnic Women in America
WS 340* Ecofeminism
WS 350* Women’s Health & Body Politics
WS 360 Race, Gender & US Law
WS 365* Women Writing Nature
WS 370 Queer Women’s Lives
WS 375 Postmodern Philosophies
WS/HIST 389 Women in US History
WS 400* Integration: Femininity & Masculinity
WS/PSYC 436 Human Sexuality
WS 450 Threads of Communication
WS 480* Queer Across Cultures
And other advisor-approved courses
Zoology

Bachelor of Science degree
with a major in Zoology

Minor in Zoology
See Biology for the Master of Arts degree.

Department Chair
Casey Lu, Ph.D.

Department of Biological Sciences
Science Complex B 221
(707) 826-3245

The Program
Take advantage of Humboldt’s vertebrate and invertebrate museums. Large populations of native animals offer a chance for real-life study. Humboldt State also houses animals in on-campus quarters. Electron microscopes are available for student use. Students interested in marine life have use of Humboldt’s marine laboratory, located in nearby Trinidad and the university’s research vessel, the Coral Sea.

Graduates can pursue careers as: zoologists, technical writers, laboratory technicians, museum curators, entomologists, health technicians, ornithologists, animal nutritionists, ichthyologists, anatomists, embryologists, pathology technicians, or science librarians.

Preparation
In high school take biology, chemistry, and physics (with labs, if possible) plus algebra, geometry, and trigonometry.

Requirements
Students who receive a grade below a C- in any prerequisite course will require instructor approval for enrollment.

Requirements for the Major

Lower Division
BIOL 105 Principles of Biology
BIBM 109 Introductory Biometrics
BOT 105 General Botany
CHEM 109 General Chemistry
MATH 105 Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources
[or a full year of calculus—MATH 109 & 110]
PHYX 106 College Physics: Mechanics & Heat
PHYX 118 College Physics: Biological Applications
ZOOL 210 Principles of Zoology

Upper Division
BIOL 330 Principles of Ecology
BIOL 340 Genetics
BIOL 412 General Bacteriology
CHEM 328Brief Organic Chemistry
ZOOL 310 Animal Physiology
ZOOL 314 Invertebrate Zoology
ZOOL 370 Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates or
ZOOL 476 Principles of Animal Development

One course from:
FISH 310 Ichthyology
WLDF 365 Ornithology I
ZOOL 352 Natural History of the Vertebrates
ZOOL 354 Herpetology
ZOOL 356 Mammalogy
ZOOL 358 General Entomology
ZOOL 452 Parasitology

One upper division course in botany with laboratory
BIOL 445 Evolution
[strongly recommended]
ZOOL 430 Comparative Animal Behavior
[strongly recommended]

Requirements for the Minor
BIOL 105 Principles of Biology
ZOOL 110 General Zoology or
ZOOL 210 Principles of Zoology

14 units of upper division zoology courses approved by the zoology minor advisor

2008-2009 HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY CATALOG Zoology 195
## Administrative Services

### CREDENTIAL/LICENSURE

**AS 742. Curriculum: Development & Governance**

Structure and organization of curriculum. Historical, traditional, and contemporary influences. Problems related to governance, leadership, procedures, and implementation.

**AS 745. Personnel Administration & Supervision**

Issues related to school personnel procedures, from employment to retirement. Supervision of instruction, employee evaluation, collective bargaining.

**AS 746. The Principal: Leader & Administrator**

Role and responsibilities of principal. Leadership concepts, decision making techniques, school organization, community relations, school climate, curriculum administration, and categorically funded projects.

**AS 747. Practicum: Diversity Issues & School Administration**

Class assessment of contemporary issues most important to them as future school administrators.

**AS 748. Legal & Fiscal Aspects of School Administration**

California Educational Code and significant court cases. State and federal funding of schools. California funding formulas; school and district budgeting procedures. Court decisions and case analyses.

**AS 749. Ethics & School Administration**

Review personal, institutional, and community values. Clarify their conflict and impact on school administration and leadership. [Prereq: admission to level I administrative services program.]

**AS 760. Technology & School Management**

School administrator’s role/responsibility in providing leadership in computer technology and improved delivery and management of educational programs. Media technology for the instructional program. [Prereq: admission to level I administrative services program.]

**AS 761. Professional Development—Induction**

Collaborating with school district mentor; candidate develops individual professional development plan. [Prereq: administrative services level I credential and employed full-time as school administrator.]

**AS 762. Leadership, Management, & Policy Development in a Multicultural Setting**

Assist in developing skills necessary to meet social, educational, and cultural needs of a diverse student population. [Prereq: administrative services level I credential and employed full-time as school administrator.]

**AS 763. Strategic Issues Management**

Examines the issues of school reform and school improvement through a series of strategic planning processes. Differences between strategic and conventional planning will be studied and evaluated. [Prereq: administrative services level I credential and employed full-time as school administrator.]

**AS 784. School & Community Relations**

Administrative and communications strategies to effect positive working relationships with the community in an effort to improve student learning and build public support for schools.

**AS 785. Ethical & Reflective Leadership**

Contemporary issues/problems and acceptable, ethical solutions. Emphases: identifying values that sustain a community organization; conflicts that arise daily in managing ethical choices.

**AS 786. Information Systems & Human & Fiscal Resources**

Review and use contemporary information systems and technology to understand and address emerging issues and problems in human and fiscal resources administration.

**AS 787. Candidate Assessment & Evaluation**

Final assessment and evaluation of each candidate’s induction plan. Results provide basis for final recommendation for approval for level II professional administrative credential.

**AS 788. Special Topics**

[1-5]. [Rep.]

**AS 794. Elementary School Administration Fieldwork**

Supervised performance of administrative tasks in an elementary school to meet requirements for preliminary administrative service credential.

**AS 795. Secondary School Administration Fieldwork**

Supervised performance of administrative tasks in a secondary school to meet requirements for preliminary administrative service credential.

**AS 796. Fieldwork & Final Evaluation Seminar**

Procedures and expectations related to fieldwork experiences. Develop Individual Educational Plan (IEP) for fieldwork experience.

## American Indian Education

### UPPER DIVISION

**AIE 330. History of Indian Education**

From first contact with Europeans to contemporary times. Emphasis: how federal policy shaped educational policy for American Indians. DCG-4.

**AIE 335. Social & Cultural Considerations**

How social and cultural factors affect educational experiences of American Indian students attending mission, BIA boarding, or public schools. Apparent learning problems. DCG-4.

**AIE 340. Educational Experiences**

Local and national American Indian tribes. Educational history, life ways, cultural attributes, and educational problems. [Prereq: AIE 330 or 335. DCG-4.]

**AIE 345. American Indians in Higher Education**

History of American Indian higher education experiences in U.S. public, private, and tribal colleges. Literature review includes student- and campus-centered factors influencing academic persistence and non-persistence of American Indian students.

**AIE 380. Special Topics**

[1-5]. Topics of current interest in education, American Indian health, and tribal professional issues. [Rep.]

**AIE 430. Seminar: Proposal & Grantwriting Process**

Examine funding sources; develop a grant proposal for an Indian education program.

**AIE 435. Counseling Issues**

Dynamics and process of effective crosscultural interactions between American Indians and non-Indians. [Prereq: AIE 330 or 335. DCG-4.]

**AIE 491. Fieldwork in American Indian Education**

Directed and supervised observation of selected aspects of school educational programs, with appropriate written reports. Hours arranged.

**AIE 492. Seminar: Professional Opportunities**

Directed study, reading, conference, research on selected problems in American Indian education.

**AIE 580. Special Topics**

[1-5]. Topics of current interest in education, American Indian health, and tribal professional issues. [CR/NC. Rep.]

## Anthropology

### LOWER DIVISION

**ANTH 104. Cultural Anthropology**

World’s diverse cultures. Richness of human life in different times and places. Multicultural nature of today’s world. [CAN ANTH 4. GE.]

**ANTH 105. Archaeology and World Prehistory**

This course introduces students to the field of archaeology and traces the many paths of cultural evolution as reconstructed from the archaeological record. GE.

**ANTH 110. Physical Anthropology**

Evolutionary theory; genetic basis for evolution; ecology and behavior of nonhuman primates; human biological evolution. [Coreq: ANTH 111.]

**ANTH 111. Laboratory in Physical Anthropology**

Practical, hands-on learning in genetics, human osteology, primate comparative anatomy, methods for observing primate behavior; fossil evidence for human evolution. [Coreq: ANTH 110.]

**ANTH 113. Anthropology Skills Development**

ALADIN curriculum (Academic Language: Assessment and Development of Individual Needs) teaches academic skills to help in the transition...
from high school to the demands of a university. [Must be concurrently enrolled in the specified EOP section of ANTH 104.]

ANTH 280. Statistical Reasoning [4]. Techniques of statistical description and inference. How techniques are used in social science research. [Prereq: high school algebra or IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

UPPER DIVISION

ANTH 302. Anthropology of Religion [3]. Theoretical perspectives and modes of analysis of religious belief systems and practices. Focus: preliterate and peasant religions, including ritual, magic, and symbol systems. [DCG-n. GE.]

ANTH 303. Human Biology & Evolution [3]. Evolutionary theory; genetic basis for evolution; human's place in nature; fossil evidence for human evolution; biological basis for human variation. [Science GE for nonmajors only.]

ANTH 306. World Regions Cultural Studies [3]. Culture, values, and social interaction in cultures of a world region (North America, Latin America, Oceania, Middle East, Asia). [Rep for each different region offered. DCG-n. GE.]

ANTH 310. History of Anthropology [4]. Development of anthropology, its theoretical antecedents and ongoing debates. Focus: reading original ethnographic and theoretical works. [Prereq: 8 units of upper division anthropology or IA.]

ANTH 315 / WS 315. Sex, Gender, & Globalization [4]. Examine crossculturally the diversity of relations of sex and gender. Transformation of gender relations through colonial rule, nationalist movements, and globalization of the economy. [DCG-n.]

ANTH 316. Anthropology & Development [4]. Traditional cultures and their economies. How these societies have adjusted to world economy. Analyze social costs/benefits of economic development.


ANTH 318. Ethnography [4]. Problems and techniques of describing culture and representing the “other.” Critical look at the process and politics of descriptions anthropologists craft. [Prereq: ANTH 104.]

ANTH 322. Psychological/Educational/Cognitive Anthropology [4]. Personality development and diversity; processes of learning and education in non-Western cultural contexts. Personality and ideology conflicts in crosscultural contact.

ANTH 328. Social Anthropology Lab [1-4]. Training in research techniques, including field investigations, appropriate for various topical areas of social and cultural anthropology. [Concurrent enrollment required for certain courses. Rep.]

ANTH 329. Special Topics in Social Anthropology [4]. [Check with department for topics and prerequisites. Rep.]

ANTH 331. Paleoanthropology [3]. Evolutionary and systematic theory, functional morphology, primate’s place in intelligence and cultural evolution of human family through the Ice Age. [Prereq: ANTH 110 or 303 or BIOL 104 or IA.]

ANTH 333. Primatology [4]. Primate adaptations and evolution; ecology and social behavior; reproductive strategies used by males and females; primate intelligence; conservation of primates and their habitats. [Prereq: ANTH 110 or 303 or BIOL 104 or IA.]

ANTH 338. Biological Anthropology Lab [1]. Practical aspects. Take concurrently with ANTH 331. [Prereq: ANTH 110 or IA.]

ANTH 339. Special Topics in Biological Anthropology [1-4]. Seminars on topics such as: human variation; forensic anthropology/human osteology; primate evolution; sex, sexuality, and power; medical anthropology; nutritional anthropology; history of physical anthropology. [Prereq: ANTH 110 or 303 or BIOL 104 or IA. Rep.]

ANTH 340. Language & Culture [4]. Scope and variety of linguistic research. Emphasis on cross-cultural comparison and relation of languages to culture.

ANTH 341. Anthropological Linguistics [4]. Introduces formal practice of anthropological linguistics. Structure of human languages; language variation and change; acquisition and meaning. Methodologies include phonetics, phonemics, morphology, and syntax. [Prereq: ANTH 104 [G].]

ANTH 348. Linguistics Lab [1-4]. Linguistic work with speakers of non-Indo-European languages. Analyze linguistic data. Field/lab applications. [Rep.]

ANTH 350. Method & Theory in Archaeology [3]. Roles of theory and scientific method in reconstituting past cultures, culture process, and change. [Take ANTH 358 concurrently.]

ANTH 357. Field Archaeology [1-5]. Field experience in local area or in summer field school. Content varies: surface survey, mapping, or excavation. May involve placement as volunteer with federal or state agency. [Rep.]

ANTH 358. Archaeology Lab [1-3]. Archaeology lab activities. [Rep.]

ANTH 359. Special Topics in Archaeology [1-4]. Seminars in selected subfields (concentrations or theory); environmental archaeology, geoarchaeology, archaeoastronomy, zooarchaeology, historical archaeology, ethnography. [Check with faculty for content. Rep.]

ANTH 374. Cultural Resource Management [3]. Vocational-oriented introduction to applied archaeology. Ethical, legal, and technical aspects of conserving prehistoric and historic cultural resources of the US.

ANTH 375. Community Development [1-4]. Theory, problems encountered implementing specific programs in various community settings.


ANTH 390. World Regions Cultural Seminar [4]. Culture, values, and social interaction in cultures of a world region (North America, Latin America, Oceania, Asia, Africa). Analyze cultural integration, contact, change, and development in historical and contemporary contexts. [Rep.]


ANTH 400. Self, Health, & Culture [3]. Humans as integrated physiological, social, and psychological organisms. How humans respond to illness in a variety of cultural contexts. Use tools drawn from psychology and anthropology. [GE]


ANTH 485. Senior Seminar [1-4]. Advanced topics with relevance for the entire anthropology discipline. [Check with faculty for course content and prerequisites. Rep.]

ANTH 490. Senior Thesis [1-4]. Supervised experience formulating research proposals and writing research reports. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

ANTH 492. Field Projects in Anthropology [1-4]. Supervised field research. Anthropology students take 357 instead of 492. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

ANTH 494. Senior Colloquium [1-3]. Informal, widely ranging discussions of ethics, methods, and philosophies of anthropologists. Contemporaries and issues the undergraduate experience can illuminate. [CR/NC. Prereq: senior standing. All senior anthropology majors must enroll in at least one section.]

ANTH 499. Independent Study [1-4]. Selected topics for advanced students. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

GRADUATE


ANTH 621. Third World Economic Development [4]. Economic development in primitive, pastoral, and Third World societies. Problems of cultural survival brought about by drastic economic changes.

ANTH 680. Graduate Seminar [1-4]. Intensive study; special topics. [Rep.]

research training, data collection and analysis. [Rep.]


ANTH 691. Master's Comprehensive Exams [1-4]. [Rep.]

ANTH 695. Field Research [1-4]. Supervised field research. [Rep.]

ANTH 699. Independent Study [1-4]. Directed study of selected problems, issues, and theoretical/analytical concerns. [Rep.]

**Art**

**LOWER DIVISION**

ART 103. Introduction to Art History [3]. Survey of Western art from prehistoric times to the modern period. [GE.]

ART 104B. Ancient Art [3]. Prehistoric, Mesoamerican, Egyptian, Aegean, Greek, and Roman art. [GE.]

ART 104C. Medieval Art [3]. Early Christian, Byzantine, early medieval, Romanesque, and Gothic art. [GE.]

ART 104F. Renaissance Art [3]. Italian and Northern European artists during the Renaissance. [GE.]

ART 104G. Baroque Art [3]. Rubens, Rembrandt, and other artists, 1600-1750. [GE.]

ART 104H. 19th Century Art [3]. European art from the neoclassical to the post-impressionist periods. [GE.]

ART 104i. 20th Century Art [3]. Survey of painting and sculpture in the 20th century. [GE.]

ART 104J. American Art [3]. Survey of art covering major artists, stylistic movements, and cultural trends within the borders of the US from the Colonial Period to WWII. [DCG-d. GE.]

ART 104K. Introduction to Tribal Art [3]. African, Native American, and Oceanic art. Various approaches to, and concepts of, art in these cultural regions. [DCG-n. GE.]

ART 104M. Latin American Art [3]. History of art in Mexico, Central and South America, the Caribbean. Emphasis on modern, post-independence period. Consider social, political, and cultural contexts in which art was produced. [DCG-n. GE.]

ART 104N. Asian Art [3]. Surveys the visual arts of India, China, and Japan in the context of each country's diverse religious, cultural and political histories. [DCG-n. GE.]


ART 105C. Color and Design [3]. Concepts of line, texture, value, shape, color, and composition in context of 2-dimensional space. Visual perception; illusions; cultural influences on the way we see. Studio format. [GE.]


ART 107. Printmaking I [3]. Introduction to contemporary practices and aesthetics of printmaking. Formal elements and techniques using a broad range of materials and processes including: relief (linocut, woodcut), intaglio (dry-point, etching), lithography, and monoprinting. Strongly recommended: ART 105B or 105C completed before enrolling. [GE.]

ART 108. Beginning Graphic Design [3]. An introduction to graphic design covering design, color and form and their influence on multimedia design applications. The applications Photoshop, Illustrator, and InDesign will be introduced. [GE.]

ART 109. Beginning Sculpture [3]. Introduction to sculpture and three-dimensional thinking and vocabulary. Students learn techniques such as, additive and reductive methods, mold making, found object construction, etc. Presentation of correct tool usage and safety issues. Studio practice, research, class discussions, slide lectures, field trips, and critique. [CAN ART 12. GE.]

ART 112. Scientific Drawing I [3]. This course develops the ability to accurately draw and illustrate technical and scientific information. Adapted to needs of science students as well as art students. [CAN ART 8]

ART 122. Life Drawing I [3]. Study form and composition from the human figure. [Rep once. Prereq: ART 105B or IA.]

ART 250. Beginning Photography [3]. Fundamentals of fine art black-and-white photography as medium of personal expression. Camera operations; exposure, development, and printing controls; professional presentation methods. Discuss work of historical and contemporary fine art photographers. [CAN ART 18]


ART 290. Beginning Ceramics [3]. Assigned projects to develop basic forming and glazing skills, an understanding of visual form, and creative problem solving. [CAN ART 6]

**UPPER DIVISION**

ART 300. Major Monuments of Art [3]. Monuments through the ages explored in social/historical context, from the Parthenon to Picassos’s Guernica, from St. Peters in the Vatican to Monet’s Waterlilies. [GE.]

ART 301. The Artist [3]. Function and role of the artist from an historical perspective. Art studied through the artist in various historical periods. [Rep. GE.]

ART 310. Topics in Aegean, Greek & Roman Art [4]. Specific questions within the period. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

ART 311. Topics in Early Christian, Byzantine & Medieval Art [4]. Specific questions within the period. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

ART 312. Topics in Italian Renaissance Art [4]. Specific questions within the period. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

ART 313. Topics in Northern Renaissance Art [4]. Specific questions within the period. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

ART 314. Topics in Baroque & Rococo Art [4]. Specific questions within the period. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

ART 315. Topics in 19th Century Art [4]. Specific questions within the period. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

ART 316. Topics in Early 20th Century Art [4]. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

ART 317. Topics in Late Modern & Contemporary Art [4]. Art since mid-20th century. Variable emphasis. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

ART 318. Topics in the History of Photography [4]. Development of photography as an aesthetic medium. Major photographers and their ideas and contributions in the context of art history. Alternating courses cover 19th, 20th centuries. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep as topics change.]

ART 319. Contemporary Art & Theory [4]. This course explores global contemporary art and theory (post 1985). Emphasis is placed on understanding major trends as well as theoretical models so that students can generate their own informed analysis. [Prereq: ART 104i. DCG-d.]


ART 322. Scientific Drawing II [3]. Further develops the ability to accurately draw and illustrate technical and scientific information. Adapted to needs of science students as well as art students. [Prereq: ART 112 or IA. Rep.]

ART 324. Advanced Drawing [3]. Explore individual intuition and vision; expand fundamentals gained in Prereq. courses. [Prereq: ART 122 or 321 or 323, or IA. Rep.]

ART 325. Life Drawing II [3]. Continue exploring figure drawing, emphasizing formal aspects of individual vision with use of color, mixed media, and abstraction. [Prereq: ART 122 or IA. Rep.]

ART 329. Advanced Painting (3). Further develop individual intuition and vision. Apply, understand, and compare concepts, attitudes, and methods of traditional and contemporary approaches to painting. [Prereq: ART 326 or IA. Rep.]

ART 330. Printmaking II (3). Further development of formal, technical, and conceptual skills. Emphasis on color printing and combinations of print techniques. Rotating concentration of two specific print processes such as lithography/reliief, silkscreen, silkscreen/lithography, or relief/intaglio. [Prereq: ART 107 or IA. Rep.]


ART 339. Advanced Photography (3). Fine art photography as medium of personal expression. View camera; color printing; developing thematic portfolio. Critique contemporary and historic practice. [Prereq: ART 337 or IA. Rep.]

ART 340. Intermediate Graphic Design (3). Emphasizing the print publication field, students work with InDesign, Quark, and the importance of digital images from Illustrator and Photoshop. Pre-press preparation for advertisements, multi-page publications, posters, and large-format graphics. [Rep twice.]

ART 343. Advanced Graphic Design (3). Advanced course to prepare for the professional world including creation of a portfolio, both traditional and electronic, and new issues in graphic design. Students emphasize area of interest. [Prereq: IA.]

ART 345. Intermediate Sculpture: Metals (3). Concentrates on metal fabrication techniques such as welding (gas, MIG, TIG, stick), cutting (plasma, OXY/fuel), bending and smithing; and metal casting techniques for aluminum and bronze such as bonded sand and ceramic shell processes. Mold making, wax working, gating, pouring, and finishing. [Prereq: ART 103 or IA. C] ART 34B. Rep with IA.]

ART 346. Intermediate Sculpture: Mixed Media (3). Concentrates on mixed media processes and the figure. Students learn a wide range of processes and formats such as: cold casting (resins, plaster); construction, found object, wood, stone; installation, etc. [Prereq: ART 103 or IA. C] ART 345. Rep with IA.]

ART 347. Advanced Sculpture (3). Studio application. Continuation and development of technical media skills gained in ART 345 and ART 346. Emphasis on personal conceptual development and creation of cohesive body of work. [Prereq: ART 345, 346 or IA. Rep.]


ART 348B. Intermediate Jewelry and Small Metals (3). Fabrication techniques in metal and alternative materials through assigned projects. Mixed media. Emphasis on material choices, visual expression, problem solving, intuitive thinking and development of personal imagery. Slide study, research, and critiques. [Prereq: ART 290 or IA. Rep.]

ART 349. Advanced Jewelry and Small Metals (3). Technical and material exploration through assigned projects. Emphasis on development of a unified body of work as decided in conference with the instructor. Preparing for professional art practice. Slide study, research, and critiques. [Prereq: ART 34B or 348B, or IA. Rep.]


ART 353. Off-Campus Studies in Art History (1-3). Visit museums, archaeological monuments, collections. [Prereq: 6 units of art history or IA. Rep.]

ART 354. Problems in Art History (1-4). Special topics.

ART 355. Native American Art of the North Coast (4). Traditional arts of the Hupa, Karuk, Tolowa, and Yurok. Tribal elders and recognized Native American artists and teachers host and teach. Three weekend classes.

ART 356. Museum & Gallery Practices (3). Overview of museum & gallery operations, including structural organization, collections management, conservation, installation, and exhibitions. Organize, design & install exhibitions in the Reese Bullen Gallery. [Prereq: ART 104 or 104K. Rep.]

ART 357B. Curriculum & Development Through Art Education I (3). Examines the relationship between art and the development of children and adolescents. Discuss current theory and practice in art education and examine the role of the teacher in society. This course involves service learning in the community. [Art education majors only. Beneficial to complete SED 210 before this class. Co-req ART 498B.]

ART 357C. Curriculum & Development Through Art Education II (3). Involves service learning in the community. Students will plan a docent program for the public schools using the HSU galleries and the Morris Graves Museum and develop art lessons for participating schools. [Art education majors only. Beneficial to complete SED 210 before this class. Prereq: ART 357B. Co-req: ART 498C.]

ART 358. Art Structure (3). Heritage of visual art, aesthetic valuing, creative processes in producing art works. Liberal studies/elementary education majors only.

ART 359. Advanced Ceramics (3). Projects which further develop technical skills, aesthetic awareness, and historical perspectives. Focus: personal visual expression. Prereq: two semesters of upper division ceramics, one of which must be either ART 350 or the old ART 351 at HSU. [Rep.]

ART 372. Special Projects in Graphic Design (1-6). Assignments in design and production, including portfolio construction, for students who have completed Advanced Graphic Design. [IA. Rep.]

ART 395. Topics in Studio Art (1-6). Experimental course in selected problems. [Prereq: one lower division art class or IA. Rep.]

ART 396. Art Workshop (1). Various media. [Rep.]

ART 410. Seminar in Art History (4). Topic seminar. [Rep.]


ART 495. Directed Study (1-6). Program and hours arranged with staff. [Rep.]

ART 496. Seminar in Art (3). Selected problems. [Prereq: at least 24 lower and upper division art units, or IA. Rep.]

ART 498B. Service Learning & Art Education I (2). This course integrates art education theory and practice with community service learning concepts with a 10-week field experience observing and participating in HSU's Studio School and local schools. [Prereq: SED 210/410 C. Co-req ART 357B.]

ART 498C. Service Learning & Art Education II (2). This course integrates art education theory and practice with community service learning concepts with a 10-week field experience teaching in HSU’s Studio School and local schools. [Prereq: SED 210/410 C. Co-req: ART 357C.]

GRADUATE

ART 595. Directed Studies (4). Program/hours arranged with staff. [Prereq: grad level or must have taken ART 495 with same instructor. Rep.]

Arts, Humanities & Social Science

AHSS 180. Selected Topics in Arts & Humanities (1-3). Interdisciplinary topics. [Lect/lab as appropriate, Rep.]

UPPER DIVISION

AHSS 309. Darwin & Darwinism (3). The Origin of Species studied in context of predecessors and successors. Evaluate Darwin’s historical role as portrayed in current texts in the sciences, social sciences, and humanities. [CWT]
AHSS 390. Seminar in the Creative Arts & Humanities [1-3]. Interdisciplinary topics which integrate subject areas within the college.

AHSS 399. Directed Studies [1-3]. Individual study on select problem. [Prereq: IA.]

AHSS 480. Seminar in Selected Topics [1-3]. Intensive study within an area of the social sciences. [Prereq: vary with topic. Rep.]

AHSS 481. Selected Topics in Arts & Humanities [1-3]. Interdisciplinary topics. [Lect/lab as appropriate. Rep.]

GRADUATE

AHSS 695. Field Research [3-9]. Independent field research in conjunction with master's thesis or master's project. [CR/NC. Rep.]

Biology

LOWER DIVISION


BIOL 105. Principles of Biology [4]. Fundamental processes of life. Structure and function of cells, genetics, evolution, and ecology. [Prereq: CHEM 105 or 107 or 109. All with grade of C- or better: Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. (CAN BIOL 2). GE.]


BIOL 180 / 180A / 180L. Selected Topics in Biology [1-3]. Topics of current interest supplemental to established lower division curricular offerings. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

BIOL 210. Medical Microbiology [4]. Classification, physiology, and pathogenesis of human disease caused by bacteria, protozoa, fungi, and virus. Theories of diagnosis, treatment, immunity, and prophylaxis. Lab training in cultivation, identification, diagnosis. Primarily for nursing majors. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Prereq: BIOL 104 or BIOL 105 with grade of C- or higher.]

UPPER DIVISION

BIOL 301. History of Biology [3]. How key ideas in biology developed from antiquity to present. Socio-cultural influences on biology; effects of biological discoveries on society. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect. GE. Prereq: completed lower division science GE.]

BIOL 302. Human Biology [3]. Form and function of the human organism. Development and aging; current health issues; modern genetics; reproductive technology; behavior; Lab activities investigate functions of human organ systems. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Prereq: BIOL 104. DG3. GE.]

BIOL 304. Human Genetics [3]. Heredity in humans. Sexuality/reproduction; nature and activities of genes and chromosomes; behavioral genetics; genetic disorders; modern biomedical technology and social implications; population genetics. [Prereq: completed lower division science. DGG. GE.]

BIOL 305. Social Behavior & Biology [3]. Social behavior and biology of animals, including humans. Social grouping; communication; sexual and parental behavior; reciprocity; altruism; aggression and dominance. [GE. Prereq: completed lower division science GE.]

BIOL 306. California Natural History [3]. Human interaction with the natural world as seen by biologists. Identify plants or animals and habitats of northern California. [Prereq: completed lower division science GE. Weekly: 2 hrs lect/disc, 3 hrs lab/field trip. GE.]

BIOL 308. Environment & Culture: How People Transformed a Continent [3]. How different cultures have altered ecological systems in the U.S. From the influence of Native Americans on ecosystems to how expansion of European colonists and contemporary culture effects our environment. [Prereq: completed lower division science GE.]

BIOL 330. Principles of Ecology [3]. Major ideas shaping modern ecology: population regulation, competition, predation, ecosystem energetics, mathematical models, and nutrient cycling. Role of biological and physical factors in developing community structure. [Prereq: BIOL 105, BIOM 109, and BOT 105 or ZOOL 110 or ZOOL 210. All with grade of C- or higher: Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

BIOL 335. Field or Laboratory Problems [1-2]. Individual work in field or lab research. [Prereq: IA. Rep once.]

BIOL 340. Genetics [4]. Principles of heredity; nature and function of genetic material, with quantitative analyses; genetic constitution of populations. [Prereq: BIOL 105, BIOM 109 (or equivalent). All with grade of C- or higher: Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs disc/quiz.]


BIOL 369. Professional Writing in the Life Sciences [4]. Writing scientific papers for publication. Theses, journal articles, reviews, grant applications, technical reports. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.] 


BIOL 399. Supplemental Work in Biology [1-3]. Directed study for transfer student whose prior course work is not equivalent to corresponding HSU courses. [Rep once. Prereq: DA and IA.]


BIOL 412. General Bacteriology [4]. Natural history and importance of bacteria and viruses in disease, agriculture, and geochemical cycles. Structure, metabolism, genetics, taxonomy, and culture methods. Applications in biotechnology. [Prereq: BIOL 340 with a grade of C- or higher: Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]


BIOL 430. Intertidal Ecology [3]. Ecological principles as applied in coastal marine habitats: rocky shores, sandy beaches, bay flats, and nearshore waters. Numerous field trips; one weekend trip. Individual and group studies a major part of lab work. [Prereq: BIOL 330 and ZOOL 314, or their equivalents. All with grade of C- or higher: Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

BIOL 431. Population Ecology [3]. The study of the spatial distribution and changing abundance of populations. Topics include population viability modeling, metapopulation dynamics, mark-recapture techniques, population genetics, and conservation issues. [Prereq: BIOL 330 or WLDF 301 or WLDF 310 with C- or better: Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

BIOL 432. Community Ecology [3]. Lectures examine the structure and organization of natural communities. Topics include species interactions, trophic dynamics, community stability, assembly rules, biodiversity, and macroecology. [Prereq: BIOL 330 or WLDF 301 or WLDF 310 with C- or better: Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

BIOL 433. Microbial Ecology [4]. This course explores the biology, behavior, and function of microorganisms in natural environments with attention to their role in ecologically and environmentally significant processes. [Prereq: BIOL 412 or BIOL 340 and BIOL 330. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab, 1 hr discussion. One weekend fieldtrip.]

BIOL 433D. Microbial Ecology Discussion [1]. This discussion explores the biology, behavior, and function of microorganisms in natural environments [to be taken in conjunction with BIOL 433 lecture and lab. [Prereq: BIOL 412 or BIOL 340 and BIOL 330.]

BIOL 438. Field Ecology [4]. A capstone experience in field ecology for advanced undergraduates majoring in Biology with an Ecology emphasis and a preparatory experience for graduate students entering advanced studies in ecology. [Prereq: BIOL 330 and (BIOM 333 or BIOM 408)]
BIO 431 or BIO 432. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab / fieldtrip.

BIO 440. Genetics Lab [2]. Experiments in modern and classical genetics, using a variety of organisms. [Prereq: BIO 340 or equivalent with a grade of C- or higher.]


BIO 480/480L. Selected Topics in Biology [1-3]. Topics in current advances as demand warrants. [Rep once with different topic and instructor: Prereq: IA.]


GRADUATE

BIO 532. Community Ecology [3]. Lectures examine the structure and organization of natural communities. Topics include species interactions, trophic dynamics, community stability, assembly rules, biodiversity, and macroecology. [Prereq: BIO 330 or WDLF 301.]

BIO 533. Microbial Ecology [4]. This course explores the biology, behavior, and function of microorganisms in natural environments with attention to their role in ecologically and environmentally significant processes. [Prereq: BIO 412 or BIO 340 and BIO 330. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab, 1 hr discussion. One weekend fieldtrip.]

BIO 533D. Microbial Ecology Discussion [1]. This discussion explores the biology, behavior, and function of microorganisms in natural environments [to be taken in conjunction with BIO 533 lecture and lab]. [Prereq: BIO 412 or BIO 340 and BIO 330.]

BIO 540. Advanced Genetics [2]. Theory, structure, and function of genetic material. [Prereq: BIO 340 or CHEM 328, or their equivalents.]


BIO 550. Systematics [3]. Detect, describe, and explain biological diversity. Explore evolutionary, numerical, and cladistic approaches to classifying organisms and assessing their relationships. [Prereq: upper division survey courses in animals or plants (BIO 445 also recommended) or IA.]


BIO 564. Transmission and Scanning Electron Microscopy [4]. Transmission and scanning electron microscopy theory and technique. Preparation of materials, operation of electron microscopes, conduct an EM-based independent research project utilizing both systems. [Prereq: IA required, BCT 105, BIO 105, ZOOL 210 or ZOOL 110.]

BIO 580 / 580L. Selected Topics in Biology [1-3]. Topics on current advances as demand warrants. [Prereq: grad standing and IA. Lect/lab as appropriate. Rep. once.]

BIO 597. Methods of Laboratory Instruction [2]. Methods/techniques of lab instruction in biological sciences. Required for those hired as teaching associates. [CR/NC. Credit does not apply toward grad degree. Prereq: grad standing in Department of Biological Sciences.]

BIO 683. Introduction to Graduate Studies [1]. Orientation to research opportunities. Plan and develop master’s project. Beginning grad students should enroll at earliest opportunity. [Prereq: acceptance into master’s program in biology. Weekly: 1 hr seminar/recitation.]

BIO 684. Introduction to Graduate Research [1]. Orientation to research opportunities, funding, and planning. Develop and present a research proposal with peer review. [Prereq: BIO 683 or classified grad standing in biology.]


CREDENTIAL/LICENSE

BIO 700. In-Service Professional Training in Biology [1-3]. Directed studies for biology professionals desiring advanced or specialized instruction, especially that leading to credentialing and certification. [Prereq: IA. Rep once.]

Binometry

Also see Statistics.

UPPER DIVISION

BIO 333 / STAT 333. Intermediate Statistics [4]. Topics from beginning statistics covered in more depth. More sophisticated concepts related to scientific applications, including probability distributions, methods of estimation, properties of estimators, sampling theory, linear regression, and analysis of variance. [Prereq: math code 50 or MATH 115 or MPT3 15; either BIO 108 or STAT 108. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]


BIO 506. Special Topics in Biometrics [1-3]. Detailed and/or timely exploration of topics in statistical methods in natural resources and sciences. [Prereq: BIO 109 or equivalent; some topics require additional preparation and/or IA. Lect/lab as appropriate. Rep.]

BIO 499. Directed Study [1-4]. Individual study for upper division students. Directed readings, conferences, or research. [Prereq: BIO 109 or equivalent. Rep.]

GRADUATE

BIO 506. Introduction to Sampling Theory [4] F. Meets jointly with BIOM 406. Students in 506 expected to carry out additional independent sampling project and report findings in class. [Prereq: BIO 109 or equivalent. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]


BIO 510. Model Selection & Inference [4]. New approaches. Emphasis: research, management application. Resource selection modeling; parsimonious model selection with Akaike’s information criterion; Bayesian interpretation; goodness-of-fit, including bootstrapping, collaborative project. [Prereq: BIO 103 (or equivalent) and 333 (C). Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs actbx.]

BIO 580. Special Topics in Biometrics [1-3]. Grad-level. Detailed and/or timely exploration of topics on statistical methods in natural resources and sciences. [Prereq: BIO 109 or equivalent; some topics require additional preparation and/or IA. Lect/lab as appropriate. Rep.]

designs. [Prereq: BIOM 109. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

Botany

LOWER DIVISION

BOT 105. General Botany [4]. Structure, function, reproduction, life cycles, and phylogenetic relationships of major plant groups. Relationships of plants to other organisms and to human activities. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab. (CAN BIOL 6). GE.]

UPPER DIVISION

BOT 300. Plants & Civilization [3]. Plants that have played important roles in our economic, social, and cultural development. Ethnobotanical aspects of edible, medicinal, and psychoactive plants. [Prereq: completed lower division life science GE. Cannot be used to satisfy major requirements of biological sciences majors. GE.]

BOT 310. General Plant Physiology [4]. Plant growth, development, reproduction, metabolism, photosynthesis, soil/water relations, inorganic nutrition, and translocation. Quantitative analysis of physiological functions. [Prereq: BIOL 105, BOT 105, and PHYX 106, or their equivalents. All with a grade of C- or higher. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

BOT 321. Developmental Plant Anatomy [4]. Structure and development of cells, tissues, and organs of higher plants. Techniques for anatomical investigations. [Prereq: BOT 105 or equivalent.]

BOT 330. Plant Ecology [2]. Principles governing structure and dynamics of plant populations and communities. Topics include community sampling, interspecific interactions, population viability analysis, and conservation issues. [Prereq: BIOL 330 or WLDF 301 or WLDF 310 or FOR 231 with a grade of C- or higher.]

BOT 330L. Plant Ecology Lab [1]. Apply concepts and methods from BOT 330. [Prereq: BOT 330 (C).]

BOT 350. Plant Taxonomy [4]. Identify ferns, gymnosperms, and flowering plants. Recognize families and key plants in the local flora. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and BOT 105, or their equivalents. Both with a grade of C- or higher. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab or field trip.]

BOT 353. Phycology [4]. Biology and evolution of major freshwater and marine algal groups. Identification sampling, basic data analysis, writing. [Prereq: BOT 105 with a grade of C- or higher. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

BOT 354. Agrostology [4]. Taxonomy, identification, and relationships of grasses of North America. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and BOT 105, or their equivalents. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]


BOT 358. Biology of the Microfungi [2]. Morphology, genetics, classification, ecology, and economic importance of yeasts and molds. Emphasis on isolation, culture, and lab techniques. [Prereq: BOT 105 with a grade of C- or higher or IA. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 3 hrs lab.]

BOT 359. Biology of the Ascomycetes & Basidiomycetes [2]. Morphology, anatomy, classification, genetics, ecology, physiology, and economic importance of ascomycetes and basidiomycetes. [Prereq: BOT 105 with a grade of C- or higher or IA. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 3 hrs lab/fieldwork.]

BOT 360. Biology of the Fleshy Fungi (2). Systems, ecology, toxicity, biological interactions, and culturing of mushrooms, polyales, chal- terelles, boleti, and puffballs. Emphasis: Northern California fungi. [Prereq: BOT 105 with a grade of C- or higher or IA.]

BOT 360L. Biology of the Fleshy Fungi Lab [2]. [Prereq: BOT 360 (C) or IA. Weekly: 6 hrs lab/fieldwork.]


BOT 394. Forest Pathology [3]. Biology of diseases affecting trees in the forest and forest nursery. Emphasis: fungi, mistletoes. [Prereq: BOT 105 with a grade of C- or higher or IA. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 6 hrs lab/fieldwork.]

BOT 399. Supplemental Work in Botany (1-3). For transfer student whose prior course work is not equivalent to corresponding courses at HSU. Directed study. [Prereq: DA. Rep once.]


BOT 458. Pollination Biology [3]. Pollinator diversity and behavior; plant mating systems; coevolution. Basic lab and field methods. Develop plans for senior thesis. [Prereq: BIOL 330 or WLDF 300 with a grade of D or better. plus any taxonomy course. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

GRADUATE


BOT 521. Paleobotany [3]. Principles of reconstructing past terrestrial landscapes, environments, and plant communities. Techniques for finding, analyzing, and interpreting fossil evidence. [Prereq: BOT 105, GEOL 109, and CHEM 105 (with lab), or equivalent; plus at least one of the following: FOR 230, 231, BOT 350, GEOL 352, 350, 423, or IA.]

BOT 531. Advanced Plant Ecology [4]. Advanced concepts in plant ecology with emphasis on primary production, community structure and dynamics of plant populations and their interactions. Topics include plant community structure and dynamics, community ecology, invasive species, and disease ecology. [Northern California and southern Oregon field trips included. Prereq: BOT 330.]

BOT 535. Forest Canopy Ecology [3]. Survey rapidly growing subdiscipline of ecology. Emphasis on research approaches in temperate and tropical forest canopies. Excursions to a variety of native forests. [Prereq: BOT 105 and 330, BIOL 330 (or their equivalents), and IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Frequent field trips, including weekends. Service fee.]


BOT 580/580L. Selected Topics in Botany (1-3). Topics on current advances as demand warrants. [Prereq: grad standing or IA. Rep.]

Business Administration

LOWER DIVISION

BA 110. Introduction to Business [3]. Business as a social institution operating in an ever-changing environment. Broad descriptions of the various disciplines involved in business activity: accounting, finance, management, production, human resources, and business information. [Rep up to 4 units.]


BA 220. Leadership in Theory & Practice [3]. Provides exposure to the theory and practice of leadership. Components include personal assessment and self-assessment; covers topics from leadership research to motivation, empowerment, and designing organizations for change.


BA 280. Personal Finance (3) To help students become financially responsible individuals who could make informed spending, saving, and investment decisions in a complex economic environment. Topics include financial planning; money, risk, and investment management; and life cycle plans.

UPPER DIVISION

BA 310. Business Law (4) S. Agencies, administrative regulations, partnerships, corporations, security regulations, labor and employment, antitrust, property, insurance, international, professional liability. Law case studies. [Prereq: BA 210 or IA.]


BA 345. Marketing Essentials (3) S. Familiarization with domestic marketing institutions and systems; parallels with foreign institutions and systems. Not open to business administration majors.

BA 255. Essentials of Financial & Management Accounting (3) F. Introductory accounting, focusing on key topics from BA 250, 252. Does not fulfill requirements for undergrad business majors. Credit cannot be earned for both BA 250 and 355. [Prereq: math code 30 (ELMT 480).]

BA 360. Principles of Finance (4) FS. Basic skills for analyzing financial data. Time value of money, techniques and ratios commonly used in financial analysis. [Prereq: BA 232 and BA 252.]

BA 365. Finance Essentials (3) S. How companies are financed: concepts and tools of financial analysis, the nature of financial decisions, and alternative sources of financing. Not open to business administration majors. [Prereq: math code 40 (ELMT 550) and BA 355.]

BA 370. Principles of Management (4) FS. Theory, behavior, production and operations, and interpersonal communication in organizations: large or small, profit or nonprofit, domestic or international. [Prereq: BA 232, ECON 210.]

BA 375. Management Essentials (3) FS. Combines elements of BA 370, 412, 470. Not open to business majors.

BA 378. Small Business Management (3) S. Planning, start up, sources of capital, location, form, budgeting, record keeping, marketing, management. [Prereq: BA 370.]

BA 401. Advanced Sustainable Management Applications (4) S. Experiential learning opportunities for students to apply sustainable business practices in classroom and fieldwork settings. [Prereq: BA 340 and 370 with C- or better.]

BA 410. International Business Management (4) F. Global geopolitical, economic, and social environments and their interrelationships with all phases of business. Cases and projects. [Prereq: BA 370. DCO-n.]

BA 412. Social Environment of Business (4) FS. Problems arising from interface of business and government, business ethics, government regulation, and international business. Senior seminar. [Prereq: BA 340, 360, and 370, or equivalent.]

BA 414. Strategic Management (4) FS. Capstone course integrating all business core courses into design of strategic business plans. Domestic/international cases. Simulations and projects. Micro-/mainframe computer applications. [Prereq: BA 340, 360, 370; business administration majors only; completion of all other business core courses. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 1 hr actv.]

BA 415. International Business Essentials (3) F. Social, economic, and political environment of international firms. Emerging global economy; country differences; crossborder trade and investment; global money system; international business operation. Not open to business administration majors. [DCO-n.]

BA 417. Small Business Consulting (3) Complete a consulting project with local business under supervision of Small Business Institute director: Class meeting, field work each week. Seniors and grad students only. [Prereq: business majors] BA 340, 360, 370, or equivalent; [other majors] consent of SBI director.]

BA 419. Intercollegiate Simulation Competition (1) S. For students selected to represent HSU in intercollegiate simulation competitions. [CR/NC. Prereq: IA.]

BA 443. Online Marketing (4) F. Focus is on gaining an understanding of unique marketing phenomena made possible by the internet, and how to integrate the Web successfully into marketing activities. [Prereq: BA 340.]

BA 444. International Marketing (4) F. Characteristics/potentials of foreign markets and marketing systems. Different cultures’ effects on consumers in those markets. [Prereq: BA 340 or equivalent or IA.]

BA 446. Marketing Research (4) S. Study and application of primary and secondary marketing research through group work or local organizations. Activities include survey design and execution, data entry and analysis, report preparation and presentation. [Prereq: BA 232 and 340, or equivalent.]

BA 448. Consumer Behavior (4) S. Study of how organizations design and modify marketing strategies by understanding changing consumer lifestyles and attitudes in a multicultural world, and the resulting consumer behaviors in the global marketplace. [Prereq: BA 340 with C- or higher.]

BA 450. Intermediate Financial Accounting I (4) F. This course helps students develop knowledge of accounting concepts, standards, and procedures by examining complex issues related to the measurement and reporting of income, current assets, and current liabilities. [Prereq: BA 252 or equivalent.]
agents, finance managers, accounting managers). [Prereq: BA 370.]


BA 474. Advanced Management Topics [4]. National and international topics in various fields. Senior seminar. [Prereq: BA 370 or equivalent.]

BA 475. International Management [4] S. The course will focus on cultural factors that affect behavior in the workplace. It also develops and examines the necessary managerial skills for directing and improving organizational performance internationally. [Prereq: BA 370.]

BA 480. Selected Topics in Business [1-4] FS. Topics of current or historic interest. Rep with different topics.

BA 482. Internship [1-4] FS. Supervised experience in business, governmental, or service agencies. Match theory with practice. Weekly conferences and final report. [CR/NC. Prereq: senior business or economics major; IA. Weekly: 3 hrs per credit unit.]

BA 499. Directed Study [1-4] FS. Research work. Open to advanced students with DA.

GRADUATE

All MBA courses require a minimum GMAT score of 450.

MBA 600. International Economics [4] F. A survey of topics in international economics to help students understand the international economic environment. Students learn to analyze issues having international dimensions. [Prereq: ECON 104.]

MBA 610. Data Acquisition/Analysis/Presentation [4] F. Appropriate data gathering techniques; advanced statistical techniques for analysis; presenting statistical findings. [Prereq: BA 232.]

MBA 620. Managerial Accounting [4] F. Use accounting information and analysis to support management decisions. External vs. internal reporting, profit planning, cost measurement and management, budgeting, performance evaluation. [Prereq: BA 355.]


MBA 680. Selected Topics in Business Administration [1-4]. Open to grad students with IA.


MBA 699. Independent Study [1-4]. Research work. Open to grad students with consent of MBA director.

Chemistry

Chemistry majors and minors must earn a minimum grade of C- in all chemistry courses.

LOWER DIVISION

CHEM 104. Chemistry & Society[3]. Investigate chemical basis of issues affecting our lives. Topics may include chemistry of everyday consumer items; environmental issues; industrial chemistry; solar and nuclear power. [GE.]


CHEM 109 - 110. General Chemistry [5-5] FS. Fundamental concepts: stoichiometry, gases, atomic theory, solutions, bonding, acid/base theory, kinetics, equilibrium, thermochemistry, aequous equilibria, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, descriptive inorganic chemistry, qualitative analysis. For students in science, engineering, and related majors. [Letter grade only. Prereq: math code 40. Prereq for CHEM 110: CHEM 110 with C- or higher; CHEM 109: weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab, 1 hr disc. CHEM 110: weekly: 3 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab, CAN CHEM 2=109; CAN CHEM 4=110.]

CHEM 117. Nursing Chemistry [1] Brief survey of organic and biochemistry with emphasis on nursing topics. In conjunction with CHEM 107, meets nursing discipline requirements. [Prereq: CHEM 107 (C] and Math Code 30.]

CHEM 199. Supplemental Instruction in Chemistry [1]. Collaborative work for students enrolled in chemistry.

UPPER DIVISION


CHEM 308. Alchemy [3]. Inquiry into materials, methods, and processes of alchemy from perspectives of alchemist, contemporary chemistry. [GE.]

CHEM 321 - 322. Organic Chemistry [5-5] One-year sequence. Chemical bonding, physical properties, stereochemistry, reaction mechanisms, synthesis. [Letter grade only. Prereq: CHEM 110 with C- or higher; Prereq for CHEM 322: CHEM 321 with a grade of C- or higher: Weekly each semester: 3 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]


CHEM 328. Brief Organic Chemistry [4] FS. For majors in biological science/natural resource areas. Nomenclature, physical properties, synthesis, and reactions of compounds representing major functional group categories. Reaction mechanisms emphasized. [Letter grade only. Prereq: CHEM 107 or 109 with C- or higher: Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

CHEM 330. Molecular Modeling [3]. Apply molecular modeling and computational chemistry methods (semiempirical, ab initio, and density functional) to problems in organic and inorganic chemistry, biochemistry, and molecular biology. [Prereq: CHEM 328 or 322 (C). Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


CHEM 361 - 362. Physical Chemistry [3-3]. Apply quantitative mathematical methods to fundamental chemical systems. For chem majors and others requiring rigorous mathematical treatment of chemical systems. [Prereq: PHYX 111, MATH 210, CHEM 340, 341 (CHEM 340 and/or 341 may be concurrent with 361), all with grades of C- or higher: Prereq for 362: CHEM 361 with grade of C- or higher.]


CHEM 364. Introductory Physical Chemistry [3] Mathematical treatment of chemical systems. Apply thermodynamics, kinetics, and quantum mechanics to practical systems. [Prereq: CHEM 341, MATH 110 (C) or MATH 205 (C); PHYX 107 or PHYX 110; CHEM 340 (C) or PHYX 340 (C).]
CHEM 387. Introductory Physical Chemistry Lab [1]. [Coreq: CHEM 364.]

CHEM 370. Global Climate Change [3]. A geochemical view of introductory knowledge in earth system science, global biogeochemical cycles, and natural processes and anthropogenic activities that affect global climate change. [Prereq: CHEM 107 or CHEM 109. Cannot be taken CR/NC.]

CHEM 399. Supplemental Work in Chemistry [1-3]. Directed study for transfer student whose prior course work is not equivalent to corresponding courses at HSU. [Prereq: DA. Rep.]


CHEM 421. Advanced Organic Chemistry [1-3]. Introduces physical organic chemistry. [Prereq: CHEM 322 with C- or higher. Offered upon sufficient demand.]

CHEM 422. Advanced Organic Lab [1-2]. Lab work synthesizing and purifying selected organic compounds. [Prereq: CHEM 322 with grade of C- or higher. Offered upon sufficient demand.]

CHEM 429. Organic Chemistry of Biologically Important Compounds [3]. Chemistry of natural products. Emphasis/topics vary with instructor. [Prereq: CHEM 322 or 328 with grade of C- or higher. Offered upon sufficient demand.]

CHEM 431 - 432. Biochemistry [5-5]. One-year lect/lab sequence. Biochemical energetics, introductory metabolism, nature and mechanism of action of enzymes. [Prereq for CHEM 431: CHEM 110, any calculus course and either CHEM 322 or 328 with C- or higher. Prereq for CHEM 432: CHEM 431 with a grade of C- or higher. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

CHEM 433. Principles of Chromatography [3]. Chromatographic methods. Prepare and analyze lab and environmental samples. Individual instruction in operating modern instrumentation, including GC, HPLC, and GCMS. [Prereq: CHEM 321 or 328; CHEM 341; all with grades of C- or higher. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 6 hrs lab.]

CHEM 438. Introductory Biochemistry [4]. Brief course. [Prereq: CHEM 322 or 328 with C- or higher.]

CHEM 438L Introductory Biochemistry Lab [1]. [Prereq: CHEM 322 or 328, 438L (Q). Offered upon sufficient demand.]

CHEM 441. Instrumental Analysis [4]. Principles and methods. For chemistry majors and others requiring training in instrumental techniques of analysis. [Prereq or coreq: CHEM 341 and either CHEM 362-363. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

CHEM 450. Chemical Concepts in Toxicant Behavior [2]. Chemistry of environmental toxicants and pollutants, emphasizing their transformation and mode of movement through the environment. [Prereq: CHEM 110 and either 322 or 328.]


CHEM 480. Selected Topics in Advanced Chemistry [0.5 - 3]. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

CHEM 485. Seminar in Advanced Chemistry [1-3]. Seminar presentations on current chemistry topics by majors with senior standing in chemistry. Capstone course. All chemistry majors are encouraged to attend. [Prereq: Senior standing. Rep.]


GRADUATE

CHEM 599. Independent Study [1-3]. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

CREDENTIAL/LICENSURE

CHEM 700. In-Service Professional Development in Chemistry [1-3]. Directed studies for chemistry professionals desiring specialized or advanced instruction, especially that leading to credentialing and certification. [Prereq: DA. Rep.]

Child Development

LOWER DIVISION

CD 109Y. American Sign Language: Level I [3]. Basic receptive and expressive communication skills using hands, upper body, and facial expressions. Orientation to deaf and hard-of-hearing communities. [Only meets lower division GE requirement if 109Y is taken also.]

CD 109Z. American Sign Language: Level II [3]. Expand basic ASL skills, both receptive and expressive. Emphasis on "functions" or communicative purposes of people's interactions. Study deaf culture comparing hearing and deaf communities. [Prereq: CD 109Y or IA. GE]

CD 180. Topics in Child Development [1-9]. Introductory level content. [CR/NC. Rep up to 9 units.]

CD 211. Perspectives: Professional Development [1-3]. Investigation of employment alternatives, professional organizations and resources, and strategies for professional development and employment. 3 hrs per week field observation and participation may be required.

CD 251. Children, Families & Their Communities [3]. Examination of the evolution of family roles and functions in the United States focusing on the relationship between family and the community. Application of selected families theories and discussion of family of diversity impacts.

CD 253. Prenatal & Infant Development [3]. Development through toddlerhood in a family context. Biological and environmental influences that determine normative and individual development. Interpret theories and research. [CAN H EC 14 if taken together with CD 255.]


CD 256. Middle Childhood Development [3]. Development of family/social context. Focus on children 7-12 years old. Biological and environmental influences determining normative and individual development. Interpret theories and research.

CD 257. Supervised Work with Children I [4]. Build relationships and communication skills as a foundation for guidance. Create safe and healthy learning environments in a group setting. [Prereq: CD 255 (C) or 256 or PSYC 213. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

CD 280. Topics in Child Development [5-9]. Topics requiring background in the field. Oral and/or written communication. [Rep up to nine units. CR/NC.]

UPPER DIVISION

CD 310. Perspectives: History & Theory [3]. History and theory with respect to US families and the institutions that serve them. Intellectual paradigms examined and related to socio-cultural context and child development practices. [Prereq: CD 251 and 253; CD 255 or 256. DDG-d]


CD 354. Methods of Observation [3]. Observational strategies and their advantages/disadvantages. Historical background. Standard observational devices. Ethical issues. Summarize and interpret observational records. [Prereq: general course in child growth/development (such as CD 253 or 256, PSYC 213 or 311, or SW 350. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr lab.]

CD 355. Language Development [3]. Milestones in speech and language development from birth through adolescence. Theory factors influencing acquisition and competency; language delays/dis-
CD 356. Curriculum Development for Early Childhood [3]. Plan developmentally appropriate curriculum for early childhood programs (preschool through 3rd grade). Apply cognitive developmental theory to classroom. Plan activities; select equipment and materials; prepare goals and objectives. [Prereq: CD 255 or 256.]

CD 357. Early Literacy [3]. Review principles. Analyze theoretical approaches to facilitating literacy. Examine literary resources. [Prereq: CD 255 or 256.]

CD 358. Supervised Work with Children II [4]. Analyze and implement a constructionist approach with children. Developmental theory; role of adult in facilitating learning; interactive environments; group dynamics. [Prereq: CD 257 or IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

CD 362. Children & Stress [3]. Impact of major childhood stressors (divorce, blended families, death, illness, natural disasters) on development. Coping mechanisms and stress disorders. Stress prevention strategies, treatment. Implications for service professionals. [Prereq: CD 356 (C) and either CD 253, 255, or 256.]

CD 366. Exceptional Children & Their Families [3]. Historical aspects, terminology, factors having an impact on family dynamics, legislation, and intervention models. [Prereq: CD 352 and either CD 253, 255, or 256.]

CD 380. Topics in Child Development [1-5]. In-depth discussion of mid-level topics introduced in the Child Development Curriculum, such as new CD matrix requirements. [Prereq: (C) CD 253 or 255 or 256 or CD 350; upper division status recommended. Rep. up to 9 units. CR/NC.]


CD 446. Structure & Content of Children’s Thinking [3]. Current models for understanding intellectual processes in children. Apply models to thinking/learning processes in liberal arts content areas. Focus on children 5-12. [Prereq: CD 354 (C) and CD 255 or 256. Weekly: 2 hrs seminar; 2 hrs lab.]

CD 580. Special Topics in Child Development [1-3]. Rep. up to 9 units. [Prereq: grad standing. IA.]

Chinese Studies

LOWER DIVISION


CHIN 109 / ES 109. Introduction to Chinese Studies [3]. This course employs historical, philosophical, comparative, and interdisciplinary approaches to study Chinese cultures and societies in global and local contexts. [Rep. GE. DCG-n.]

CHIN 110. Chinese Language Laboratory [1]. Must be taken with 1st and 2nd year language courses. Students use computers and technology to expand upon coursework, carry out investigations, do research and practice oral and aural language skills. [Rep. three times. CR/NC. Taken with CHIN 105, 112, 113 or 207.]


CHIN 113. Chinese Level III [4]. Grammar review; develop understanding, speaking, reading, writing, knowledge of Chinese culture. Readings, presentations. Language as a communicative medium and carrier of culture. [Prereq: CHIN 112 (C) or equiv. Coreq: CHIN 110.]

CHIN 207. Chinese Level IV [4]. Review grammar, vocabulary development, conversation, character recognition and composition skills. Students work with a 4th semester Chinese text focused on advanced social skills and special academic topics. [Prereq: CHIN 113 (C) or equiv. Coreq: CHIN 110.]

CHIN 280. Special Topics [1-4]. This lower division seminar intends to provide language and cultural background knowledge to students and to encourage interaction between students and instructor/invited guest speakers and among the students themselves. [Rep.]

UPPER DIVISION

CHIN 311. Advanced Reading & Composition (4). Contemporary grammatical analysis, terminology; contrasts within the Chinese language. Current idiomatic and formal usage in both oral and written Chinese. [Prereq: CHIN 207 (C)]

CHIN 390 / ANTH 390. Chinese Cultural Heritage Seminar [4]. Culture, values, and social interaction in Chinese Regions. Analyze cultural integration, contact, change, and development in historical and contemporary contexts. [Interchangeable with ANTH 390 only when it is offered as Chinese Cultural Heritage Seminar.]

CHIN 480. Undergraduate Seminar [1-4]. Special topics in Chinese language, literature, history, and culture. [Rep.]

CHIN 499. Directed Study [1-4]. Directed readings and assignments approved by instructor. [Rep.]


COMM 103. Critical Listening & Thinking [3]. From listener’s [consumer’s] perspective, apply...
reasoned inquiry in evaluating marketplace communication. [GE]

COMM 105. Introduction to Human Communication [3]. Perceptual effects, verbal/nonverbal codes, and dynamics of interpersonal, group, and organizational communication. [GE]

COMM 108. Oral Interpretation [3]. Perform prose and poetry. [GE]

COMM 110. Intercollegiate Speech & Debate [1-3]. Prepare for intramural/intercollegiate forensics. [Rep.]

COMM 213. Interpersonal Communication [3]. Discuss and apply concepts/theories relating to self and self/other communication. [CAN SPCH 8]


COMM 300. American Public Discourse [3]. Critique genres of discourse and their importance in American culture. [Majors must take 4 units; nonmajors may fulfill GE requirements with 3 units. DCG-d. GE]

COMM 308B / WS 308B. Gender & Communication [3]. Critique relationship of gender to communication as viewed from perspectives of sciences, social sciences, and arts/humanities. CWT. [Speech communication majors must take 4 units; others may fulfill GE requirements with 3 units. DCG-d.]


COMM 311. Business & Professional Communication [4]. Problems and possible solutions achieving effective communication in various types/sizes of organizations.


COMM 315. Communication and Social Advocacy [4]. Study of communication strategies utilized to create and resist social change in the context of historical/contemporary social movements. Possible topics: civil rights, suffrage movement, environment, animal rights. [Prereq: COMM 100 or equivalent. DCG-d.]

COMM 319. Communication Research [4]. Social scientific and humanistic research methods. [Prereq: COMM 105 or IA.]

COMM 322. Intercultural Communication [4]. Develop skills for communicating in various settings with people from different cultural backgrounds. [DCG-d.]


COMM 404. Theories of Communication Influence [4]. How communication influences human thought and behavior: Theories of argumentation and persuasion in various communication contexts. [Prereq: COMM 105 or IA.]

COMM 411. Organizational Communication [4]. Interpersonal, small group, and systemic communication in organizations. Improve skills; increase understanding of communication process. Substantial independent work with instructor supervision. [Prereq: COMM 105 or IA.]

COMM 414. Rhetorical Theory [4]. Major communication theories, from classical period to present, using rhetorical perspective. [Prereq: COMM 105 or IA.]

COMM 415. Communication Theory [4]. Multidisciplinary survey of theories from perspective of social sciences. [Prereq: COMM 105 or IA.]

COMM 417 / ENGL 417. Second Language Acquisition [3]. Compare/contrast first and second language acquisition. Assess factors affecting learning of second language: interference of first language, structure of second, personality characteristics, age, cultural attitudes. [Prereq: ENGL 326 or 328 or equivalent (C).]


COMM 426. Adolescent Communication [4]. Strategies of adolescents from diverse cultural backgrounds. Develop communication skills useful in working with them.

COMM 480. Seminar in Speech Communication [1-4]. New dimensions in the field. [Rep.]

COMM 490. Capstone Experience [2]. Under guidance, complete and present senior project and finalize assessment portfolio. [Recommended before enrolling: COMM 105.]

COMM 495. Field Experiences in Speech Communication [1-6]. Either propose and develop a project (under direction of instructor) or perform supervised research on a project initiated by a professor. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

COMM 498. Directed Study [1-4]. Individual study on selected problems. Hours TBA. [Rep.]

Computer Information Systems

Prerequisite courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C.

LOWER DIVISION

CIS 100. Critical Thinking with Computers [3]. Apply critical thinking skills studying human and computer parallels, computer technology and methodology, and program development. [GE]

CIS 110. Introduction to Computers [3]. Role of computer systems in organizations: hardware, software, data, people, and procedures. Software productivity tools and computerized information systems as used by professionals in the business environment. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CIS 130. Introduction to Programming [3]. Problem decomposition, algorithm design, modularity, cohesion, coupling, control structures, simple data structures, testing, and error detection approaches and documentation. [Prereq: math code 40; CIS 110 or three units from 171, 172, 173, or 174. CIS 110 can also be taken concurrently. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CIS 170. Essentials of Procedural Programming I [1]. Data declaration, data manipulation, control structures. May use Pascal, C, or other appropriate language. Conceptual rather than pragmatic. [CR/NC. Recommended preparation: computer literacy course, such as CIS 110. Five weeks: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CIS 171. Word Processing I [1]. Enter, text, edit, store, retrieve, format, footnote, print. Taught on IBM/compatible or Macintosh platforms as delineated in course schedule. [CR/NC. Five weeks: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CIS 172. Spreadsheets I [1]. Enter and modify data, construct formulas, format, store/retrieve, print. Taught on IBM/compatible or Macintosh platforms as delineated in course schedule. [CR/NC. Five weeks: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CIS 173. Micro Databases I [1]. Create, populate, modify, interrogate. Taught on IBM/compatible or Macintosh platforms as delineated in course schedule. [CR/NC. Five weeks: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CIS 174. Microbased Graphics I [1]. Fundamental charting techniques, data management, presentation styles. Taught on IBM/compatible or Macintosh platforms as delineated in course schedule. [CR/NC. Five weeks: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CIS 176. Introduction to Internet [1]. Use computers for global communication, exchanging information between distant locations. Email, telecommunications, and file transfer methods between mainframe, mini, and microcomputers. [CR/NC. Five weeks: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CIS 178. Creating Web Homepages [1]. Using HTML, an Internet browser, and a text editor; create Web pages with links to various remote files. [CR/NC. Five weeks: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CIS 180. Selected Introductory Topics in Computer Literacy [S-5]. May include communications, operating systems, specialized applications software, or general overview topics at introductory levels. [Possible mandatory CR/NC. Meets as lecture (CIS 180B), lab (180L), or a combination (180B, 180C). May be limited to five weeks (CIS 180B, 180C, 180L). Rep. with different topics.]

CIS 230. C++ Programming [3]. C++ and its object-oriented techniques: encapsulation, modularization, data definition (including classes), inheritance, flow control, and other features to promote block-structured and object-oriented pro-
CIS/CS 235. Java Programming (3). Object orientation; event handling; abstract windowing toolkit applets; applications; Java database connectivity; applications programming interface and Java doc. [Prereq: CS 131 or CIS 230. Service fee.]

CIS/CS 240. Visual Basic Programming (3). Concepts in object-oriented, event-driven graphic user interface [GUI] programs to develop/implement computer applications for Windows environment. [Prereq: CS 131 or CS 130 or 230 or 235 or 291 or IA.]

CIS 246. Multimedia I (3). Introduction in the techniques of multimedia systems and production. Treatment of the basic theoretical computer science principles related to multimedia systems and practical, hands-on experience with various software and media used in computer-based multimedia systems. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hr lab.]

CIS 250. Introduction to Operating Systems (3). Operating system architectures for selected mainframes, minicomputers, and microcomputers. Compare system function, performance advantages and limitations, interoperability issues, and user interface. [Prereq: CIS 130 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]


CIS 271. Word Processing II (1). Search/replace, columns, fonts, merging, macros, thesaurus. Taught on IBM/compatible or Macintosh platforms as delineated in course schedule. [CR/NC. Prereq: credit in CIS 171 or IA. Five weeks: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CIS 272. Spreadsheets II (1). Sorting, data managing, macros, graphing, data import and export. Taught on IBM/compatible or Macintosh platforms as delineated in course schedule. [CR/NC. Prereq: credit in CIS 172 or IA. Five weeks: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CIS 291. Data Structures in C++ (3). Techniques for representing and manipulating data structures using C++. Static and dynamic properties of data structures. Represent structured information such as stacks, queues, trees, linked lists, graphs. Efficient algorithms for creating, finding, altering, and removing structured data. [Prereq: CIS 230 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

UPPER DIVISION

CIS 309. Computers & Social Change (3). How computers influence societal systems. Issues: privacy, employment, politics, social interaction, and risk. Group discussion and writing on selected issues. [C/DW]


CIS/CS 315. Database Design & Implementation (3). Design/implementation concepts for relational model. Enterprise and entity-relationship modeling. Schema development: normalization; SQL data definition and data manipulation language; user-defined types, rules, and triggers to support the schema. Features to support integrity, ease of use, and control: concurrency, locking, distribution, performance. [Prereq: CIS 230, 250, 260 or CS 233; MATH 253 recommended. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CIS/CS 318. Programming Database Applications (3). 4th generation language tools. Ad hoc interaction with database using SQL. Program SQL scripts; design applications using forms and menus; program an application using form and menu structures; program with a report generator; access the database from a procedural language. [Prereq: CIS/CS 315; MATH 253: Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]


CIS/CS 372. Telecommunications (3). Data communications principles and applications; administering and managing communications systems. Protocols, networks, communication hardware, design, performance analysis. [Prereq: CIS 130 and 250 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CIS/CS 373. Network Design & Implementation (3). Comprehensively examine network design standards, communication protocols, configuration and management methods, security, and traffic analysis. Practical lab activities with tools and equipment. [Prereq: CIS 372 or CS 372.]

CIS 446. Multimedia II (3). Advanced instruction in the techniques of multimedia systems and production. Treatment of the more complex theoretical computer science principles related to multimedia systems and practical, hands-on experience with various software and media used in computer-based multimedia systems. [Prereq: CIS 246. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CIS 450. Information Resources Management (3). Survey organizational information needs; develop an organizational information strategy; plan and control; staff for success; write/review requests for proposals and bids; analyze make vs. buy decisions; write/review contracts; make management presentations. [Prereq: CIS/CS 318 and 372.]

CIS 464. Electronic Commerce (e-commerce) (3). Conceptual overview of issues pertaining to e-commerce as well as hands-on development of electronic commerce Internet Web Sites. [Prereq: CIS 110 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]


CIS/CS 480. Selected Topics in Information Systems (1-4). May include object-oriented programming, artificial intelligence programming, computer graphics, or specialized application tools. [Possible mandatory CR/NC. Weekly: meets 1 hr per unit as lect. (CIS/CS 480B): 2 hrs per unit lab (480L); or combination of 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab (480). Rep with different topics.]

CIS/CS 482. Internship (1-4). Supervised experience in business, governmental, or service agencies, matching theory with practice. [CR/NC. Prereq: IA. Weekly: 3 hrs per unit of credit.]

CIS/CS 492. Systems Design & Implementation (3). Apply computer programming and implementation concepts to comprehensive group project. Use management planning and scheduling tools; practice assessing and reporting progress; develop, test, quality assure software; develop documentation. CIS majors only. [Prereq: CIS/CS 318, 350, 372 and 450. All prerequisites must be completed with C or above. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CIS/CS 499. Directed Study (1-4). Individual study on selected topics. Open to advanced students with consent of faculty sponsor and DA.

Computer Science

Prerequisite courses must be passed with a minimum grade of C.

LOWER DIVISION

CS 131. Introduction to Computer Science (4). Concepts: historical background; computer systems; algorithmic processes; control structures; scalar data structures and arrays; structure programming in C++. [Prereq: MATH 115 or MPT3 15 or math code 50. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CS 132. Introduction to Computer Science II (3). An introduction to the domain of software design, including abstract data types, specifications, complexity analysis, file organization, sorting and searching, and database organization. [Prereq: CS 131 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CS 233. Computer Organization (3). Principles of computer architecture from a layered point of view, including data representation, machine language execution, addressing modes, and symbolic assembly language. Fundamental notions of operating systems, interfacing, and communication are also introduced. [Prereq: CIS 132 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CS 234. Computer Architecture (3). A study of the design of computers. Topics include the design of combinatorial and sequential circuits, design methodology of a basic computer; central processor organization, microprogramming, memory organization, input/output organization, and arithmetic processor design. [Prereq: CS 233.]

CS/CIS 235. Java Programming (3). Object orientation; event handling; abstract windowing toolkit
CS 236. Algorithms [3]. Introduction to key algorithmic concepts and constructs. Algorithmic development, tracing, and analysis. Algorithm construction and analysis in both non-executable contexts and within programming environments. [Prereq: MATH 253, CS 132.]

CS/CIS 240. Visual Basic Programming [3]. Concepts in object-oriented, event-driven graphic user interface (GUI) programs to develop/implement computer applications for Windows environment. [Prereq: CS 131 or CIS 130 or 230 or 235 or 291 or IA.]

UPPER DIVISION


CS 334. Operating Systems and Architecture [3]. An in-depth treatment of computer architecture, technology choices, and the operating system interface with the hardware, the application, and the system user. [Prereq: CS 233 or IA. Weekly. Rep.]

CS 335. Programming Languages: Principles and Paradigms [3]. An in-depth treatment of programming languages, including their history, data types, data control, sequence control, run-time storage, language translation, and semantics. Paradigms include procedural, functional logic, and object-oriented programming. [Prereq: CS 233 or IA. Rep.]

CS/CIS 372. Telecommunications [3]. Data communications principles and applications; administering and managing telecommunications systems. Protocols, networks, communication hardware, design, performance analysis. [Prereq: CIS 130 and 250 with grade of C or CS 233, or IA for students from other disciplines. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CS/CIS 373. Network Design & Implementation [3]. Comprehensively examine network design standards, communication protocols, configuration and management methods, security, and traffic analysis. Practical lab activities with tools and equipment. [Prereq: CIS 110 or CS 131 (C). CS/CIS 373 recommended.]

CS 434. Systems Software [3]. An in-depth study of systems software to include assembler, macroprocessor, linker editor, text editor, interactive debugger. Also includes language translation and operating systems concepts including concurrent processes, synchronization, deadlock, processor management, memory management, I/O subsystem, and file management. [Prereq: CS 132 and CS 334 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CS 435. Software Engineering [3]. Introduction to software engineering principles, including discussion of development methodologies, requirements, analysis, project planning, software design, construction, management, and quality assurance. [Prereq: CS 334, CS 335.]

CS 436. Theory of Computation [3]. A study of formal models of computation, such as finite state automata, pushdown automata, and Turing machines. Elements of formal languages to be examined include regular expressions, context-free languages, recursively-enumerable languages, undecidability, and NP-completeness. [Prereq: CS 236; CS 335 recommended.]


CS/CIS 480. Selected Topics in Computer Science [1-4]. May include object-oriented programming, artificial intelligence programming, computer graphics, or specialized application tools. [Possible mandatory CR/NC. Weekly: meets 1 hr per unit as lect (CIS/CSB): 2 hrs per unit lab (480L); or combination of 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab (480). Rep with different topics.]

CS/CIS 482. Internship [1-4]. Supervised experience in business, governmental, or service agencies, matching theory with practice. [CR/NC. IA. Weekly: 3 hrs per unit of credit.]

CS/CIS 492. Systems Design & Implementation [3]. Apply computer programming and implementation concepts to comprehensive group project. Use management planning and scheduling tools for assessing and reporting progress; develop, test, quality assure software; develop documentation. CIS majors only. [Prereq: CIS/CS 318, 350, 372 and 450. All prerequisites must be completed with C or above. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

CS/CIS 499. Directed Study [1-4]. Individual study on selected topics. Open to advanced students with consent of faculty sponsor and DA.
Administration majors MUST enroll for 4 units and must have completed ECON 210.

**ECON 320. Development of Economic Concepts [3].** Equips teaching credential candidates with understanding of economic principles and concepts for teaching them at elementary and secondary level public schools. Not open to economics majors.

**ECON 323. Economic History of the US [3-4].** Trace development of American economy and underlying economic, legal, and social institutions. Interaction among economic, social, and political conditions. Critique conventional wisdom on economic interpretation of historical issues, such as the revolution, Civil War; and slavery. Fulfills legislature-mandated requirement in US history. Economics and Business Administration majors MUST enroll for 4 units and must have completed ECON 210.

**ECON 423. Environmental & Natural Resources Economics [3-4].** Apply economic principles to public policies and management of natural resources [water; air; fisheries, forestry]. Benefit/cost and economic impact analyses. Economics and Business Administration majors MUST enroll for 4 units and must have completed ECON 210.


**ECON 470/570. Sustainable Rural Economic Development [4].** Service-learning course; analyze rural economic development strategies; case studies; local speakers; field trip; reflection on sustainable development in Humboldt County; economic theory coupled with practical community experience.

**ECON 480. Special Topics in Economics [1-4].** Use established methods of economic inquiry. When possible, interdisciplinary elements explored. [Rep with different topics.]

**ECON 490. Capstone Experience [2].** Students produce a culminating project, normally in the form of a portfolio of the student's work, under the supervision of a faculty member in economics. [Rep.]

**ECON 499. Directed Study [1-4].** [For advanced students upon IA.]

**GRADUATE**

**ECON 523. Topics in Environmental & Natural Resource Economics [3-4].** Develop and analyze economic models in topical areas such as externals, energy economics, dynamic natural resource markets, and common-pool resource dilemmas. Analysis and discussion of appropriate public policy.

**ECON 580. Special Topics in Economics [1-4].** Use established methods of economic inquiry. When possible, explore interdisciplinary elements. [Prereq: IA for credit. Rep.]

**ECON 699. Directed Study [1-4].** [Open to grad students with IA.]

### Education

*See also Administrative Services, Elementary Education, Liberal Studies/Elementary Education, Secondary Education or Special Education.*

#### LOWER DIVISION

**EDUC 110. Introduction to Education [1].** Contemporary issues and problems.

**EDUC 180. Special Topics [5-4].** Topics of current interest. [Rep.]

**EDUC 210. Current Issues in Schools [3].** Social and historical understanding of K-12 schooling in America through the lens of contemporary controversies in the field.

**EDUC 280. Special Topics [5-3].** Topics of current interest. [Rep.]

**EDUC 285. Technology Skills for Educators [3].** Introduces computer novice to wide variety of computing topics and terminology in preparation for teaching career. Hands-on activities develop basic skills in many common computer applications. [CR/NC.]

**EDUC 299. Directed Study [5-4].** Independent study. [Rep.]

#### UPPER DIVISION

**EDUC 310. Education for a Livable World [3].** Purposes of education in the world. Schooling and other formal and informal processes and sites where education occurs.

**EDUC 311. How We Learn [3].** Define, analyze, and assess case studies on classroom life and adult education; critique sites in which learning occurs; assess own philosophical education.

**EDUC 313 / ES 313 / WS 313. Education for Action [3].** This course aims to strengthen organizational and activist skills, and to create an understanding of how social change occurs. [DCG-d.]

**EDUC 316 / ES 316 / WS 316. Social, Economic, and Political Values That Affect Education in a Democracy and the Competing Interests of Teachers and Schools [3].** This course will examine the social, economic, and political values that affect the education and schooling process. [Rep.]

**EDUC 327 / SPED 777. Education of Exceptional Individuals [2].** Introduction to core concepts, specific terms, and definitions related to special populations in education. Specific educational support needs and effective techniques of instruction will be presented.

**EDUC 380. Special Topics [5-4].** Topics of current interest. [Rep.]


**EDUC 480. Special Topics [5-4].** Topics of current interest. [Rep.]

**EDUC 499. Directed Study [5-3].** Directed reading or independent conference. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

**GRADUATE**

**EDUC 580. Special Topics [5-4].** Topics of current interest. [Rep.]

**EDUC 583. Teaching in Higher Education [3].** Guided experience in skills and knowledge relevant to teaching in higher education. Course and syllabus development, lecture/discussion organization, evaluation procedures, classroom management, and legal and ethical issues.

**EDUC 604. Education in Society [2].** Prepares educational leaders who understand the purposes of education in a democracy and the competing social, economic, and political values that affect education and schooling in the United States.

**EDUC 624. Theories & Models of Reading & Writing [3].** Current traditions of, and progress in, literacy research. Develop and apply criteria for evaluating types of literacy research.

**EDUC 625. Development of Phonological and Orthographical Knowledge [3].** Principles of print knowledge in relation to phonics, vocabulary, spelling, acquisition, stages of development, word study activities, and methods of assessment.


**EDUC 627. Diagnosis of Reading & Writing Difficulties [3].** Pre- and in-service teachers (K-12) learn to diagnose students’ literacy difficulties and identify/describe appropriate instruction.

**EDUC 628. Remediation of Reading & Writing Difficulties [3].** Effective literacy instruction (including standards, planning, instructing, and assessing) for struggling readers and writers in the regular classroom setting (K-12).

**EDUC 629. Reading Certificate Field Experience [3].** Designed to provide a planned sequence of fieldwork in which candidates are on multiple occasions observed by and receive oral and written feedback from a field supervisor (K-12).

**EDUC 629B. Reading Certificate Field Experience [3].** Designed to provide a planned sequence of fieldwork in which candidates are on multiple occasions observed by and receive oral and written feedback from a field supervisor (K-12).

**EDUC 633. Pedagogy: Practice & Research [2].** Interplay between educators’ experience and thinking; educational theories; questions about methodologies, and actions educators take to investigate them as they foster their own professional development.

**EDUC 634. Academic Writing in Education [2].** This course, taken in conjunction with EDUC 638B which focuses on the fundamentals of doing
academic research, assists students in learning to write about their research utilizing an academic voice. [Coreq: EDUC 698]

EDUC 650. Educational Psychology [2]. Psychological and developmental theories used as lenses for assessing case studies [generated by students of their own pupils]. Results in assessment, diagnosis, and prescription.

EDUC 660. Assessment [3]. History and current practice of standardized testing [to clarify underlying values allowing student failure]. Alternative methods of evaluating student outcomes. Relationship between effective teaching and learning.


EDUC 680. Special Topics [5-4]. Topics of current interest. [Rep.]

EDUC 681. Quantitative Educational Methods [3]. Increase knowledge and skills in identifying and using appropriate quantitative educational methods and in analyzing quantitative data in educational research literature, including results of standardized tests.

EDUC 690. Thesis [1-3]. Restricted to students in education grad program. [Credit/no credit. Rep.]

EDUC 692. Master’s Project [1-3].


EDUC 699. Independent Study [5-3]. Selected problems. [Prereq: grad standing and IA. Rep.]

CREDENTIAL/LICENSURE

EDUC 719. Teacher Computer Competency [2]. Technology and computer applications for teachers of elementary and secondary students. Meets level II computer competency requirements established by California Commission on Teacher Credentialing. [Prereq: EDUC 285C or equivalent. CR/NC.]

Elementary Education

LOWER DIVISION

EED 210. Direct Experience with Children [1]. Field experience with K-8 students. Prospective teachers assigned placements to observe/participate in public school classrooms and maintain log. Minimum 45 hours required. Meets prior fieldwork experience admission requirement for EED credential program. [CR/NC. Coreq: EED 310.]

UPPER DIVISION

EED 310. Exploring Teaching as a Career [1]. Introduces teaching profession. Prospective teachers assess own interest and potential in elementary education based on participation in EED 210 field experience or approved alternative.

EED 499. Directed Study [1-3]. Individual study; staff direction. [Rep.]

CREDENTIAL/LICENSURE

Unit values for preliminary credential courses may vary between fall and spring semesters. The EED fieldwork coordinator provides guidance at the time of registration.

EED 701. Selected Topics [5-3]. Topic relevant to teaching in today’s world. [Rep.]

EED 720 / 720B. The School & the Student (variable .5-3) F/S. Seminar in foundations of teaching. Credential candidate studies development characteristics of school-age child, issues facing elementary schools and teachers, effective teaching practices, and a variety of approaches to classroom management and discipline.

EED 721 / 721B. Multicultural Foundations (variable .5-2) F/S. Become culturally competent educator: Develop knowledge, attitudes, and skills to promote educational excellence and equity in elementary classrooms. How personal cultural values, biases, and institutional practices influence crosscultural interactions. [Prereq: admitted to EED program.]

EED 722 / 722B. English Language Skills & Reading (variable .5-3) F/S. Methods of developing English language skills, including reading. Design and implement programs in which all can participate successfully, including pupils from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds. Meets CCTC competency requirements for reading instruction in elementary school. [Prereq: admitted to EED program or IA.]

EED 723 / 723B. Integrating Math/Science in Elementary School (variable .5-4) F/S. Content, methods, and materials for teaching mathematics and science in an integrated elementary classroom. Classroom management of activities/materials, planning lessons, using technology, evaluating learning, integrating math and science with other content areas. [Prereq: admitted to EED program.]

EED 724 / 724B. Fine Arts in the Integrated Elementary Curriculum (variable .5-1) F/S. Appropriate content, methods, and materials for teaching art, dance, music, and drama as part of an integrated curriculum in elementary classrooms. Lesson planning, classroom management of activities/materials, creative expression, aesthetic perception, integrating fine arts with other content areas. [Prereq: admitted to EED.]

EED 726 / 726B. Professional Development Seminar (variable .5-1) F/S. Promote professional growth using California Standards for the Teaching Profession. Incorporate reflective journals and portfolios. Information on credentialing process and job search strategies. [CR/NC. Prereq: admitted to EED program.]

EED 728. History/Social Science in the Integrated Elementary Curriculum (variable .5-2) F/S. Content, methods, and materials for teaching history/social science as part of integrated curriculum in the elementary classroom. Classroom management of activities/materials, planning lessons, use of technology, evaluating learning, integrating history/social science with other content areas. [Prereq: admitted to EED.]

EED 729. Reading Curriculum & Methods [4]. For teachers already holding a basic credential. Instructional strategies and assessment for literacy strategies among learners. [Rep.]

EED 733 / 733B. Teaching English Learners [1] F/S. Development of basic knowledge, skills, and strategies for teaching English learners. [Prereq for 733 and 733B: must be in EED Credential Program. Prereq for 733B: EED 733.]

EED 740 / 740B. Special Populations in General Education [1] F/S. Development of basic knowledge, skills, and strategies for teaching students with special needs in the general education classroom. [Prereq for 740 and 740B: must be in EED Credential Program. Prereq for 740B: EED 740.]

EED 741. Health & PE Curriculum in Elementary School [1] F. Provides prospective teachers with the knowledge and skills to plan, teach, and evaluate health and physical education programs for K-8 classrooms. [Rep.]

EED 751. Fieldwork in Elementary School [2]. Orientation to the elementary school and classroom. Analyze school/classroom organization and teaching styles. Observation and limited participation teaching individuals/small groups. [Minimum 14 hrs per week in assigned school during weeks 2-8 of fall semester CR/NC. Prereq: admitted to EED.]

EED 752. Student Teaching in Elementary School [8]. Practice teaching individuals, small groups, and large groups with close guidance from teacher. Attend to cultural and socioeconomic backgrounds of children. [Full-time fieldwork in assigned classrooms during the first week and last 7 weeks of fall semester CR/NC. Prereq: admitted to EED.]

EED 753. Fieldwork in Elementary School [3]. Orientation to the elementary school and classroom. Analyze school/classroom organization and teaching styles. Observation and limited participation teaching individuals/small groups. [Minimum 14 hrs per week in assigned school during first 8 weeks of spring semester. CR/NC. Prereq: admitted to EED program.]

EED 754. Student Teaching in Elementary School [6]. Practice teaching individuals, small groups, and large groups, with close guidance from teacher: Attend to children's cultural and socioeconomic backgrounds. Full-time fieldwork in assigned classroom for minimum of eight weeks. [CR/NC. Prereq: admitted to EED program.]

EED 755. Student Teaching in Elementary School [2]. Practice teaching individuals, small groups, and large groups, including team teaching with mentor teacher; participation in professional development. Full-time fieldwork in assigned/approved classroom to end of K-8 school year in June. [CR/NC. Prereq: admitted to EED.]

EED 756. Extended Student Teaching in Elementary Schools [1-8]. Practicum allowing additional fieldwork in elementary classrooms under guidance of practicing teachers. [45 hours fieldwork per credit unit. CR/NC. Prereq: admitted to EED program.]
ENGL 100 / ENGL 100A. First Year Reading & Composition [3]. Reflective, analytical, exposi-
tory essay writing and revision. Introduction to critical reading, information literacy. Small-group
workshop and lecture. Final assessment based on writing portfolio. ENGL 100A is for remedial
students only (see ENGL 60). Students who fulfill course requirements with a C- or better but don’t
pass portfolio must complete ENGL 200D to fulfill GE. [Prereq: EPT score of 151 or higher; CAN
ENGL 2 GE.]

ENGL 100R. First Year Reading & Composition [3]. Essay writing and critical reading. For eligi-
ble, see English Placement Test in the Admission Information section. For Humboldt Connections
cohort. [Prereq: EPT score 151 or higher; CAN ENGL 2 GE.]

argument, Rhetorical stance, voice, and purpose. Logic of persuasion. GE. Prereq: ENGL 100 or
ENGL 100A.

ENGL 105. Introduction to Literature [3]. As-
signed readings in representative literary works.
Lectures, discussions, assigned compositions.
[GE. CAN ENGL 4.]

ENGL 120. Introduction to the English Major
(4). Aims and methods of literary scholarship
and criticism, to prepare for upper division work.
Recommended first course in the major: One of
four units is individualized instruction on assigned
topics. [Prereq: ENGL 100 or 100A (C).]

ENGL 180. Macintosh Literacy for the 21st
Century [3]. Theoretical/practical introduction
to the Macintosh as a communication tool in arts
and humanities.

ENGL 200. Academic Writing & Revision Work-
shop [3]. Revising ENGL 100/100A portfolio
and/or creating new essays. Critical reading of
student texts. Workshop and lecture. Final assess-
ment based on writing portfolio. Students who
failed ENGL 100/100A portfolio must repeat
ENGL 200. [Prereq: RP in
ENGL 100/100A or equivalent; CR/NC.]

ENGL 205. Beginning Creative Writing [4].
Write, analyze, and critique student poetry and
fiction. For beginning students. Quality student
writing considered for publication in Toyon, HSU’s literary magazine. [Weekly; two 2-hr periods plus
conferences. Rep. CAN ENGL 6.]

ENGL 220. Literature, Identity and Representa-
tion [4]. How social identities are created through
language and texts; how categories of identity
(gender, sexuality, race, nation, class, ethnicity,
etc.) are central to the study of literature. [Prereq:
ENGL 100 or 100A.]

ENGL 225. Introduction to Language Analysis
(4). Examination of the nature of human language,
including its formal structure, usage, and variation.
Emphasizes applications to the study of literature,
literacy and social identity. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

ENGL 230 - 231. Survey of British Literature
(4 - 4). Within chronological periods designated
below, courses organized around major figures,
topics, or genres to reveal lines of influence and
development. One of four units is individualized
instruction on assigned topics. [Rep.]

ENGL 230. Beginnings Through the 18th Cen-
tury. [CAN ENGL B.]

ENGL 231. 19th & 20th Centuries. [CAN
ENGL 10.]

ENGL 232. Survey of American Literature (4)
Selected readings from diverse American writers,
emphasizing 19th/20th century texts. One of
four units is individual and group projects on ap-
proaches to presenting American literature.

ENGL 240. World Literature [4]. Read and dis-
cuss significant works of literature in translation.
Topics vary: themes, genres, historical periods,
major figures. One of four units is individualized
instruction on assigned topics. [Rep.]

UPPER DIVISION

ENGL 305. Postcolonial Perspectives: Litera-
ture of the Developing World [3]. Read/discuss
modern writing from Latin America, Asia, Africa,
Central Europe, Middle East. Fiction, drama, po-
etry, essays [historical, political, anthropological],
documentary films, videotapes. [DCGN. GE.]

ENGL 306. The Modern Tradition [3]. Selected
texts from 1880 to present; cultural contexts.
[GE.]

ENGL 308B-C / WS 308B-C. Women in Lit-
erature [3]. Works by and for women. How
literature in various historical periods reflects
social conditions and attitudes about women. How feminist movement relates to these issues.
[GE. DCG. ENGL 308B [domestic]; 308BC [non-
domestic].]

ENGL 311. Nature Writing [4]. Advanced com-
position. Expository writing about the natural en-
vironment. Readings from 19th and 20th century
nature writers. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

ENGL 314. Creative Writing: Nonfiction [4].
Write, analyze, and critique student nonfiction.
For upper division students. Quality writing considered for publication in Toyon, HSU’s literary
magazine. [Prereq: ENGL 100 or equivalent; CR/NC.]

ENGL 315. Creative Writing: Fiction [4]. Write,
analyze, and critique student fiction. For upper
division students. Quality writing considered for
publication in Toyon, HSU’s literary magazine.
[Prereq: ENGL 205 or IA. Rep.]

ENGL 316. Creative Writing: Poetry [4]. Write,
analyze, and critique student poetry. For upper
division students. Quality writing considered for
publication in Toyon, HSU’s literary magazine.
[Prereq: ENGL 205 or IA. Rep.]

ENGL 317. Plays in Performance [3]. Ashland
Oregon Shakespearean Festival plays and/or
other current productions studied as texts and
performances. Field trips. Service fee. [Rep.]

ENGL 320. Practical Criticism [4]. Write critical
essays about literature, based on close readings
of poetry, short stories, drama. Normally requires
in-class writing, discussion of texts and student
papers, and one highly polished essay per week.
One of four units is individualized instruction on
ENGL 323. Children’s Literature (3). Close study and evaluation of literature for children. For teachers, prospective teachers, parents. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

ENGL 325. History of the English Language (4). Indo-European origins to the present. Social, cultural, and historic effects affecting it. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics.

ENGL 326. Language Study for Teachers (4). English phonetics, phonology, morphology, and syntax. Apply these fields to language arts instruction, including spelling, reading, composition, and other language skills. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

ENGL 328. Structure of American English (4). Analyze syntax, with special reference to teaching grammar: English phonetics; text grammar. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

ENGL 330. American Literature (4). Major figures, themes, genres, or historical periods. Topic varies. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

ENGL 336 / ES 336. American Ethnic Literature (4). Read/discuss literature written by ethnic minorities in the US, including works by authors of African, Asian, Native American, Latin, Eastern European, and Middle Eastern descent. Focus varies. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep. DCO-d.]

ENGL 340. Approaches to Shakespeare (4). Study selected Shakespearean plays using various methods: literary analysis, readings, videotapes, Internet resources. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Prereq: ENGL 320. Rep.]

ENGL 342. Special Topics in Shakespeare (4). Instructor selects Shakespeare plays related by genre, chronology, or theme. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Prereq: ENGL 320. Rep.]

ENGL 344. Young Adult Literature (3). Study and respond to selected works appealing to young people. For teachers or prospective teachers of literature in secondary school. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

ENGL 350. British Literature (4). Major figures, themes, genres, or historical periods. Topic varies. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Prereq: ENGL 320. Rep.]

ENGL 360. Special Topics in Literature (4). Themes, genres, major figures, or movements. Not limited to British or American literature. Topics vary. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Prereq: ENGL 320. Rep.]

ENGL 366. Introduction to Folklore (3). Myths, folktales, legends, ballads, folk songs, folk drama, superstitions. Folklorists’ methods and tools to study these subjects.

ENGL 370/570. Literary Field Studies (4). Study regional writers and their social and environmental influences and effects. One of four units consists of field trips to sites corresponding with course texts. [Prereq: ENGL 100 or equivalent. Rep. once.]


ENGL 406L. Technology in English (1). Technology useful for studying and teaching literature, composition, language, linguistics, and related fields. Take concurrently with ENGL 406. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

ENGL 417 / COMM 417. Second Language Acquisition (3). Compare/contrast first and second language acquisition. Assess factors affecting the learning of a second language: interference of first language, structure of second, personality characteristics, age, cultural attitudes. [Prereq: ENGL 326 or 328 or equivalent (C).]


ENGL 422. Advanced Research Writing (4). Write, analyze, and critique a variety of genres. Learn strategies for advanced research and writing in a range of disciplines, including business, science, social science, art, and the humanities. [Prereq: ENGL 100 or equivalent.]

ENGL 424. Communication in Writing I (3). Critical reading and writing of various modes of prose. Writing process of children and how writing tasks can be accessible to developing minds. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

ENGL 426. Communication in Writing II (3). Practice various modes of writing. Train in critical response to, and evaluation of, student writing. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

ENGL 435. Issues in English as a Second/Foreign Language (4). Types of ESL/EFL learners and approaches in teaching them. One of four units is for special projects involving English learners.

ENGL 436. Integrating Language & Content in English Instruction (3). Specially designed academic instruction in English (SDAIE), content-based ESL/EFL instruction, and other approaches. [Prereq: ENGL 435.]

ENGL 450. Tutoring Developing Writers (2). Needs of culturally and ethnically diverse students and learning disabled. Intensive practical experience responding to writing with a variety of approaches. [CR/NC. Prereq: employed in English Writing Center. Rep.]

ENGL 460. Toyon Literary Magazine (2). Manuscript selection and all other activities related to production, publication, and distribution of Toyon, HSU’s literary magazine. [CR/NC. Rep.]

ENGL 465B-C / ES 465B-C / WS 465B-C. Multicultural Issues in Literature/Languages (4). Themes, genres, figures, theories, or movements in literary or linguistics study in relation to issues of ethnicity and/or gender. [Prereq: ENGL 320. Rep. DCO. ENGL 465B (domestic); 465C (non-domestic).]

ENGL 470. Raymond Carver Short Story Contest (2). Screen submissions for annual Raymond Carver short story contest, one of America’s major writing competitions. [CR/NC. Rep.]

ENGL 480. Special Topics (1-3). Topics not covered in regularly scheduled courses. [Rep.]

ENGL 481. Internship in Teaching Writing or Literature (2). Supervised practice teaching in a college setting. [Prereq: senior standing, IA, DA. Rep. once.]


ENGL 490. Senior Project Seminar (2). Culmination of the major. [CR/NC. Prereq: senior standing.]

ENGL 499. Directed Study (1-4). For advanced students with IA. [Rep.]

GRADUATE

ENGL 500. Assessment of Subject-Matter Competency and English (1). Candidates for a single-subject teaching credential must demonstrate subject-matter competence. Course explains department’s assessment procedures, administrators required exams/interviews. Must be in last year of single-subject waiver program. [CR/NC.]

ENGL 536. Seminar in American Literature (4). Principal movements, major figures, or other significant topics, with pertinent scholarship. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA.]

ENGL 546. Seminar in British Literature (4). Principal movements, major figures, or other significant topics, with pertinent scholarship. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA.]

ENGL 560. Special Topics in Literature (4). Topics vary: themes, genres, major figures, or movements. Not limited to British or American literature. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA.]

ENGL 562. Advanced Studies in Shakespeare (4). Shakespearean canon and scholarship. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA.]

ENGL 570/370. Literary Field Studies (4). Study regional writers and their social and environmental influences and effects. One of four units consists of field trips to sites corresponding with course texts. [Prereq: ENGL 100 or equivalent. Rep. once.]

ENGL 580. Special Topics Seminar (1-3). Study of literature or study and practice of various kinds of writing. When offered as workshop, units do not fulfill degree requirements. [Rep.]

ENGL 600. Fundamentals of Research in Composition & Literature (3). Concepts, methods, and resources of research in composition, rhetoric, literary studies. Electronic as well as
print resources. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA.]

ENGL 611. Seminar in Teaching Writing (4). A general introduction to the field of composition studies. Theoretical foundations emphasized over practical applications. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA.]

ENGL 612. Development of Writing Abilities (4). Developmental aspects of learning to write. Basic vocabulary of psycholinguistic and sociolinguistic theory. Design composition sequences for different academic levels. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA.]

ENGL 614. Teaching ESL Writing (4). Theoretical and practical perspectives. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA.]

ENGL 615. Writing Workshop (4). Intensive practical experience in writing. Various forms and techniques. Students read and comment on one another's work. [CR/NC. Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA.]

ENGL 618. Linguistic & Rhetorical Approaches to Writing (4). Advanced study of rhetorical theory and linguistic methodologies. Emphasizes application of theory to writing and the teaching of writing. [Prereq: ENGL 328 or equivalent and accepted to English MA program or IA.]

ENGL 635. Issues in English as a Second/Foreign Language (4). Types of ESL/EFL learners and approaches in instructing them. Relate ESL/EFL to bilingual education. [Prereq: accepted to English MA program or IA.]

ENGL 681. Internship in Teaching Literature (2). Supervised practice in college, high school, elementary school, or community setting. Does not satisfy internship requirement for prospective ENGL 100 instructors. [Rep once. Prereq: ENGL 600, a grad literature seminar; IA, and DA.]

ENGL 682. Internship in the Teaching of Writing (2). Supervised practice in college, community college, high school, elementary school, or community setting. [Prereq: see department. Rep.]

ENGL 683. Internship in Business & Professional Writing (2). Supervised practice in writing and helping others to write in a business or government setting. Prereq: see department. Does not satisfy internship requirement for prospective ENGL 100 instructors. [Rep.]

ENGL 684. Internship in Teaching ESL (2). Supervised practice with English as a second language learner in college, language institute, community college, high school, or community setting. [Prereq: ENGL 417 and ENGL 635. Rep.]


ENGL 690. Master's Project (4). Culmination of MA degree: project demonstrating advanced achievement in language, literature, literary criticism, creative writing, or teaching of writing. [Prereq: accepted to MA program or IA. Rep.]

ENGL 694. Field Experience: Observe and Reflect (4). A course for students in the Master's International Program. Requires an extensive descriptive and reflective journal based on experience teaching overseas with the Peace Corps.

ENGL 695. Critical Analysis of Field Experience [2]. The culminating activity for students in the Master's International Program. Requires the writing of an essay based on the student's experience teaching overseas.

ENGL 699. Independent Study [1-4]. Open to students accepted to English MA program with IA. [Rep.]

Environmental Resources Engineering

LOWER DIVISION

ENGR 114. Whole Earth Engineering (2). Apply engineering and science concepts and methods to self-sufficient habitat systems: housing, energy, water and food supply. [CR/NC. Not allowed for credit toward major in engineering.]

ENGR 115. Introduction to Environmental Science & Engineering (3). Case studies in water quality, water resources, energy resources, and geotechnical resources. [Prereq: MATH 115 (C) or Math Code 50. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 210. Solid Mechanics: Statics (3). Particle and rigid body equilibrium; vector concepts; equivalent systems of forces; centroids; moments of inertia; friction. Must be taken concurrently with ENGR 225. [Prereq: MATH 108 or Math Code 65. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 211. Solid Mechanics: Dynamics (3). Kinetics and kinematics of particles; work and energy; impulse and momentum; kinematics and plane motion of rigid bodies. Engineering design applications. Must be taken concurrently with ENGR 225. [Prereq: MATH 110 or Math Code 65. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 215. Introduction to Design (3) Engineering design process, including critical analysis of problems, teamwork, Internet, word processing, spreadsheets, computer-aided drawing, Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 115 and MATH 108 (C) or Math Code 65. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


ENGR 230. Selected Topics in Engineering (1-3). Selected topics offered at the lower division level as demand warrants. Lect./lab as appropriate. [Prereq: vary with topics. Rep. with different topic.]

UPPER DIVISION

ENGR 305. Appropriate Technology (3). Engineering technology principles. Energy, waste disposal, food production technologies. Lab exercises involve working systems at Campus Center for Appropriate Technology. [Prereq: lower division science GE; ENGR 114 or PHYX 106 or PHYX 109. Not allowed for credit toward engineering major. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

ENGR 308. Technology & the Environment (3). Environmental and resource-related case studies applying technology to supply society's needs and demands. [Prereq: completed lower division science GE. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activity. GE.]

ENGR 313. Systems Analysis (4). Microeconomics, systems analysis, and math modeling in environmental resources, allocation, linear and nonlinear optimization. Case studies in resource management. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: MATH 210, ENGR 115, ENGR 225.]

ENGR 322. Environmental Data Modeling & Analysis (4). Introduction to probability theory, probabilistic models, and stochastic processes. Parameter estimation and model evaluation for environmental systems models with applications in environmental engineering. [Prereq: MATH 210, ENGR 325 (C). Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 325. Computational Methods for Environmental Engineering II (3). Introduction to numerical methods for environmental engineering analysis, design and resource management using the Fortran 95 programming language. [Prereq: ENGR 225, MATH 110. Must be taken concurrently with ENGR 211. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 326. Computational Methods for Environmental Engineering III (3). Numerical methods for linear and differential equations used in environmental engineering analysis, design and resource management problems. [Prereq: MATH 210, ENGR 325 and either ENGR 331 (C) or ENGR 333 (C). Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


ENGR 331. Thermodynamics & Energy Systems I (3). Thermodynamics' 1st and 2nd laws; thermodynamic properties of materials; thermodynamic processes; system and control volume analysis; application to energy systems. [Prereq: CHEM 109, MATH 210, ENGR 211 (C). Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 333. Fluid Mechanics (4). Fluid properties; fluid statics; flow concepts; control volume analysis; continuity; energy and momentum concepts; boundary layer concepts; drag theory; flow measurements; flow in pipes/ducts; open channel flow; dimensional analysis and similarity. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 325, ENGR 331 (C). Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

Introduction to drinking water and wastewater treatment processes. Engineering aspects of communicable disease control and exposure to toxic materials. [Prereq: ENGR 115, CHEM 110, BIOL 105. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 356. Water Quality Analysis [3]. Physical, chemical, and biological analysis of water and wastewater. Limitation of test methods, statistical analysis of data, and correlation of water-quality parameters with environmental effects. [Prereq: ENGR 322 or ENGR 324, ENGR 351 or ENGR 350, ENGR 416. C. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 6 hrs lab.]

ENGR 370. Energy, Technology, & Society [3]. Interdisciplinary course introduces students to issues in energy, the environment, and society. Includes a focus on energy and climate change, emphasizing physical science, social science, and policy dimensions. [Prereq: CHEM 107 or CHEM 108, PHYX 107 (C) or PHYX 110 (C), ENV S 230; or instructor approval.]

ENGR 380. Community Agriculture [3]. Small-scale sustainable agriculture practices: soil fertility, crop management, composting, farm planning, water use, integrated pest management, marketing, Ecological, economic, and social concerns in agriculture. [Prereq: BIOL 105 or BOT 105 or SOIL 260. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 399. Supplemental Work in Engineering [1-3]. Directed study for transfer student whose prior course work isn’t equivalent to corresponding courses at HSU. [Prereq: DA. Rep.]

ENGR 410. Environmental Impact Assessment [3]. Enabling legislation that established environmental impact statements; EIS preparation; risk analysis; collecting data and evaluating its adequacy and accuracy; interpreting data; predicting impacts associated with proposed activities. Design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 313, ENGR 351 or ENGR 350, ENGR 440 (C).]

ENGR 416. Transport Phenomena [3]. Heat and mass transfer. Pollutant transport and assimilation in the environment. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 322 or ENGR 324, ENGR 351 or ENGR 350, ENGR 332, ENGR 333. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


ENGR 440. Hydrology I [3]. Hydrologic cycle; math models of rainfall runoff; surface and ground water hydrology; probabilistic design concepts. [Prereq: ENGR 313, ENGR 322 or ENGR 324, ENGR 325, ENGR 333. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 441. Hydrology II [3]. Rainfall runoff processes; infiltration and groundwater vadose zone; water quality models and operational (stochastic) hydrology; groundwater quality. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 440. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 443. Groundwater Hydrology [3]. Groundwater and vadose zone hydrology; well hydraulics; introduction to groundwater planning, management, and remediation; large-scale flow and mass transport simulation models. [Prereq: ENGR 313 and ENGR 325. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 445. Water Resources Planning & Management [3]. Engineering applications of economic, risk analysis, and mathematical simulation and optimization models to water resource planning; multijobjective and sequential decision problems in reservoir operation and water quality management. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 440. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 448. River Hydraulics [3]. River morphology; water and sediment transport; channel formation; river restoration. Design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 351 or ENGR 350, ENGR 440. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 451. Water & Wastewater Treatment Engineering [4]. Water and wastewater treatment systems; bench-scale treatment operations. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 351 or ENGR 350, ENGR 416. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 455. Constructed Wetlands for Water Quality Management [3]. Use and design of free surface constructed wetlands and vegetated gravel beds for treating wastewater. For design engineers and wetland scientists involved in the planning, sizing, designing, and/or management of wetlands used to treat a wide range of wastewater problems. [Prereq: BIOL 105, ENGR 115, and ENGR 451 or IA.]


ENGR 466. Earthquake Engineering [3]. Site-specific safety analysis; seismic risk; material response; earthquake loading on soils and structures. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 322 or ENGR 323, ENGR 325, ENGR 330. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


ENGR 477. Solar Thermal Engineering [3]. Analyze and design solar thermal systems. Availability of solar radiation; collector operation; system performance; simulation models. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 322 or ENGR 324, ENGR 331, ENGR 333. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 480. Selected Topics in Engineering [1-3]. Offered as demand warrants. Lect./lab as appropriate. [Prereq: vary with topic. Rep with different topic.]

ENGR 481. Selected Topics with Engineering Design [3]. Selected topics as demand warrants. [Prereq: ENGR 322 or ENGR 323. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 492. Capstone Design Project [3]. Culminating ERE design experience based on knowledge gained from previous course work. Application of the engineering design process to develop a system, process or management plan to solve a significant, open-ended ERE problem. To be taken final senior semester (within 16 units of graduation). [IA. Open to Senior and Grad level ERE students only.]


ENGR 498. Directed Design Project [1-3]. Directed (Independent) application of engineering design process to develop a system, process or management plan. [IA.]

ENGR 499. Directed Study [1-3]. Directed (Independent) undergraduate study or research. [IA.]

GRADUATE

ENGR 501. Environmental Systems Analysis I (4). Operations research and system analysis techniques to plan, manage, and design environmental systems. Nonlinear and integer program-
ming methods; multibjective analysis. Stochastic optimization modes for environmental systems analysis. Decomposition principles for large-scale systems; dynamic programming. [Prereq: ENGR 313, ENGR 322 or ENGR 323, ENGR 326. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


ENGR 532. Energy, Environment, & Society [4]. This interdisciplinary graduate level course emphasizes technical, environmental, and socio-economic dimensions of energy utilization in contemporary society. Covers technology and policy issues related to conventional and alternative energy resources. [Prereq: graduate standing, working knowledge of introductory physics, chemistry, and statistics, or IA.]

ENGR 533. Energy & Climate Change [4]. This interdisciplinary graduate level course provides a rigorous introduction to the science and policy dimensions of global climate change, as well as the prospects for climate change mitigation. [Prereq: graduate standing, ENGR 532, or IA.]

ENGR 535. Development Technology [4]. Technologies important in international development, including energy production, habitat design, waste recovery, water acquisition, and agriculture. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 541. Hydrology II [3]. Rainfall runoff processes; infiltration and groundwater vadose zone; water quality models and operational (stochastic) hydrology; groundwater quality; Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 440. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 543. Groundwater Hydrology [3]. Groundwater and vadose zone hydrology; well hydraulics; introduction to groundwater planning, management, and remediation; large-scale flow and mass transport simulation models. [Prereq: ENGR 313 and ENGR 325. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 545. Water Resources Planning & Management [3]. Engineering applications of economics, risk analysis, and mathematical simulation and optimization models to water resource planning; multiobjective and sequential decision problems in reservoir operation and water quality management. Engineering design applications. [Prereq: ENGR 440. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ENGR 555. Constructed Wetlands for Water Quality Management [3]. Use and design of free surface constructed wetlands and vegetated gravel beds for treating wastewater. For design engineers and wetland scientists involved in the planning, sizing, designing, and/or management of wetlands used to treat a wide range of wastewater problems. [Prereq: ENGR 351 or ENGR 350, BIOL 105, ENGR 115, or IA.]

ENGR 597. Mentoring & Teaching Associate Training [1-4]. Training in course preparation and delivery. Advanced majors and grad students take this course prior to or concurrent with teaching-assistant or teaching-associate assignments. No credit toward graduate degree. [Rep.]

ENGR 680. Selected Topics in Environmental Systems [1-3]. [Rep.]


Environmental Science

LOWER DIVISION

ENVS 110. Introduction to Environmental Science [3]. Integrated/interdisciplinary examination of how components of Earth systems are connected through movement of matter and energy through biogeochemical processes. Mechanisms of interaction and spatial and temporal timescales of interactions. [GE.]

ENVS 111. Environmental Science Seminar [1]. Introduction to the scope of the environmental sciences, current issues, guest speakers, career opportunities. [Rep four times. CR/NC only.]


ENVS 230. Environmental Problem Solving [3]. Intro to quantitative tools for environmental problem solving. Basic modeling skills in the context of topics related to environmental issues associated with air, water, land, and energy. [Prereq: ENVS 110, MATH 115 or Math Code SO. STAT 108 or BIOM 109 recommended. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

UPPER DIVISION

ENVS 301 / GEOG 301. International Environmental Issues & Globalization [3]. Cross-disciplinary examination of economic development, world regions, population trends, resource exploitation, sustainability, impact of resource extraction in key world locations, and increasing global environmental connectivity, integration, and interdependence. [GE.]

ENVS 308. Ecotopia [3]. Interdisciplinary study of redwood ecosystem biophysical and cultural characteristics. Guest presentations, disc/activ sessions. [Prereq: area B lower division GE completed. GE.]

of power and privilege within contemporary US society. [DCG-d. GE.]

ES 109 / CHIN 109. Introduction to Chinese Studies [3]. This course employs historical, philosophical, comparative, and interdisciplinary approaches to study Chinese cultures and societies in global and local contexts. [Rep. GE. DCG-n.]

ES 110. Introduction to African American Studies [3]. African peoples’ religion, politics, economics, psychology, history, art, and literature.

ES 245. Hip Hop & the Black Experience [3]. Utilizes Hip Hop to explore the complexities of America’s system of oppression, privileging the voices Black people and other oppressed groups as they struggle for political, social, and economic power. [Prereq: ES 105 or WS 108 or SOC 104.]

**UPPER DIVISION**

ES 304 / GEOG 304. Migrations & Mosaics [3]. Role of international and internal migrations in shaping American population and society. Examine full range of ethnic mosasics that result from the mixing and clashing of diverse cultures. Put own life in national perspective. [GE. DCG-d.]


ES 313 / EDUC 313 / WS 313. Education for Action [3]. This course aims to strengthen organizational and activist skills, and to create an understanding of how social change occurs. [DCG-d.]

ES 314. Chicano Culture & Society in America [3]. From establishment of 16th century Spanish frontier settlements, formation of Mexican regional cultures; status of an American racial/cultural minority. [DCG-n.]

ES 320. African American History [3]. Within context of American history, analyze African American heritage from its origins through the present.


ES 323. Patterns of Pan-Africanism [3]. Analyze its origins, its leaders and their philosophies, and its changes of emphasis as it moved from protest and liberation to a search for unity.

ES 324. Ethnic American History [3]. In historiographical context, describe, compare, and analyze major US ethnic, racial, and gender groups.

ES 325. From Civil Rights to Black Power [3]. Critique Civil Rights movement and Black Power revolution. Martin Luther King, Malcolm X, Black Muslims, Black Panthers. [Prereq: ES 320, its equivalent, or IA.]

ES 326. Minorities & the Media [3]. Analyze media role in shaping perception of minorities and women in the US, and their reaction thereto.


ES 336 / ENGL 336. American Ethnic Literature [4]. Read and discuss literature written by ethnic minorities in the US, including works by authors of African, Asian, Latin, Native American, Eastern European, and Middle Eastern descent. Focus varies. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [Rep. DCG-d.]


ES 354. Minorities, American Institutions, & Social Services [3]. Relationships between ethnic minority communities and major institutions such as law, education, health, housing, employment and economic organizations, social welfare, and mental health agencies.

ES 360 / PSCI 318 / WS 360. Race, Gender and U.S. Law [4]. How are race, gender, and sexuality constructed and regulated in U.S. law? How have activists challenged such regulations? Discussion of slavery, misconceptions, eugenics, birth control, marriage, welfare, and affirmative action. [DCG-d.]

ES 390. Theory & Methods in Ethnic Studies [4]. This course introduces the key theoretical and methodological advances of Ethnic Studies as a discipline and a political project, surveying strategies that seek to decolonize knowledge production. [Prereq: ES 105 (C) or ES 108 (C); ES 308 (C). DCG-n.]

ES 420. Community Research [4]. Introduces locally grounded transdisciplinary grassroots approach to community research to establish Emergent Knowledge Communities that document the social and cultural history of specific locales throughout the Humboldt region. [Prereq: ES 105 (C) or ES 108 (C); ES 308 (C). DCG-n.]

ES 465B-C / ENGL 465B-C / WS 465B-C. Multicultural Issues in Literature/Languages [4]. Themes, genres, figures, theories, or movements in literary or linguistics study in relation to issues of ethnicity and/or gender. [Prereq: ENGL 320. Rep. DCG. ES 465B (domestic); ES 465C (non-domestic).]

ES 480. Selected Topics in Ethnic Studies [1-4]. Rep for different topics. [Prereq: two previous courses in ethnic studies or IA.]

ES 482. Topical Research in Majority/Minority Relations [2]. Directed study using interdisciplinary perspective and crosscultural analysis. Issues and problems of economic, political, and social relationships between majority and minority cultures in the US.

ES 491. Mentoring [1-3]. Advanced majors gain experience as teaching assistants working with a diverse body of students. [Prereq: IA.]

ES 499. Directed Study [1-3]. Individual study on selected problems. Advanced students only. Take only one ES 499 class per semester and four ES 499 classes during HSU academic career. Both provisions subject to petition. [Prereq: IA.]

**GRADUATE**

ES 590. Theory & Methods in Ethnic Studies [4]. Introduces the key theoretical and methodological advances of Ethnic Studies as a discipline and a political project, surveying strategies that seek to decolonize knowledge production. [Prereq: ES 105 (C) or ES 108 (C); ES 308 (C).]

ES 620. Community Research [4]. Introduces locally grounded transdisciplinary grassroots approach to community research to establish Emergent Knowledge Communities that document the social and cultural history of specific locales throughout the Humboldt region. [Prereq: ES 105 (C) or ES 108 (C); ES 308 (C).]

ES 654. Minorities, American Institutions & Social Services [3]. Relationships between ethnic minority communities and major institutions such as law, education, health, housing, employment/economic organizations, social welfare, mental health agencies. [Rep twice.]


FISH 110. Introduction to Fisheries [1] FS. Fish biology field; its breadth, career opportunities, and scientific principles on which it is founded. [CR/NC/CR.

FISH 165. Small Aquarium Management [2]. Construction, operation, maintenance, and management of small aquaria for home, commercial, or public display of marine and freshwater fishes. [CR/NC/CR.


FISH 320L Limnology Practicum [1]. Survey lakes and streams. Survey equipment; analytical instruments; field and lab methods. [Coreq: FISH 320. Weekend field trips.]


FISH 370L. Aquaculture Practicum [1]. Culture methods and materials; egg-taking and fish rearing; operating hatchery facilities; herring and pond management. Requires hip boots or waders and rain gear [Prereq: FISH 370 (C].

FISH 375. Mariculture [3] S. Controlled spawning, cultivation, harvesting, processing, and marketing of marine and estuarine algae, invertebrates, and fishes. How laws and regulations, engineering, and economics affect culture on a worldwide basis. Culture of food items used in rearing marine and estuarine species. [Prereq: FISH 310 or ZOOL 314. Lab requires after-hours time at marine lab.]


FISH 430L. Ecology of Freshwater Fishes Lab [1]. Prereq. FISH 310 and BIOM 109. [Weekly: 3 hrs lab. Some weekend and after-hours field trips required.]


FISH 440 / FISH 540. Early Life History of Fishes [4]. Identification and ecology of the early life stages of marine and anadromous fishes. [Prereq: FISH 310 or IA.]


FISH 460. Principles of Fishery Management [3] S. An overview of the theoretical and practical constraints of fishery management. An historical perspective on maximum sustained yield, net economic yield, and optimum yield, with a focus on how laws and policy dictate and change the methods and objectives of management. [Prereq or Coreq: FISH 430 or 435 or IA.]

FISH 471. Fish Health Management [3] F. Prevent, diagnose, manage, and treat infectious and noninfectious fish diseases. [Prereq: FISH 310 or equivalent or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


FISH 480. Selected Topics in Fisheries [1-4]. [CR/NC. Lect/lab as appropriate. Rep with different topic.]

FISH 485. Ecology of Running Waters [3]. Characterization of the physical and chemical environment, adaptations, distribution, and interactions of riverine biota, ecosystem structure and dynamics, and response to human alteration. [Prereq: BIOL 105 or IA.]

FISH 490. Honors Thesis Research [1-4]. [Prereq: FISH 314 or BIOL 369 or equivalent; GPA of 3.2 or better. Prior to enrollment, file a formal application, including a research proposal. Rep.]

FISH 495. Senior Fisheries Seminar [1] FS. Selected topics. [CR/NC. Rep.]


GRADUATE


FISH 525. Wastewater Ecosystems Analysis/Reuse [3]. Principles of aquatic ecology applied to wastewater treatment. Reuse of treated effluents with natural resource benefits. Microbiology; wetland ecology; nutrient cycling and removal; soil chemistry. [Prereq: senior or grad status in CNRS and IA. Field trips to wastewater treatment facilities occasionally require one or more days’ absence during the week.]


FISH 571. Advanced Fish Disease & Pathology [3]. Epidemiology, pathology, diagnosis, and treatment of infectious and noninfectious fish diseases. [Prereq: FISH 471 and IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 5 hrs lab.]

FISH 575. Fish Bioenergetics [3]. Energy requirements of fish; physiology of fish relative to energetic processes and constraints imposed by environmental conditions. [Prereq: BIOM 109,
FISH 310. Prior course in physiology recommended. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.

FISH 580. Advanced Study in Fishery Biology & Management (1-4). Theories, principles, techniques. [Prereq: IA, CR/NC. Lect./lab (FISH 580L concurrently) as appropriate to instructor and topic. Rep with different topic and instructor.]

FISH 585. Ecology of Running Waters (3). Characterization of the physical and chemical environment, adaptations, distribution, and interactions of riverine biota, ecosystem structure and dynamics, and response to human alteration. [Prereq: BIOL 330 or any upper division ecology class.]

FISH 597. Mentoring & Teaching Associate Training (1-4). Train in course preparation and delivery. CR/NC. Advanced majors or grad students take prior to, or concurrent with, assignments as teaching assistants/associates. 

FISH 685. Graduate Fisheries Seminar (1). Discuss and review advanced topics. [Prereq: grad standing. CR/NC. Rep.]


FISH 695. Research Problems in Fisheries (1-4). Individual research on advanced lab or field problems. [Prereq: grad standing. Rep.]


Forestry

LOWER DIVISION


FOR 116. The Forest Environment (4). The forest and its complexity. Identify trees, plant communities, and wildlife and understand their interdependence. Multicultural perspectives of historical and topical conservation issues. Role and ethical responsibilities of the forester. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr disc, 3 hrs lab.]

FOR 150. Logging Conference Field Trip (1). Field trip to regional logging conference to observe professional demonstrations of forest operations equipment and to hear presentations by experts in forest management operations. Does not count towards forestry major. [Rep. CR/NC.]

FOR 170. Conclave: Logging Sports Competition (1). Local or regional logging sports competition. Safe use of traditional and modern forest operations equipment. Does not count towards forestry major. [Rep. CR/NC.]

FOR 210. Forest Measurements (4). Forest engineering, public land survey, distance direction, and elevation measuring; topographic map reading and construction; log scaling and tree measurements under field conditions. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr disc, 3 hrs lab.]

FOR 216. Forest Remote Sensing & Geographic Information Systems (4). Use aerial photographs and satellite imagery to interpret, recognize, and delineate forest types, land management practice, wildlife habitat, and other significant environmental parameters. Map and spatially analyze these landscape features using computerized geographic information systems (GIS). [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

FOR 220. Forest Resource Protection (4). Management of forests for sustained health and productivity. Effects and symptomatic identification of biotic and abiotic forest disturbance agents. Silvicultural strategies for increasing resistance and decreasing susceptibility to damage. [Prereq: FOR 116, FOR 230 (C) or IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

FOR 230. Dendrology (3). US trees/shrubs. Ranges, botanical characteristics, commercial and noncommercial uses, growth rates, and relation of plants to their total environment. Identify under field conditions and using herbarium specimens. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

FOR 231. Forest Ecology (3). Ecological principles applied to forest management. Production ecology, biogeography, disturbances, environmental factors, populations, community ecology, forest succession, and forest classification/description. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

FOR 302. Forest Ecosystems & People (3). Interaction between forest science principles of different forest ecosystems and social expectations and needs. Evolution of how people use the forests of California, from wilderness to city parks, California as the leading edge of forest users. Nonmajors only. [GE.]

FOR 307. California’s Forests & Woodlands (3). Factors affecting distribution, perpetuation, and health of California’s forests and woodlands. Field identification of northern California trees and shrubs. [Prereq: completed area B lower division GE. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, weekend field trips in northern California. GE.]


FOR 313. Forest Land Surveying (3). Direct and indirect leveling, solar observation, transit traverse, public land survey, triangulation. Plot and draft field data; determine areas; read and construct topographic maps. [Prereq: computer skills, FOR 210. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

FOR 315. Forest Management (3). Managing forest-covered landscapes to meet a variety of objectives by applying economic, sociological, ecological, silvicultural, and operational principles. Nonmajors only. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

FOR 321. Fire Ecology (3). Fire as an ecosystem and physical process. Fire history, fire effects, fire regimes; interactions with abiotic and biotic ecosystem components; managing fire in California bioregions. [Prereq: Course in Ecology or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

FOR 323. Fire Behavior / Suppression (3). Effects of weather; topography, and fuels on fire behavior: Fire effects on fuels and smoke. Fire behavior models, prevention, suppression planning, control tactics, incident command system, wildland fire situation analysis. [Prereq: FOR 220 (C) or IA.]


FOR 333. Forest Tree Improvement (3). Principles/practices of tree improvement. Obtaining genetically better trees for forest reproduction. [Prereq: FOR 331, BIOM 109. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

FOR 343. Forest Road Location & Design (3). Road design procedures, standards, and techniques for forest management. Reconnaissance, route surveying, office and field design and location, geometric, drainage systems, soil engineering, construction sequencing and techniques, erosion control, maintenance. [Prereq: FOR 216, SOIL 260. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

FOR 350. Forest Harvesting & Utilization (4). Harvesting systems and methods, including operating characteristics and environmental impacts. Wood anatomy, utility, and processing. Wood as biological material and structural member. [Prereq: FOR 210, 216, 231. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

FOR 365. Financial Forest Administration (4). Capital budgeting; benefits/cost analysis; forest appraisal and taxation; welfare economics, management decision making; uncertainty and risk. [Prereq: FOR 311 (C). Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

FOR 374. Wilderness Area Management (3). Paradox of “managing” wilderness; scientific, legislative, philosophical frameworks; managing human use of, and influences on, wilderness. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, weekend field trips.]

FOR 400. Forestry in Modern Society (3). “Humans are moral creatures” as a model for human integration. Role of professional forestry to serve society and conserve the landscape. Social and
environmental reasoning for integrating layers of moral obligation. [GE]

FOR 422. Wildland Fire Use [3]. Applying prescribed fire in land management. Fire effects, prescription burning objective, benefits, plans, prescriptions, firing patterns, burn monitoring and evaluation, and smoke management. [Prereq: FOR 321 and FOR 323, or IA. Evening presentations or weekend field trips may substitute for class meeting. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

FOR 423. Wildland Fuels Management [3]. Application of silvicultural and engineering principles in the manipulation of wildland fuels for fire hazard mitigation. Quantitative relation of forest stand structure to fire behavior. Comparison of stand treatment techniques. [Prereq: FOR 220 and FOR 432 (C), or IA.]

FOR 424. Wildland Fire Seminar [1-3]. Review literature on wildland fire. Variable topics including Native American Fire Use, Fire Management History, Wildfire Case Studies. [Rep to a maximum of 6 units.]

FOR 430. Applied Forest Ecology [1-3]. Application of ecological principles in the management of forests to conserve, enhance, or restore biological diversity and ecosystem complexity. Ecological, economic, and social aspects of forest sustainability and ecosystem management. [Prereq: FOR 231.]

FOR 430L. Applied Forest Ecology Lab [1].

FOR 431. Forest Restoration [3]. Forest restoration at multiple spatial scales from stand to landscape level. Goals for biological conservation, carbon sequestration, economic viability. Restoration techniques and case studies. Managing invasive plant species. [Prereq: Junior or Senior standing and a course in ecology, or IA.]


FOR 434. Regional Silviculture [2]. Case studies of forest use procedures. North American/worldwide patterns of forest lands as determined by climate and topography. [Coreq: FOR 432 or IA.]


FOR 465 / RRS 465. Forestland Grazing [2]. Role of livestock as a silvicultural tool to replace or supplement existing methods, such as mechanical and herbicidal, in managing tree plantations and second-growth forests. [Prereq: RRS 306 or FOR 116.]

FOR 470. Professional Forestry Ethics [1]. Students will review and discuss literature and cases focusing on the integration of the forestry profession and environmental ethics. [Weekly: 2 hrs seminar.]

FOR 471. Forest Administration [3]. Policy making; administrative behavior; legislative, regulatory, legal, ethical, and personal considerations as applied to forestry operations.

FOR 476. Advanced Forest Management [1-3]. Discussion, student presentations, and papers on contemporary issues such as forestry operations research, wood lot management, international forestry, and organizational structure of the forest products industry. [Prereq: IA.]

FOR 476L. Advanced Forest Management Lab [1].

FOR 479. Forestry Capstone [4]. A forestry-related project, produced either by a team or by an individual, culminating in a public presentation. [Prereq: must be in final term prior to graduation.]

FOR 480. Selected Topics in Forestry [5-4]. Topics as demand warrants. [Rep.]

FOR 480L. Selected Topics in Forestry Lab [1-2].

FOR 482. Internship [1-3]. Students reflect critically upon work experience and report their critical reflections in a written report under faculty guidance. [Prereq: FOR 210, FOR 231, and FOR 220, or IA.]

FOR 486. Honors Seminar [1]. Seminar at Schatz Tree Farm to evaluate topics of current interest. Consultation with faculty advisors required. [Prereq: admission to honors program.]

FOR 489. Directed Study [1-4]. Individual study at upper division level. Conference, directed reading, field research, or problems. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]


FOR 530. Applied Forest Ecology [1-3]. Application of ecological principles in the management of forests to conserve, enhance, or restore biological diversity and ecosystem complexity. Ecological, economic, and social aspects of forest sustainability and ecosystem management. [Prereq: FOR 331 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Rep.]

FOR 532. Advanced Principles in Silviculture [3]. Control establishment, composition, and growth of forest stands. Improve growth, habitat, aesthetic, or other management goal. [Prereq: FOR 432 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Rep.]


FOR 597. Mentoring & Teaching Associate Training [1-4]. Advanced majors and grad students train in course preparation and delivery. Take prior to or concurrent with teaching-assistant or teaching-associate assignments.

FOR 680. Advanced Topics in Forestry [5-4]. Topics as demand warrants. [Rep with different topics.]

FOR 685. Forestry Graduate Seminar [1]. Review important current literature. [Rep.]


FOR 695. Advanced Field Problems [1-4]. Directed field experience in individual problems. [Rep.]

FOR 699. Independent Study [1-4]. Directed reading, conference, field research, demonstration of writing proficiency, or projects. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

French

LOWER DIVISION

FREN 105. French Level I [4]. Introduction to French; develop basic language skills. [Does not meet lower division GE requirements. Coreq: FREN 110. CAN FREN 2.]

FREN 106. French Level II [4]. Cultural linguistic approach to the French world. Continue developing basic language skills while reading selected texts for cultural differences and similarities. [Coreq: FREN 110. GE. CAN FREN 4.]


FREN 110. French Language Laboratory [1]. Must be taken with first and second year language courses. Students use computers and technology to expand course work, carry out investigations, do research, and practice oral and aural language skills. [Rep three times per department. CR/NC. Coreq: FREN 105, 106, 107 OR 207.]

FREN 207. French IV & Intro to Francophone Studies [4]. Continued review of essentials of grammar; Read modern literary texts in French. [Prereq: FREN 107, its equivalent, or IA. Coreq: FREN 110. CAN FREN 10. DCGn.]

act activity; [C] may be concurrent; CAN California articulation number; coreq corequisite(s); CR/NC mandatory credit/no credit; CWT communication & ways of thinking; DA dept approval

FREN 280. French Conversation & Retreat (2-3). Speak conversational French during the semester and plan, prepare and participate in a weekend language immersion retreat, complete with Francophone cuisine and French-language activities. [Prereq: FREN 106 or IA. Rep. twice.]

UPPER DIVISION


FREN 306 / GERM 306 / SPAN 306 / WS 306. Sex, Class, & Culture: Gender & Ethnic Issues in International Short Stories (3). Gender and ethnic issues in French, German, and Spanish short stories by and about women. Readings, lectures, and discussions entirely in English. [Rep. DCG-n. GE.]


FREN 311. French V & Stories from the Francophone World (4). Intensive reexamination of French grammar and usage in Francophone texts. Techniques and terminology of literary and cultural criticism; Audoral/oral, reading and composition practice analyzing diverse literary and cultural issues. [Prereq: FREN 207, its equivalent, or IA. DCG-n.]

FREN 312. French VI and (R)evolution in Modern French Literature (4). Intensive reexamination of French grammar: Analysis of cultural and literary (r)evolution in modern French literary works, from the aftermath of the French Revolution to modern France. Text selections will vary. [Rep. once.]

FREN 314. Cultural History Topics in Early French Masterpieces (4). Introduces the major corpus of early French literature in the context of French cultural history, underscoring intersections of literature, ideology, and world views in cultural history. Special topics course. [Prereq: FREN 311 (C). Rep.]

FREN 321. Intensive French Language in France (4). Intensive French language immersion studies onsite in France, in cooperation with Francophone language institute. Oral-based curriculum with in-class study and off-campus interaction and communication activities. [Prereq or coreq: FREN 106 with a B- or above.]

FREN 322. Cultural Journal in France (3). Cultural studies in French and guided excursions on site in France provide material for processing of daily cultural journal entries. Historical sites may include Carcassonne, Arles, Aigues-Mortes, Ste. Marie de-la-Mer, Montpellier. [Prereq or coreq: FREN 106 with a B- or above.]

FREN 323. Culture and Civilization in France (2). Lectures in French and guided excursions and activities on site in France. May include museums, monuments, French cuisine, cinema, perfume production, and historical sites such as Carcassonne, Arles, Aigues-Mortes, Ste. Marie de-la-Mer, Montpellier. [Prereq or coreq: FREN 106 with a B- or above.]

FREN 324. Intro to Language OR Intensive French Language: Regional Studies (3). Study French or another language (such as Arabic, Wolof, Pulaar, Creole) in a French-speaking country or region for a minimum of 4 weeks in an advisor-approved program. 45 hours of student-instructor contact hours. Language, region vary. [Rep. three times.]

FREN 325. French Cultural Journal: Regional Studies (3). Daily process-writing IN FREN of knowledge gained on-site of the culture of a French-speaking country or region for a minimum of 4 weeks in an advisor-approved program. 45 hours of student-instructor contact hours. Region varies. [Rep. three times.]

FREN 326. Culture & Civilization: Regional Studies (2). Study culture and civilization on-site in a French-speaking country or region for a minimum of 4 weeks in an advisor-approved program. Required instructional hours, assessment by essays. Language and region vary. [Rep. three times.]

FREN 327. Cultural Journal in France: Regional Studies (2). Daily process-writing IN ENGLISH of knowledge gained on-site of the culture of a French-speaking country or region for a minimum of 4 weeks in an advisor-approved program. 30 hours of student-instructor contact hours. Region variable. [Rep. three times.]


FREN 341. Current Event Topics in the Francophone World (2). Variable topics present the most relevant current events and issues in the Francophone world. Examples include “Paris Suburbs Burning” and “Women & War in Africa.” Taught in English for the wider university public. [Rep. four times.]


FREN 420. French Peer Tutoring (1-3). Under professor’s supervision, students work a minimum of 30 hours assisting individual or group lower-level French students with linguistic, communicative, and cultural activities conducted in French. [CSL course in service learning.]

FREN 430. Francophone Internship Abroad (1-6). Students plan an internship project with their major advisor following “Francophone Internships Abroad” guidelines and an individual student contract. Opportunities favor those with advanced French-language skills. [Prereq: FREN 106. Rep. three times.]

FREN 480. Upper Division Seminar/Retreat (1-4). Special topics seminars: Semester-long courses in language, literature or culture or shorter seminars, including creative writing, language and culture immersion courses, film seminars, retreats and international speaker series. [Rep.]

FREN 492. Senior Honors Thesis or Project (3). Independent research project required for graduation with honors in French. Details determined in conference with faculty member after submitting written proposal the semester preceding graduation. [Prereq: GPA of 3.70 in major; consent of supervising professor and DA.]

FREN 499. Directed Study (1-4). Directed reading. Hours arranged. [Rep.]

General Education

GNED 109R. Off the Beaten Path / Lit & Land (3). Explore the “real” Humboldt County! Challenge myths and stereotypes of local people and places while developing academic skills. Field trips, archives, literature, and writing come together in this interdisciplinary course. [Prereq: ENGL 40 or EPTT 139. Must be taken concurrently with ENGL 100R. GE.]

GNED 109S. Shake, Rattle & Roll (3). A critical examination of the ways in which we organize ourselves and develop plans to respond to natural disaster situations combined with hands on skills building for disaster response. [Prereq: ENGL 40 or EPTT 139. Must be taken concurrently with FOR 100R. GE.]
Geography

Geography majors typically take the higher unit value in variable-unit courses.

LOWER DIVISION

GEOG 105. Cultural Geography (3). Analyze selected landscapes, regions, and group characteristics resulting from interaction of human societies with various environments. [GE, DCG-n.]

GEOG 106. Physical Geography (3-4). Global patterns of climate, soils, vegetation. Landform geography. Climate regions defined on basis of physical environmental and agricultural land-use parameters. Geography majors take 4 units. [CAN GEOG 2. GE.]

GEOG 216. Introduction to Mapping Sciences (3). Overview of discipline and profession. Use of maps, remote-sensing imagery, computer simulation, or other modeling techniques. Experiments in key world locations, and increasing spatial interdependence. [GE.]

GEOG 300. Global Awareness (3-4). Analyze current world conflicts and problem areas. Spatial, social, economic, political, and environmental realities. Most students will enroll for 3 units. Geography majors enroll for 4 units, with extra class assignments. Optional 4 units for others. [GE, DCG-n.]

GEOG 301 / ENVS 301. International Environmental Issues & Globalization (3). Cross-disciplinary examination of economic development, world regions, population trends, resource exploitation, sustainability, impact of resource extraction in key world locations, and increasing global environmental connectivity, integration, and interdependence. [GE.]

GEOG 304. Migrations & Mosaics (3-4). F. Role of international and internal migrations in shaping American population and society. Full range of ethnic mosaics resulting from the mixing and clashing of diverse cultures. Put one's life in a national perspective. Most students will enroll for 3 units. Geography majors enroll for 4 units, with extra class assignments. Optional 4 units for others. [GE, DCG-d.]

GEOG 309i. Silk Road (3). A "virtual journey" along the medieval trade route that connected Europe with Central, South, and East Asia. Intercultural communication, social scientific analysis, and human integration. Includes field trips to San Francisco's Asian Art Museum, Chinatown, and other venues.


GEOG 322. California (3-4). Spatial interpretation of economic, political, social, and physical forces at work to forge California. Behavioral aspects of processes leading to change. Most students will enroll for 3 units. Geography majors enroll for 4 units, with extra class assignments. Optional 4 units for others.

GEOG 332. Geography of the Mediterranean (3-4). Its role in history and contemporary issues. Emphasis on underlying cultural and ecological unity despite differences of politics, economics, and religion.

GEOG 335. Geography of the Middle East (3-4). Peoples, cultures, landscapes, and political economy. Traditional Islamic civilization; impact of colonialism; contemporary issues.

GEOG 340. Geography of the Pacific Basin (3-4). Peoples, cultures, landscapes, and political economy. Focus on growing integration in recent times. Most students will enroll for 3 units. Geography majors enroll for 4 units, with extra class assignments. Optional 4 units for others.

GEOG 341. Middle America (3-4). Regional analysis of the Caribbean, Mexico, and Central America. Historical and contemporary reasons for current state of unrest.

GEOG 344. South America (3-4). Physical and historical cultural processes that shaped landscapes of South America, excluding Guianas. Role of major cultural groups. Experiences and perspectives of ethnically and culturally diverse peoples of the continent. Most students will enroll for 3 units. Geography majors enroll for 4 units, with extra class assignments. Optional 4 units for others. [DCG-n.]

GEOG 351. Physical Geography Lab (1). Analyze climatic, landform, or biogeographical relationships using maps, remote-sensing imagery, computer simulation, or other modeling techniques. Experiment with problem-solving alternatives. [Prereq: GEOG 106 (or equivalent) and IA. Rep.]

GEOG 352. Regional Climatology (3-4). Nature of the world's regional climates; tropospheric and oceanic circulation influence; orographic effects, large-scale weather disturbances. Frequent written exercises. [Prereq: GEOG 106 or equivalent.]

GEOG 353. Mountain Geography (3-4). Mountain environments: origins; typical landforms; weather/climate influences; vegetation stratification; adaptations of animals/plants to altitude; human settlement and economies; cultural barrier effect; recreational/spiritual attraction.

GEOG 360. Geography of the World Economy (3-4). Organization of economic space. Production levels, locational analysis, economic development, world trade. Focus: globalization of economic processes. Most students will enroll for 3 units. Geography majors enroll for 4 units, with extra class assignments. Optional 4 units for others.

GEOG 361. Settlement Geography (3-4). Geographic patterns of migration and colonization and processes that have shaped them. Regional case studies drawn mainly from areas settled by Europeans and Americans. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

GEOG 363. Political Geography (3-4). World survey of spatial variation and interrelationships of political phenomena within a political region.


GEOG 411. Senior Field Research (4). Techniques of field observation, sampling, and analysis using mapping procedures and the interview. Focus on a particular field problem with report writing as part of the experience. [Prereq: GEOG 216 (C), GEOG 311 (C), or IA. Rep. twice.]

GEOG 416. Advanced Cartography Design Seminar (4). Build on fundamentals through cartographic visualization: the map as a tool for both exploring and representing geographic information. Greater depth in cartographic design theory. Discuss weekly readings; complete major map project. [Prereq: GEOG 315. Rep.]

GEOG 426. Cartography Practicum (1-4). Practical mapping experience as a cartographic intern with the Institute for Cartographic Design. Supervised individual and group work experience in mapping sciences. This course is intended for those pursuing advanced cartographic training. Permission of the instructor needed for registration. [Prereq: GEOG 316 and IA.]

GEOG 469. Geography Field Experience (1-4). Particular area analyzed in depth by field observation. Possible areas: California, Mexico, Western Canada, Western Europe, the Northwest. Living/transportation costs borne by student. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

GEOG 470. Topics in Geography for Teachers (3). Prospective teachers develop materials and resources that can be applied in classrooms. Use case studies developed by national and state geographic educational alliances. [Prereq: teacher credential candidate or IA.]


GEOG 472. Topics in Regional Geography (1-4). Specialized consideration of selected world regions. [Rep.]

GEOG 473. Topics in Advanced Physical Geography (1-4). Worldwide climatological, landform, and/or water resource situations as they affect human activities on a regional basis. [Prereq: GEOG 106. Rep.]

GEOG 491. Educational Assistance (1-3). Advanced majors gain experience as teaching assistants working with a diverse body of students. [Prereq: IA.]

GEOG 499. Directed Study (1-4). Selected problems. [Rep.]
GRADUATE


GEOG 699. Directed Graduate Study [1-3]. Directed study for master's candidates in social sciences wishing to emphasize geography. [Prereq: work in geography equivalent to department's lower division program, plus IA. Rep.]

Geology

LOWER DIVISION

GEO 106. Earthquake Country [3]. Understanding and preparing for earthquakes. Causes and effects of earth tremors; mechanics of earthquakes; how quakes are located and measured; earthquake risk and hazards; earthquake potential in California; earthquake prediction. Not intended for geology majors. May require 1-day weekend field trip. [GE.]

GEO 108. The Dynamic Earth [3]. Survey of general geology for non-science major: Continental drift, earthquakes, volcanism, mountain building, glaciation, landsliding, and other processes which have shaped earth's surface and affect human-kind. Lab exercises in map reading, seismology, plate tectonics, environmental hazards, and at least two field trips. Not intended for majors in geology. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

GEO 109. General Geology [4]. Physical geology. Origin and constitution of the earth, internal and external processes that determine crustal and surficial features, and methods in investigating and interpreting earth history. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. CAN GEOL 2. GE.]

UPPER DIVISION

GEO 300. Geology of California [3]. Analyze major geological provinces, tectonic assemblages, economic resources. [Prereq: GEO 108 or 109. Cannot count for geology majors as upper division geology area of specialization. GE.]

GEO 300L. Geology of California Field Trip [1]. Three weekends, or one 5-day field trip, through geologic provinces of northern California: the Coast Ranges, Klamath Mountains, Cascade Range, Modoc Plateau, northern Sierra Nevada, and Great Valley. [Prereq: GEO 300 C. Cannot count for geology majors as upper division geology area of specialization.]

GEO 303. Earth Resources & Global Environmental Change [3]. Origins, occurrence, and limits of important energy, mineral, and water resources. Societal and environmental impacts of resource use and global climate change. [Prereq: GEO 108 or 109. GE. Cannot count for geology majors as upper division geology area of specialization.]

GEO 305. Fossils, Life & Evolution [3]. Origin, evolution, and fate of life on earth; history of evolutionary thought and study of fossils; development of life environments [habitats] and biotic communities; recent theories of evolution and mass extinction from an introductory paleontologic perspective. [GE. Cannot count for geology majors as upper division geology area of specialization. May require field trip.]

GEO 308. Natural Disasters [3]. Mitigating geologic hazards through technology, behavioral and cultural adaptation, risk assessment and prediction, and communication of hazard information. Case studies of earthquakes, volcanoes, tsunamis, hurricanes, floods, landslides, and climate change. [Cannot count for geology majors as upper division specialization. Prereq: upper division standing, GEO 106 recommended. GE.]

GEO 308L. Natural Disasters Laboratory [1]. Two-hour weekly laboratory introducing hazard and risk assessment tools including Geographic Information Systems, warning systems and emergency management, including a campus emergency exercise. Emphasis on countries in the Pacific Basin. May require field trip. Must be taken concurrently with GEO 308. [Prereq: upper division standing, GEO 308 C. GE.]


GEO 320. Invertebrate Paleontology [4]. Modes of preservation, skeletal anatomy, systematics and taxonomy, biostratigraphy, paleoecology, paleobiogeography, and evolutionary history of invertebrate groups of traditional importance to geologists. Recommended preparation: BIO 105 or introductory invertebrate zoology course. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

GEO 322. Stratigraphy & Sedimentation [4]. Organization of sediments and sedimentary rocks in modern depositional environments and in the stratigraphic record. Processes of origin and features of sedimentary rocks; correlation and paleogeographic reconstruction methods; relationship of sedimentation and tectonics. [Prereq: GEO 109. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab; may require two weekend field trips.]

GEO 330. Structural Geology [4]. Describe and analyze structural features of rocks. Interpret the strain significance of structures. Fundamentals of plate tectonics. Tectonic analysis of regional geologic structure. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab; one or two all-day field trips.]


GEO 375. Planet Earth [3]. Evolution of earth as habitable planet, from stellar nucleosynthesis to photosynthesis; from inner core magnetism to upper atmosphere ozone. [Prereq: GEO 109, PHYX 106. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

GEO 399. Supplemental Work in Geology [1-3]. Directed study intended for transfer student whose prior course work is not equivalent to corresponding courses at HSU. [Prereq: DA. Rep up to 5 times.]


GEO 422. Paleoecology [1.5]. Organism/environment and organism/interaction interpreted from fossils. Paleoecological community studies and temporal dynamics. Fossils in paleoenvironmental reconstructions. [Prereq: GEO 320 and 322 with grades of C or better. Course in benthic community ecology strongly recommended. Half semester; may require at least one field trip associated with class research project.]


GEO 430. Advanced Structural Geology [3]. Numerical approaches to analysis of deformed rocks. Strain analysis techniques to solve tectonic problems. Deformation and displacement in orogenic belts. [Prereq: GEO 330, MATH 110. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab/field trip; may require weekend field trip.]


GEO 457. Engineering Geology [2]. Apply geologic methods, principles, and information to civil engineering and related fields. Analyze earth materials, properties, and processes significant to modern engineering projects. [Prereq: GEO 330 or IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab/field trip for half semester; may require 4-day field trip.]

Diploma diversity & common ground: d domestic, n non-domestic; disc discussion; F fall, S spring, Su summer; GE general ed; IA instructor approval, lect lecture; prereq prerequisite; rep repeatable
GEOL 460. Solid Earth Geophysics [3]. Principles of seismology, gravity, geodesy, terrestrial heat flow, geomagnetism, and paleomagnetism. Emphasis on earth as a whole: its internal constitution and evolution. [Prereq: MATH 110, PHYX 107 (or 110); GEOL 330 strongly recommended. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hr lab.]

GEOL 470. Field Methods [2]. Principles and methods of field mapping; use of photo imagery; preparing notes, illustrations, and reports; using field instruments. [Prereq: GEOL 330 and 350. Weekend field exercises or one 4- to 7-day field exercise. Field trip fees possible.]

GEOL 471. Field Mapping Techniques [1]. Principles/methods for geological mapping of specific areas in the western US. May include preparing maps, cross sections, stratigraphic columns, and reports summarizing results of short field projects. Review geological literature. Take in same academic year as GEOL 472. [Prereq: GEOL 311, 470, and GPA of 2.0 or better for all geology courses.]

GEOL 472. Extended Field Mapping [4]. Six weeks' supervised field work in the western US. Living expenses and a portion of camp expenses borne by student. May be available only during summer. Take concurrently with GEOL 473. [Prereq: GEOL 311, 470, 471, and GPA of 2.0 or better for all geology courses.]

GEOL 473. Geologic Report Writing [1]. Supervised report preparation. Based on studies conducted in GEOL 471 and 472, which must be concurrent. [Prereq: GEOL 311, 470.]


GEOL 485. Seminar [1]. Discuss selected topics; correlated reading and reports. [Rep 3 times. Prereq: senior standing or IA.]

GEOL 490 [1]. 491 [1], 492 [2]. Senior Thesis. Prepare thesis based on field or lab investigation of subject chosen by student and approved by department. Generally undertaken during senior year, but may commence during junior year. [Prereq: GPA of 2.5 or better for all geology courses and DA.]

GEOL 499. Independent Study [1-5]. Reading, conference, and/or research. [Rep 4 times. Prereq: DA.]

GRADUATE

GEOL 531. Advanced Physical Geology [1-3]. Topics may include hydrology, rock deformation, volcanology, regional stratigraphy, geophysics, trace element geochemistry, or experimental petrology. Field trip fees may be assessed. [Prereq: topic dependent, set by instructor: With consent, rep up to 4 times.]

GEOL 531L. Advanced Physical Geology Lab [S-1]. When offered, take concurrently with 531. May involve weekend or weeklong field trip(s).

GEOL 550. Fluvial Processes [3]. Quantitative and qualitative description of river processes. Mechanics of flow and sediment transport in open channels; adjustments of channel form and pattern; fluvial sediment budgets; techniques for field measurement. [Prereq: GEOL 350, MATH 110, PHYX 107 (or 110); or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hr lab; may require 1-day weekend field trip(s).]

GEOL 551. Hillslope Processes [3]. Quantitative and qualitative description of the mechanics of erosion and deposition on hillslopes. Develop and apply sediment budgets. Hillslope hydrology, weathering, mass movement, slope stability, sheet and rill erosion, slope development models, and techniques for field measurement of slope processes. [Prereq: GEOL 350, MATH 110, PHYX 107 (or 110), or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, one 3-hr lab; may require 1-day weekend field trip(s).]

GEOL 553. Quaternary Stratigraphy [4]. Concepts, theory, methods of Quaternary geology; soil stratigraphy, climate changes; glacial and periglacial processes and patterns. [Prereq: GEOL 350. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab/field trip; may require extended weekend field trip(s).]

GEOL 554. Quaternary Geology Field Methods [2]. Week-long field excursion to study and interpret quaternary stratigraphic, volcanic, and tectonic problems using appropriate field techniques. Field trip fees may be assessed. [Rep twice.]

GEOL 555. Quaternary Tectonics [3]. Critical review of Quaternary crustal deformation. Mechanics, rates and distribution of faulting, folding, uplift, subsidence. Methods of measuring/analyzing Quaternary and active tectonic processes. [Prereq: GEOL 330, 350. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab or field trip; may require extended weekend field trip(s).]

GEOL 556. Hydrogeology [2.5]. Geologic factors controlling nature, occurrence, and flow of groundwater. Physics of saturated and unsaturated groundwater flow. Geologic and environmental factors affecting groundwater quality and contaminant transport. Physical/geochemical insight into modeling and solution of groundwater problems. [Prereq: GEOL 350, MATH 110, PHYX 107 (or 110); MATH 210 recommended. Weekly: 2 hrs lect; 3-hr lab every other week; may require 1-day weekend field trip(s).]

GEOL 558. Geomorphology of Soils [3]. Physical and chemical weathering mechanisms; clinoformal processes; toposequences, sequential processes; relation of soils to erosional and depositional processes; interpretation of paleosols; use of soils in relative dating of geologic deposits. [Prereq: GEOL 350 and CHEM 110, or IA. May require weekend field trip(s).]

GEOL 561. Applied Geophysics [3]. Apply geophysical methods to mineral exploration, geological engineering, crustal studies. Seismic reflection, refraction, electrical resistivity, magnetic and gravity surveying. [Prereq: MATH 110, PHYX 107 (or 110), upper division standing in a technical or scientific field; GEOL 330 strongly recommended. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

GEOL 690. Thesis [1-6]. Conduct research and prepare written thesis as required for grad degree. [Prereq: IA.]


CREDENTIAL/LICENSURE

GEOL 700. In-Service Professional Development in Geology [1-3]. Directed studies for geology professionals desiring advanced or specialized instruction, especially that leading to credentialing or teacher certification. [Prereq: IA. May require 1-day weekend field trip(s). Rep 5 times.]

German

LOWER DIVISION

GERM 105. German Level I [4]. Introduces German through communication-based instruction and activities. Does not meet lower division GE requirements. Instructor may waive upon demonstration of equivalent proficiency. [CAN GERM 2. Coreq: GERM 110.]

GERM 106. German Level II [4]. Communication-based approach to the German-speaking world. Develop basic language skills while learning about cultural differences/similarities. [CAN GERM 4. GE. Coreq: GERM 110.]

GERM 107. German Level III [4]. Improve conversational, reading, and writing skills through review of language essentials. A cultural studies approach to learning German. [GE. Coreq: GERM 110.]

GERM 110. German Language Laboratory [1]. Must be taken with first and second year language courses. Students use computers and technology to expand course work; carry out investigations, do research and practice oral and aural language skills. [Rep. three times per dept. CR/ NC. Coreq: GERM 105, 106, 107 or 207.]

GERM 207. German Level IV [4]. Continued review of language essentials and culture. Read modern literary texts in German. [Prereq: GERM 107, its equivalent, or IA. Coreq: GERM 110.]

GERM 250. German Intermediate Conversation [3]. Practice the spoken language, with practical vocabulary and discussion of topics of contemporary interest. [Prereq: GERM 106 or IA. Rep.]

GERM 280. Lower Division Retreat/Seminar [1-3]. Language retreat or seminar with guest lecturer; typically offered on weekend; culminates in project or report. Or lab for which times of required attendance are self-determined. [Prereq: completed German level II or IA. Rep.]

UPPER DIVISION

GERM 305. Marx, Nietzsche, Freud & German Literature [3]. Literary texts by major authors. Works reflect a search for both personal freedom and social responsibility by incorporating ideas of Marx, Nietzsche, Freud. Taught in English. [GE.]


224 Geology 2008-2009 HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY CATALOG
and ethnic issues in French, German, Spanish and English-language short stories by and about women. Readings, lectures, and discussions entirely in English. [Rep. DGSN. GE]

GERM 311. German Level V [4]. Increases student proficiency in language and culture through active use of German for purposes of communication. In-depth study of language and culture and solid progress in language. Incorporates text, video, audio, and computer. [Prereq: GERM 207, its equivalent, or IA. Rep twice.]

GERM 312. German Level VI [4]. Uses proven strategies to build oral and written skills and enables meaningful communication. In-depth study of language and culture and solid progress in language. Incorporates text, video, audio, and computer. [Prereq: GERM 311, its equivalent, or IA. Rep twice.]

GERM 315. Modern German Literature I [3]. Read and discuss literature in Germany, Austria, and Switzerland: 1890 to 1945.

GERM 316. Modern German Literature II [3]. Read and discuss German literature from 1945 to the present.

GERM 350. Advanced Conversational German [3]. Improve fluency in spoken German. [Prereq: GERM 207 or IA. Rep.]

GERM 401. German Civilization I [3]. Cultural heritage of German-speaking countries from their beginnings to Age of Enlightenment. Intensive use of oral and written compositions.

GERM 402. German Civilization II [3]. Cultural heritage of German-speaking countries from Age of Enlightenment to present. Intensive use of oral and written compositions.

GERM 435. Linguistics [3]. Elementary principles of philology applied to German. Difficulties of syntax, morphology, and phonology from English-speaker’s point of view.

GERM 480. Undergraduate Seminar [1-4]. Film seminar; weekend language retreat, or study of a literary figure, period, or cultural aspect of German literature. [Prereq: GERM 207 or IA. Rep.]

GERM 499. Directed Study [1-3]. Directed reading. [Hours TBA. Rep.]

Health Education

LOWER DIVISION

HED 115. First Aid/CPR [1]. Conforms to American Red Cross standards. Lectures, demonstrations, and practical applications. Those passing written exams and skill tests are recommended for first aid and CPR certification. [CR/NC. Rep for renewal of certification.]

HED 120. Responding to Emergencies-CPRFPR [1]. Course includes American Red Cross First Aid, Adult CPR, Adult AED, Child CPR, Child AED, and infant CPR. Leads to first-time certification or re-certification of these courses. [Rep. 4]

HED 231. Basic Human Nutrition [3]. Nutrition requirements for healthy living. Analyze food sources, function of nutrients, chemical processing, and food absorption. [Prereq: CHEM 105 or 109. CAN FCS 2.]

UPPER DIVISION

HED 342. Nutrition for Athletic Performance [3]. How food consumption and nutrition affect energy production and physical performance in sports activities. Analyze diet modifications, such as carbohydrate loading and use of ergogenic aids, to improve performance.

HED 344. Weight Control [3]. Theories and practices related to maintaining safe and healthy weight levels. Diet analysis; body composition and effects of exercise; behavior modification.

HED 388. Health-Related Behavior Change [3]. Determinants of health-related behavior: Principles of behavior change applied to personal and environmental health. Methods for promoting sustainable health behavior change at the individual, group, and community levels.

HED 390. Design & Implement HP Program [3]. Planning, implementing and evaluating health promotion programs for different populations and different settings.


HED 444. Worksite Health Promotion [2]. Ratios for employee health promotion programs. Corporate needs; components of successful programs; evaluation.


HED 495. Directed Field Experience [1-6]. Assigned field experience under supervision of college staff. [Prereq: DA. Rep.]

HED 498. Directed Study [1-6]. Supervised independent study of areas not covered by scheduled courses. [Rep.]

GRADUATE

HED 500. Cardiac Rehabilitation [3]. Human cardiopulmonary system; abnormalities in heart and respiratory functions; exercise program; exercise testing. [Prereq: IA.]

HED 695. Directed Field Experience [3-6]. Active, approved, practical field assignment. Performance analyzed by supervising staff. [Rep.]

CREDENTIAL/LICENSURE


History

LOWER DIVISION

HIST 104. Western Civilization to 1650 [3]. FS. Origin and growth of human communities in the Western world. Development of various social and political organizations, cultural milieu, and relationships to the rest of the world. [CAN HIST 2. GE]

HIST 105. Western Civilization, 1650 to Present [3]. FS. Diverse development of Western political and social institutions. Impact of economic, political, scientific, and technological change. Varieties of cultural milieu. Relationships to the rest of the world. [CAN HIST 4. GE]

HIST 107. East Asian History to 1644 [3]. China, Korea, and Japan from prehistory to 1644. Early China, Japan, Korea, and Vietnam: their history and arts. [GE.]

HIST 108. East Asian Civilization Since 1644 [3]. China, Japan, Korea, and Vietnam from 1644 to the present, emphasizing the maturing of East Asian civilization as it encountered the West. [GE.]

HIST 109. Colonial Latin American History [3]. Pre-Columbian and colonial Latin America to 19th century independence movements. [GE.]

HIST 109B. Modern Latin America [3]. Major themes/problems in history of Latin America from early 1800s (independence) to present. [GE.]

HIST 110. United States History to 1877 [3]. FS. Selected topics. Sources and conditioning factors of American social, political, and economic systems to 1877. Meets requirement in US history established by California legislature. [CAN HIST B]

HIST 111. United States History from 1877 [3]. FS. Selected topics. Sources and conditioning factors of American social, political, and economic systems from 1877. Meets requirement in US history established by California legislature. [CAN HIST 10]

HIST 199. Discussion Lab [1]. Discuss readings, films, and/or computer resources. [Rep. 3 times.]

2008-2009 HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY CATALOG
HIST 210. Introduction to History [4]. Nature of history; historical consciousness; historians’ craft: use of primary/secondary sources. Recommended first course in the major. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned essay.

HIST 211. Intro to History for Teachers [4]. Research skills, citation, primary/secondary sources, critical thinking, historical methodologies, historiography, alignment with K-12 social science standards. Emphasis on writing and discussion. [Coreq: HIST 226, SED 210, SED 410.]

HIST 226. Computer Research in History [1]. How to do historical research on the internet, locate and use primary sources and databases and determine the validity of Web sites.

UPPER DIVISION

HIST 300. The Era of World War I [3-4]. Social, economic, diplomatic, political, and military background before and developments during war: Emphasis on origins and outbreak of war; total war; trench warfare; Bolshevik Revolution; peace settlement; and war’s aftermath. [GE.]

HIST 301. The Era of World War II [3-4]. Social, economic, diplomatic, political, and military background before and developments during war: Emphasis on totalitarianism; appeasement; propaganda; conduct of war; civilian experiences of war; post-war settlement; beginning of Cold War. [GE.]

HIST 305. The American West, 1763-1900 [3-4]. Diverse American peoples and their frontier experiences between Appalachians and Pacific Coast. Four units to be taken by majors only. [GE.]


HIST 311. World History to 1750 [3]. Survey of the major events, trends, structures, and cross-cultural interactions in World History prior to 1750. Starts with rise of “civilization” in Mesopotamia and concludes with the European Enlightenment. For those planning to teach elementary school or social science single subjects.

HIST 312. World History from 1750 [3]. Survey of the major events, trends, structures, and cross-cultural interactions in World History from 1750 to the end of the Cold War and rise of a multipolar world. For those planning to teach elementary school or social science single subjects.

HIST 313. Ancient Egyptian Civilization & History [4]. Culture and history to end of Pharaonic Age. Pyramids; governmental and social institutions; art and religious developments. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair]

HIST 314. Ancient Greek Civilization & History [4]. From beginnings to death of Alexander the Great. Bronze Age, Homeric epics, rise of the city-state, democracy at Athens, civilization of the Golden Age, rise of Macedonia. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 315. History & Civilization of Rome [4]. From legendary founding to Christianity’s triumph. Imperialism, the Republic, the Principate, reasons for Rome’s decline. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 322. The Age of Knights & Monks [4]. Europe from 900 AD to beginnings of Renaissance. Life under feudal system, medieval warfare, church/state relations, crusades, major heresies, development of European nations, Gothic architecture, medieval synthesis, Black Death. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 326. History of Mexico [4]. Surveys Mexican history from pre-Columbian indigenous societies to present-day EZLN uprising in Chiapas. Focus placed upon political, economic, environmental history, and foreign relations with the United States. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair: Rep.]

HIST 332. History of Southern Africa [4]. Civilization and culture from Bantu migrations to present. Khoisan and Bantu developments, state building, white settlement in the Cape, British colonialism, Zulu expansionism, the Great Trek, the Boer Republic, growth of capitalism, African nationalism, apartheid policies, contemporary situation. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 338. Modern Chinese History [4]. Political/social events from Opium Wars to the present. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 339. Modern Japanese History [4]. Political, social, and economic events from Tokugawa shogunate to present. Westernizing/modernizing processes. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 342. Musketeers, Witches, and Kings [4]. Early Modern Europe. Social, cultural, intellectual, religious, economic, political developments from late Reformation to Napoleon. Emphasis on popular belief, culture, baroque kingship, everyday life, eighteenth-century ‘public,’ political culture of French Revolution. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 344. 19th Century Europe [4]. Restoration, reaction, revolutions, and nationalism from French Revolution to World War I. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 348. Modern Germany [4]. History/Historiography, 1517-present. Emphasis on ‘special path’ of German history, Lutheran Reformation, Thirty Years War, rise of Prussia, unification under Bismarck, world wars, and Germany’s role in Cold War and EU. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 350. History of the Soviet Union [4]. Covers all aspects of the Soviet experiment from the revolution of 1917, through the Stalin years, and through the long decline and sudden collapse of the Soviet Union. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 352. Tudor Stuart England, 1485-1714 [4]. Crucible of modern England: landed classes vs. monarchy, emergence of middle class; founding of colonial system; religious trauma resulting from birth of the Church of England. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 353. History of England: 19th & 20th Centuries [4]. England at her zenith and after. Political and social revolution. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 368. Colonial & Revolutionary America [3-4]. Growth of English mainland colonies in 17th and 18th centuries, culminating in war for American independence. History majors must enroll for 4 units. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 369. Age of Jefferson & Jackson [3-4]. Battles over constitutional interpretations from 1787 to 1830s. Biographical emphasis. Development of political parties, social and economic reforms, states’ rights. History majors must enroll for 4 units. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 371. Civil War & Reconstruction [3-4]. Dissolution and reunification of American Union, 1861-77. Rebellion and secession; military campaigns; wartime civil rights; constitutional, political, social crises. History majors must enroll for 4 units. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 372. Rise of Modern America, 1877-1929 [3-4]. Industrial and urban growth; rise of big business and big government; US as a world power. History majors must enroll for 4 units. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.] [DDQ-d.]

HIST 374. Contemporary America, 1929 to the Present [3-4]. Impact of depression and war; economic growth and political conflict; emergence of US as superpower and affluent society. History majors must enroll for 4 units. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 375A. US Foreign Relations, 1789-1943 [4]. Survey main themes from American Revolution through 18th century; then 1890s until World War II covered in greater depth. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 375B. US Foreign Relations, 1943-Present [4]. From World War II to present day, emphasizing themes such as domestic politics, US visions of its role in the world, the media, and
changing world conditions. [Rep once. History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 377. Vietnam Wars [4]. Vietnamese history, French colonialism, American involvement and the military, social, cultural and political results to understand the multi layered effects of the Vietnam Wars in the U.S., Southeast Asia, and the world. [History majors must take HIST 210 as a prerequisite or have instructor approval.] [DCG-n.]

HIST 383. California History [3-4]. Historical analysis of factors producing the complex, diverse commonwealth of California. History majors must enroll for 4 units. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 384. 20th Century American West [4]. Experiences of men/women in America's most racially diverse region. Legacy of conquest in the American West; concurrent struggles for cultural dominance, profit, and property. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 389 / WS 389. Women in United States History [4]. Women's roles in thought and society from colonial period to present. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair.]

HIST 391. Special Topics & Interdisciplinary Studies in History [1-4]. Topics announced in class schedule. Examples: cold war; novel as history. Punitanism, 20th century US science and technology, Arab/Israel conflict, South Africa. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair. Prereq: appropriate upper division work or IA. Rep.]

HIST 392. Special Topics in European History [1-4]. Special topics in European history that may include major events, themes, or historical periods. Topic varies. One of four units is individualized instruction on assigned topics. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair. Rep.]

HIST 393. Special Topics in Non-Western History [1-4]. Special topics in world regional history will vary. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair. Rep.]

HIST 420. Interpreting History for Teachers [3]. Capstone course in history for the Social Sciences Education major that is performance based, enabling students to demonstrate the ability to connect their studies to state education standards. [Prereq: HIST 110 or 111.]

HIST 423. Portfolio for Teaching Majors [1]. Critically assess own progress and skills acquisition in the history major teaching track. Take concurrently with HIST 420. [CR/NC. Coreq: HIST 420.]

HIST 482. Internship in History [1-3]. Field observation and placement in a public or private nonprofit agency. [CR/NC. Prereq: IA. Rep.]

HIST 490. Senior Seminar [1-4]. Directed, individual investigation. Prepare senior research paper. Apply techniques of historical research and criticism. [History majors must take 210 as a prerequisite or have consent of the Department Chair. Prereq: completed lower division history requirements and senior standing.]

HIST 491. Mentoring [1-3]. Advanced majors gain experience as teaching assistants working with a diverse body of students. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

HIST 493. Portfolio Assessment for History Majors [1]. Critically assess own progress and skills acquisitions in the history major. [CR/NC. Coreq: HIST 490.]

HIST 499. Directed Study [1-4]. Assigned readings or research in specific historical period or topic. [Open to advanced students only upon IA and DA. Rep.]

GRADUATE

HIST 680. Special Topics in History [1-3]. Intensive study of a period, area, movement, idea, or historical figure (such as revolution, war; ideas of progress, writings of major personality). [Prereq: grad standing and completed HIST 490 or equivalent. Rep.]


Industrial Technology

LOWER DIVISION

IT 104. Beginning Wood [3]. Create, plan, design, and implement ideas with wood. Aesthetic/superficial appeal; incorporating wood in design; technical constraints; personal interests; cultural impact. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]


IT 111. Special Interest Topics [1-2]. Technology-related topic of interest to general student population. [CR/NC. May not apply toward IT major. Lect/activ as appropriate. Rep with different topic.]


IT 151. Electricity & Electronics [3]. Sources of electricity in DC and AC circuits with components, applications, and analysis. Emphasis on measurement and understanding residential, industrial, and maintenance. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

IT 220. Technical Woodworking [3]. Technical aspects of industrial woodworking facilities, equipment, tools, and processes. Design standards, sizes, maintenance requirements, safe and efficient setup, operation, and care of tools and machines. [Prereq: IT 104 (C).]


IT 232/JMC 232. Technical Writing [3]. Basic principles of technical writing using traditional and web-based approaches. Convey complex information using precise language and correct format for technical reporting, user manuals, instruction, memorandums, and scientific articles. [Prereq: ENGL 100.]

IT 250. Industrial Health & Safety [3]. Providing safe/healthful working conditions, safe practices by employees; management leadership. Accident anticipation/prevention; industrial hygiene; compliance codes, regulations, and standards.

IT 251. Industrial Control Electronics [3]. Signal conditioning electronics for controlling motors, servos, industrial processes and mobile applications. Introduction to feedback systems and data acquisition. [Prereq: IT 151 [may not be concurrent] and MATH 115 (C). Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

IT 265. Construction Management Methods [3]. Methods, techniques, and equipment for all facets of a construction project or task, including preplanning techniques, management methods, and construction processes from excavation to final finishing. [Prereq: IT 225 (C).]

IT 290. Mechatronics & Robotics [3]. Mechanical and electrical applications of industrial power, robotics, and production systems. Fabrication and test of electromechanical systems. [Prereq: IT 251 (C), PHYX 106.]

UPPER DIVISION

IT 308. Socio-Technological Thinking Processes [3]. Critical assessment of technical problems in social and environmental contexts through practice of scientific analysis, visual description, collaboration, analyses, technical writing, and public presentations on current community issues. [Prereq: Completion of lower division GE Area B.]


IT 335. Construction Law [3]. Legal aspects of construction contracts and specifications; contract formation, interpretation, rights and du-
ties, and changes; legal liabilities and professional ethics of architects, engineers, and contractors. [Prereq: IT 225 (C).]

IT 340. Architectural Design [3]. Architectural design and planning. Sustainable and green building design concepts. Design methodology, graphical representation, constraints, and problems associated with commercial and residential design. [Prereq: IT 140 (C) and IT 225. Weekly: 1.5 hrs lect, 4.5 hrs lab.]

IT 345. Advanced Computer-Aided Design [3]. Principles and applications of interactive computer graphics using 2-dimensional and 3-dimensional modeling programs. [Prereq: IT 140. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 6 hrs lab.]

IT 349. Principles of Industrial Design [3]. Application of product development design methods and principles to industrial products. Application of design analysis techniques, tools, design reviews, and problem-solving protocols. [Prereq: IT 140.]


IT 389. Industry Practicum [3]. Application of technological and managerial techniques in field-based settings. Problem definition, problem-solving protocols, formulation of business solutions, and recommendations using technical professional formats. [Prereq: IT 311 (C), IT 250 (C), IT 232 (C) or JMC 232 (C).]

IT 391. Design Ergonomics [3]. Introduction to basic human factors and biometrics for the design of practical tools, artifacts, and the workplace. Design considerations including aesthetics, ease of use, and injury prevention. [Prereq: IT 250 with passing grade of C. (C).]


IT 430. Computer Numerical Control [3]. Numerical control systems for machine tool guidance. Three-axis milling machine program development and data input. Absolute and increments, and change in position; MDI; G and M codes. [Prereq: IT 230 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


IT 475. Project Management Fundamentals [3]. Basic terminology, tools, and techniques of project-based project management. Organizational project structures and delivery systems, work breakdown structure, critical path scheduling, control systems, earned value analysis, and risk management.

IT 480. Selected Topics (1.5-3). [Prereq: IA. Rep with different topic.]

IT 490. Senior Thesis [3]. Supervised investigation of a specific technological problem. A culminating experience of practical, conceptual, or theoretical application with an emphasis on research. [Prereq: IT 399, IT 475 (C), and IT 493 (C).]

IT 492. Senior Project [3]. Supervised investigation of specific technological problem. A culminating experience of practical, conceptual, or theoretical application. [Prereq: IT 399, IT 475 (C), and IT 493 (C).]


IT 494. Production Operations Management [3]. Management of production systems; production tooling and equipment; lean, agile, and mass production techniques; organization of materials, processes, facilities; group analysis of production problems in manufacturing and logistics. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

IT 499. Directed Study [1-3]. Individual study of selected topics. For advanced students. Maximum of 4 units may count toward major. [Prereq: IA.]

International Studies

UPPER DIVISION

INTL 310. Global Economics and Politics (3-4). Interdisciplinary analysis of international issues in political economy. Topics include development, trade, sovereignty, and globalization.

Journalism & Mass Communication

Note: Ability to type needed in all journalism and mass communication skills courses.

To take courses marked with asterisks (*), students must have successfully completed ENGL 100, with a grade of C or better, or be eligible to take ENGL 100 by EPT score or other method.

LOWER DIVISION


JMC 120. Beginning Reporting [3]. Evaluate news gathering methods, sources, and writing used in news accounts. Exercises in organizing, writing news. [CAN JOUR 2.]

JMC 134. Photojournalism & Photoshop [3]. Photography as tool in reporting and interpreting print media news. Camera techniques; composition; processing and printing black-and-white photographs; picture page design.

JMC 150. Desktop Publishing [3]. Use desktop publishing software on Macintosh to produce documents, graphs, charts, Word processing and illustration software in news, public relations, and advertising.

JMC 154. Radio Production [3]. Skills, techniques, and concepts in broadcast communication. Operation of equipment and programming. Prepare for on-air work with KRFHAM. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr lab.]

JMC 155. KRFH Workshop [1]. Work on staff of campus carrier-current radio station. [Prereq: JMC 154 (C). Rep.]

JMC 156. Video Production [3]. Methods and styles of producing/directing video for delivery to specialized audiences (broadcast and nonbroadcast outlets).

JMC 232/IT 232. Technical Writing [3]. Nonmajors prepare reports in computer word-processing labs using data from their own fields. Do’s and don’ts of writing. Emphasis on economical, readable writing. [Prereq: ENGL 100 or equivalent. Optional CR/NC.]


UPPER DIVISION

JMC 302. Mass Media & Popular Arts [3]. Popular arts presented through mass media. Analyze personal responses; cultivate understanding of how mass media process works of popular art; develop powers of discrimination. [GE.]

JMC 309. Analyzing Mass Media Messages [3]. Analyze mass media materials prepared by practitioners in arts, humanities, social sciences,
and science and technology. Oral and written discussion of materials and related topics. [CWT]

JMC 312. Women & Mass Media (3). History and present status of women’s employment in mass media. Media coverage of women and women’s issues.

JMC 316. Mass Media & Contemporary Society (3). Cultural, political, social, and economic determinants of the character/content of mass communications. Mass media as social institutions. Role/effects of mass media in society.


JMC 320. Public Affairs Reporting (3). * Reporting public affairs and other specialized assignments. Covering courts, governmental agencies, legislative bodies. [Prereq: JMC 120 or IA.]

JMC 322. Editing (3). * Typography, newspaper layout and design, editing, news evaluation, reference materials, headline writing, making news meaningful, newspaper law, copy fitting, makeup, editorial problems. [Prereq: JMC 120 or IA.]


JMC 324. Magazine Writing (3). * Nonfiction article writing. Prepare articles aimed at national periodicals. Analyze markets through reading and parallel writing assignments. Magazine editing. [Prereq: JMC 120 or IA.]

JMC 325. Magazine Production Workshop (2). * Magazine planning; write and edit articles; do layout and paste-up; produce campus magazine. [CR/NC. Prereq: JMC 120 or IA. Rep 4 times.] See practicum unit cap in major requirements.

JMC 326. Interpreting Contemporary Affairs (3). * Write editorials and investigative articles on public affairs and issues. In-depth reporting using public records, interviews, other sources. [Prereq: JMC 120 or IA.]

JMC 327. Newspaper Lab (2). * Faculty supervised workshop for staff of The Lumberjack student newspaper. [CR/NC. Prereq: JMC 120 or IA. Rep 4 times.] See major requirements for practicum unit cap.

JMC 328. Law of Mass Communication (3). Laws which guarantee and protect privileges and define duties and responsibilities of mass media. Constitutional law, privacy, libel, contempt of court, governmental regulations pertinent to mass media.


JMC 332. Responsibility in Mass Communication (3). Ethical problems in gathering/presenting news, advertising, and public relations.


JMC 334. Advanced Photojournalism & Photo Shop (3). Develop theories and assignments in photojournalism. Black-and-white, color, other techniques. Freelancing and reproduction processes. [Prereq: basic photography course or IA.]


JMC 338. Mass Media Internship (1-3). Assignment on newspapers or magazines, in broadcast media, or in public relations or advertising. Supervised by employing organization. Observe, report, and discuss. JMC majors/ minors only. [CR/NC. Prereq: IA. Rep 4 times.] See major requirements for practicum unit cap.


JMC 354. Media Advertising (3). Role of advertising in media industries. Use of media in retail advertisers’ promotion. [Prereq: JMC 154, 155.]


JMC 416. Mass Communication Theory (3). Mass communication models; theory development; relation to media research.

JMC 429. Advanced Public Relations (3). PR problems of industry and public institutions; managing effective public relations campaigns. Projects, discussion, writing of various communication tools. [Prereq: JMC 120, 323, or IA.]

JMC 430. Advertising Copy Writing & Design (3). Principles of copy writing and design: style, research, and legal and ethical issues. Copy writing, design projects. [Prereq: JMC 120 or IA.]


JMC 436. Advanced Public Affairs Video Production (3). Electronic news gathering: video camera, lighting, sound. Learn video editing skills by producing public affairs programming. [Prereq: JMC 234, 336, or IA.]

JMC 450. Media Management (3). Personnel; audience and sales rating; programming and promotion; regulations. [Prereq: JMC 352, 354, or IA.]

JMC 490. Seminar in Journalism (1-4). Selected problem, topic, or area treated more intensively than in other offerings. [Prereq: IA. Service fee possible. Rep 3 times.]

JMC 499. Directed Study (1-4). Promising students pursue journalism and communications material in depth. Papers, oral reports. [Prereq: IA. Rep 3 times.]

Kinesiology

LOWER DIVISION

KINS 120. Developing Life Skills for Student-Athletes (3). Develop as a whole person: athletically, academically, personally. Goal setting; wellness and nutrition; communication; future career endeavors.


KINS 210. Athletic Training Practicum I (3). Students will be assigned to the athletic training room. The focus will be on the development of evaluation clinical proficiencies under the direct supervision of a certified athletic trainer. [Prereq: KINS 276. KINS 277.]

KINS 215. Athletic Training Practicum II (3). Students will continue their athletic training room assignment. The focus will be on fulfilling evaluation clinical proficiencies under the direct supervision of a certified athletic trainer. [Prereq: KINS 210.]


KINS 276. Techniques in Athletic Training (3). Care and prevention of athletic injuries: taping, emergency care, rehabilitation, injury prevention, use of therapeutic equipment. [Prereq: Human Anatomy or Human Physiology course.]

KINS 277. Sports Injury Taping Techniques (1). Anatomical basis for current taping and supportive techniques used with common athletic injuries. Student participation required. [Prereq: Human Anatomy or Human Physiology course.]

KINS 285. Evaluation of Athletic Injuries I (2). Acquisition and practice of common techniques utilized by athletic trainers in assessing athletic injuries to the lower extremities and spine. Lectures include extensive review of related anatomy. [Prereq: KINS 276, ZOOL 374 or KINS 250.]

2008-2009 HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY CATALOG Kinesiology 229
KINS 286. Evaluation of Athletic Injuries II (2). Acquision and practice of common techniques utilized by athletic trainers in assessing athletic injuries to the upper extremities, thorax, and abdomen. Lectures include extensive review of related anatomy. [Prereq: KINS 285.]

KINS 287. Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries I (2). Theoretical basis of evaluation and prescription of rehabilitation protocols for sports related injuries. Lab includes discussion, demonstration and participation in learning contemporary rehabilitative techniques. [Prereq: KINS 276, ZOOL 374 or KINS 250.]

KINS 290. Therapeutic Modalities for Sports Injury Care (2). Theoretical basis behind function and selection of therapeutic modalities for treatment of athletic injuries. [Prereq: KINS 276 and Human Anatomy course.]

**UPPER DIVISION**

KINS 311. Concepts of Teaching Aquatics (2). Analysis of teaching concepts and skills in aquatics; instructional approaches, planning, curriculum, and evaluation of concepts and skills for water safety instruction.

KINS 313. Concepts of Teaching Dance (2). Analysis of teaching concepts and skills in dance forms; instructional approaches, planning, curriculum, and evaluation of rhythm and movement concepts and skills (e.g., multicultural, social, classical, and contemporary dance).

KINS 315. Concepts of Teaching Dynamic Patterns of Movement (2). Analysis of teaching concepts and skills in dynamic patterns of movement; instructional approaches, planning, curriculum, and evaluation of combative/defense and gymnastics concepts and skills.

KINS 317. Concepts of Teaching Fitness (2). Analysis of basic principles, theories, and practice for development and maintenance of health and physical performance; instructional approaches, planning, curriculum, and evaluation of health-related fitness concepts.

KINS 319. Concepts of Teaching Individual Activities (2). Analysis of teaching concepts and skills in individual activities, (e.g., archery, badminton, bowling, golf, pickleball, and tennis). Evaluation of instructional approaches, planning, curriculum, and assessment strategies.

KINS 321. Concepts of Teaching Recreational Activities (2). Analysis of teaching concepts and skills in recreational games and outdoor education; instructional approaches, planning, curriculum, and evaluation of various outdoor settings, ice-breakers, mixers, initiatives, and educationally-based games.

KINS 323. Concepts of Teaching Team Activities (2). Analysis of teaching concepts and skills in team activities (e.g., basketball, field hockey, tennis, lacrosse, soccer, softball, volleyball, and ultimate frisbee). Instructional approaches, planning, curriculum, and assessment strategies.

KINS 340. Athletic Training Practicum II (3). Students will be assigned to a specific athletic team. The focus will be on development of rehabilitation clinical proficiencies under the direct supervision of a certified athletic trainer. [Prereq: KINS 215.]

KINS 345. Athletic Training Practicum IV (3). Students will continue their athletic team assignment, and be required to complete all athletic training clinical proficiencies under the direct supervision of a certified athletic trainer. [Prereq: KINS 340.]

KINS 378. Sport in Society (3). Physical activity as part of culture: how it affects values, attitudes, technology; how it works in sociocultural systems.

KINS 379. Exercise Physiology (4). How the body responds, adjusts, and adapts to exercise. Muscular; circulatory, respiratory, energy, and endocrine systems. [Prereq: ZOOL 113 or 310.]


KINS 450. Exercise Testing (3). Guidelines for and practice of health-related exercise testing, including protocol analysis, pre-test screening, test administration, and test interpretation. Use of different exercise modalities and testing equipment. [Prereq: KINS 379.]

KINS 455. Exercise Prescription/Leadership (3). Exercise prescription and training for low-risk individuals and those with controlled disease. Design and implementation of individual and group exercise programs to improve health-related fitness. [Prereq: KINS 450.]

KINS 474. Psychological Foundations of Kinesiology (3). Apply educational, scientific, and professional contributions of psychology to promote, maintain, and enhance exercise participation. Social/cultural influences on exercise behavior. [Prereq: PSYC 104 or 335 and SOC 104 or 311, or IA.]


KINS 479. Sports Psychology (3). Current theories/research on psychological aspects of movement. Analyze conditions/variables most important to these processes.

KINS 480. Special Topics (1-4). Topics of current interest. Lecture/lab as appropriate. [Rep.]

KINS 482. Internship in Kinesiology (2-8). Maximum 400 hours of supervised, practical experience. Apply academic understanding to a functioning fitness management agency. [Prereq: completion of all kinesiology and area of emphasis courses and IA. Rep up to B units.]


KINS 486. Theory of Coaching (2). Provides coach with general knowledge of fiscal management, contest management, public relations, and financial affairs. Guest lecturers.

KINS 490. Practica (3). Experience a variety of physical education teaching situations. Guide learners in acquiring knowledge and skills.

KINS 492. Senior Seminar in Kinesiology (3). Selected trends. [Prereq: senior standing.]

KINS 495. Directed Field Experience (1-6). Assigned field experience under supervision of HSU staff. [Prereq: junior standing or DA. Rep.]

KINS 499. Directed Study (1-6). Supervised independent study in areas not covered by scheduled courses. Open only to undergrads. [Rep.]

**GRADUATE**


KINS 577. Adapted Physical Education Programs (4). Relationship between handicapping conditions and physical activity. Value of physical activity for individuals with disabilities.

KINS 578. Adapted Aquatics for Instructors (2). Develop aquatic activities for persons with disabilities. Red Cross certification. [Prereq: water safety instructor.]

KINS 580. Special Topics (1-4). Topics of current interest. Lecture/lab as appropriate. [Rep.]

KINS 585. Issues in American Sport Culture (3). An examination of issues in American sport culture using a variety of current and historical contexts including cinema, selected literature and art, emphasis on critical seminar type discussion. Limited to senior or graduate level students.

KINS 615. Methods of College Teaching in Physical Education [2]. Seminar to prepare grad assistants for class instruction.

KINS 635. Research Methods in Kinesiology [3]. Introduction to research concepts, design, methods, analyses, and ethics in Kinesiology. Develop professional writing and presentation skills. [Prereq: grad standing with classified status in kinesiology MS program.]

KINS 640. Psychology of Sport & Exercise [3]. Introduction to theoretical and applied aspects of the psychology of sport and physical activity. Topics include: anxiety, body image, confidence, exercise and mood, injury, motivation, multicultural issues and performance enhancement.

KINS 650. Exercise Physiology [3]. Advanced study of the physiological responses and adaptations to physical activity. Emphasis is on the metabolic, neuromuscular, and cardiorespiratory systems. [Prereq: KINS 373.]


KINS 684. Graduate Seminar in Kinesiology [3]. A readings, discussion, and seminar course designed to examine selected aspects of the human movement and sport professions. Recommended for those students entering the Physical Education graduate program. [Prereq: Graduate standing with classification status in Kinesiology M.A. program or IA.]

KINS 690. Thesis Writing Seminar [1-6]. Written under direction of chairperson and/or committee. [Prereq: KINS 635. Rep.]

KINS 695. Directed Field Experience [3-6]. Approved practical assignment directly related to student's MS program. Supervised by department faculty member. Pursuant to field study program procedures, submit detailed written report prior to starting and completing course. [Rep.]

KINS 699. Independent Study [3-6]. [Prereq: grad-standing with classified status in kinesiology MS program, or IA. Rep.]

Liberal Studies/Elementary Education

UPPER DIVISION

LSEE 311. Mathematics Fieldwork Observation & Seminar [1.5]. The course includes K-8 classroom observation of mathematics instruction. Includes a review of the California Mathematics content standards and discussion of teaching strategies used in the K-8 classroom. [Prereq or coreq: MATH 308B.]

LSEE 312. Social Studies & Science Fieldwork Observation & Seminar [1.5]. The course includes K-8 classroom observation of social studies and science instruction. Includes a review of the California Social Studies and Science content standards and discussion of teaching strategies used in the K-8 classroom. [Prereq or coreq: HIST 311 and SCI 331. (C)]

LSEE 411. Language Arts Fieldwork Observation & Seminar [2]. The course included K-8 observation of reading instruction, review of Language Arts standards, and discussion of teaching strategies used by K-8 teachers. [Prereq: ENGL 323 (C), ENGL 326 (C), ENGL 424 (C).]

LSEE 412. Sr. Pre-Professional Development Inquiry [1]. Discussions of current topics in education leading to pursuit of individual interest. Culminating activity is a public presentation of research findings and implications for the elementary classroom. [Prereq: LSEE 411. (C)]

LSEE 499. Directed Study [1-3]. Individual Study; staff direction. [Rep.]

Linguistics

LING 495. Practicum in Language Studies [3]. Interdisciplinary approach. Relationship of language studies to other areas of intellectual achievement. Central topics vary. [Prereq; senior standing, approval by linguistics committee.]

Mathematics

LOWER DIVISION

Prerequisites: All mathematics courses have prerequisites. Thus, to be eligible to enroll in a mathematics course, a student must have received a grade of C or better in the last HSU mathematics course the student has completed. In some lower division courses, a student may also satisfy the prerequisites with an appropriate score on a mathematics placement exam.

Enrollment in remedial or general education mathematics courses is permitted only for those students who have taken or are exempt from the ELM exam. Students who have not met the specified prerequisites need to enroll in an appropriate mathematics course.

In courses marked with asterisks *, credit earned may not count toward unit requirements for graduation, for GE, or for any major.

MATH 40. Elementary Algebra [3] FS.* Transition from arithmetic to algebra; operations on real numbers and algebraic expressions; polynomials, fractional expression, square roots; solving elementary equations and word problems. [Prereq: HSU math code 10. May not be repeated upon receipt of a grade below C- or a grade of U, NC, or W.]


MATH 42. Beginning Algebra [5] FS.* Arithmetic review; signed numbers; polynomial arithmetic; first and second degree equations; exponents, rational expressions, and equations; radical expressions and equations; linear systems; introduction to logarithms. [Prereq: HSU math code 20. May not be repeated upon receipt of a grade below C- or a grade of U, NC, or W.]

MATH 43. Skills for Quantitative Literacy (2) FS. Quantitative and algebraic methods at the level of intermediate algebra that supports the development of quantitative literacy. Completes mandated remediation in the context of a general education course. Requires concurrent enrollment in MATH 103i. [Prereq: MATH 40 or 41 or 42 or math code 30.]

MATH 44. Intermediate Algebra [3] FS.* Fundamental operations, laws, terminology, and notation of algebra; concepts of expression, set, variable, function, graph, equality, equations, and identity; drill with fractions, exponents, and radicals; linear and quadratic equations; systems of equations; introduction to logarithms. [Prereq: MATH 40 or 41 or math code 30. May not be repeated upon receipt of a grade below C- or a grade of U, NC, or W.]


MATH 46. Workshop for ELM & MPT Review [5]. Brief, intensive review of topics from ELM exam: intermediate algebra and elementary geometry skills. Recommended for students needing only a brief review to pass the ELM. Enroll concurrently in supported class (see class schedule). [Prereq: math code 06 or above.]

MATH 99. Supplementary Instruction in Mathematics [2] FS.* For students needing help in mathematics courses. Enroll concurrently in supported class (see class schedule). [CR/NC.]

MATH 103. Contemporary Mathematics [3] FS. Nonmathematicians see some of the character of mathematics. Topics vary. [Prereq: MATH 42 or 44 or 45 or math code 40. GE.]

MATH 103i. Mathematics as a Liberal Art [3]. Ways mathematics uses quantitative, geometrical, algebraic, and statistical thinking in problem solving. Requires concurrent enrollment in math 43. Meets GE area B only with successful completion of MATH 43. Not recommended as preparation for MATH 115. [Prereq: MATH 40 or 41 or 42 or math code 30. Coreq: MATH 43. GE.]

MATH 104. Finite Mathematics [3]. Topics from logic, combinatorics, probability theory, and matrix algebra applied to problems from social and biological sciences. [Prereq: HSU MATH 42 or 44 or 45 or 103i or math code 40. CAN MATH 12. GE.]

MATH 105. Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources [3] FS. Differential and integral calculus. Apply to biological sciences, including exponential growth and decay. [Prereq: MATH 115; or math code 50; or MPT3 15 and ELMT 100. CAN MATH 30. GE.]

MATH 106. Calculus for Business & Economics [4]. Logarithmic and exponential functions. Derivatives, integrals; velocity, curve sketching, area; marginal cost, revenue, and profit, consumer
MATH 108. Critical Thinking in Mathematics (3) Develop and apply critical thinking and problem-solving skills by exploring patterns and mathematical themes in school and society. Intended primarily for prospective preschool and elementary teachers. [Prereq: MATH 42 or 44 or 45 or math code 40, GE.]

MATH 109. Calculus I (4) FS. Limits, continuity, derivatives, integrals, and their applications. [Prereq: MATH 115 or 116 or math code 50, or MPT3 15 and ELMT 100, CAN MATH 1B, GE.]

MATH 110. Calculus II (4) FS. Logarithmic and exponential functions, inverse trigonometric functions, techniques of integration, infinite sequences and series, conic sections, polar coordinates. [Prereq: MATH 109 or math code 65. CAN MATH 20.]

MATH 115. Algebra & Elementary Functions (4) FS. In-depth treatment of exponential, logarithmic, trigonometric, and polynomial functions. [Prereq: HSU MATH 42 or 44 or 45 or math code 40. Weekly: 3 hrs. lect. and 1 hr. discussion.]

MATH 205. Multivariate Calculus for the Biological Sciences & Natural Resources (3) S. Differential equations, partial derivatives, double integrals, and curve fitting techniques; vectors; applications. [Prereq: MATH 105 or math code 65 or IA. CAN MATH 32.]

MATH 210. Calculus III (4) FS. Vectors; parametric equations; 3-dimensional analytic geometry; vector-valued functions; partial derivatives; multiple integrals; introduction to line integrals. [Prereq: MATH 110. CAN MATH 22.]

MATH 240. Introduction to Mathematical Thought (3) Mathematical reasoning, writing, and proofs; sets, functions, topics in discrete mathematics, problem formulation, problem solving. [Prereq: MATH 105 or 106 or 109 or math code 65.]

MATH 241. Elements of Linear Algebra (3) FS. Linear systems, matrices, determinants, linear independence, bases, eigenvalues, and eigenvectors. [Prereq: MATH 205 or 210 (C2) CAN MATH 26.]

MATH 253. Discrete Mathematics (3) Sets, functions, relations, algorithms, induction, recursion, combinatorics, graphs, trees, and propositional logic. [Prereq: MATH 115; or math code 50; or MPT3 15 and ELMT 10C. Plus a course in computer programming.]

MATH 280. Selected Topics in Mathematics (5-3). [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

UPPER DIVISION

MATH 301. Mathematics & Culture: an Historical Perspective (3) S. Various cultures’ influence on development of mathematics. “Pythagorean” theorem before/after Pythagoras; history of pi from biblical to modern times; primes and perfect numbers from Euclid to today; evolution of algebra from Omar Khayyam to Renaissance and beyond. Meets history requirement for math secondary education, but for math majors does not count toward 26 units of 300-level [or above] courses. [Prereq: MATH 115 or math code 50; or MPT3 15 and ELMT 100. DGGn, GE.]

MATH 308B - 308C. Mathematics for Elementary Education (3-3) FS. Develop advanced perspective of concepts, structures, and algorithms of math constituting the core of K-8 math curriculum: the real number system; number theory; algebra and functions; geometry and measurement; probability and statistics; mathematically reasonable. Take in B-C order: Does not apply toward math major/minor. Prior IA required for majors other than LSEE or CDEE. Prereq: lower division GE math course or math code 45 and MATH 308B (for 308C). GE.

MATH 311. Vector Calculus (2) F. Vector fields; line and surface integrals; Green’s theorem, divergence theorem, Stokes’ theorem; applications. [Prereq: MATH 210, 241.]

MATH 313. Ordinary Differential Equations (4) FS. Systems and series solution methods; applications. Numerical and analytical techniques. [Prereq: MATH 210, 241.]

MATH 314. Partial Differential Equations (3) S. Fourier series; partial differential equations, boundary-value problems, applications. [Prereq: MATH 313. Recommended: MATH 311.]

MATH 315. Advanced Calculus (4) F. Theory and applications of differential and integral calculus for vectors and several variables. Taylor’s theorem and implicit function theorem. Transformations and mappings; line and surface integrals; integral theorems. [Prereq: MATH 210, 241.]

MATH 340. Number Theory (3) F. Divisibility, congruences, quadratic reciprocity, arithmetic functions, Diophantine equations, introduction to algebraic number theory, computer applications. [Prereq: MATH 240 and MATH 241, course in computer programming.]

MATH 343. Introduction to Algebraic Structures (4) S. Elementary number theory, integral domains, groups, rings, modules, fields, linear algebras. [Prereq: MATH 240 and MATH 241.]

MATH 344. Linear Algebra (3) F. Matrices, vector spaces, linear transformations, canonical forms, characteristic values, applications. [Prereq: MATH 240 and 241.]

MATH 351. Introduction to Numerical Analysis (4) F. Error analysis, computer arithmetic; solving equations in one variable; interpolation and polynomial approximation; numerical differentiation and integration; ordinary differential equations; solutions of linear systems. [Prereq: MATH 205 or 210; MATH 241; CS 131. Weekly: 3 hrs lec, 2 hrs lab.]

probability and statistics, discrete math, number theory, history of mathematics, applications of mathematics, and classical problems. Specific mix of topics depends on student background. [Prereq: senior mathematics major and IA.]

MATH 474. Graph Theory (3) F. Finite graphs, trees, digraphs, Eulerian and Hamiltonian graphs, mappings, graphs as models, coloring problems, and applications of graph theory. [Prereq: MATH 240 or IA. Offered alternate years.]

MATH 480. Selected Topics in Mathematics [1-4]. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

MATH 481. Workshop in Tutoring Mathematics (1). Teaching techniques applicable to a tutoring setting. Primarily for students concurrently tutoring math. [CR/NC. May count for credit only toward a major in mathematics (education).] [Prereq: IA. Rep twice.]

MATH 485. Seminar in Mathematics (1-2). Current literature, research, problem solving. [Prereq: IA; Rep, but no more than two units may apply to the major.]

MATH 499. Directed Study (5-3). Directed reading and conferences on special topics. [Rep.]

INSTRUMENT STUDIES MUS 108-109. Class Applied Instruction (1). Class instruction on various instruments. MUS 108 courses are open to all, no previous experience required. MUS 109 courses continue comparable 108 sections and require instructor approval. Course suffixes vary with the instrument:

A Afro-Cuban Percussion
B Brass
G Acoustic Guitar
K Piano
P Percussion
S Strings
V Voice
W Woodwinds

Each course may be repeated once. Guitar students must provide their own instruments. [GE.

MUS 130. Piano III (1). Class instruction for non-piano emphasis music majors and minors. [Prereq: MUS 112 and MUS 113 or IA. Coreq: MUS 215. Rep once.]


LOWER DIVISION

MUS 102. Jazz and America [3]. Investigates the basic musical elements of jazz, selected important jazz artists, and development of jazz styles in the context of related social changes in American in the 20th century. [GE.]

MUS 103. Listening to the Movies [3]. Movie classics will be viewed and discussed to acquire a comprehensive and practical understanding of the prevailing techniques employed in the art and craft of contemporary film scoring techniques. [GE.]

MUS 104. Introduction to Music [3]. Non-music majors learn styles, techniques, and forms of various musical periods. Lectures, recordings, concerts. Acquire greater understanding and enjoyment of music. [GE.]

MUS 105. The American Musical [3]. Historical survey of musical theatre in US, emphasizing Broadway productions. Song and dialog presented through recordings and videos. [GE.]

MUS 110. Fundamentals of Music [3]. For music majors needing additional preparation before entering MUS 214, for minors, and for general student wishing to improve knowledge/skills in beginning theory, keyboard, and aural comprehension. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

MUS 112. Piano I [1]. Beginning class piano studies for music majors. [GE.]

MUS 113. Piano II [1]. The second semester of class piano studies for music majors. [Prereq: MUS 112.]

MUS 180. Special Topics Seminar [1-3]. Topics relevant to performance practices, periods, or genre of music history and literature. [Rep.]

MUS 214. Theory I [3]. Diatonic melodic and harmonic practices involving analysis and 4-part writing. Properties of sound, scales, modes, triads, 7th chords, figured bass, nonharmonic tones, chord progressions, cadences. [Prereq: MUS 110 or passing score on placement test.]

MUS 215. Theory II [3]. Continues MUS 114. Secondary dominants, modulation, binary and ternary forms, dimensions and nondominate chords. [Prereq: MUS 214 or IA.]

MUS 216. Ear Training I [1]. Comprehensive ear training correlated to MUS 214; develop music reading and perception skills through studies in rhythm, sight singing, dictation, keyboard, and notation. [Coreq: MUS 214 or IA.]

MUS 217. Ear Training II [1]. Continues MUS 216. [Coreq: MUS 215 or IA. Prereq: MUS 214, 216.]

MUS 251. Music History: Antiquity to 1750 [3]. Analyze musical styles and composition technique in examples selected from medieval, Renaissance, and baroque music. For music majors and minors or by instructor approval. [Prereq: MUS 214 or IA.]


UPPER DIVISION

MUS 250. Coreq: MUS 25. IA. Rep.]

MUS 251. Music History: Antiquity to 1750 [3]. Analyze musical styles and composition technique in examples selected from medieval, Renaissance, and baroque music. For music majors and minors or by instructor approval. [Prereq: MUS 214 or IA.]


MUS 253. Coreq: MUS 25. IA. Rep.]

MUS 301. Rock: An American Music [3]. Major artists and movements of rock music studied in social, historical, and musical contexts. Pioneers of the 50s through today’s rebellion, experimentation, and new trends. [GE.]

MUS 302. Music in World Culture [3]. Musical traditions of Native American, African, and Asian cultures compared in artistic, social, religious, and political contexts. Distinctions between Western and non-Western music. [GE. DCCGN.]


MUS 312. Musicianship [2]. Concepts/skills in music for use in self-contained classroom. Prereq: junior or senior or IA.]

MUS 313. Musicianship [2]. Continues MUS 312. [Prereq: MUS 312.]

MUS 314. Theory III [3]. Neapolitan, augmented 6th, and altered chords; chromatic harmony; basic 16th century polyphony; borrowed chords; 9th, 11th, and 13th chords; variation techniques; modulation; sonata form. [Prereq: MUS 215 or IA.]

MUS 315. Theory IV [3]. 20th century techniques: tone rows, set theory, quartal harmony, polytonality, pandiatonicism, chance operations, modal writing, polynomials, and asymmetric meters. [Prereq: MUS 314 or IA.]

MUS 316. Ear Training III [1]. Comprehensive ear training correlated to MUS 314. Develop music reading and perception skills through studies in rhythm (traditional, 20th century), sight singing (traditional, 20th century), dictation, and keyboard. [Coreq: MUS 314. Prereq: MUS 215 and 217 or IA.]

MUS 317. Ear Training IV [1]. Continues MUS 316. Coreq: MUS 315. [Prereq: MUS 314 (C) and 316 (C) or IA.]

MUS 318. Jazz Improvisation [2]. Train in contemporary art of jazz improvisation through use of scales, chords, and idiomatic musical devices. [Prereq: MUS 214 or IA. Rep once.]

MUS 319. Development of Musical Concepts [2]. Survey music teaching process used in self-contained classrooms. General music curriculum; material development; fieldwork; underlying aesthetic, philosophical, and psychological foundations of elementary school programs. [Prereq: MUS 314 or 313; admission to music credential track IA.]

MUS 320. Composition: Film Scoring [3]. Study and compose music for scenes of dramatic and narrative films. [Rep.]


MUS 334. Fundamentals of Conducting [2]. Beat patterns, expressive gestures, score reading, musical ranges, rehearsal planning, correction of errors. [Prereq: MUS 315 (C), IA.]

MUS 338. Vocal & Instrumental Scoring [3]. Techniques of arranging music for vocal and instrumental performing groups [large and small]. Score layout and legibility, part copying, transpositions, and ranges of instruments and voices. [Prereq: MUS 315.]

MUS 353. Accompanying [1]. Keyboard accompanying for instrumental or vocal soloists or groups. [Prereq: MUS 220 (C). Rep.]

activ activity; (C) may be concurrent; CAN California articulation number; coreq corequisite(s); CR/NC mandatory credit/no credit; CWI communication & ways of thinking; DA dept approval
MUS 356. Lyric Diction (2). Techniques and problems of singers' pronunciation in all major languages. [Prereq: MUS 215 or IA]

MUS 360. Music Technology (2). Computer technology and music applications. Keyboard controllers and music printing programs. [Prereq: IA]


MUS 370S. String Techniques I (5). Instruction in string instrumental techniques and pedagogy. [Rep once.]

MUS 370W. Woodwind Techniques I (5). Instruction in woodwind instrumental techniques and pedagogy. [Rep once.]

MUS 371S. String Techniques II (5). Instruction in string instrumental techniques and pedagogy. [Prereq: MUS 370S. Rep once.]

MUS 371W. Woodwind Techniques II (5). Instruction in woodwind instrumental techniques and pedagogy. [Prereq: MUS 370W. Rep once.]

MUS 372B. Brass Techniques I (5). Instruction in brass instrumental techniques and pedagogy. [Rep once.]

MUS 372P. Percussion Techniques I (5). Instruction in percussion instrumental techniques and pedagogy. [Rep once.]

MUS 373B. Brass Techniques II (5). Instruction in brass instrumental techniques and pedagogy. [Prereq: MUS 372B. Rep once.]

MUS 373P. Percussion Techniques II (5). Instruction in percussion instrumental techniques and pedagogy. [Prereq: MUS 372P. Rep once.]

MUS 380. Reed Making (1). Making and adjusting single and double reeds. For intermediate and advanced woodwind students or prospective teachers of woodwind instruments. [CR/NC. Prereq: IA. Rep.]

MUS 381. Selection, Care & Repair of Musical Instruments (1). Criteria for selecting instruments: fundamentals of their care and repair. [CR/NC. Rep once. Prereq: IA.]

MUS 384. Choral Literature (1). Vocal techniques and principles involved in choral literature and practices. [Prereq: MUS 315.]

MUS 385 P.V. Performance Seminar (1). Perform, listen to, and critique literature and performances. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

MUS 386. Teaching of Applied Music (1). Methods/materials in teaching class and private piano, voice, or instruments. [Rep.]

MUS 386L. Teaching of Applied Music Lab (1). Lab practice teaching class and private piano, voice, or instruments.

MUS 387. Instrumental Literature (1). Select, prepare, and teach/perform instrumental music in all combinations. [Prereq: IA.]


MUS 455. Foundations of Music Education (1). Teaching philosophy/method; learning objectives; evaluation; classroom techniques; professional organizations; role of music teacher. [Prereq: MUS 319, IA]

MUS 485. Undergraduate Seminar (1-3). Performance practices, periods, or genre of music history and literature not treated in depth in other offerings. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

MUS 489. Directed Study (1-3). Methods of research; projects in music and music teaching. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

Native American Studies

LOWER DIVISION

NAS 104. Introduction to Native American Studies (3). Origins and development of content/method in NAS. Contrast the field with adjoining and contributing disciplines [anthropology, history, sociology, and humanities]. [DCG-d. GE.]

NAS 105 / ES 105. Introduction to US Ethnic Studies (3). Comparative history of racialized groups in the US, with particular emphasis on the manner in which race, ethnicity, class, and gender inform this history. [DCG-d. GE.]

NAS 200. The Indian in American History (3). Conflict in social, political, and economic systems between Native American and Anglo-Europeans as the main currents of American history swept across the continent.

UPPER DIVISION

NAS 306. Native Peoples of North America (3). Traditional cultures, historical development, and contemporary social and political situations. [DCG-d. GE.]

NAS 310. Native American Literature (3). Contemporary. Topics vary from a broad introduction to focus on one of the following genres: poetry, prose, fiction, nonfiction, and native autobiography. [Rep for different topics.]


NAS 320. Native American Psychology (3). Compare and critique selected philosophical constructs manifested within European and Native American values and experiences.

NAS 325. Native Tribes of California (3). Traditional cultures of native peoples: archeology, material culture, social organization, historical interrelationships.


NAS 331. Introduction to Native American Perspectives on Natural Resources Management (3). F. Cultural heritage as it pertains to land use. Native American economic, social, and religious relationships with natural resources.

NAS 332. Environmental Justice (3). Issues/concerns that led to Executive Order 12898 (environmental policies and conflicts between industries and those seeking environmental protection, including Alaska Native villages, “lower 48” tribes, grassroots community organizations).


NAS 340. Language & Communication in Native American Communities (3). Native American languages in social, cultural, and historical contexts. Precontact languages; traditional modes of language use; efforts to preserve or revive languages.


NAS 346. Study of a Native American Language (3). Grammatical study; conversational practice. Language varies with student demand and instructor availability.


NAS 355. Archaeological Field Methods (1-3). Survey, excavation methods. Usually requires concurrent enrollment in activity or lab.

NAS 358. Cultural Resource Management (3). Care and conservation of material cultural items and natural resources of cultural significance.

NAS 360. Tribal Justice System (3). Relationships between legal systems and postcolonial Indian realities.

NAS 361. Tribal Sovereignty, Tribal Citizens (3). Comprehensive review of NA civics and dual role of tribal citizenship in the US. Topics: tribal governance, tribal justice systems, Indian-White relations, education, religious conflict, community development.


NAS 364. Federal Indian Law I (4). F. Unique federal/tribal legal and historical relationship. Scope and authority of tribal governments as modified through contact with the federal government. Federal legislation and Supreme Court decisions regarding Indians and tribes.

NAS 366. Tribal Water Rights (3) S. Federal/state water laws and treaties; water problems on Western reservations as classic examples.

NAS 374. Native American Health (3). Promoting health in Native American communities; relations among social milieu, patterns of behavior; health care delivery systems.

NAS 392. Native American Film (3). Describe/interpret forms, functions, and meanings of Indian life as depicted in film. Specific topic will vary.


NAS 394. Experiential Learning (1-3). Workshops and projects focusing on traditional and contemporary NA activities. [Rep.]


NAS 480. Selected Topics in Native American Studies (1-4). Special topic, problem area, or field research. [Rep for different topic.] (Prereq: grad standing or equivalent.)

NAS 481. Special Topics in Native American Law & Government (3). Specific topic/problem area will be announced. Rep for different topic.

NAS 482. Special Topics in Native American Language & Literature (3). Specific topic/problem area will be announced. Rep for different topic.

NAS 483. Special Topics in Native American Society & Culture (3). Specific topic/problem area will be announced. [Rep for different topic.]

NAS 484. Special Topics in Native American Natural Resources & Environment (3). Specific topic/problem area will be announced. [Rep for different topic.]

NAS 491. Mentoring (1-3). Advanced majors gain experience as teaching assistants working with a diverse body of students. [Prereq: IA.]

NAS 499. Directed Research (1-3). Take only one NAS 499 class per semester and four NAS 499 classes per academic career at HSU. Both provisions subject to petition. Advanced students only. [Prereq: IA.]

GRADUATE

NAS 620. Comparative Values Between Europeans & Native Americans (3). Compare and critique select philosophical constructs manifested within European and Native American values and experiences.


NAS 691. Comprehensive Exam (1-3). For approved MA candidates in social science wishing to pursue Native American studies. [Prereq: DA. Rep.]


NAS 699. Independent Study (1-3). [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

Natural Resources

UPPER DIVISION

NR 480. Selected Topics (1-3). [Rep with different topic.]

NR 485. Senior Seminar (1). Interdisciplinary topics. [Prereq: senior standing. Rep.]

NR 499. Directed Study (1-3) FS. Independent research. [Rep.]

Natural Resources Planning & Interpretation

LOWER DIVISION

NRPI 105. Natural Resource Conservation (3) FS. Broad aspects; history of humanity in relation to land use; human populations in relation to resources; history of conservation movement; present day conservation problems. [GE.]

NRPI 210. Public Land Use Policies & Management (3). Overview of public lands: Historical view of major statutes, agency evolution, and resource management policies. [Recommended preparation: NRPI 105.]

NRPI 215. Natural Resources & Recreation (3). Three primary components: resources, visitors, and management. Motivations and benefits, overview of providers, and fundamental recreation concepts.

NRPI 253. Interpretive Computer Graphics (3). Fundamental course in computer graphics design and layout for producing natural resource interpretive displays, flyers, posters, book covers, brochures, newsletters, and multimedia slide presentations. Background in basic computer skills required. [Weekly: two 3-hr labs.]


UPPER DIVISION


NRPI 309B. Environmental Communication (3). This course is intended for advanced students who want to learn the basic theories, strategies and techniques used to communicate a body of scientific knowledge to the public in a comprehensible manner. [CWT.]

NRPI 310. Introduction to Natural Resource Planning (3). History of resource and land-use planning, planning theory, planning processes, and land development in the US. Overview of current resource and land-use planning processes and techniques at local, regional, state, and federal levels. [Prereq: NRPI 105 and NRPI 210 or equivalent.]

NRPI 325. Environmental Law & Regulation (3). Overview of laws, policy, and institutions used to regulate natural resource management and protect the environment. Legal principles; property rights; federal, state, and international environmental legislation; and regulatory authorities. [Prereq: NRPI 210. Weekly: 3 hrs lect.]

NRPI 340. Human Dimensions of Resource Management (3). Three primary dimensions of human resource management: historical review of recreation theory; social science aspects of researching recreation visitors; staff management. Topics: recreation motivations, recreation clients, management strategies, in-house staff relations. [Prereq: NRPI 215 or IA.]


NRPI 351. Natural Resources Interpretation Field Trip (1). Visit sites illustrating issues and techniques of natural resources interpretation. [CR/NC. Coreq: NRPI 350. Three-day field trip.]


NRPI 360. Natural Resource Planning Methods (3). Interdisciplinary methods. Use case studies to explore acquisition, analysis, and application of...
ecological, economic, and social information for planning at site, landscape, and regional scales. [Prereq: NRPI 310. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

NRPI 376. GIS for the Social Sciences [4]. Application of Geographic Information Systems in social sciences as a tool to collect and analyze qualitative and quantitative data for sociospatial research, and policy development. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

NRPI 377. Introduction to GIS Concepts [3]. Geographic Information Systems (GIS) mapping concepts including map projections, coordinate systems and data units. Location and incorporation of a variety of data types. View and query spatial data; create layouts and maps. [Prereq: familiarity with Windows environment. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


NRPI 415. Recreation Planning Workshop [3]. The planning process as applied to natural resource recreation areas; master planning for parks and other wildland recreation areas; NEPA; public involvement; planning facilities such as trails and campgrounds. [Prereq: NRPI 215. Weekly: 1 hr lect, two 3-hr labs.]

NRPI 420. Ecosystem Analysis [3]. Measure and characterize physical and biological parameters of land ecosystems. Structure; carrying capacity; stability; vegetation and animal populations. [Prereq: BIOL 330, BOT 350, SOIL 260 or equivalent; microcomputing skills; or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


NRPI 428. One Earth: Common Ground in Resource Management [3]. Belief systems’ influence on current scientific models impacting economic, environmental, and cultural health and productivity. Emerging whole-system paradigms leading to common ground, vision, and consensus in resource management. [CR/NC: Prereq: senior standing; completed lower division GE science; or IA.]

NRPI 430. Natural Resource Management in Protected Areas [3]. Principles/practices managing natural resources in wildland recreation areas. Fire, air; water quality; erosion; endangered species; exotic species control; hazardous features. Case studies. [Prereq: ecology course, NRPI 215, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

NRPI 435. Grant Proposal Writing [2]. Fundamentals of grant proposal writing, from conception of the idea to writing a coherent and persuasive proposal. Combines critical thinking, communication and quantitative reasoning skills, and critical evaluation of proposals. [Weekly: 2 one-hr labs.]


NRPI 440L. Managing Recreation Visitors Field Trip [1]. Field trips to state and national parks and forests. [Prereq: NRPI 215, NRPI 340. CR/NC.]


NRPI 453. Interpretation Practicum - Graphic [4]. Capstone course for interpretation majors with a focus on graphic skills in interpretive programming and design. Projects include exhibits, brochures, and overall interpretive programming. [Prereq: NRPI 350, 353, and 450, or their equivalents.]

NRPI 454. Interpretation Practicum - Oral [2]. This is a capstone course for interpretation majors with a focus on oral interpretation. Students meet with local agencies, schools and organizations with a need for an interpretive education program. Students will design, produce and deliver educational opportunities for the clients. [Prereq: NRPI 450. Weekly: Two three-hour labs.]

NRPI 460. Natural Resource Agency Planning [3]. Planning processes applied by natural resource agencies for beneficial biological, ecological, economic, and social outcomes of human interactions with the environment. Key themes: stewardship, involvement of stakeholders. [Prereq: NRPI 360 and 425 (C), or equivalent or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab; 3-day field trip required. Service fee.]

NRPI 465. Rural Community Planning [3]. Integrating community and economic development with land-use planning tools, such as agricultural land/open space preservation and growth management programs in small towns and rural areas dependent on natural resources. [Prereq: NRPI 360. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Service fee.]


NRPI 471. Spatial Analysis Lab Projects [1]. Intended for students with experience in GIS and/or Remote Sensing who require the facilities and software tools available in the Spatial Analysis Lab for special projects or research. This course does not count towards graduation units. [IA. AU.]

NRPI 475. Senior Planning Practicum [4]. Capstone course: a planning project in a group format. [Prereq: NRPI 460 (C) or 465 (C), graduating senior: Weekly: 6 hrs lab/practicum.]

NRPI 480. Selected Topics [5-3]. Planning, ecology, administration, law, ethics, or other topics of current interest. [Rep with different topics. Prereq: IA. Variable format.]

NRPI 480L. Selected Topics/Lab [5-3]. Planning, ecology, administration, law, ethics, or other topics of current interest. Lab/field format. Service Fee. [Rep with different topics. May require prereq.]

NRPI 482. Internship [2-3] FS. Students implement the theory and practice of their major by working for a public agency or private firm/organization. Advanced standing and instructor consent.

NRPI 485. Senior Seminar [1]. Topics of current interest. [Prereq: junior/senior standing or IA. Rep.]

NRPI 499. Directed Study [1-3]. Individualized research/study project. [Prereq: junior/senior standing. Rep.]

GRADUATE


NRPI 580. Selected Topics [1-3]. Interpretation, planning, ecology, administration, law, ethics, other topics of interest. [Rep with different topics.]

NRPI 597. Mentoring & Teaching - Associate Training [1-4]. Train in course preparation and delivery. Advance majors and grad students take this prior to or concurrent with teaching-assistant or teaching-associate assignments. No credit toward graduate degree.

NRPI 685. Graduate Seminar [1-3]. Topics of current interest. [Rep.]
NRPI 695. Field Research [1-4]. [Rep.]
NRPI 699. Directed Study [1-4]. [Rep.]

Nursing

Passing grade for all nursing courses is C.

BS Degree program is under review and curricular revisions may be effective fall 2007. Please contact the Nursing Department office for updates.

LOWER DIVISION

NURS 260. Holistic Health Assessment [2] FS. Introduction to beginning assessment skills, including general and focused use of holistic health assessment. Guided by the nurse process, students use basic medical terminology and therapeutic communication skills to recognize both health and illness in adults of all ages. [Prereq: official departmental notification of acceptance into nursing major; Coreq: NURS 262, NURS 268. Weekly: 3 hrs lab.]

NURS 262. Foundations of Professional Nursing [3] FS. Introduces beginning nursing students to the basic concepts of professional nursing. These concepts include nursing theory, nursing process, and holistic nursing. Students are encouraged to think critically, make reasonable decisions, and be thoughtful consumers of health information and nursing research. [Prereq: official departmental notification of acceptance into pre-nursing or nursing major; Weekly: 3 hrs lect.]


NURS 280. Special Topics in Nursing [1-7] Special topics course to be special areas of interest on one-time basis.

NURS 299. Supplementary Work in Lower Division Nursing [1-10] Directed theoretical study. Limited to those needing a portion of a required lower division course. [Rep once. Prereq: DA.]

UPPER DIVISION

NURS 306. Pathophysiology & Pharmacotherapeutics in Health Care [4] FS. Pharmacologic applications and concepts of physiological and biological alterations in body structures/functions. Diseases common to adult clients and their drug treatment are emphasized. Builds on knowledge of human structure and function, discussing deviations from the norm which threaten homeostasis. [Prereq: NURS 260, 262; ZOOL 214 with a passing grade of C or better; Coreq: NURS 336 (nursing majors only). Nonmajors may take CR/NC; GE.]


NURS 358. Bridging Concepts for the RN [3] This course introduces the modeling and role-modeling nursing practice and is built around related concepts facilitating the transition of the RN from current knowledge levels to the baccalaureate nursing curriculum. [Prereq: admission to RN Bridge program. NURS 357 and NURS 358. Rep. once.]

NURS 359. Applications & Trends in Clinical Care for the RN [3] Provides returning RN with opportunity to explore today's clinical nursing practice through selected "hot topic" trends: holistic nursing, environmental concerns, the rise of global infection, new theories of heart disease, autoimmunity, and other medical breakthroughs. Evidence-based practice is emphasized. [Prereq: NURS 353, NURS 354, NURS 355, NURS 357, NURS 358, NURS 465 (C).]

NURS 368. Clinical Nursing II: Critical Thinking in Adult Health & Illness [7] FS. Focuses on independent and collaborative nursing interventions related to nursing process with adult clients of all ages in acute and chronic care settings. Nursing roles are emphasized: communicator; problem solver; facilitator/nurturer; teacher; manager; and member of the profession. [Prereq: NURS 260, 262, 268, Coreq: NURS 360. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 12 hrs lab.]


NURS 380. Special Topics in Nursing [1-7] Special topics course to be special areas of interest on one-time basis.

NURS 396. Transcultural Nursing [1-3] Conceptual framework of transcultural nursing and its application. Offered as extended field course outside Humboldt County. [Coreq: NURS 396L.]

NURS 396L. Transcultural Nursing Lab [1-5] [Coreq: NURS 396.]


NURS 462. Community as Client & Public Health Nursing [6] FS. Intro to public health science in nursing and the development of clinical competencies for contemporary holistic population focused nursing practice. Course completion allows the RNs with CA licensure to apply for CA Public Health Nurse Certification. [Prereq: NURS 358, NURS 372 or NURS 357; NURS 374; Coreq: NURS 468. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 9 hrs lab.]

NURS 465. Leadership & Management for the RN [4] This course focuses on the RN as leader; coordinator; and manager of nursing care. Facilitation, decision-making, problem-solving, communication skill and strategic planning are emphasized as we explore the role of the RN as change agent. Organizational and group dynamics, performance improvement, basic personnel management, and delegation skill is introduced. [Prereq: NURS 353, NURS 354, NURS 355, NURS 357, NURS 358, NURS 359 (C).]

NURS 468. Clinical Nursing III: Analysis of Adults with Complex Needs [6] FS. Focuses on independent and collaborative nursing process within the holistic framework of Modeling and Role-Modeling while caring for the adult client with complex acute needs. The roles of nursing are emphasized: communicator; critical thinker; teacher; advocate, facilitator/nurturer; leader-manager; and member of the profession. [Prereq: NURS 368, NURS 372, NURS 374; Coreq: NURS 462. Rep once. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 9 hrs lab.]
NURS 470. Leadership & Professional Nursing Practice [3]. FS. Nurse as leader/coordinator/manager of nursing care. Leadership, holistic care management, and decision making are primary foci of the course. The role of manager of nursing care and coordinator of health care is examined in detail. Prepares students to assume a beginning role in professional nursing. [Prereq: NURS 462, NURS 468. Coreq: NURS 472. Weekly: 3 hrs lab.]


NURS 480. Special Topics in Nursing [1-7] Special topics course to be special areas of interest on a one-time basis.

NURS 495. Introduction of Research & Scholarship for Professional Nursing Practice [3] FS. Introduces students to application of nursing research for evidence based practice. Course focus is on accessing and analyzing current nursing research literature to enable the professional nurse to apply research to current practice and issues. Beginning with the basics of research, the student becomes a critical consumer of professional nursing research. [Prereq: NURS 268.]


NURS 499. Directed Study [1-7]. Individual study of select theories. [Prereq: IA.]

Oceanography

LOWER DIVISION

OCN 109. General Oceanography [4] FS. Extent of the oceans; chemical nature of sea water; causes/effects of currents, tides, and waves; animal and plant life in the sea; features of the ocean floor. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

OCN 180. Topics in Oceanography [5-3]. Topics of current interest supplemental to established lower division curricular offerings. Repeatable with different topics.

OCN 199. Ocean Skills Laboratory [1]. Laboratory course for students who have taken an approved lecture course equivalent to OCN 109 at another institution but which lacked a lab. [Weekly, 3 hrs lab. Prereq: IA.]


UPPER DIVISION


OCN 304. Resources of the Sea [3] F. Nonliving resources of the ocean floor and water; distribution, origin, and exploitation of minerals; energy production from the ocean; environmental and political problems of ocean exploitation. [Prereq: OCN 109 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 disc. GE.]

OCN 306. Global Environmental Issues [3] Contemporary environmental problems and solutions, focusing on oceans and atmosphere. Scientific, social, and political aspects of global issues such as pollution and climate change. Nature of scientific inquiry. [Prereq: completed lower division science GE. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr disc. GE.]


OCN 430. Marine Pollution [3]. Sources, distribution, chemical characteristics, toxicity, and biological effects of major pollutants in marine environments. Case studies of field research. [Prereq: BIOL 105. Weekly: 3 hrs lect.]

OCN 450. Field Problems [1-2] FS. Research on assigned topics which may involve lab or field work. [Prereq: OCN 109, IA. Rep.]


OCN 480. Oceanography Seminar [1] FS. Topics of current and general interest presented by faculty and guest speakers. [Rep.]

OCN 485. Undergraduate Seminar [1] F. Study literature to prepare oral scientific reports. [Prereq: senior standing and at least one of the following: OCN 310, 320, 330, or 340, or IA.]

OCN 490. Special Topics in Oceanography [1-4]. Topics as demand warrants. [Prereq: IA. Lect/lab as appropriate. Rep with different topic.]


OCN 499. Directed Study [1-2] FS. Original research on assigned topic. Lab work, field work, or literature surveys. [Prereq: senior oceanography major; IA. Rep.]

GRADUATE

OCN 502. Estuaries [3] Classification and geomorphic evolution of estuaries. Distribution of temperature/salinity; tidal influence; typical circulation patterns; sources, transport, and principal depositional environments of estuarine sediment. [Prereq: OCN 109 and MATH 110, or IA. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 6 hrs lab.]


OCN 544. Beach & Nearshore Processes [3] Topography and sediments of shorelines and coasts. Physical processes in the nearshore environment, including waves, littoral currents. [Prereq: MATH 210 and OCN 340, or IA. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 6 hrs lab.]
Philosophy

Philosophy majors and minors must earn a minimum grade of "C" in all courses taken to fulfill the major/minor requirements.

LOWER DIVISION

PHIL 100. Logic (3). Study of correct reasoning. Sentential logic, informal fallacies, and certain paradigms of inductive reasoning. Nature of language, artificial and natural. (CAN PHIL 8). GE.

PHIL 104. Asian Philosophy (3). Critically evaluate principal philosophies of China, India, and Japan. Compare/contrast with Western philosophical orientations. Asian thought as creative proving ground for multiculturalism. (GE DDG-n.)

PHIL 106. Moral Controversies (3). Major moral theories applied to contemporary issues such as environmental ethics, abortion, discrimination, world hunger; the death penalty. (CAN PHIL 4. GE.)

PHIL 107. Introduction to Philosophy (3). Questions such as: What is knowledge? Is morality objective? Does God exist? What is beauty? Is there free will? (CAN PHIL 2. GE.)

UPPER DIVISION

PHIL 301. Reflections on the Arts (3). Theories of art as they emphasize or suppress one or more dimensions of artistic creation and aesthetic experience: form, feeling, realism, fantasy. Judgments of taste, style, and excellence. (GE.)

PHIL 302 / WLDF 302. Environmental Ethics (3). Critique approaches to relationship between human beings and the environment. (GE.)

PHIL 303. Theories of Ethics (3). Ethical theories of Western philosophical tradition: Plato, Aristotle, Hume, Kant, Mill. Contemporary metaethical concerns of definition and justification. (GE.)

PHIL 304. Philosophy of Sex & Love (3). What is love? What sexual activities are natural or moral? Friendship, adultery, pornography, prostitution, sexual perversion, homosexuality, and premarital sex. (GE.)

PHIL 306. Race, Racism & Philosophy (3). A philosophical study of the conceptual, metaphysical, moral, and social political issues surrounding race and racism. (DCG-d. GE.)


PHIL 309B. Perspectives: Humanities/Science/Social Science (3). Critique perspectives, modes of inquiry, and products of the humanities, biological and physical sciences, social and behavioral sciences, and their relationships. [CWT]

PHIL 351. 20th Century Philosophy: Selected Topics (3). Study of a major movement, school of thought, or philosopher of the 20th century, such as Logical Positivism, Pragmatism, Analytic, Postmodern, Continental, Process Philosophy, Dewey, Wittgenstein, Austin, Guine, Sartre.

PHIL 355. Existentialism (3). Principal existential philosophers of 19th and 20th centuries, such as Kierkegaard, Heidegger, Nietzsche, Sartre, Marcel, Buber.

PHIL 371. Contemporary Social & Political Philosophy (3). A critical study of the current contemporary theories of the ideal state and how these theories deal with such core political values as justice, liberty, equality, and community.


PHIL 382. History of Philosophy: Renaissance through the Rationalist (3). Philosophy in Age of Enlightenment. Begins with Renaissance thinkers, then focuses on theme--in Descartes, Spinoza, and Leibnitz--that truth and nature of reality are discovered through rational analysis, not empirical investigation.


PHIL 384. History of Philosophy: 19th Century (3). Major philosophical problems in writings of Hegel, Marx, Nietzsche, Kierkegaard, and James or Peirce.


PHIL 391. Seminar in Philosophy (1-3). Intensive study of a philosophical movement, philosophical problems, writings of a philosopher, or a subdiscipline (for example, philosophy of mind). [Elective credit for philosophy majors requires prior DA. Rep.]

PHIL 392. Experiential or Service Learning (1). Participation in 2-24 hours of designated activity with a reading and discussion component. [Mandatory CR/NC.]

PHIL 415. Symbolic Logic (3). Quantifiable logic, including logic of relations, properties of axiomatic systems; many-valued logic; modal logic and its extensions. [Prereq: PHIL 100 or IA.]

PHIL 420. Contemporary Epistemology & Metaphysics (3). What exists? What are the basic categories of being? What does it mean to know? Are there different kinds or sources of knowing? Recommended preparation: PHIL 100.


PHIL 475 / WS 375. Postmodern Philosophies (3). Postmodern and feminist critiques of traditional western philosophy. Issues include whether all knowledge is relative, whether rationality is sexist, whether all knowledge must be deconstructed. Thinkers include Derrida, Foucault, Irigaray.

PHIL 485. Seminar in Philosophy (1-3). Intensive study of a philosophical movement, philosophical problem, writings of a philosopher, or a subdiscipline (for example, philosophy of mind). [Rep. Two of these seminars required for philosophy majors.]

PHIL 499. Directed Study (1-2). [Rep.]

GRADUATE

PHIL 680. Special Topics (1-3). Intensive study in selected philosophers and/or topics. [Rep.]

Physical Education

Contents of this section:
General information
Aquatics
Dance
Individual Activities
Intercollegiate Athletics
Intercollegiate Club Sports
Team Sports

Activity courses provide opportunities to develop skills, knowledge, and increased fitness level. All activity courses [100-300] must be taken CR/NC, with the exceptions of PE 262, 360, and 382, which may be taken for a grade.

Beginning Level (100 series)—introductory courses for fundamental instruction.

Intermediate Level (200 series)—prerequisite is beginning level or equivalent skill (with IA).

Advanced Level (300 series)—prerequisite is intermediate level or equivalent accomplished skill (and IA).

Students injured while participating in a physical education or recreation administration class are not covered by any university insurance policy. Each student is responsible for obtaining her/his own coverage through a private insurance agency or through the insurance plan of the Associated Students (UC south lounge).

Students with disabilities are welcome in all physical education activity courses.

AQUATICS

Note: Other aquatic offerings found under Recreation Administration.

PE 111. Water Aerobics (1). Low-impact, variable intensity aerobic exercise (not swimming) in shallow water. Cardiovascular workout, muscle strengthening and toning, improved flexibility, cross-training, and rehabilitation. Nonswimmers welcome. [Rep.]

PE 145. Swimming, Beginning (1). Swimming strokes, water safety, and aquatic skills for low
ability swimmers or nonswimmers. Emphasis on technique, not fitness conditioning. [Rep.]

PE 146. Fitness Swimming, Beginning (1). Cardiovascular swimming instruction and workouts for those with basic ability. Self-paced, aerobic lap swims with stroke instruction. [Rep.]

PE 224. Women's Rowing, Beginning (1). Designed for women interested in joining women's intercollegiate crew team. The class will teach the basic mechanics of rowing.

PE 246. Fitness Swimming, Intermediate (1-2). Cardiovascular swimming instruction and workouts. Aerobic/anerobic workouts of 1,000 yards per session with limited intermediate-level stroke instruction. [Prereq: intermediate swim ability. Rep.]

PE 255. Water Polo (1). Instruction, competition. Techniques, strategies. [Prereq: intermediate or advanced swim ability. Rep.]

PE 262. Beginning SCUBA (4). Diving physiology, physics, hyperbaric medicine, nearshore oceanography, gear selection and maintenance, accident management, dive planning. SCUBA certification upon successful completion. [Prereq: satisfactory HSU SCUBA physical exam, completed swim evaluation; required SCUBA gear (rental or personal).]

PE 282. DAN Oxygen Provider Certification (1). Diving Alert Network (DAN) oxygen provider training and certification. Recognition, prevention, and treatment of diving accidents. [CF/NC. Prereq: PE 262 or 362 or 470 or 472 or 474 (any may be concurrent).]

PE 347. Master Swim (1-2). Aerobic and anaerobic swimming workouts to improve competitive stroke techniques, speed, endurance, and cardiovascular fitness. All four competitive strokes; workout formats. [Prereq: advanced ability. Rep.]

PE 360. Lifeguard Training (2). Professional techniques. American Red Cross certification. [Prereq: advanced swimming ability. Weekly, 1 hr lecture, 3 hrs lab.]

PE 362. Advanced SCUBA (4). Diver rescue, deep dives, night diving, search and recovery, altitude diving, and navigational techniques. Emphasis on local conditions. Certification after completing course successfully. [Prereq: basic SCUBA certification, satisfactory HSU SCUBA physical exam, evaluation of diving skills; required SCUBA gear (rental or personal).]

PE 382. Underwater Photography (3). Develop knowledge and skill to use still or video cameras safely while free diving or SCUBA diving. Emphasizes: safe diving practices; camera equipment selection, maintenance, and use. [Prereq: PE 262 and PE 362.]

PE 470. Rescue Diver (4). Emergency management of diving accidents; diver rescues; first aid for diving injuries. Qualify for HSU/NAUI leadership levels. [Prereq: PE 362 or equivalent.]

PE 471. Scientific Diving (3). Development of the knowledge, skill, and experience to successfully plan and conduct underwater data collection. This course meets the standards of the American Academy of Underwater Sciences. [Prereq: PE 362.]

PE 472. Leadership Diving: Assistant Instructor (4). Rescue-certified divers develop knowledge and skills to assist in supervising and training divers. Course exceeds National Association of Underwater Instructors (NAUI) certification requirements. [Prereq: PE 470.]

PE 474. Leadership Diving: Dive master (4). Assistant-instructor-certified divers develop knowledge and skills to supervise and train divers. Course exceeds National Association of Underwater Instructors (NAUI) certification requirements. [Prereq: PE 472.]


DANCE
Also see Theatre, Film and Dance.


PE 193. Mexican Folklorico Dance (1). Regional dances from Mexico. Dance background, footwork, style, technique. Special shoes and clothing required. [Rep.]

PE 194. Social Dance (1). Traditional social ballroom dances from the 1930s and 40s. Swing/ jitterbug, waltz, polka, foxtrot, tango, and cha cha cha. [Rep.]


PE 197. Tappin' Dancin' Feet (1). An exploration of dances that involve tapping feet and rhythmic movement. Includes: Appalachian Clogging, French Canadian Clogging, Jazz Tap, and Irish Step. [Rep.]

PE 198. Vintage Dance (1). Explores the dances that were popular during the late 19th and early 20th century. Includes: High Victorian Era, Romantic Era and the Rag Time Era. [Rep.]

PE 368. Aerobic Instructor Training (2). All necessary practical skills to teach a safe, effective aerobic dance exercise class. Basic anatomy, body mechanics, music selection and tapping, motivational skills. [Rep.]

INDIVIDUAL ACTIVITIES

PE 112. Aikido, Beginning (1). Nonaggressive yet highly effective form of self-defense. Learn respect for self/others in a setting of diligent, cooperative training. [Rep.]

PE 113. Archery, Beginning (1). Open to all ability levels. Beginners taught bow and arrow techniques. Intermediate/advanced archers provided target time. [Rep.]


PE 118. Bowling (1). Fundamentals: scoring, etiquette, footwork. [Rep.]


PE 125. Fencing, Beginning (1). Fundamental techniques and principles of the art of personal combat with the sword. Emphasis on building a strong foundation of basic defensive skills, using the foil as a training tool for the early 19th century dueling sword. [Rep.]


PE 129. Power Step (1). Increase cardiovascular fitness and muscular strength and endurance through traditional aerobic dance steps along with a 4-8” high step. [Rep.]


PE 140. Tai Chi Chuan, Beginning (1). Yang style short form. Emphasizes: precise movement, body dynamics. [Rep.]

PE 144. Stretch & Relaxation Techniques (1). Loosen up, stretch out, and practice relaxation techniques. [Rep.]

PE 157. Weight Training, Individual, Beginning (1). No scheduled hours; individualized weight program during open hours. [Rep.]

PE 158. Strength Fitness (2). Principles of weight training. Establish strength and conditioning foundation. Two additional hours TBA. [Rep.]

PE 161. Backpacking (2). Planning, equipment, wilderness ethics, health and safety. For beginners. Weekend trips to local wilderness areas. Hiking, cooking, fun. [Rep.]

PE 212. Aikido, Intermediate (1). Same goals as PE 112 for more advanced student. [Rep.]

PE 213. Archery, Intermediate (1). Same goals as PE 113 for more advanced student. [Rep.]

PE 215. Body Conditioning (1). Improve cardiovascular fitness, strength, muscular toning through non-equipment-assisted exercises. [Rep.]

PE 216. Body Fitness (2). Safe-impact, 1-hr aerobic workout plus .5-hour workout with weights. For both men and women. Strengthen heart and lungs and improve muscle tone. One additional hour to be announced. [Rep.]

PE 218. Cross Training (2). Multiple physical fitness and sporting activities. Select two activities and train with a personalized fitness program. [Rep.]

PE 225. Fencing, Intermediate (1). Refinement of basic offensive and defensive skills and intro-
duction to more advanced techniques. Increased emphasis on strategy and tactics of the early 19th century dueling sword. [Rep.]


PE 228. Fishing the Northwest [2]. Learning methods of fishing Northern California waters. Rules, regulations, safety, and angler etiquette. Overnight camping and local day fishing trips will be scheduled.

PE 229. Fly Fishing [2]. Offers the opportunity to understand equipment options, fly selection, fly casting, trip planning, environmental ethics, and fly fishing strategies.

PE 231. Jogging Fitness [1]. Cardiovascular fitness through progressive workloads on various terrain. [Rep.]


PE 254. Walking Fitness [1]. Low-impact, sustained aerobic activity while walking through community. [Rep.]

PE 259. Yoga [1]. Postures designed to increase flexibility, strength, awareness, relaxation. [Rep.]

PE 280. Special Topics [1-4]. New courses, workshops. [Rep.]

PE 289. Special Topics [1-3]. Activities. [Rep.]

PE 327. Golf, Advanced [1]. Strategy, tournament-type play. Fee required by golf course. [Prereq: beginning and/or intermediate course, or equivalent, and IA. Rep.]

PE 480. Special Topics [1-4]. Topics of current interest. [Rep.]

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

PE 420. Intercollegiate Men’s Basketball [3]. [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

PE 421. Intercollegiate Women’s Basketball [3]. [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

PE 424. Intercollegiate Women’s Crew [3]. [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

PE 426. Intercollegiate Men’s/Women’s Cross Country [3]. [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

PE 432. Intercollegiate Football [3]. [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

PE 438. Intercollegiate Men’s/Women’s Soccer [3]. [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

PE 444. Intercollegiate Women’s Softball [3]. [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

PE 456. Intercollegiate Men’s/Women’s Track & Field [3]. [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

PE 463. Intercollegiate Women’s Volleyball [2]. [Rep up to a total of 6 intercollegiate athletic units.]

INTERCOLLEGIATE CLUB SPORTS

Participate in an organized athletic program while learning fundamental skills, game strategy, tactics, and sportsmanship. Participants are required to attend practice and encouraged to participate in games.

Please note: The above statement applies to all of the following Physical Education courses.

PE 312. Intercollegiate Club Archery [2]. [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

PE 314. Intercollegiate Club Cheer [2]. [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

PE 315. Intercollegiate Club Lacrosse, Men [2]. [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

PE 317. Intercollegiate Club Baseball [2]. [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

PE 318. Intercollegiate Club Rugby, Men [2]. [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

PE 319. Intercollegiate Club Rugby, Women [2]. [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

PE 320. Intercollegiate Club Crew, Men [2]. [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

PE 321. Intercollegiate Club Mountain Biking [2]. [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

PE 322. Intercollegiate Club Volleyball, Men [2]. [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

PE 323. Intercollegiate Club Ultimate Frisbee, Men [2]. [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

PE 324. Intercollegiate Club Ultimate Frisbee, Women [2]. [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

PE 325. Intercollegiate Club Fencing [2]. [Rep up to 6 intercollegiate units.]

TEAM SPORTS

PE 116. Basketball [1]. Beginning skills and knowledge for playing organized basketball. Skill development drills; game situations. [Rep.]

PE 141. Soccer, Beginning [1]. Skills, strategies, tactics. [Rep.]

PE 151. Ultimate Frisbee, Beginning [1]. Disc throwing techniques; fundamentals of the game of ultimate. Develop game strategy through drills and playing. [Rep.]

PE 152. Volleyball, Beginning [1]. Skills and knowledge to play organized volleyball. Skill development drills, rotation explanations, game situations. [Rep.]


PE 250. Intramural Activity [5-1]. Enhance psychomotor skills and fitness levels and make choices about lifetime leisure activities. [Rep up to 2 units.]

PE 251. Ultimate Frisbee, Intermediate [1]. For those with fundamental skills and knowledge of game. Drills; develop game strategy through playing. [Rep.]


Physics

Physics majors and minors must earn a minimum grade of C- in all physics courses.

LOWER DIVISION

PHYX 99. Supplemental Instruction in Physics (1). Collaborative work for students enrolled in introductory physics.


PHYX 104B. Descriptive Astronomy (3). Same as 104 without the lab. [Prereq: math code 30.]

PHYX 104L. Descriptive Astronomy Lab (1). Same as 104 without lecture. Field trips.

PHYX 105. Conceptual Physics (4). Overview of principles. Techniques/attitudes which made their discovery possible. For nonmajors. [Prereq: math code 30. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]

PHYX 106. College Physics: Mechanics & Heat (4). Noncalculus, for science majors. Mechanics, fluids, heat, sound. [Prereq: MATH 115 or math code SO or MPT3 15. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. CAN PHYS 2. GE.]


PHYX 109. General Physics I: Mechanics (4). Calculus-based, for science/engineering students. Offered Fall only. [Prereq: MATH 109 and 110 (C) with grades of C or better; or math code 95. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ, 3 hrs lab. CAN PHYS 12. GE.]

PHYX 110. General Physics II: Electricity, Heat (4). Calculus-based, for science/engineering students. [Prereq: MATH 210 (C), PHYX 109 (or ENGR 211 for engineering majors), both with
PHYS 111. General Physics III: Optics, Modern Physics [4]. Calculus-based, for science/engineering students. [Prereq: PHYX 110 with grade of C or better; or approved physics series. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab. CAN PHYS 12.]  


PHYS 118. College Physics: Biological Applications [1]. Geometrical optics, simple DC circuits. [Prereq or Coreq: PHYX 106 (C).]  


PHYS 295. Selected Topics in Physics [1-3]. Directed study.  

UPPER DIVISION  

PHYX 300. Frontiers of Modern Physical Science [3]. Significant developments in the physical sciences since 1900. Recent advances in knowledge of atomic and nuclear structure, applications to astronomy, electronics, energy sources, space exploration. [Prereq: a lower division physics, chemistry, or physical science course. GE.]  


PHYX 302. Light & Color [3]. Geometric, physiological, and psychological aspects. For nonmajors. [Prereq: high school physics or PHYX 105, 106, or 109, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. GE.]  

PHYX 304. Cosmos [4]. Grand picture in astronomy. Galaxies; general and special relativity, quantum gravity; cosmology; birth, present structure, and death of stars. For nonmajors. [Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs disc. GE.]  

PHYX 310. Space-Time & Relativity [3]. Einstein’s ideas on space-time curvature, geometry of space-time, and physics of gravitational collapse. Offered alternate years. [Prereq: MATH 115 or math code 50.]  

PHYX 315. Introduction to Electronics & Electronic Instrumentation [3]. Devices and circuits, both analog and digital, in science instrumentation. Construct amplifiers and digital circuits. [Prereq: PHYX 110 with grade of C or better. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]  


PHYX 324. Analytical Mechanics [4]. Principles and foundations of mechanics, from classical to modern ideas. [Prereq: PHYX 110, MATH 311 (C), 313 (C). (PHYX 111 recommended)]  

PHYX 325. Thermal Physics [4]. Elements of classical and statistical thermodynamics. Offered alternate years. [Prereq: PHYX 320, PHYX 340, MATH 314 (C).]  


PHYX 361. Galaxies & Cosmology [4]. Structure and morphology of galaxies, active galactic nuclei, and quasars; dynamics of galaxies; interstellar medium; techniques of radio astronomy; the cosmic distance ladder and the expanding universe; the Big Bang. [Prereq: MATH 110 (C), PHYX 106 or PHYX 109, and PHYX 360. Coreq: MATH 210 strongly recommended.]  


PHYX 430. Computerized Instrumentation [3]. Experiment with computer interfacing, data acquisition, reduction. Assumes familiarity with some computer language. Use IBM PCs and Turbo-Pascal. [Prereq: PHYX 316. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 6 hrs lab. Offered occasionally.]  

PHYX 441. Electricity & Magnetism I [2]. Vector Analysis, electrostatic & electric currents. [Prereq: PHYX 320 (C); MATH 313 (C). (MATH 314 recommended). Offered alternate years.]  


PHYX 443. Electricity & Magnetism III [2]. Electromagnetic waves II, radiation, and special relativity. [Prereq: PHYX 442. Offered alternate years.]  

PHYX 450. Quantum Physics I [4]. Quantum mechanics; introductory atomic physics. [Prereq: PHYX 320 (C), PHYX 324 (C), PHYX 340 (C), MATH 314 (C), MATH 313. Offered alternate years.]  

PHYX 451. Quantum Physics II [2]. Selected topics in atomic, solid state, nuclear; and particle physics. [Prereq: PHYX 450. Offered alternate years.]  


PHYX 480. Selected Topics in Physics for Seniors [1-5]. Offered as demand warrants. [Rep. with different topic. Prereq: IA.]  

PHYX 485. Physics Seminar (.5-1). Seminar presentations by physics majors, faculty, and guest speakers. Capstone course. All physics majors are encouraged to attend. Students need to enroll both fall and spring semesters. [Prereq: PHYX 111 (C). CR/NC. Rep.]  

PHYX 490. Senior Thesis I [1-3]. Based on theoretical or experimental investigation. Consult with department to choose subject. File approved proposal with department prior to semester(s) in which work will be done. [Prereq: consent of faculty member. Rep.]  


PHYX 495. Undergraduate Research [1-3]. Individual investigation of selected problem. [Rep. For students showing outstanding ability. Prereq: IA.]  

PHYX 499. Directed Study [1-3]. Individual study on selected problems. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]  

Political Science  

LOWER DIVISION  

PSCI 104. People & Politics [3] FS. Philosophical and historical foundations of the concept of political community. Contemporary issues confronting people as members of the political community. [GE.]  

PSCI 110. American Government [3] FS. Political values, institutions, and patterns of influence in law and governance, including relations among the nation, tribes, and the state of California. Non-majors course (political science majors should take PSCI 210 instead.)  

PSCI 200. Political Research & Analysis [3]. Research and analysis skills, both qualitative and quantitative, of political science as a discipline.  

PSCI 210. Introduction to United States Politics [3]. Analysis, description, and evaluation of
political institutions, behavior, and values which comprise politics in the United States. Meets requirement in "US Constitution and California State and Local Government" established by CA legislature. For political science majors.

PSCI 220. Introduction to Political Theory [3]. Key political concepts including freedom, equality, justice, and democracy critically examined through the writing of influential western thinkers from Plato to present. Required for political science majors.

PSCI 230. Introduction to Comparative Politics [3]. Comparison of political institutions, parties, elections, movements, policies, and issues of countries other than the United States. Basic concepts and methods of the subfield. Required for political science majors.

PSCI 240. Introduction to International Relations [3]. Examination of institutional, economic, security, and environmental relations between and among nations. Basic concepts, theory and methods of the subfield. Required for political science majors.

PSCI 280. Core Discussion Seminar [1]. This course is designed as a supplement to the core courses of the major (PSCI 210, 220, 230, and 240). Format is seminar and discussion. Oral and writing skills included. [Need to take corresponding core course concurrently. Rep. 3]

UPPER DIVISION

PSCI 303. Third World Politics [3]. Examination of the politics of inequality and power in developing countries from historical, economic, social, cultural, and international perspectives. [DCG-n. GE.]

PSCI 305. The American Political Dream [3]. Analyze and evaluate diverse ideas of prominent thinkers from 1830 to present. [GE.]

PSCI 306. Environmental Politics [3]. Examines issues, movements, and controversies at bioregional, national, and global levels. Analyzes the political decision-making process and implementation of environmental policy. [GE.]


PSCI 314 / WS 314. Sex Discrimination in American Law [4]. Significant recent/current cases and opinions in American law which act to discriminate between rights, duties, and obligations of men and women on the basis of gender.

PSCI 316. Public Administration [4]. A study of public bureaucracy and how public agencies make and implement public policy. Managerial, political, and legal perspectives are used to study public administration in theory and practice.

PSCI 317. Topics in Public Policy [1-4]. Contemporary policy issues at the local, state, and/or national level. Issues include such things as health care, immigration, energy, civil rights, and public safety. [Rep up to 8 units.]


PSCI 323. Topics in Political Theory [4]. In-depth exploration of important concepts or movements in political thought. Topics vary; consult current class schedule. [Rep for a maximum of 8 units.]

PSCI 327. Radical Political Thought [4]. Critical examination of Marxism and other radical critiques of liberal democracy that have been influential over the past century.

PSCI 330. Political Regimes & Political Change [4]. Advanced study of comparative politics in regional context of Latin America, Africa, Europe, Middle East, or Asia. Topics vary; consult current class schedule. [Rep.]


PSCI 347. US Foreign Policy [4]. Theoretical approaches; major problems. Procedures, interests, purposes, and group pressures.

PSCI 350. The President & Congress [4]. Executive-legislative powers, functions, and relations in the making of domestic and foreign policy.

PSCI 352. Water Politics [4]. Water-related political and legal issues. Emphasis on conflict and cooperation in the distribution and allocation of water resources. May focus on local, state, regional, national and/or international issues.


PSCI 360. Public Policy [4]. Examination of the politics of economic actors, decision making, policies, and issues at local, national and/or international levels. Focus may vary with instructor. [Rep with IA.]


PSCI 373. Politics of Sustainable Society [4]. Political dimensions of appropriate technology in theory and in practice in industrialized and non-industrialized societies. Concepts such as participation, decentralization, equality, peace.

PSCI 376. Model United Nations [3]. Contemporary politics in the UN and delegate preparation and participation in intercollegiate Model UN, emphasizing the art of lobbying, negotiation, bargaining, and international diplomacy.


PSCI 437 / PSYC 437. Sexual Diversity [3]. Using biological and social constructionist explanations of sexual orientations, we will explore historical, psychological, and sociological foundations of gay, lesbian, bisexual, and transgender cultures, and examine contemporary political issues of discrimination, pride and social power. Recommended prerequisite or coreq: PSYC 436 or WS 436. [DCG-d.]

PSCI 440. International Organizations [4]. Analysis of nonstate actors, institutions, and processes at the international level.

PSCI 464. Technology & Development [4]. Political and social role of technology in Third World development. Relation to theories and concepts, such as science, democracy and inequality, and to actors, such as women and farmers.

PSCI 470. Internships [1-4]. Field observation; placement in a public or private nonprofit agency. [CR/NC. Prereq: IA. Rep with IA for a maximum of 8 credits.]

PSCI 481. Campaigns & Elections [1-4]. Observation and participation in California primary and general elections. [CR/NC. Rep with IA.]

PSCI 484. Seminar in Political Science [4]. Topics in political theory, international relations, American politics, or comparative politics. [Prereq upper division standing or IA. Rep with IA.]

PSCI 485. Senior Seminar in Political Science [4]. Topics in political theory, international relations, American politics, or comparative politics. [Prereq: junior or senior in political science or IA. Rep with IA.]

PSCI 491. Mentoring [1-4]. Advanced majors gain experience as teaching assistants working with a diverse body of students. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

PSCI 495. Field Research [1-4]. Field investigation of current phenomena, including issues and political behavior. [Rep with IA.]

PSCI 499. Directed Study [1-4] FS. Selected problems. [Open to advanced students with IA. Rep with IA.]

activ activity; (C) may be concurrent; CAN California articulation number; coreq corequisites(s); CR/NC mandatory credit/no credit; CWT communication & ways of thinking; DA dept approval
GRADUATE
Prerequisites: graduate standing and adequate preparation in political science.

PSCI 665. Women & Third World Development [3]. Seminar on status of Third World women, their present and potential role in development, and effects of technologies upon them. [Prereq: grad standing. Rep.]

PSCI 675. Graduate Colloquium (1). Environment and Community MA graduate students develop, share, and present work related to their thesis or project. Also linked with the Environment and Community Program’s Speaker Series. [CR/NC.]

PSCI 680. Special Topics [3]. Intensive study of selected ideas, movements, policy, or institutions.

PSCI 683. Environment & Community Research [3]. Exploration of frameworks for understanding “environment” and “community” and diverse approaches to social science environment and community research. Development of skills necessary for critical knowledge consumption and production.

PSCI 690. Master’s Thesis [1-6] FS. For approved candidates for MA in social science wishing to pursue study in political science. [Prereq: DA. Rep.]

PSCI 691. Master’s Comprehensive Exam [1-6] FS. For approved candidates for MA in social science wishing to pursue study in political science. [Prereq: DA. Rep.]

PSCI 695. Field Research [1-3]. Field investigation of current phenomena, including issues and political behavior. [Rep with IA.]


Psychology

LOWER DIVISION

PSYC 100. Psychology of Critical Thinking (3). Analysis of arguments and persuasive appeals (both deductive and inductive), common fallacies in thinking and forming arguments, evaluating information sources used to justify a belief, application of critical thinking to scientific reasoning about human behavior. [GE.]

PSYC 104. Introduction to Psychology (3). Evolution of psychology; research methods; biological foundations of behavior; sensation, perception, nature of consciousness, learning, and behavior; memory; cognitive development; health psychology; theories of personality; psychological assessment; and individual differences; psychological disorders; psychological treatments. Participation in research projects is required. Department recommends taking this as foundation before any other PSYC courses. [Prereq: PSYC 104. CAN PSYC 2. GE.]

PSYC 165. Career Decision Making & Life Planning [2]. Generate self-knowledge (values, self-concept, interests, abilities), environmental knowledge (majors, occupations), and skills (problem solving, decision making) to maximize probability for productive lifestyle choices.

PSYC 166 / WS 166. Life/Work Options for Women [2]. Systematic approach to career concerns of women. Self-knowledge [interests, abilities, values], world-of-work info, role combinations, decision making and job search techniques.

PSYC 213. The School-Age Child [3]. Typical/ atypical biological, cognitive, social, and emotional development of children, focusing particularly on ages 4 through 12. Influence of family, culture, language, school, peers, and media on developmental processes.


PSYC 241. Introduction to Psychological Statistics [4]. Descriptive/inferential methods for analyzing data. Descriptive statistics; normal distributions; elementary probability; bivariate correlation and regression; hypothesis testing for comparing independent and paired groups. Labs: computer statistical programs; problem solving. [Prereq: HSU MATH 42 or 44 or math code 40. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

PSYC 242. Introduction to Psychological Research Design & Methodology [4]. Hypothesis development, data gathering, ethics, interpretation of findings. Department recommends taking this before upper division PSYC courses. [Prereq: PSYC 241. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

PSYC 280. Perspectives on Psychology [1]. New majors introduced to psychological topics and psychology as a career option. Weekly presentations by faculty and members of psychological community. Required for major.

UPPER DIVISION

PSYC 300 / WS 300. Psychology of Women [3]. Individual and social characteristics and roles. Overview, critique of theories, research. Biological/environmental determinants of women’s psychological development, including sex differences. [DCG-d. GE.]

PSYC 301. Psychology of Creativity [3]. Components and processes; theoretical and developmental viewpoints, implications, applications. Interdisciplinary approach. Experiential class exercises. [GE.]

PSYC 302. Psychology of Prejudice [3]. How it is expressed, its causes, consequences, and approaches for reducing it. Multicultural and diversity issues. [DCG-d. GE.]

PSYC 303. Family Relations in Contemporary Society [3]. Psychological aspects. Dating, love, parent/ child and couple relations; causes/effects of divorce; solutions to family difficulties. [GE.]

PSYC 309. The Thinking Consumer in a Materialistic Society [3]. Impact of advertising, marketing, and culture on consumer behavior and thought processes. [GW/T]


PSYC 311L. Human Development Lab [1]. Overview of developmental changes across the human life span: conception through adulthood. Relevant psychological theories, research literature. [Prereq: PSYC 104, PSYC 241, PSYC 242 with a grade of C- or better; Rep twice. Weekly 2-hr lab.]


PSYC 321. Intro Behavioral Neuroscience [3]. How brain, spinal cord, peripheral nervous system, hormones, and genetics affect behavior. Biochemistry, neuroanatomy, and neurophysiology information supplied in class, so specific background in these subjects not required. [Prereq: PSYC 104.]


PSYC 323. Sensation & Perception [3]. Role of senses in acquiring information. Integrating sensory processes to form perceptual representations of the environment. [Prereq: PSYC 104.]


PSYC 324L. Cognitive Psychology Lab [1]. Acquisition, organization, use of knowledge. Attention, memory, problem solving, decision making, language, consciousness. Participatory experience with research methods, apparatus, and empirical issues. [Prereq: PSYC 104, PSYC 241, PSYC 242 with a grade of C- or better. Rep twice. Weekly 2-hr lab.]


PSYC 335. Social Psychology [3]. Effects of culture and socialization on attitudes, group dynamics, interpersonal perception, and the individual. [Prereq: PSYC 104.]

PSYC 335L. Social Psychology Lab [1]. Effects of culture and socialization on attitudes, group dynamics, interpersonal perception, and the individual. Participatory experience with research methods, apparatus, and empirical issues. [Prereq: PSYC 104, PSYC 241, PSYC 242 with a grade of C- or better. Rep twice. Weekly 2-hr lab.]

PSYC 336. Social Influence & Persuasion [3]. This course will explore how people attempt to influence other’s attitudes and behavior, the ef-

PSYC 340. Health Psychology (3). Experiences of illness/healing in cultural contexts. Interrelated soma, psyche, and society as understood in diverse health care systems and healing practices. [SE.]

PSYC 403. Social/Organizational Skills (3). Organizational behavior from psychological perspective. Job attitudes, motivation to work, leadership, job design, organizational change. Experiential approach: class exercises and self-analysis. [Prereq: PSYC 104.]

PSYC 404. Industrial/Organizational Psychology (3). Psychology applied to the workplace. Job analysis, employee selection, performance appraisal, work conditions, training, leadership, job satisfaction.


PSYC 406. Forensic Psychology (3). Criminals, police, witnesses, attorneys, judges, juries, correctional workers, and their decision-making processes. Compare research evidence and own experiences with perspectives of professionals in the field.


PSYC 414. Psychology of Adolescence & Young Adulthood (3). Physical, cognitive, social, and emotional development. Personality, relationship, education, and work issues from developmental perspective. [Prereq: PSYC 311 (C) or IA.]

PSYC 415. Adult Development & Aging (3). Patterns of growth/change from middle adulthood through old age. Developmental theories, methodologies, research findings, and personal perspectives on adulthood and aging. [Prereq: PSYC 311 (C) or IA.]

PSYC 418. Developmental Psychopathology (3). Affective and behavioral disorders and psychoses in children and adolescents. [Prereq: PSYC 311 (C) or IA.]


PSYC 435. Psychological Study of Social Issues (3). Use of psychological theory and methods to help us address social issues and solve social problems. Course addresses topics such as conservation and recycling, activism, and improving educational outcomes. [Prereq: PSYC 104.]


PSYC 437 / PSCI 437. Sexual Diversity (3). Using biological and social constructionist explanations of sexual orientation, we will explore historical, psychological, and sociological foundations of gay, lesbian, bisexual, and transgender cultures, and examine contemporary political issues of discrimination, pride and social power. [Recommended prereq: PSYC 436 or WS 436. DCG-d.]

PSYC 438. Dynamics of Abnormal Behavior (3). Major psychological disorders: anxiety disorders [neurosises], psychoses, and conduct disturbances. Theoretical/empirical analyses. [Prereq: PSYC 104 (C) or IA.]

PSYC 454. Interviewing & Counseling Techniques (3). Supervised practice, including video or audio taping and feedback sessions. [Prereq: upper division PSYC major or IA. Weekly: 1 hr lect, 4 hrs activ.]

PSYC 457. Group Dynamics & Procedures (3). Nature of groups: development, relation to other groups or larger institutions. Individual roles within a group. Techniques for working with groups. [Prereq: PSYC 104. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

PSYC 473. Substance Use & Abuse (3). Why people use and continue to use drugs. Medical, legal, social, educational, and therapeutic aspects.

PSYC 474. Community Psychology Experience (3). Volunteer experience with consumers of mental health services. Weekly activities: supportive academic work. [Prereq: accepted as YES volunteer; IA.]

PSYC 480. Selected Topics in Psychology (5-3). Topic/problem from theoretical, experimental, or applied psychology. [Prereq: PSYC 104. Rep. for different topics.]


PSYC 485. Senior Seminar (3). Integrative review of psychology focusing on the history of the field or a broad issue within the discipline. Format emphasizes class discussion, oral presentation, and written reports. A capstone experience. [Prereq: PSYC 104. Senior Standing. Must be taken during final year of course work or IA.]

PSYC 486. History & Systems of Psychology (3). Current theoretical/research trends. Historical background. Relation to other sciences; methods of research; interpretation of empirical data.

PSYC 487. Evolutionary Psychology (3). A general overview of how human behavior and psychology has been shaped by natural selection through eons of evolution. [Prereq: PSYC 321 (C) or PSYC 325 (C) or PSYC 325 (C) or BIOL 105 (C). All with grade of C- or better. Rep.]

PSYC 489. Independent Study (1-3). On a tutorial basis, pursue a topic of interest not covered by regular course offerings. [Prereq: six upper division units in psychology and IA. Rep.]

GRADUATE

Prerequisite: grad standing and/or adequate preparation in psychology.

PSYC 517. Psychology of Exceptional Children (3). Cognitive exceptions; language disorders; sensory and physical impairments. Diagnosing; appropriate interventions. [Prereq: PSYC 311 or IA.]


PSYC 541. Advanced Statistical Techniques (4). Topics may include multivariate analysis of variance and covariance, multiple regression and prediction, discriminant analysis, time series analysis, factor analysis, computer statistical packages. [Prereq: PSYC 341 or IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab.]

PSYC 545. Psychological Testing (4). Testing concepts: reliability, validity, standardization, and score interpretation. Apply to current standardized tests of intelligence, aptitude, achievement,


PSYC 607. Consultation/Collaboration [2]. Small group seminar to assist graduate students acquire professional skills related to the practice of school psychology. Emphasis on theories and methods of consultation, collaboration and indirect service delivery in schools. [Preqs: PSYC 606 and good standing in School Psychology program. Coreq: PSYC 783.]


PSYC 623. Advanced Perception & Cognition [3]. Topics may include attention, sensory-perceptual interactions, perceptual disorders, memory, consciousness, and reasoning. [Preqs: PSYC 323 or IA. Rep. twice.]

PSYC 625. Advanced Psychobiology [3]. Empirical/theoretical approaches to topics in brain research and other physiological, neurological, or biochemical processes at the base of human behavior. Topics vary. [Preqs: PSYC 325 or IA. Rep. twice.]


PSYC 636. Sexuality Counseling [1]. Physiological and psychological aspects of human sexual dysfunction and disorder: Assessment, diagnosis, treatment, referral. For persons working on MFT, LCSW, or psychologist licensing exams. [Prereq: good standing in Counseling Psychology or School Psychology program, or IA.]


PSYC 638. Advanced Psychopathology: Diagnosis of Mental Disorders [3]. Diagnosis, assessment, prognosis of psychological disorders. DSM classification. [Preqs: PSYC 337 and 436; good standing in a grad program in PSYC.]

PSYC 640. Aging & Long-Term Care [1]. Fifteen hours of education in aging and long-term care (10 hours of direct coursework, lecture, and five hours of fieldwork). Regular readings/ exam prep reflects additional time commitments. [Rep. once. Must be a student in the Counseling Psychology or Academic Research graduate programs.]


PSYC 646. Personality Assessment: Adult [3]. Administrator; score, and interpret instruments assessing personality in adulthood/ late adolescence. Both objective (MMPI, CPI) and projective (TAT, Rorschach). [Preqs: PSYC 545 and either 337 or 436, plus good standing in a grad PSYC program. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

PSYC 648. Statistics Consultation [1-3]. Analyze thesis research data. Create data file; statistically analyze data; interpret results. [CR/NC. Prereq: grad standing or IA. Rep.]


PSYC 653. Psychotherapy with Children & Families [3]. Interviewing and counseling techniques appropriate for clinical work with children and adolescents. Topics include play therapy, individual counseling, group counseling, family therapy, and parent consultation. [Preqs: PSYC 654; good standing in School Psychology or Counseling Psychology program, or IA.]

PSYC 654. Interviewing & Counseling Techniques [3]. Supervised practice, including video or audio taping, feedback sessions. Applications in community counseling settings. Research findings about effectiveness. [Preqs: good standing in School Psychology or Counseling Psychology program, or IA.]


PSYC 656. Couples Therapy [3]. Introduction to marital/couple therapy: major theories of relationship counseling and therapy; assessment techniques, domestic violence, ethics. Emphasis on experiential learning and demonstration of marital/couple counseling. [Preqs: PSYC 654 (C); good standing in Counseling Psychology program or IA.]

PSYC 657. Group Counseling & Group Psychotherapy [3]. Theories and principles. Develop group therapy leadership skills. Supervised practice using videotape and feedback sessions. [Preqs: good standing in Counseling Psychology program or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs activ.]

PSYC 658. Theories of Individual Counseling & Psychotherapy [3]. Introduction to major theories, including psychodynamic, humanistic, behavioral, and cognitive orientations to psychotherapy. Focus is on reading classical theorists, application of techniques to clinical practice, and empirical validation. [Prereq: grad standing.]
PSYC 659. Mental Health in K-12 Schools [3]. Theories and methods for development of mental health interventions for children in school settings. Primary prevention, collaboration with social service agencies, state and federal legal mandates, mental health financing. [Prereq: PSYC 654 with a grade of B- or better; PSYC 783 (C), good standing in School Psychology program, or IA.]

PSYC 660. Law & Ethics in Psychology [2]. Ethics and California law applicable to the counseling profession. [Prereq: admitted to Counseling Psychology program or IA.]

PSYC 662. Practicum Preparation [2]. Seminar approach to various clinical issues regarding practicum placement. May include case study, skill enhancement exercises. [Prereq: good standing in Counseling Psychology program, or IA. Rep.]

PSYC 663. Licensed Supervision [1]. Two hrs of group clinical supervision (or 1 hr individually) by a licensed professional for up to 5 client contact hrs per week. Additional contact hrs need an additional unit of supervision. [Prereq: good standing in Counseling Psychology program; at least one semester of full-time course work. Coreq: PSYC 682.]


PSYC 669. Legal & Ethical Foundations in School Psychology [3]. Studies of laws pertaining to students civil rights, special and general education, parent/child rights, child neglect and abuse reporting, confidentiality and their impact on school policy, climate, the student, family and community. [Prereq: good standing in School Psychology program.]

PSYC 671. Community Psychology [3]. Perspectives; implementation. Functioning of local community agencies. Consultation approaches enhancing communication, decision making, organizational effectiveness. [Prereq: PSYC 335, 454, and 457, or IA.]

PSYC 672. Advanced Psychopharmacology [2]. This course will focus on the clinical application of psychotropic medications in the treatment of psychiatric disorders. Pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of all major classes of medications will be covered. [Prereq: PSYC 321, 325 or IA. Student must be admitted to graduate program in Counseling Psychology or Academic Research or School Psychology to enroll in PSYC 672.]

PSYC 676. Crosscultural Counseling [3]. Diversity within minority communities; modal characteristics. Making counseling efforts more congruent with minority clients. [Prereq: PSYC 654 (C) and good standing in a grad PSYC program.]

PSYC 679. Professional Development Seminar [1]. Beginning grad students define professional goals. Roles of psychologist; developing professional competencies. [Prereq: admission to Academic Research MA program.]

PSYC 680. Selected Topics in Contemporary Psychology [5-3]. Review current literature. Read, critique, present in class. [Prereq: IA. Rep twice for different topics.]

PSYC 681. Advanced Psychology: Review & Teaching [4]. Comprehensive review of psychological processes; guided experience in skills and knowledge relevant to teaching psychology. Syllabus and lecture organization, evaluation procedures. [Prereq: good standing in Academic Research MA program or IA.]

PSYC 682. Fieldwork [1-6]. Experience in specific settings to meet student needs. May not be submitted for FPS field requirements. [Prereq: admission to Counseling Psychology program or IA. Rep.]

PSYC 683. Graduate Teaching Assistantship [1-4]. Students planning a teaching career assist in conducting a class under instructor supervision. [Prereq: DA and IA. Rep.]

PSYC 684. Graduate Teaching Internship [1-6]. Students planning a teaching career co-teach a college course with faculty observation and guidance. [Prereq: PSYC 683 (with a B- or better) and IA.]

PSYC 685. Faculty Research Seminar [1]. Required course for first-year students in all psychology graduate programs. Introduces ongoing faculty research. Lecture and discussion format. [Prereq: PSYC 641, 642 (C); consent of School Psychology Committee. Rep.]


PSYC 692. School Psych Portfolio Project [4]. School psychology portfolio constructed under supervision of program faculty. Formative evaluation during training, summative evaluation prior to earning M.A. degree. [Prereq: PSYC 641, 642 (C); consent of School Psychology Committee. Rep.]

PSYC 695. Research Practicum [4-6]. Research under direction of staff on a tutorial basis. Group meetings to communicate findings of independent studies. [Prereq: 6 units of grad psychology and IA. Rep.]

PSYC 697. Academic Advisement [1-4]. After training, students in academic research MA program advise psychology and undeclared undergraduate majors. [Prereq: approval of grad coordinator and instructor. Rep.]

PSYC 699. Independent Study [1-6]. On a tutorial basis, pursue area of interest not covered by regular course offerings. [Weekly: 3 hrs per unit of credit. Prereq: IA. Rep.]

PSYC 783. School Psychology Practicum [4-8]. Comprehensive field experience in School Psychology. Practice in prevention, assessment, counseling, consultation, and other forms of indirect and direct intervention with pre-school, school-aged, and college-aged pupils, teachers and parents. Supervision by HSU faculty and district employed school psychologists. [Prereq: good standing in School Psychology program. Coreq: PSYC 606, or PSYC 607, or PSYC 608. Rep up to 18 units.]

PSYC 784. School Psychology Internship [9-18]. Culminating professional experience required to earn a California Credential authorizing practice as a School Psychologist. Designed to meet California and National standards for supervised experience in School Psychology. Supervision by HSU faculty and district employed school psychologists. [Prereq: MA in psychology with Internship Credential issued by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing. Units must be completed within 2 calendar years. Rep to 36 units.]

Rangeland Resource Science

LOWER DIVISION

RRS 110. Rangeland Resources in a Modern Society [1]. Role of the domestic ruminant and role of rangelands in support of increasing world populations. [CR/NC.]

UPPER DIVISION

RRS 306. Rangeland Resource Principles [3]. Analysis of rangeland biological communities; management for sustainable human and environmental values; use by wild and domestic animals; historical and legal changes in rangeland management. [GE.]

RRS 311. Rangeland Field Experience [1]. Field trips include some Saturdays and will substitute for scheduled lab time. Concurrent enrollment in RRS 306 recommended. Fee possible. [Rep.]

RRS 360. Rangeland Plant Communities [4]. Delineation and nomenclature of important North American rangelands. Plant identification of important grasses, forbs, and shrubs. [Prereq: BOT 350 (C) or IA. Weekly: 3 lect, 1 lab.]


RRS 380. Techniques in Rangeland Resources [2]. Compare and apply analysis procedures used in vegetation sampling and monitoring. [Prereq: RRS 306; BIOM 109 or equivalent. Concurrent enrollment in RRS 390 recommended.]


RRS 410. Introduction to Animal Nutrition [4]. Digestive physiology, metabolism, energetics. Forages and supplemental feeds processing. Techniques of evaluation and application. [Prereq: CHEM 107, 326, and either BIOL 105 or ZOO 110, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

RRS 420. Introduction to Animal Science [3]. Characteristics and adaptation of livestock breeds. Feeding/grazing experiments; market classes; livestock improvement. [Prereq: BIOL 105 or ZOO 110, or IA. Weekly: two 1-hr lects, 3 hrs lab.]

activ activity; [C] may be concurrent; CAN California articulation number; coreq corequisite(s); CR/NC mandatory credit/no credit; CW/T communication & ways of thinking; DA dept approval
Recreation Administration

Students injured while participating in a recreation administration class are not covered by any university insurance policy. Each student is responsible for obtaining her/his own coverage through a private insurance agency or through the insurance plan of the Associated Students (University Center, south lounge).

Students with disabilities are welcome in all physical education activity courses.

LOWER DIVISION

REC 110. Beginning Kayaking (2) Techniques and safety procedures for whitewater kayaking.

REC 120. Winter Camping—Cross-Country Sking (2) Cross-country ski techniques for enjoying mountain wilderness in winter conditions. Avalanche precautions; shelter construction; roped snow travel; health and medical topics.

REC 200. Foundations of Recreation Studies (3) Scope and content. [CAN REC 2.]

REC 210. Recreation Leadership (3) Leader’s role in organization. Developing a program within organized youth groups. [CAN REC 4.]

REC 220. Leisure Programming (3) Theories, content, and design to serve community leisure needs.

UPPER DIVISION

REC 310. Recreation for Special Groups (3) Nature and scope of recreation for special groups: developmentally disabled, socially deviant, culturally deprived, aging, minority, industrial, and military.

REC 320. Organization, Administration & Facility Planning (3) Organization, administration and facility planning of recreation and kinesiology programs. Topics include: organizational structures, fiscal planning and budgets, risk management, personnel policies and issues, and public relations.

REC 330. Outdoor Education (3) Activity and leadership skills, management techniques, and safety considerations for nature-oriented experiences.

REC 335. Tourism Planning and Development (3) Examines positive and negative tourism impacts, growth management, strategies and planning principles. Includes the development and implementation of tourism programs.

REC 340. Camp Organization & Counseling (3) Theoretical basis for administering, programming, counseling in organized camp programs.

REC 345. Environmental Education (3) Experimental based course where students will develop and implement environmental education and outdoor recreation programs. Students will also assist in the administration of an environmental education center.

REC 350. Intermediate Kayaking (2) Teaching/learning methods. Swiftwater safety, rescue.

Religious Studies

LOWER DIVISION

RS 105. World Religions (3) Examines six of the following traditions in light of human quest for transcendence: Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Shintoism, Zen, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. Films augment lectures. [DDGr, GE.]

RS 120. Exploring Religion (3) Introduction to theory and method in the study of religion; examines religious elements, including such topics as faith, sacred time and space, ritual, tradition, devotion, meditation, and new religious movements.

UPPER DIVISION

RS 300 / VS 302. Living Myths (3) Examines how a culture’s “sacred stories” express worldview, guide behavior, and empower personal quests for meaning. Sections offered under the following themes: War and Peace, Quest for Self, Beyond the Hero. [GE.]


RS 322. Sacred Texts: Buddhist Texts [4]. Survey folk tales, philosophical treatises, poetry, tantras, and scriptures from early Buddhism to Zen. Attention to canon, genre, transmission, translation, hermeneutics, cultural transformation, function, message, and aesthetics.

RS 323. Sacred Texts: Hindu Texts [4]. Indian literature ancient and modern; the Vedas, mythic visions, lives of saints, poetry, epics, philosophers, yogis, devotees, folk tales, and modern writers, such as Rushdie, Jhabvala, and Narayan.


RS 331. Introduction to Christianity [3]. Doctrinal developments; literature; rites and rituals; history [including development of major branches]; issues of modernity and postmodernity [could include feminist perspectives, interreligious dialog].

RS 332. Introduction to Islam [3]. Beliefs, institutions, sacred literature, history. Life of Muhammad, development of tradition in classical period, issues in modernity.

RS 340. Zen, Dharma, & Tao [3]. Confucianism, Taoism, Shinto, and major forms of Buddhism in China and Japan. [DGCH.]

RS 341. Spiritual Traditions of India [3]. In this course, exploration of images, temples, myth, poetry, meditation, devotion, and philosophy are woven together in a multidimensional approach to the exquisite spiritual traditions of Hinduism, Jainism, and Sikhism.

RS 342. Buddhism in India and Tibet [3]. The development of Buddhism in India and its transformation in Tibet, from the original Buddha to the Dalai Lamas with attention to diverse spiritual instincts of mystics, devotees, and philosophers.

RS 345. T’ai Chi Ch’uan (Taijiquan) [3]. Learn detailed movements of Taiji longform. Emphasis: conceptuality as encoded in body movement and form. Readings from Chinese classics, with focus on how direct awareness influences textual understanding. [CR/NC.]

RS 350. Religions of the Goddesses [3]. Beginning with goddess figures dating to 22,000 BCE, examine goddess religions through the archaeology and mythology of Western Europe and the Near East.


RS 362. Wisdom & Craft [3]. How persons communicate their spiritual wisdom, their awareness of living connectedness and place in the cosmos, through everyday tasks of crafting creative work. Compare/contrast traditions [Amish, Navaho, Shaker, etc.].


RS 364. Cinema & the Sacred [3]. Studies “Movies” treatment of religion in their themes, content, and mythological underpinnings, and religious phenomenon through cult films, screen idols, and theatre as modern mythological temple.


RS 391. Religion in Tradition: Special Topics [3]. Topics within religious tradition/s with thematic focus or tradition overview. [Rep with different topics.]

RS 392. Sacred Literature: Special Topics [3]. Survey selected works of sacred literature in Eastern or Western religious traditions. [Rep with different topics.]

RS 393. Religion in Myth, Culture, & Experience: Special Topics [3]. Thematic and/or comparative examination. [Rep with different topics.]


RS 395. Senior Seminar [3]. Capstone for major. Professor determines thematic focus. Culminating project applies research skills, critical and experiential reflection, and methodologies within the discipline. [Prereq: completed 27 units required for the major.]

RS 399. Directed Study [1-3]. Independent study of topic under supervision. Provides depth to specific area of student’s development. [Rep.]

RS 400. Paths to the Center [3]. Inner unity and how religions facilitate human integration. Two religious perspectives compared with a secular perspective. Identify options of meaningful focus. [GE.]

Science

UPPER DIVISION

SCI 331. Fundamental Science Concepts for Elementary Education [3]. Fundamental principles in physical science with an emphasis on building conceptual understanding. Intended for students preparing to teach at the elementary school level. [Prereq: completed lower division GE science and math. MATH 30BB (C).]

SCI 431. Nature and Practice of Science - Elementary Education [3]. Explore the nature and practice of science, including an examination of relationships among the various fields of science and other subjects including history. [Prereq: SCI 331. Prereq or Coreq: MATH 30BC.]

SCI 480. Selected Topics in Science [5-4]. Student preparations typically required. Topic and mode of instruction depend on availability of faculty and facilities. [Prereq: upper division or grad standing and IA. Rep.]

SCI 499. Directed Study in Science [5-4]. Directly studied in lab, field, or library under supervision of CNPS faculty member. [Prereq: upper division standing and IA. Rep.]

GRADUATE


SCI 530. Environmental Systems Data Collection & Analysis [4]. Experiment design for analyzing environmental systems. Statistical analysis of data. Design/implement a data collection program. [Prereq: Fortran programming, probability and statistics, grad standing.]

SCI 580. Selected Topics in Science [5-4]. Student preparations typically required. Topic and mode of instruction depend on availability of faculty and facilities. [Prereq: senior or grad standing and IA. Rep.]


SCI 697. Topics in Environmental Systems [1-3]. [Prereq: SCI 530. Rep with different topics.]

SCI 698. Graduate Colloquium in Environmental Systems [1-3]. [Rep.]


Secondary Education

LOWER DIVISION

SED 210. Early Fieldwork Experience in Schools [1]. Field experience with secondary school pupils. Observe a minimum of 45 hours under supervision and keep log. [Coreq: SED 410. Hours arranged with education office. Meets prior fieldwork experience admission requirement for education credential programs.]
UPPER DIVISION

SED 410. Observation & Participation Seminar (1-3). Upper division students obtain better understanding of teaching through supervised participation in classroom situations. Not applicable to directed teaching requirement. Hours arranged with education office. [Rep twice in different assignments.]

SED 499. Directed Study (1-3). Independent study of problems, issues, and/or practical applications. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

CREDENTIAL/LICENSEE

SED 701. Selected Topics in Secondary Teaching ([5-3]. [Rep with different topics.]

SED 702. Basic Counseling Skills for Teachers (1). Workshop for credential candidates and educators focusing on the development of strong and healthy communication for their students. [Rep once. CR/NC.]

SED 703. Conflict Management for Teachers (1). Workshop for credential candidates and educators focusing on utilizing conflict management skills for resolving conflict with children and adolescents. [Rep once. CR/NC.]

SED 704. Issues in Inner-City Education (2). Seminar in which credential candidates explore the sociocultural issues that impact communities of poverty and the individuals living within those communities, realities of the lives of inner-city students and their teachers, and models of excellent inner-city educators.

SED 705. Middle School Methods - Theory (1). This course explores issues specific to teaching middle school adolescents including the middle school philosophy, adolescent physical and social development, successful models of classroom management, and lesson planning for this population of students.

SED 706. Middle School Methods - Application (1). This is a one unit application-based seminar offered in the spring which provides credential candidates with the opportunity to implement and reflect upon their effective strategies for teaching middle school students during their student teaching semester. [Rep once.]

SED 711. Nonviolent Crisis Intervention (1). Acquire verbal skills to de-escalate crises and if crisis escalates to physical level nonviolent, physical intervention skills to ensure safety of students/self. [CR/NC. Prereq: admission to SED program or IA.]

SED 712. Teaching & Learning in Secondary Schools (2). Development of student understanding; curriculum development [unit goals, lesson plans, assessment]; multicultural perspectives in teaching and learning; philosophy of teaching. [Prereq: SED 714 (C).]

SED 713. Classroom Management (1). Focus on a variety of methodologies for creating and managing a classroom community.

SED 714. Educational Psychology (2.5). Physical, social, moral, and cognitive development of the adolescent; social and family issues; learning theories, motivation, and assessment.

SED 715. Multicultural Education (2). Equity and diversity. Ethnicity and race; gender; exceptionality, social class, sexual orientation, language, religion.

SED 717. Service Learning in a Multicultural Setting (1). Develop skills teaching diverse youth through direct experience and education programs. Understand components of service learning pedagogy. [CR/NC. Prereq: Admitted to SED Credential Program. Prereq or Coreq: SED 715.]

SED 730. Bilingual/ELDTheory & Methods (2). Theory and methodologies of teaching bilingual and English-language-development students. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

SED 731. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: Art (2). Methods and resources for teaching all areas of art.

SED 732. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: Business (2). Methods and resources for teaching all areas of business.

SED 733. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: English/Language Arts (2). Methods and resources for teaching all areas of English/language arts.

SED 734. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: Modern Language (2). Methods and resources for teaching all areas of a modern language.

SED 736. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: Industrial Technology (2). Methods and resources for teaching all areas of industrial technology.

SED 737. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: Math (2). Methods and resources for teaching all areas of math.

SED 738. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: Music (2). Methods and resources for teaching all areas of music.

SED 739. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: Physical Education (2). Methods and resources for teaching all areas of physical education.

SED 740. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: Science (2). Methods and resources for teaching all areas of science.

SED 741. Secondary Curriculum Instruction: Social Studies (2). Methods/resources for teaching all areas of social studies.

SED 743. Content Area Literacy (2). Supervised practice developing/selecting strategies, materials, and procedures that promote reading growth through secondary school classes. [Prereq: established candidacy in SED credential program; concurrent enrollment in fieldwork or student teaching, or IA]

SED 744. Secondary Seminar: Art (1). Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching art, such as preparing for the opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

SED 745. Secondary Seminar: Business (1). Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching business, such as preparing for opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

SED 746. Secondary Seminar: English (1). Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching English/language arts, such as preparing for the opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

SED 747. Secondary Seminar: Modern Language (1). Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching language, such as preparing for opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

SED 748. Secondary Seminar: Industrial Technology (1). Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching industrial technology, such as preparing for the opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

SED 750. Secondary Seminar: Math (1). Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching math, such as preparing for the opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

SED 751. Secondary Seminar: Music (1). Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching music, such as preparing for the opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

SED 752. Secondary Seminar: Physical Education (1). Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching physical education, such as preparing for the opening and closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

SED 753. Secondary Seminar: Science (1). Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching science, such as preparing for the opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

SED 754. Secondary Seminar: Social Studies (1). Common problems, strategies, and practical applications related to student teaching social studies, such as preparing for the opening/closing of school. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

SED 755. Content Literacy Applications (1). This is a one unit application-based seminar offered in the spring which provides credential candidates with the opportunity to implement and reflect upon their incorporation of literacy-related strategies during their student teaching semester. [Rep once.]

SED 756. Bilingual/ESL Theory & Methods Seminar (1). This is a one unit application-based seminar offered in the spring which provides credential candidates with the opportunity to implement and reflect upon their incorporation of strategies for English language learners during their student teaching semester. [Rep once.]

SED 757. Advanced Student Teaching (4-12). In elementary or secondary school. May be in...
a special subject or may entail experimentation with methods of teaching. [Prereq: prior credit in student teaching or teaching experience.]

**SED 762. Supervised Fieldwork in Student Teaching [1-3]**. Field experience integrated with secondary curriculum instruction [SED 731-741]. Under supervision, observe secondary school classrooms (minimum 45 hrs per credit unit); keep log; perform assignments from secondary curriculum instruction. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

**SED 763. Intersession Participation & Student Teaching [1]**. Participation/beginning teaching between end of HSU first semester and end of public school first semester; [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

**SED 764. Student Teaching / Secondary Education [6]**. Teach full time (mornings) in departmentalized secondary classes under supervision of HSU and cooperating public school teachers. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

**SED 765. Student Teaching / Secondary Education [6]**. Teach full time (afternoons) in departmenalized secondary classes under supervision of HSU and cooperating public school teachers. [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

**SED 766. Intersession Student Teaching [1]**. Generally from the close of HSU spring semester until the close of public school second semester; [Prereq: admitted to SED credential program.]

**SED 776. Teaching in Inclusive Classrooms [2]**. Designed to help prospective secondary educators develop an understanding of the educational needs of students with disabilities within the context of the general education setting. [Prereq: a teaching credential or acceptance into a teacher credential program and concurrently enrolled in student teaching fieldwork classes.]

**SED 790. Supervised Field Experience [1-3]**. Minimum 45 hours per credit unit. [Rep.]

**SED 799. Directed Study [1-4]**. Independent study; problems, issues, and/or practical applications. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

### Social Work

#### LOWER DIVISION


**SW 255. Beginning Social Work Experience [2]**. Beginning experience in social service. Acquire skills and develop understanding of social work ethics, values, and roles in a diverse society. 80-minute weekly seminar; 60 hrs volunteer work per semester.

#### UPPER DIVISION


**SW 350. Human Behavior & the Social Environment [4]**. Using ecological model, integrate biological, psychological, social, and cultural approaches in understanding experiences from conception to early adolescence. Diversity from individual, familial, and cultural perspectives, including gender, sexual orientation. Foundation course. [Prereq: SW major: Coreq: SW 340, SW 382.]


**SW 355. Social Agency Experience [2]**. Skills, knowledge, values, and roles as practiced by professionals. Social work as helping endeavor: 80-minute seminar weekly; 60 hours volunteer work per semester. [Prereq: SW major: Junior standing.]

**SW 356. Social Work Field Preparation [1]**. Lab to prepare senior field experience. [Prereq: SW major: Coreq: SW 330, SW 341, SW 351. Weekly: twice for 2 hrs.]

**SW 382. Social Work Research [4]**. Use research (policy development; professional wisdom using the general method) to enhance knowledge, methods, and skills. Ethics; question formulation; measurement; sampling; design methodology; evaluation and analysis. [Prereq: SW major: Coreq: SW 340, SW 350.]


**SW 440. Family Social Work [3]**. Strategies for intervening in the structures and processes of families and other systems. [Prereq: Junior standing.]

**SW 442. Special Issues in Social Work Methods [3]**. Practice-oriented topics, such as work with particular populations (aged, children) or practice orientations (mental health, medical social work). [Prereq: Junior standing. Rep.]

**SW 455. Field Experience [5]**. Two-semester sequence. Develop/apply generalist work skills through guided experience in a social service agency. Supervised by experienced agency field instructor. Weekly: 15 hrs structured agency practice. [Rep once. Prereq: senior major: Coreq: SW 456.]


**SW 480. Special Topics [5-4]**. Department course schedule has topics. [Rep.]

**SW 494 Social Work Workshop [1-3]**. Experiential learning through participation. Topics vary across social issues and social work interests. Focus often intensive and short-term. [CR/NC. Rep.]

**SW 499. Directed Study [1-3]**. Independent study of defined problems through library and/or field research. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

### GRADUATE

**SW 500. Values & Ethics: Philosophy of Social Work [3]**. Explores value dimensions of social work, ethical decision-making, alternatives to western cultural values/practices with focus on possibilities and limitations inherent in any system of values. [Prereq: MSW program admission.]

**SW 530. Social Welfare Policy & Services [3]**. Examines economic, historical, political, socio-cultural aspects of social welfare policy; values and ideologies that shape social welfare policy, programs and services; policy formation, advocacy and analysis. [Prereq: MSW program admission.]

**SW 540. Generalist Social Work Practice [3]**. Applies knowledge and skills for advanced generalist practice guided by the values of social justice and empowerment. Includes skill building lab. [Prereq: MSW program admission.]

**SW 541. Social Work Practice: Native American Communities [3]**. Builds understanding of the spiritual, historical, and cultural variables affecting the well-being of Native American communities. Includes a lab for learning culturally relevant skills. [Prereq: MSW program admission.]

**SW 550. Human Development, Diversity & Relations [3]**. Theories in human relations/development, indigenous and other cultural ways of knowing are examined in the context of shifting paradigms and meaning for daily life experiences. [Prereq: MSW program admission.]

**SW 555. Foundation Internship [3]**. Foundation community internship, demonstrating students' knowledge, values, and skills in developing partnerships to benefit people and environmental conditions. Concurrent model. 480 total internship hours. [Prereq: Completion of “Foundation Year” courses. (C) CR/NC. Rep. once.]

**SW 570. Dynamics of Groups, Agencies, Organizations [3]**. Theories of development, and dynamics of larger social systems are examined. Emphasizes diversity, indigenous cultures, social justice and the role of the social worker. [Prereq: MSW program admission.]

**SW 582. Methods of Social Work Research [3]**. Explores the philosophical, ethical, theoretical and political aspects and methodologies
of research, including implications for practice and policy, particularly on rural, indigenous and impoverished communities. [Prereq: MSW Program admission.]

**SW 630. Legal & Political Social Work** (3). Examines current law/policy that promotes or inhibits societal development. Explores ways in which community involvement can lead to the realization of social justice. [Prereq: complete first-year Foundation course work.]

**SW 640. Adv Gen Pract Child Welfare/ICW** (3). Examines child welfare policies/practices from historical, political, cultural, economic contexts. Emphasizes conceptual, interpersonal, skill building for improving services to indigenous and rural families. [Prereq: complete first-year Foundation course work.]


**SW 642. Adv Gen Pract Prbml Subst Use** (3). Provides knowledge and theories that explore substance abuse problems, and skills for prevention and treatment. Addresses social policies and the prevalence of substance abuse within diverse groups of people. [Prereq: Complete first year Foundation coursework.]

**SW 643. Community Work** (3). Prepares students to focus on working with community/social systems to support individual, family, community well-being with emphasis on mobilization/participation of people. [Prereq: complete first-year Foundation course work.]

**SW 644. Advanced Practice Public/Private Tribal Organizations** (3). Emphasizes principles/methods of social work practice for organizational planning, administration, management. Students develop knowledge, values, skills for intra- and inter-agency capacity building. [Prereq: complete first-year Foundation course work.]

**SW 655. Advanced Internship** (3). Advanced community internship demonstrating students' knowledge, values, and skills in developing partnerships to benefit people and environmental conditions. Concurrent model. 480 total internship hours. [Prereq: completion of "Foundation Year" courses.]

**SW 680. Seminar in Social Work Topics** (3). Department course schedule has topics. [Rep.]

**SW 687. Capstone Seminar** (3). Culminating experience of MSW Studies designed to unite curriculum areas with each student's evolving and unique style of practice. Includes development and presentation of a portfolio. [Prereq: advancement to candidacy.]

**SW 699. Independent Study** (1-3). Directed study of problems/issues or special theoretical/analytical concerns. [Requires IA. Rep.]

---

### Sociology

**Sociology**

**Sociology majors must receive a grade of C or better in order to count completed courses toward the major:** Grad students must have a B or better to apply completed courses toward the degree.

#### LOWER DIVISION

**SOC 104. Introductory Sociology** (3). Conceptual framework; theoretical perspectives. Qualitative/quantitative research. Structures of patterned social interaction: interpersonal to societal. [Can SOC 2. GE.]

**SOC 113. Sociology Skills Development** (2). ALADIN curriculum (Academic Language: Assessment and Development of Individual Needs) teaches academic skills to help the transition from high school to university. Must be concurrently enrolled in the specified EOP section of SOC 104.

**SOC 201. Social Problems** (4). Required of all sophomore majors. Explores contemporary social problems and associated social policies. The course includes experiential education that connects students to local responses to social issues. [Prereq: SOC 104. Majors only.]

**SOC 280. Special Topics** (1-4). Topics vary from migration to drugs to pornography and sex. [Rep.]

**SOC 282. Sociological Statistics** (4). Techniques of statistical description and inference. How they are used in social science research. [Prereq: high school algebra or IA.]


#### UPPER DIVISION

**SOC 302. Forests & Culture** (3-4). Social and cultural differences—North American, Native American—in using forests. Timber industry: modern forest management; contemporary views of conservation. Sociology majors must take 4 units; this is optional for nonmajors. [GE.]

**SOC 303. Race & Ethnic Relations** (3-4). Problems of intergroup relations: causes, processes, theoretical considerations, possible solutions. Crosscultural approach to majority/minority relations. Sociology majors must take 4 units; this is optional for nonmajors. [DG-C. GE.]

**SOC 305. Sociology of the Modern World-System** (3-4). Role/function of the state; global division of labor; social movements in historical and comparative contexts. Sociology majors must take 4 units; this is optional for nonmajors. [GE.]

**SOC 306. The Changing Family** (3-4). Family relations (husband/wife, parent/child) in crosscultural and contemporary American perspectives. History, present status, and direction of future change. Sociology majors must take 4 units; this is optional for nonmajors. [DG-D. GE.]

**SOC 308. Sociology of Altruism & Compassion** (3-4). Altruism and compassion as an antedote to a divided world. Create a more caring society by understanding what motivates people to action. Sociology majors must take 4 units; this is optional for nonmajors. [GE.]

**SOC 310. Sociological Theory** (4). Classical and contemporary theories shaping contemporary thought. [Prereq: SOC 201.]

**SOC 316 / WS 316. Gender and Society** (4). Nature of gender dynamics linking personal experiences to the structure and functioning of institutions, to cultural/subcultural aspects of society, and to interests of the powerful. [DG-D.]


**SOC 330. Social Deviance** (4). "Outsiders" by virtue of age, physical status, ethnic heritage, socioeconomic status, or social and occupational roles—elderly, disabled, poor, women, nonwhites, police officers. Role engulfment, anomie, and alienation.

**SOC 345. Cybersociety: Race, Class & Gender** (4). We are cyborgs in a matrix of informational technologies. Explores race, class, and gender in a networked society. Power, resistance, and inequalities are central organizing themes.

**SOC 350. Social Movements** (4). This seminar introduces students to the study of U.S. and international social movements. Students study the causes, activities, successes, and failures of social movements, and their importance in the contemporary world.


**SOC 382. Introduction to Social Research** (4). Theoretical principles, ethical issues, and common techniques for conducting social science research. Quantitative and qualitative approaches. [Prereq: SOC 282 or IA.]

**SOC 400. Human Integration** (3). Apply social, cultural, and developmental perspectives to human experience. Understand the self in human interaction. [GE.]


**SOC 411. Popular Culture** (4). Considers popular culture as an important arena of social and political struggle. Students explore a variety of social practices such as wrestling, hip hop, weddings, and television talk shows, and consider the ways that these practices are linked to larger systems of power. [Prereq: SOC 310 or equivalent theory. (C)]

space and time. Social, economic, and political dimensions of globalization issues. [Prereq: SOC 104.]

SOC 430. Criminology [4]. Theories; administration of criminal justice; correctional practices in prisons and community treatment programs (probation, parole).


SOC 475. Community Organizing [4]. Models; social and ethical implications; roles of social minorities/others in goal setting; empowering participants; consequences of technology transfer; implications for natural environment and for preserving cultural and biological diversity.

SOC 480. Special Topics [1-4]. Topics include religion, social movement, and urban environments. [Rep.]

SOC 482. Applied Sociology [1-4]. Independent internship experience requiring the student to use research skills and/or theory to plan, develop, implement, or evaluate a program, policy, or practice of an organization or department.

SOC 492. Senior Project [4]. Apply knowledge and skills. Projects may include field research, synthesis of prior written work, or analysis of work experience.

SOC 494 Sociology Workshop [1-4]. Pressing social issues and popular topics. Focus intensive and short-term. May not be counted toward major. [CR/NC. Rep.]

SOC 499. Directed Study [1-4]. Independent study of problems/issues or special theoretical/analytic concerns. [Requires IA. Rep.]

GRADUATE

SOC 520. Seminar on Social Inequality [4]. Social significance of societal, structural, and/or interactive concomitants of inequalities based on class, caste, race, gender, age, or nation status. Both theoretical and empirical issues.


SOC 535. Dispute Resolution [4]. Theoretical/philosophical issues. Mediation process, strategies, and techniques, particularly for public policy and environmental mediation. Design a dispute resolution process to address a particular conflict. [Prereq: grad standing.]


SOC 550. Seminar on Social Structure [4]. How beliefs, interactions, and life chances are structured in society. Religious, economic, and bureaucratic examples.

SOC 560. Teaching Sociology [2]. Methods of teaching sociology in community college or lower-level university courses.

SOC 583. Quantitative Research Methods [4]. Activity course on data collection and analysis methods: interview, experimental, demographic, and historical-comparative. [Prereq: SOC 382 or equivalent.]

SOC 584. Qualitative Research Methods [4]. Theoretical and practical elements of the interview; focus group; fieldwork and community action research. Develop and initiate original research project. Computer techniques for data management and analysis. [Prereq: SOC 382 or equivalent.]

SOC 590. Practicing Sociology [1]. Introduces students to the field of sociological practice. Attention to ethics, professionalism & client-based work. Support for student field placements. [Rep. 3 times.]

SOC 592. Program Evaluation [4]. Provides technical and practical skills on how to conduct program evaluations via methods and techniques, terms of reference formulation, report writing, and evaluation briefings. Course also covers the processes and dilemmas of conducting program evaluation.

SOC 595. Teaching Assistantship [2]. Working with instructor of record, assist in teaching an undergraduate course. Required training for teaching-track students. [Rep.]


SOC 650. Race, Ethnicity, & Gender [4]. Causes, processes, theoretical explanations of racism, sexism, discrimination. Possible solutions. Intergroup relations from global perspective.


SOC 680. Seminar in Sociological Topics [1-4].

SOC 682. Teaching Internship [1-3]. Teaching-track grad student designs teach, and evaluate introductory sociology classes. Supervising instructor guides syllabus preparation; monitors and coaches teaching technique and student evaluation; conducts weekly seminars. [Prereq: SOC 560, 595, IA.]


SOC 692. Master’s Degree Project [1-3]. Apply principles of sociology discipline to analysis, evaluation and assessment, or design of social organizations. [CR/NC. Rep.]

SOC 699. Independent Study [1-4]. Directed study of problems/issues or special theoretical/analytic concerns. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

---

**Soils**

**LOWER DIVISION**

SOIL 260. Introduction to Soil Science [3]. Soil’s physical, chemical, and biological properties. Implications for land management. Identify soil parent materials; use soil survey reports. [Prereq: CHEM 107 or 109 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

**UPPER DIVISION**


SOIL 363. Wetland Soils [3]. The morphology, chemistry, hydrology, formation and function of mineral and organic soils in wet environments. Topics include identification, estuaries, peatlands, preservation, regulation and mitigation. [Prereq: SOIL 260 or equivalent, SOIL 360 recommended. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


SOIL 462. Soil Fertility [3]. Methods of evaluating/managing soil fertility; nutrient availability and cycling in terrestrial ecosystems; soil test methods and interpretation of results. [Prereq: SOIL 260 or equivalent; CHEM 107 and 328, or CHEM 109 and 110, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Offered alternate years.]

SOIL 465. Soil Microbiology [3]. Interrelationships between soil, microorganisms, and plants, especially in context of wildland soils. Isolate/identify microorganisms. [Prereq: SOIL 260 or equivalent, BIOL 105. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Offered alternate years.]

SOIL 467. Soil Physics [3]. State/transport of matter and energy in soil; physical processes governing soil/water energy relationships. [Prereq: SOIL 260 or equivalent; PHYX 106 or 109, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Offered every year.]

SOIL 468. Introduction to Agroforestry [3]. Objectives and socioeconomic contexts. Multipurpose tree species; soil/tree/crop/livestock interactions; soil conservation; soil fertility effects. [Prereq: BOT 105, SOIL 260 or equivalent.]

SOIL 480. Selected Topics [1-3]. Lecture as appropriate. [Rep with a different topic.]

SOIL 485. Senior Seminar [1-2]. Topics of current interest. Lectures, guest speakers, discussions, and/or student presentations. [Prereq: junior or senior standing or IA. Rep.]

SOIL 499. Directed Study [1-3]. Individual research/project. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]
Spanish

LOWER DIVISION

SPAN 105. Spanish Level I [4]. Direct approach: listening and speaking. Pronunciation, intensive oral practice in short natural dialogues, activities; reading, writing. For those who have never been introduced to formal study. Conducted in Spanish. [Does not meet lower division GE requirements. Coreq: SPAN 110. CAN SPAN 2.]


SPAN 110. Spanish Language Laboratory [1]. Must be taken with first and second year language courses. Students use computers and technology to expand course work, carry our investigations, do research and practice oral and aural language skills. [Rep. three times per dept. CR/NC. Coreq: SPAN 105, 106, 107 or 207.]

SPAN 207. Spanish Level IV [4]. Review grammar. Develop four fundamental skills. Read short stories, poems, plays for conversation, comprehension, standard vs. vernacular usages, contrasting Hispanic cultures. [Prereq: SPAN 108; near-native speaking ability in Spanish, confirmed by personal interview with instructor.]

SPAN 208. Level IV for Spanish Speakers [4]. Parallels 207. Composition, advanced reading comprehension, standard vs. vernacular usages, contrasting Hispanic cultures. [Prereq: SPAN 108; near-native speaking ability in Spanish, confirmed by personal interview with instructor.]

SPAN 250. Intermediate Spanish Conversation [1-4]. Everyday language, including idioms, gestures, context-specific vocabulary. Conversation topics chosen from newspapers, text, video. [Prereq: SPAN 106 or IA. Rep.]

SPAN 251. Spanish Conversation: Professional Subjects [4]. Specific conversation areas: foreign service, health work, legal and social work, business, etc. [CR/NC.]

SPAN 260. Spanish Writing Workshop [4]. Small groups and individualized lab sections. [CR/NC.]

SPAN 280. Lower Division Weekend Retreat/ Seminar [1-4]. Language retreat or seminar with guest lecturer; typically offered on weekend; culminates in project or report. Or lab for which times of required attendance are self-determined. [Prereq: completed Spanish level II or IA. Rep.]

SPAN 285. Mexico Today [4]. Analyze/intpret present-day Mexico. Visit museums and cultural and archaeological sites; exhibitions and art performances; cultural, civic, and political events. Selected readings. [CR/NC. Prereq: SPAN 108 or IA. Rep.]

UPPER DIVISION


SPAN 311. Spanish Level V, Advanced Grammar & Composition [4]. Contemporary grammatical analysis/terminology; contrasts within the Spanish language; contrasts/relationships between English and Spanish. Current idiomatic and formal usage in both oral and written language. [Prereq: SPAN 207, its equivalent, or IA.]

SPAN 340. Introduction to the Analysis of Hispanic Literature [4]. Relation to literary problems in general. Functions and elements, literary periods, genres, trends, movements; historical context. Required of majors prior to any upper division literature courses. [Prereq: SPAN 207 or IA.]

SPAN 342. Cervantes [4]. Don Quixote or Cervantes’ other works. His development as man and writer within the framework of his time. [Prereq: SPAN 340 or IA.]

SPAN 343. The Golden Age [4]. Spain’s greatest period of original literature: picaresque novel flourished; modern novel emerged; dramas of intrigue, history, morals, and sentiment entertained; educated the public; poetry evolved complicated forms with conceptismo and culteranismo. Cervantes, Lope de Vega, Tirso de Molina, Calderon, Quevedo, Gongora, others. [Prereq: SPAN 340 or IA.]

SPAN 344. Modern Hispanic Theater Workshop [4]. Analyze plays by most important dramatists of 20th century: Lorca, Buero Vallejo, Sastre; avant-garde playwrights such as Arrabal in Spain and Solorzano, Usigli, Villarrutia, and Gorostiza in Latin America. Authors vary. Produce and stage a play (or meaning parts of different plays). [Prereq: SPAN 340 or IA.]

SPAN 345. Hispanic Cinema [4]. Films of past 50 years, both as art medium and document of changing society. New generation of film makers/directors. When possible, study relationship between literary work and its film adaptation. [Prereq: SPAN 340 or IA.]

SPAN 346. Borges & the Contemporary Spanish American Short Story [4]. Borges’ short stories as pre-texts of Spanish American modern narrative literatures. May include works from Cortazar, Rufio, Valenzuela, Lynch, others. [Prereq: SPAN 340 or IA.]


SPAN 349. Contemporary Spanish Novel [4]. Tremendismo, behaviorism, alienation, ironic and social realism. Cela, Delibes, Martin Santos, Ferlosio. Relationship between the novel and political/social conditions; problem of censorship. [Prereq: SPAN 340 or IA.]

SPAN 401. Hispanic Civilization: Spain [4]. Social, political, and cultural evolution from origins of Spanish nation to present day. [Prereq: SPAN 207 or IA.]

SPAN 402. Hispanic Civilization: Latin America [4]. Chronological presentation of culture, pre-Colombian to present day. [Prereq: SPAN 207 or IA.]

SPAN 435. Spanish Applied Linguistics [4]. Elementary principles of linguistics; their application to Spanish. Difficulties of syntax, morphology, and phonology from an English-speaker’s point of view. [Prereq: SPAN 311 or IA.]


SPAN 480. Undergraduate Seminar [1-4]. Topic pertaining to literature, language, or culture of either Spain or Latin America. Past topics: music of Spain, Middle Ages, problems of translation. [Prereq: SPAN 340 or IA. Rep.]

SPAN 492. Senior Project [4]. Research paper treating a topic related to language, literature, or culture. Individual guidance by faculty member. Required for degree in Spanish. [Prereq: senior standing.]
CREDENTIAL/LICENSURE

SPED 651. Professional Development in Special Education (2). An introduction to professional development and reflective practice in special education. Students develop a Professional Induction Plan and begin work on a Professional Development Portfolio.

SPED 652. Advanced Studies in Assessment & Instruction (3). Advanced topics. Conduct comprehensive assessment, instruction, and evaluation project. [Prereq: SPED 651 (C).]

SPED 653. Advanced Studies in Consultation, Collaboration, & Transition (3). Advanced topics for helping students with mild-to-moderate disabilities. [Prereq: SPED 651 (C).]

SPED 654. Advanced Behavioral, Emotional, & Environmental Supports (3). Advanced topics. Conduct comprehensive assessment, instruction, and evaluation project. [Prereq: SPED 651 (C).]

SPED 655. Advanced Studies in Learning Disabilities (3). Serving students identified with specific learning disabilities. [Prereq: SPED 651 (C).]

SPED 661. The Reflective Special Education Practitioner (3). This is the culminating course in the level II Special Education Level II program. Candidates present their completed Professional Induction Plans and Level II Portfolios. [Prereq: SPED 652, SPED 653, SPED 654.]

SPED 702. Foundations of General and Special Education (3). Foundations of general and special education instruction, overview of instructional techniques and curricula, factors affecting instruction, principles of assessment, trends and issues. [Prereq: EDUC 377 and admission to SPED program or IA (C).]

SPED 703. Foundations of Assessment & Program Planning (2). Evaluate, select, administer, score, and interpret formal and informal assessment instruments. Use assessment results to identify instructional needs of students with disabilities and plan individual education programs.


SPED 705. Multicultural Special Education (2). Historical, legal, philosophical, and theoretical foundations of general and special education in a diverse society. Emphasis on cross-cultural language and academic development. [Prereq: EDUC 377 and admission to SPED program or IA (C).]

SPED 706. Applied Behavior Analysis for Teachers (2). Basic concepts of applied behavior analysis, development of individual positive behavior support plan, and implementation of behavior management strategies in classroom settings. [Prereq: EDUC 377 and admission to SPED program or IA (C).]

SPED 707. Curriculum & Instruction - Reading & Language Arts (3). Instruction to language arts methods in general and special education. Foundations, assessment, instruction intervention, and curricular choices for special populations. [Prereq: EDUC 377 and admission to SPED program or IA (C).]

SPED 708. Practicum - Reading & Language Arts (1). Guided observations and closely supervised beginning fieldwork experiences in exemplary general and special education settings; curriculum, instruction, and assessment in reading and language arts. [Prereq: SPED 707 (C) CR/NC.]

SPED 709. Curriculum & Instruction - Math (2). Introduction to mathematics methods in general and special education; Foundations, assessment, instructional interventions, and curricular choices for special populations. [Prereq: EDUC 377 and admission to SPED program or IA (C).]

SPED 710 Practicum: Math Instruction (1). Guided observations and closely supervised beginning fieldwork experiences in exemplary general and special education settings; curriculum, instruction, and assessment in Mathematics. [Prereq: SPED 709 (C) CR/NC.]

SPED 711 Curriculum & Instruction - Science, History, and Social Science (1). Introduction to science and social studies methods in general and special education; Foundations, assessment, instructional interventions, and curricular choices for special populations. [Prereq: EDUC 377 and admission to SPED program or IA (C).]

SPED 711 Classroom Management (1). Credentialed candidates in special education learn a variety of skills and techniques to manage student behavior and create a positive learning environment. [Prereq: admission to SPED program or IA.]

SPED 732 Practicum: Classroom Management (1). Guided observations and closely supervised beginning fieldwork experiences in exemplary general and special education settings; Classroom and school-wide programs for classroom management. [Prereq: SPED 731 and admission to SPED program. (C) CR/NC.]

SPED 733 Special Education Policies & Procedures (2). Introduction to Federal and State laws that govern the provision of special education services. Procedural mandates and safeguards, preparing and implementing successful individual education plans. [Prereq: EDUC 377 and admission to SPED program or IA. (C)]

SPED 734 Student Teaching - Elementary Special Education (5). Supervised classroom practice teaching all subjects with small and large groups of Elementary age students with disabilities. Assessment, differentiated instruction, and evaluation experience with students in an Elementary school setting. [Prereq: admission to SPED program. CR/NC.]

SPED 735 Student Teaching-Secondary Special Education (5). Supervised classroom practice teaching all subjects with small and large groups of Secondary age students with disabilities. Assessment, differentiated instruction, and evaluation experience with students in a Secondary school setting. [Prereq: admission to SPED program. CR/NC.]

SPED 736 Curricular & Instructional Skills Seminar (1). Students share curricular ideas, instructional methods and strategies; demonstrate teaching skills, self-assess, and problem solve issues encountered in the special and general education classroom.

SPED 737 Nonviolent Crisis Intervention-Special Populations (1). Students acquire verbal skills to de-escalate crises and nonviolent physical intervention skills to ensure safety of students with disabilities and other individuals in the environment.


SPED 743. Practicum: Curriculum & Differentiated Instruction (2). Guided observations and supervised fieldwork in general and special education settings; curriculum, and assessment in reading, math, science, history, and social sciences for students with severe disabilities. [Prereq: admission to SPED program. Coreq: SPED 742. CR/NC. Rep.]


SPED 745. Practicum: Communication Methods with Severe Disabilities (1). Guided observations and supervised fieldwork experiences in general and special education settings; curriculum...
and assessment in communication methods and social relationships for students with severe disabilities. [Prereq: admission to SPED program.
Coreq: SPED 744. CR/NC. Rep.]


**SPED 747. Practicum: Movement & Specialized Health Care for Students with Severe Disabilities** (1). Guided observations and supervised fieldwork experiences in general and special education setting, curriculum, and assessment in movement, mobility, sensory, and specialized health care needs of students with severe disabilities. [Prereq: admission to SPED program. Coreq: SPED 746. CR/NC. Rep.]

**SPED 748. Student Teaching: Moderate to Severe Disabilities** (3). Student-teaching fieldwork with students with moderate to severe disabilities. [Prereq: admission to SPED program. CR/NC.]

**SPED 756. Advanced Study: Severe Disability** (3). Advanced topics for supporting students with moderate/severe disabilities. Candidates learn to apply research-based interventions for individuals with intellectual, physical, and developmental disabilities. [Prereq: SPED 651.]


**SPED 799. Directed Study** (1-3). Individual study, staff direction. [Rep.]

**Special Programs**

### LOWER DIVISION

**SP 117. College Seminar** (1). Information, skills, values, and attitudes helpful in becoming an active participant in the college learning process. Small group format. Open only to students in their first or second semesters. [Rep. twice.]

**SP 118. Orientation to University** (2). Seminars to help in transition to university environment. Survival skills [study techniques/strategies, self-exploration, interpersonal communication]. Uses faculty/staff from various disciplines and student services. Open only to students in their first or second semester.

**SP 119. University Seminar for First-Time Freshmen** (1). Similar to the Freshman Seminar [SP 120], except students in this course are not required to be participants in the FIG Program (Freshman Interest Groups). Group presentations and workshops on college survival techniques, learning development skills, academic goals and social support for college transition. [CR/NC. Open only to first-time freshmen.]

**SP 120. Freshman Seminar** (1-2). Large group presentations and workshops on survival in college and learning skills development. Peer-led small groups focus on academic goals and social support for transition to college life. Establish connections to HSU community and learn to balance life inside and outside the classroom to achieve academic success. [CR/NC. Open only to first-time freshmen.]

**SP 150. Marching Lumberjacks** (1). Marching/activity band for football games, university presence, parades, events. [Rep.]

**SP 180. Critical Writing Workshop** (2).

**SP 280. Special Topics** (1-4).

**SP 285. Beginning Academic Research** (1). Introduce concepts, sources, and techniques for effective undergraduate research, including information cycles, topic selection, research strategies, print and electronic search tools and retrieval methods, evaluating information, ethics of information use. [CR/NC.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**SP 319. University Seminar for First-Time Transfer Students** (1). Similar to SP 320, except students in this course are not required to be participants in the TRIG (Transfer Interest Groups) program. Presentations and workshops on campus life, services, and programs to support successful transition to college. Learn about local community and natural environment while meeting other new transfer students. Open only to first-time transfer students. [CR/NC.]

**SP 320. Transfer Seminar** (1). Large group presentations on campus life, services, programs, Peer-led small groups focus on academic goals, successful transition to HSU. Learn about academic community and natural environment while meeting other new transfer students. Open only to first-time transfer students.

**SP 350. Conceptualizing Prior Learning** (2). Analyze nonclassroom learning; conceptualize it in academic terms. Develop a portfolio that could lead to up to B units of undesignated, ungraded, upper division credit.

**SP 351. Portfolio on Prior Learning** (1-8). Under close individual supervision by faculty, construct a portfolio translating learning from prior experience into academically acceptable terms. [Prereq: SP 350. Rep up to 8 units.]

**SP 401. Final Interdisciplinary Project** (1-3). Final project for interdisciplinary studies major.

**SP 402. Senior Seminar** (1). Culmination of the Interdisciplinary Studies [student-designed] major. Directed, individual assessment of major and senior project; oral presentation. [Prereq: senior standing. CR/NC.]

**SP 420. Course Experience** (1-3). Experimental approach within boundaries of interdisciplinary studies. [Prereq: upper division standing. Rep for different topics.]

**SP 480. Special Topics** (1-4).

**SP 485. Faculty Development Seminar** (1-3). Professional growth and development for HSU faculty. Subject matter and schedules vary.

### GRADUATE

**SP 580. Special Topics**

**SP 680. Special Topics**

**SP 683. College Faculty Preparation Internship** (3). Orientation to the community college classroom; observation and practice teaching; guidance and evaluation of teaching performance by instructor.

**SP 684. Orientation to Higher Education** (1). Seminar to develop knowledge and understanding of the nature and philosophy of American postsecondary institutions and their roles and function in higher education. Attention to organizational patterns and current issues of the California Community College System. [Rep once. Mandatory CR/NC.]

**SP 685. Instructional Resources for Higher Education: Capstone** (2). Examination of academic job search process. A professional teaching portfolio will be developed documenting teaching philosophy experiences, and approaches to incorporating emerging technologies into their pedagogy, learning objectives and assessment techniques. [Prereq: SP 684 (C)].

### Statistics

*Also see Biometry.*

Statistics courses are also listed under a variety of departmental prefixes. See ANTH 120, B& 232, 330; PSYC 241, 341, 441, 648; SOC 282.

### LOWER DIVISION

**STAT 106. Introduction to Statistics for the Health Sciences** (3). FS. Descriptive methods, elementary probability, binomial and normal distributions, confidence intervals, test of hypothesis, regression, ANOVA; computer methods using Minitab. [Prereq: math code 40. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 2 hrs lab. GE.]

**STAT 108. Elementary Statistics** (4). FS. Probability, relative frequency; measure of central tendency, variation, correlation; binomial and normal distributions; testing of hypotheses and estimation; linear regression. [Prereq: math code 40. CAN STAT 2. GE.]

**STAT 280. Selected Topics in Statistics** (1-3). Topics accessible to lower division students. [Prereq: IA. Lect/ lab as appropriate. Rep.]

### UPPER DIVISION

**STAT 323. Probability & Mathematical Statistics I** (4). F. Probability axioms; probability distributions of discrete/continuous random variables; concepts of marginal and conditional probability. Mathematical expectation; moments and generating functions. Data analysis. Emphasis: mathematical theory. [Prereq: MATH 205 (or 210) and 241 (C)].

**STAT 333 / BIOM 333. Intermediate Statistics** (3). Greater depth in topics normally covered in
Theatre, Film & Dance

For courses marked with an asterisk (*), frequency depends on staff resources/student need.

LOWER DIVISION


TFD 104. Storytelling [3-4] F. Universal and archetypal principles of story and the application of those principles in the disciplines of theatre, film, and dance. Required for theatre arts majors at 4 units. [GE.]


TFD 106. Behind the Scenes in Theatre [2-3] FS. Guest lectures on scenery, lighting, the playwright’s craft, choreography, and all phases of theatre, dance, and film production. Discuss and prepare plays and films in production. [Rep. GE.]


TFD 108. Action: Theatre Movement & Mime [3]. Use of space and movement relative to the actor. Physical aspects of characterization, improvisation, ensemble, and solo work. Survey visual media such as mask, mime, clown, and vaudeville. [GE. Rep once, but not for GE.]

TFD 109B. Introduction to Radio, TV, & Film [3] F. Major developments from beginnings to the present. [GE.]

TFD 109C. Film Comedy Around the World [3]. S. This course explores world cultures through the lens of comedy. Comedy reveals power groups, attitudes about gender, ethnicity, race, class, and other social issues. Students will view and discuss films. [DCG-n. GE.]


TFD 185. Ballet I [2]* Techniques, methods of traditional ballet for students at the beginning level. [Rep.]

TFD 186. Ballet II [2]* For those at the low intermediate level. [PreReq: TFD 185 or IA. Rep.]

TFD 190. Studies in Theatre, Film & Dance [1-4]* Topics fit need/interests of class. [Rep.]


UPPER DIVISION

TFD 300. Image & Imagination [3] FS. Explores light, space, movement, and sequence as emotional communication in theatre, film, and dance. Still and moving images. Develops visual literacy; analyzes visual experience in creative projects and essays. [Optional prereq for design/production classes. GE.]


TFD 305. Art of Film: Beginning to 1950s [3] F. Motion picture as popular art. Contributions of individual artists in historical contexts. [GE.]


TFD 307. Theatre of the Oppressed [4]. Survey/apply this collection of techniques, exercises, and games. Explore theatre as a tool of social activism and personal therapy. [Rep once, but without GE credit. DCG-d. GE.]

TFD 312. Filmmaking I [4] FS. Introduction to fundamentals of filmmaking that may include a variety of film and digital media. Emphasis on pre-production planning. [Rep.]


TFD 318. Art of Film Discussion [1] S. Motion picture as popular art. Contributions of individual artists in their historical contexts. Film emphasis majors and minors to take concurrently with TFD 306.


TFD 324. Puppetry [3]. Design, construct, and perform with 4-5 types of puppets. Perform using improvisational techniques based on known stories, myths, fairy tales, legends, or elementary/secondary school lesson plans. [Rep.]


TFD 331. Scenery Design [3]. * Design visual environment for dramatic action. Interaction of human form in time/space. Wide variety of media. [Prereq: TFD 330 or 300. Occasional off-campus field trip during school hours or on weekend. [Rep.]]

TFD 332. Millinery [3]. * Design and construction. Projects in soft caps, hoods, buckram, hat blocking, and wiring techniques for theatrical application. Appropriate skill levels or knowledge required. [Rep.]


TFD 335. History of Costume [3] F. * From Egyptian period thru 1920s. Illustrative slides from wall and vase paintings, other resources. [Rep.]

TFD 336. Theatre Costume Design [3] S. * Analyze plays and characters, then design costumes of various historical periods. Appropriate skill levels or knowledge required. [Rep.]

TFD 338. Projection Design [3]. * Techniques for creating various styles of projected scenery, including pre-production and production, types of projection equipment, composition of design, editing skills and live action projection.


TFD 351. Directing/Performance Practicum [4] F. * Students learn the principles of stage acting and directing, including play analysis, character development, creative collaboration, staging, and performance.


TFD 390. Acting/Movement Studies in Theatre, Film & Dance [1-4]. * Topics fit needs/interests of class. [Rep.]

TFD 391. Children's Theatre/Drama Studies in Theatre, Film & Dance [1-4]. * Topics fit needs/interests of class. [Rep.]


TFD 393. New Plays/Literature/History Studies in Theatre, Film & Dance [1-4]. * Topics fit needs/interests of class. [Rep.]

TFD 394. Film Studies [1-4]. * Topics fit needs/interests of class. [Rep.]


TFD 415. Advanced Studies in Acting [3] S. * Variable topics include: audition techniques, stage dialects, musical theatre, theories of acting. Appropriate skill levels or knowledge required. [Rep.]


TFD 433. Advanced Lighting Design [3]. * Develop, present, and execute designs—situation/responsibilities commonly encountered by lighting designers. [Prereq: TFD 333.]


TFD 442. Dramatic Genre & Style [3]. * Selected literary genre (e.g., comedy, tragedy) or theatrical style (e.g., expressionism, absurdism). [Rep.]

TFD 443. Plays & Playwrights [3]. * Thematic approach to a body of plays (e.g., sex, love, death, theatre of the oppressed) or the work of one or more playwrights (e.g. Shaw, Pinter/Shepard). [Rep.]

TFD 444. Historical Perspectives in Theatre [3]. * Selected era in theatre/drama history (e.g., Elizabethan/Jacobean, Scandinavian, modern, postmodern). [Rep.]


TFD 449. Play Development Workshop [1-3] F. * For those interested in developing new scripts. Actors, directors, and designers discuss, improvise, and read the writer’s work at early stages of development. Appropriate skill levels or knowledge required. [Rep.]


TFD 476. Film Directing [4] S. * Students learn the myriad processes and practices of directing for the screen through exercise, workshop, and lecture with instruction emphasizing fiction and/or documentary techniques. [Prereq: TFD 312 or IA. Insurance fee. Rep.]

TFD 477. Film Production Workshop [1-4] FS. Special topics in film and/or digital production. Structure and curriculum varies. Appropriate skill level or knowledge required depending on curriculum. [Insurance fee. Rep.]


TFD 485. Interdisciplinary Dance Seminar [3] F. Open to all interested students who wish to further their study of dance vocabulary, creative and performance skills and awareness of dance as language, arts integration, and sacred tradition. Required for dance studies majors. [Prereq: TFD 103B or IA. Rep twice.]


TFD 499. Directed Study [1-6] FS. Individual work on selected problems. Hours TBA. [Rep.]

GRADUATE

All courses required of the major must be completed with a grade of B- or better.

Normally, graduate courses have a Prereq of a baccalaureate degree in theatre arts or a closely related discipline, provided core subject matter is fulfilled. Qualified upper division students may enroll in grad courses with IA.


TFD 526. Graduate Theatre Arts Workshop (1-3). Work in production: acting, directing, design, writing, film, and technical direction. [Rep.]


TFD 532. Millinery (3). * Projects in hat blocking, hoods, buckram, wiring techniques. Appropriate skill levels or knowledge required. [Rep.]

TFD 533. Graduate Lighting (3). * Professional practices; union (USA) structure and admission; theatrical styles (Broadway, Axis, Repertory Systems); architectural design (ES); lighting equipment manufacturers; computers in design process; portfolio. [Prereq: TFD 433. Rep.]

TFD 537. Technical Direction (3). * Processes relevant to film and theatrical scene construction: organization, budget considerations, drafting nomenclature, safety considerations. Grad students do additional research projects for class presentation. [Rep.]

TFD 538. Projection Design (3). * Techniques for creating various styles of projected scenery, including pre-production and production, types of projection equipment, composition of design, editing skills and live action projection.

TFD 539. Audio Production I (3). F. Recording and mixing techniques for field and studio. Composition and sound design for film/theatre. Insurance fee. [Prereq: TFD 550.]

TFD 542. Dramatic Genre & Style (3). * Selected literary genre (e.g., comedy, tragedy) or theatrical style (e.g., expressionism, absurdism). [Rep.]

TFD 543. Plays & Playwrights (3). * Thematic approach to a body of plays (e.g., sex, love, death, theatre of the oppressed) or work of one or more playwrights (e.g., Shaw, Pinter, Shepard). [Rep.]

TFD 544. Historical Perspectives in Theatre (3). * Selected era in theatre/drama history (e.g., Elizabethan/Jacobean, Scandinavian, modern, postmodern). [Rep.]

TFD 548. Introduction to Graduate Studies (2). F. Research and writing methods; the collaborative process and its role in creative work.

TFD 550. Audio Production II (3). S. Create sound for film. Technical and aesthetic approaches to sound mixing. Advanced studio work. [Prereq: TFD 537 (C), 539 (C), or IA. Insurance fee. Rep.]

TFD 551. Directing Studio (3). * Exercises relate to form, individual playwritings, developing personal style. May include supervising under direct-ing projects. Appropriate skill levels or knowledge required. [Rep once.]

TFD 555. Film Seminar (3). * Emphases from film history, theory, aesthetics. Grad students assume leadership role in activities/discussions. Occasional off-campus field trip during school hours or on weekend. [Rep.]

TFD 572. Cinematography II (3) F. Hands-on experience with silent 16mm film. Lighting equipment, animation stand, optical printer. Group and individual exercises/projects. [Prereq: TFD 512 or IA. Insurance fee. Rep.]

TFD 573. Cinematography III (3). S. Intermediate techniques in 16mm film production, including sync sound filming and editing. Lab preparation, conforming. [Prereq: TFD 572, 550 (C), or IA. Insurance fee. Rep.]

TFD 577. Cinema Production Workshop (3) FS. Advanced projects in film. Structure depends on instructor. Emphasis on group projects. Appropriate skill levels or knowledge required. Insurance fee. [Rep.]

TFD 585. Seminar in Theatre, Film & Dance (1-4) FS. Topics fit needs and interests of class. [Rep.]

TFD 597. Portfolio (1-4) FS. Standards, development. Resume/vita structures; documentation processes. [Rep.]

TFD 615. Graduate Studies in Acting (3) Different emphasis each semester; including: audition techniques, stage dialects, musical theatre, theories in acting. Equivalent to TFD 415. [Rep.]

TFD 630. Introduction to Scenography (2) Explores the philosophical and historical significance of scenography. Develop a meaningful understanding of scenography in contemporary professional and educational theatre.

TFD 631. Graduate Seminar in Scenic Design (4) Responsibilities and skills of the scenographic designer: Spatial, architectural, and material qualities of production environments within various styles and genres. Professional practices and Union structure. Computer design and portfolio presentation.

TFD 633. Graduate Seminar in Lighting Design (4) Responsibilities and skills of the scenographic lighting designer: Spatial, architectural, and material qualities of production environments within various styles and genres. Professional practices and Unions. Computer design and portfolio presentation.

TFD 634. Rendering Techniques (4) Artistry and technical skills of rendering, including proficiency in a variety of artistic mediums. Mechanical perspective, color theory and draping. Rendering perspective, proportion, light, shadow, atmosphere, and color.

TFD 636. Graduate Seminar in Costume Design (4) Costume design for individual performers within the scenographic environment. Practical creation of design projects within various styles and genres. Professional practices and Unions. Computer design and portfolio presentation.

TFD 637. Graduate Seminar in Technical Direction (4) Responsibilities and skills of the technical director within the scenographic model. Spatial, architectural, and material qualities of production environments. Styles of technical direction. Computer design and portfolio presentation.

TFD 638. Architectural History & Period Styles (4) Major artistic movements within their social and historical context from the foundations of Western civilization to postmodernism. Emphasis on primary research techniques and its application to production design.

TFD 648. Critical Analysis of Theatre, Film & Dance (4) Critical theory for theatre, film and dance, including major streams of thought in the 20th Century, used as a vantage point from which to view and interpret cultural products.

TFD 649. Play Development Workshop (1-3) For those interested in developing new scripts. Actions, directors, and designers discuss, improvise, and read the writer’s work at early stages of development. Appropriate skill levels or knowledge required. [Rep.]

TFD 682. Internship (1-6) FS. Professional assignment in higher education or professional theatre under supervision of expert personnel. Production projects. [Prereq: approval of grad committee.]

TFD 690. Thesis or Project (1-6) FS. [Rep.]

TFD 695. Supervised Teaching (1-6) FS. Independent project teaching selected undergrad courses. Apply through grad committee; DA needed before any assignment. [Rep.]

TFD 699. Independent Study (1-6) FS. Hours arranged. [Rep.]

Watershed Management

UPPER DIVISION

In all classes, weekend trips may substitute for some scheduled labs or lectures. Labs may begin before 8:00 a.m. and last over three hours, allowing for travel.

WSHD 310. Wildland Hydrology & Watershed Management I (4) Hydrologic considerations of forest roads, stream crossings, road drainage. Management influences on hydrologic processes and aquatic habitats; protecting salmonid resources. [Prereq: word processing and spreadsheet skills required; courses in geology, soils, fisheries, or engineering desirable; or IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

WSHD 315. Watershed Management (4) Provides conceptual scientific understanding of natural water systems; investigates the sensitivity and vulnerability of land types to hydrologic change; studies forest, agricultural, and other land use effects on water resources.

WSHD 410. Wildland Hydrology & Watershed Management II (4) Hillslope and fluvial hydrology: Water quality. Watershed management: analysis,
planning, cumulative effects. [Prereq: WSHD 310 or IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

WSHD 458. Climate Change & Land Use (3). Implications of climate change for terrestrial and aquatic resources. Overview of projected shifts in weather and climate. Influence of land use decisions on global carbon cycle in forests, agriculture and wetlands. [Prereq: BOT 105 or BIOL 105, CHEM 107 or CHEM 105.]

WSHD 479. Forest Hydrology Capstone (4). Integrate all previous course work in forest hydrology option. Individual or team investigation of managerial problem involving specific forest property or watershed management problem. [Prereq: student must be in last semester.]

WSHD 480. Selected Topics in Watershed Management (1-4). Snow hydrology, snow physics, watershed meteorology, hydrological instrumentation, watershed energy balance, and other topics as demand warrants. [Lect/lab as appropriate. Rep with different topic.]

WSHD 485. Forest Hydrology Seminar (1-2). Review of research and literature for forest hydrology subjects. May include presentations by class members or resource people. [CR/NC. Prereq: WSHD 310 (C) or IA. Fee possible. Rep.]

GRADUATE

WSHD 510. Wildland Water Quality (4). Evaluation and management of non-point source effects on wildland streams [e.g., sedimentation, stream heating, and habitat change] from range and forest management activities. [Prereq: WSHD 310 (with WSHD 410 desirable) or IA. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Rep.]

WSHD 520. Watershed Analysis (3). Information sources, techniques, and data collection for comprehensive analysis of resources and problems of a small watershed. [Prereq: WSHD 310 or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Rep.]

WSHD 530. Water Rights & Water Law (3). Federal, Indian, state, and private water rights issues. Legal and institutional constraints/incentives for protecting, regulating, or developing US water resources. Legal basis for recovering and maintaining instream flows.

WSHD 540. Modeling Watershed in GIS (3). GIS applications to watershed management, including land classification and suitability analysis, interpolation techniques, terrain analysis, model integration, and TMDL allocations. Sources and ramifications of potential error. [Prereq: WSHD 310 or NRRI 377 or NRRI 470. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab. Service fee.]

WSHD 680. Selected Advanced Graduate Topics in Watershed Management (1-4). Snow hydrology, sedimentation sources, watershed stability parameters, watershed energy systems, instrumentation. [Prereq: IA. Lecture as appropriate. Rep.]

WSHD 685. Forest Hydrology Seminar (1-2). Review of research and literature for forest hydrology subjects. May include presentations by class members or resource people. [CR/NC. Prereq: WSHD 310 (C) or IA. Fee possible. Rep.]

Wildlife


WSHD 695. Research Problems (1-4). Directed field experience in individual problems. [Rep.]


Wildlife LOWER DIVISION

WLDF 111. Introduction to Wildlife (1). Wildlife management field: breadth, types of animals involved, founding scientific principles. [CR/NC. Rep.]


WLDF 244. Wildlife Policy & Animal Welfare (1). Roles of policy, values, ethics, and animal welfare in research and the management of wildlife. Review relevant laws, with emphasis on Animal Welfare Act. [CR/NC.]

UPPER DIVISION

In all classes, weekend trips may substitute for some scheduled labs, lectures, or discussions. Labs may begin before 8:00 a.m. and last more than three hours, allowing for travel.

WLDF 300 / 300B. Wildlife Ecology & Management (3). Important wildlife habitats and their characteristic plants/animals. Identification, life histories, and ecology of important species. Scientific principles upon which field is founded. [GE for nonmajors; may not count for credit by majors. Prereq: lower division science GE. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr disc for WLDF 300; or 3 hrs lect for 300B.]

WLDF 301. Principles of Wildlife Management (3). Plant/animal ecology, population dynamics, philosophy. [Prereq: MATH 115 or equivalent, WLDF 210, BIOL 105 or BOT 105 or ZOOL 110. GE. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr disc/quiz or 3 hrs lect.]

WLDF 302 / PHIL 302. Environmental Ethics (3). Philosophical approaches to natural resource use. Ethical and legal perspectives. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr disc. GE.


WLDF 311. Wildlife Techniques (4). Management and research techniques. [Prereq: WLDF 244, WLDF 301, BIOL 109 or equivalent, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 1 hr disc, 3 hrs lab.]

WLDF 385. Ornithology I (3). Classification, life histories, ecology, behavior, and special adaptations of birds. Identification in field and lab. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and ZOOL 110, or their equivalents. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

WLDF 420. Wildlife Management (Waterfowl) (3). Life histories, ecology, behavior, management of waterfowl and allied species. [Prereq: WLDF 301, 311, or IA. Recommended: WLDF 385. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

WLDF 421. Wildlife Management (Upland Game) (3). Life histories, ecology, management of upland game/allied species. [Prereq: WLDF 301, 311, or IA. Recommended: WLDF 385. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

WLDF 422. Wildlife Management (Mammals) (3). Life histories, ecology, management. [Prereq: WLDF 301, 311, ZOOL 356, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


WLDF 426. Field Trip (1-3). Group tour of important wildlife management developments and/or wildlife and their habitats. [Prereq: WLDF 301, 311, or IA.]

WLDF 430. Ecology & Management of Wetland Habitats for Wildlife (3). Historical, ecological, and management implications of manipulating wetland habitats to benefit wildlife. [Prereq: WLDF 301, 311, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

WLDF 431. Ecology & Management of Upland Habitats for Wildlife (3). Theoretical and applied considerations for managing upland habitats to benefit wildlife species. [Prereq: WLDF 301, 311, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

WLDF 450. Principles of Wildlife Diseases (3). Role of disease in wildlife populations; host/parasite relationships; strategies in controlling diseases. [Prereq: BIOL 105, ZOOL 110, or their equivalents. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

WLDF 460. Conservation Biology (3). Endangered species management, reserve design, conservation genetics, related concepts. [Prereq: WLDF 301 (BIOI 330 may substitute), or IA.]

WLDF 470. Animal Energetics (3). How mammals and birds acquire, conserve, and exploit energy and other resources. Microclimates; relationships to habitat management. [Prereq: BIOL 105; WLDF 301, 311 (ZOOL 310 recommended), or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

WLDF 475. Wildlife Ethology (3). Behavior of vertebrates. Relationships between animal behavior and wildlife management/research. [Prereq: WLDF 301, 311, or equivalent, or IA. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


WLDF 480. Selected Topics in Wildlife Management (1-3). [Prereq: IA. Lect./lab as appropriate. Lab sections CR/NC. Rep.]

WLDF 480. Honors Thesis [3]. Independent research conducted under faculty supervision. [Prereq: WLDF 311, GPA 3.0 or better. Must take in last semester or IA.]

WLDF 485. Senior Project [3]. Independent research, including proposal writing, fieldwork, and completion of a scholarly paper. [Prereq: WLDF 311. Must take in last semester or IA. Rep.]


**GRADUATE**


WLDF 531. Advanced Wildlife Habitat Ecology [2]. Theoretical and applied aspects of vertebrate habitat ecology: habitat selection study design, analysis, and interpretation; habitat quality, effects of spatial and temporal scale; habitat conservation and management. [Prereq: WLDF 311, WLDF 430 or 431, or IA.]


WLDF 550L. Advanced Topics in Wildlife Diseases Lab [1-2].

WLDF 585. Advanced Topics in Ornithology [1-3]. Ecology and management of birds. Emphasis on individual work. [Prereq: WLDF 301, 365, 465, or IA.]

WLDF 585L. Advanced Topics in Ornithology Lab [1-2].

WLDF 570. Advanced Animal Energetics [1-3]. How mammals and birds acquire, conserve, and exploit energy/other resources. Microclimates; relationships to habitat management. [Prereq: WLDF 301, 311 [ZOO 310 recommended], or IA.]

WLDF 570L. Advanced Animal Energetics Lab [1-2].

WLDF 580. Behavioral Ecology [1-3]. Relationships between behavior, ecology, and management of wildlife populations. [Prereq: WLDF 475 or equivalent or IA. Variable format: recitations, labs.]


WLDF 597. Mentoring & Teaching-Associate Training [1-4]. Training in course preparation and delivery. Advance majors and grad students take this prior to or concurrent with teaching assistant or teaching-associate assignments. No credit toward graduate degree.

**WLDF 690. Thesis [1-3].** Restricted to students in NR grad program, wildlife option. [Rep.]

WLDF 695. Advanced Field Problems [1-3]. Directed field experience in individual thesis problems. [Rep.]


### Women's Studies

WS 106. Introduction to Women's Studies [3]. Experiences and perspectives of women of different ethnicities, social classes, sexualities, ages, and other points of intersection with gender. [GE. DCG-d.]

WS 107. Women, Culture, History [3]. Trace US women’s movements [of different ethnicities, races, and sexualities] as they relate to international movements. Humanistic approach to consider artistic expressions as well as original documents. [DCG-d. GE.]

WS 108 / ES 108. Power/Privilege: Gender & Race, Sex, Class [3]. How gender is shaped by race, class, and sexuality. Analyze relations of power and privilege within contemporary US society. [DCG-d. GE.]

WS 166 / PSYC 166. Life/Work Options for Women [2]. Self-knowledge [interests, abilities, values]. world-of-work information [including nontraditional careers], role combinations, decision making.

### UPPER DIVISION

WS 300 / PSYC 300. Psychology of Women [3]. Individual and social characteristics and roles. Biological and environmental determinants of women’s psychological development, including sex differences. Critique psychological theories/research. [DCG-d. GE.]

WS 301 / ART 301. The Artist: Women Artists [3]. Function/role of artist from historical perspective. Counts in Women’s Studies only when topic is women artists. [GE. Rep.]

WS 302 / RS 300. Living Myths [3]. Myths as reservoirs of people’s articulate thought about themselves and their condition. How myths convey a culture’s meaning and values. [GE.]

WS 303. Third World Women’s Movements [3]. Explore the diversity from revolutionary contexts to grassroots mobilization; from issues of sexuality to globalization of the economy. [GE. DCG-n.]

WS 305. Feminist Science Fiction [3]. Through reading and writing feminist science fiction, poetry, and feminist critiques, students engage with fictional constructions of alternative social orders. Focus on gender, ethnic, and sexual relations; technology. [GE.]


WS 308B-C / ENGL 308B-C. Women in Literature [3]. Works by women and men. How literature in various historical periods reflects cultural conditions and attitudes about women. How feminist movement relates to these issues. [GE. DCG. ENGL 308B [domestic]; 308B [non-domestic]]

WS 309. Revolution, Reform, Response [3]. Women in 20th century Latin America; theme of revolution. Emphases: Mexico, Guatemala, Nicaragua, Cuba, and Argentina. Part of 9-unit package with HIST 303, SPAN 303. As a group, they fulfill area C and D upper division [GE.]

WS 309B / COMM 309B. Gender & Communication [3]. From perspectives of the sciences, social sciences, and arts/humanities, critique relationship of gender to communication. [CWT. Speech communication majors must take 4 units; others may fulfill GE with 3. DCG-d.]


WS 313 / EDUC 313 / ES 313. Education for Action [3]. This course aims to strengthen organizational and activist skills, and to create an understanding of how social change occurs. [DCG-d.]

WS 314 / PSCI 314. Sex Discrimination in American Law [4]. Significant recent and current cases/opinions in American law which act to discriminate between women, workers, and obligations of men and women on basis of gender.

WS 315 / ANTH 315. Sex, Gender, & Globalization [4]. Examine crossculturally the diversity of relationships of sex and gender: Transformation of gender across colonial and nationalist movements, and globalization of the economy. [DCG-n.]

WS 316 / SOC 316. Gender & Society [4]. Dynamics linking personal experiences to the structure and functioning of institutions, to cultural/subcultural aspects of society, and to interests of the powerful. [DCG-d.]


WS 318 / EDUC 318. Gay & Lesbian Issues in Schools [3]. Explores the ways in which K-12 public education responds to the open inclusion of gay, lesbian, bisexual, and transgender students, teachers, and parents. Special focus on topics such as homophobia in girls’ sports, gender nonconforming sports, and teachers’ decisions to be closeted or openly gay. [DCG-d.]

WS 319. Ecology of Family Violence [4]. Family violence and its cultural impact on children, elders,
animals, and the community. Focus on self and group efficacy. [Rep.]


WS 340. Ecofeminism [3-4]. Plurality of voices making up ecofeminism; theoretical, political, and spiritual dimensions. [DCG-n.]

WS 350. Women's Health & Body Politics [4]. Examine influences of medical establishment, governments, and transnational corporations on women's health; assess health status of women by learning about women's bodies; understand effects of personal behavior on health. [DCG-d.]

WS 360 / ES 360 / PSCI 318. Race, Gender & U.S. Law [4]. How are race, gender, and sexuality constructed and regulated in U.S. law? How have activists challenged such regulations? Discussion of slavery, miscegenation, eugenics, birth control, marriage, welfare, and affirmative action. [DCG-d.]


WS 370. Queer Women's Lives [3-4]. Explores research on sexual minority identity development, queer women's sexuality, love relationships, family models, and health issues. Analysis of intersections of race, gender, class, and sexuality in queer women's lives.

WS 375 / PHIL 375. Postmodern Philosophies [3]. Analyze the critique of traditional Western philosophy offered by postmodern, deconstructive, and feminist thinkers such as Derrida, Lyotard, Foucault, Harding, Bordo, Benhabib.


WS 391. Special Topics in Women's Studies [3]. Historical literature and methodologies of women's history. May include: women reformers; Victorian ideology and society; African American or Native American women; comparative perspectives; women in industrial societies or developing countries. May be crosslisted with other department's courses. [Rep.]

WS 400. Integration: Femininity & Masculinity [3]. How culturally imposed concepts of femininity/masculinity may be adapted in search of a more integrated self. Emphases vary, but will include biological and cultural bases of sex and gender; impact of oversimplified notions on personal growth, and implications of feminist perspectives for self-discovery. [GE]

WS 410. Internship [1-3]. Supervised service learning in nonacademic organization, institution, or oneness. Workplace cultures; policy development/review; plan implementation. May lead to community service project (WS 420). [Prereq: WS 106 or IA.]

WS 420. Community Service [1-3]. Service experience using acquired skills. Policy development/review; workplace plan implementation. May build upon previous internship experience (WS 410). [Prereq: WS 106 or IA.]


WS 480. Selected Topics in Women's Studies [1-5]. Interdisciplinary subjects and issues. [Rep.]

WS 485. Seminar in Feminist Studies [3]. Capstone course on selected theme illustrating the transforming potential of feminist perspectives in personal, social and political contexts. Guest speakers; diverse applications. [Rep.]

WS 499. Directed Study [1-3]. Pursue own topic in consultation with faculty. [Rep.]

World Languages & Cultures
Also see French, German, and Spanish.

LOWER DIVISION

WLC 110. Language Laboratory [1]. Must be taken with Elementary & Intermediate language courses. Students use computers and technology to expand coursework, carry out investigations, do research, and practice oral and aural skills. [Rep 3 times per department. CR/NC.]

WLC 120. Elementary Language [1-5]. Develop basic skills in a language not regularly offered by department. [Rep.]

WLC 199. Introduction to Language [1-3]. Independent supervised study to acquire skill in a language (other than English) not offered by department. [Prereq: IA. Rep.]

Zoology

UPPER DIVISION

ZOO 110. General Zoology [4]. Animal life processes. Emphases: vertebrate form and function. Selected groups illustrate the diversity of animals and their relations with the environment. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab. CAN BIOL 4.]

ZOO 113. Human Physiology [4]. Physiological mechanisms of human body. Emphasis: organ level of integration. No credit toward a major in biology, botany, or zoology. [Prereq: BIOL 104 or 105, or equivalent, with a grade of C- or higher. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ZOO 210. Principles of Zoology [4]. Fundamental processes shaping lives of animals. Emphases: vertebrate form/function. Selected groups illustrate the diversity of animals and their relations with the environment. Designed for BIOL, BOT, or ZOO majors. [Prereq: BIOL 105 with a grade of C- or higher. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

ZOO 214. Elementary Physiology [5]. Physiological chemistry, cell physiology, and physiology of major organ systems of the human body. Primarily for nursing majors. [Prereq: BIOL 104 or BIOL 105 with a grade of C- or higher. Weekly: 4 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ZOO 270. Human Anatomy [4]. Gross and microscopic anatomy of human body. Dissect cat or pig; demonstrations on cadaver; microscopic work. [Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

UPPER DIVISION

ZOO 310. Animal Physiology [4]. Comparative organ system physiology of animals. Adaptive strategies. [Prereq: BIOL 105, CHEM 109, PHYX 106, ZOO 110 or 210, or their equivalents. All with grades of C- or higher. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

ZOO 314. Invertebrate Zoology [5]. Comparative functional morphology, life histories, and phylogeny of invertebrates. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and ZOO 110, or ZOO 210. All with grades of C- or higher. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]


ZOO 352. Natural History of the Vertebrates [4]. Ecology, behavior, diversity, evolutionary relationships. Sight recognition; use of keys. Emphases: regional fauna, lower taxonomic levels. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and ZOO 110, or ZOO 210. All with grades of C- or higher: Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

ZOO 354. Herpetology [4]. Biology, classification, anatomy, distribution, and life histories of amphibians and reptiles. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and ZOO 110, or ZOO 210. All with grades of C- or higher. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]
ZOOL 356. Mammalogy [3]. Comparative mammalian biology. Systematics, morphology, behavior, reproduction, physiology, ecology, zoogeography. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and ZOOL 110, or ZOOL 210. All with grades of C- or higher. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ZOOL 358. General Entomology [4]. Classification, identification, anatomy, physiology, ecology, behavior, control of insects. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and ZOOL 110, or ZOOL 210. All with grades of C- or higher. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab/field trip.]

ZOOL 359. Supplemental Work in Zoology [1-3]. Directed study for transfer student whose prior course work is not equivalent to corresponding courses at HSU. [Prereq: IA. Rep once.]

ZOOL 370. Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates [4]. Anatomy of organs/systems of various vertebrate classes and cephalochordates. Evolutionary derivations; adaptive significance. [Prereq: BIOL 105 and ZOOL 110, or ZOOL 210. All with grades of C- or higher. Weekly: 3 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]

ZOOL 374. Introduction to Human Anatomy [4]. Muscles, bones, joints. Cat dissection, with demonstrations on cadaver. Primarily for majors in physical education. [Prereq: BIOL 104 or BIOL 105 or ZOOL 110 or ZOOL 210. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

ZOOL 399. Supplemental Work in Zoology [1-3]. Directed study for transfer student whose prior course work is not equivalent to corresponding courses at HSU. [Prereq: IA. Rep once.]


ZOOL 480 / 480L. Selected Topics in Zoology [1-3]. Topics in response to current advances and as demand warrants. [Prereq: IA. Rep once with different topic and instructor.]

GRADUATE


ZOOL 552. Advanced Invertebrate Zoology [3]. Typically focuses either on a particular taxon (Crustacea, Mollusca) or special field (behavior; systematics, functional morphology, feeding strategies). [Prereq: ZOOL 314 or its equivalent. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 3 hrs lab.]


ZOOL 560. Advanced Mammalogy [4]. Assigned readings, field and lab investigations. [Prereq: ZOOL 356. Weekly: 2 hrs lect, 6 hrs lab.]

ZOOL 580 / 580L. Selected Topics in Zoology [1-3]. Topics based on current advances and as demand warrants. [Prereq: grad standing, IA. Rep once.]

activ activity; (C) may be concurrent; CAN California articulation number; coreq corequisites; CR/NC mandatory credit/no credit; CWT communication & ways of thinking; DA dept approval
The California State University Administrators / Trustees

Office of the Chancellor
The California State University
401 Golden Shore
Long Beach CA 90802-4210
(562) 951-4000
Dr. Charles B. Reed
Chancellor
Dr. Gary Reichard
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Academic Officer
Mr. Richard P. West
Executive Vice Chancellor &
Chief Financial Officer
Ms. Gail Brooks
Interim Vice Chancellor; Human Resources
Ms. Christine Helwick
General Counsel
Dr. Keith Boyum
Associate Vice Chancellor; Academic Affairs

Trustees
Ex Officio
The Hon. Arnold Schwarzenegger
Governor of California
State Capitol
Sacramento CA 95814
The Hon. John Garamendi
Lieutenant Governor
State Capitol
Sacramento CA 95814
The Hon. Fabian Núñez
Speaker of the Assembly
State Capitol
Sacramento CA 95814
The Hon. Jack O’Connell
State Superintendent of
Public Instruction
721 Capitol Mall
Sacramento, CA 95814
Dr. Charles B. Reed
Chancellor of the CSU
401 Golden Shore, Rm. 641
Long Beach, CA 90802-4210

Send correspondence to:
Trustees Secretariat
The California State University
401 Golden Shore
Long Beach CA 90802-4210

Officers
The Hon. Arnold Schwarzenegger,
President
Roberta Achtenberg, Chair
Jeffrey L. Bleich, Vice Chair
Christine Helwick, Secretary
Richard P. West, Treasurer

Trustee appointments are for eight years, except
for student, alumni, and faculty trustees, whose
terms are two years. Terms expire in the year in
parentheses. Names are listed alphabetically.
Roberta Achtenberg [2015]
Jeffrey Bleich [2010]
Herbert L. Carter [2011]
Carol Chandler [2012]
Debra S. Farar [2014]
Kenneth Fong [2013]
George Gowgani [2010]
Melinda Guzman [2012]
William Hauck [2009]
Raymond W. Holdsworth Jr. [2011]
Ricardo F. Icaza [2008]
Bob Linscheid [2009]
Peter Mehas [2015]
Henry Mendoza [2008]
Lou Monville [2014]
Jennifer Reimer [2008]
Craig Smith [2009]
Glen Toney [2013]
Kyriakos Tsakopoulos [2009]
**Humboldt State University Administrators**

**President's Office**
- Rollin C. Richmond
  - President
- Denice Helwig
  - Special Assistant
- Jyoti Rawal
  - Co-Director
  - Diversity Programming
- Lyn Smith
  - Co-Director
  - Diversity Programming

**University Advancement**
- Robert Gunsalus
  - Vice President; Executive Director
  - HSU Advancement Foundation
- Frank Whitlatch
  - Associate Vice President,
  - Marketing and Communications
- Dean Hart
  - Director; Alumni Relations &
  - Annual Giving

**Academic Affairs**
- Robert Snyder
  - Interim Provost & Vice President
- Jená Burges
  - Vice Provost,
  - Academic Programs and
  - Undergraduate Studies
- Chris Hopper
  - Interim Dean, Research, Graduate
  - Studies and International Programs
- Colleen Mullery
  - Associate Vice President,
  - Academic Personnel Services
- James Howard
  - Dean, College of Natural Resources &
  - Sciences
- Kenneth Ayob
  - Interim Dean, College of Arts,
  - Humanities & Social Sciences
- Susan Higgins
  - Dean, College of Professional
  - Studies
- Ray Wang
  - Interim Dean, University Library
- Anna Kircher
  - Chief Information Officer;
  - Information Technology Services
- Carl Hansen
  - Director; Extended Education
- Julie Davy
  - Interim Director; HSU Sponsored
  - Programs Foundation

**Student Affairs**
- Steven V. Butler
  - Vice President
- Michael Reilly
  - Associate Vice President,
  - Enrollment Management
- Randi M. Darnall Burke
  - Assistant to the Vice President;
  - Student Conduct Administrator;
  - Director; Academic Support
  - Programs
- Rees R. Hughes
  - Director; Career Center &
  - Student Life
- John Capaccio
  - Director; Housing & Residential Life
- Dan Collen
  - Director; Intercollegiate Athletics
- Rebecca Stauffer
  - Director; Student Health &
  - Counseling Services
- Thomas Dewey
  - Chief, University Police Department
- Joan Tyson
  - Manager; Associated Students
- Burt Nordstrom
  - Executive Director;
  - University Center

**Administrative Affairs**
- Carl Coffey
  - Vice President
- Carol Terry
  - Associate Vice President,
  - Business Services
- Paul Picciotta
  - Director;
  - Common Management Systems
- Tim Moxon
  - Senior Director;
  - Facilities Management
- Gary Krietsch
  - Senior Director;
  - Planning & Design
Humboldt State University Faculty

Date indicates year of appointment. Retired professors are in the following list of emeritus faculty.

Anthropology

Bunten, Alexis, Asst Prof (2008); BA, Dartmouth College; PhD, UCLA
Glenn, Mary, Assoc Prof (1999); BS, Loyola; MA, PhD, Northwestern
Scoggins, Mary, Assoc Prof (1997); PhD, Chicago
Smith, Lyn, Assoc Prof (1990); BA, Adelaide [Australia]; PhD, University College London

Applied Technology

Raoufi, Cyrus, Asst Prof (2007); BS Isfahan Univ of Technology, MS Queen’s University; PhD, University of Toronto
Russell, James, Asst Prof (2006); BS, Clemson; MEng, PhD, Univ of So Carolina, Columbia

Art

Antón, Don, Assoc Prof (1991); BA, MA, San Francisco State
Berke, JoAnne, Prof (1994); BFA, Wayne State; MA, Brandeis; MFA, Temple
Hill, Nicole Jean, Asst Prof (2006); BA, Nova Scotia Coll of Art & Design; MFA, Univ of No Carolina
Knight, M. Wayne, Asst Prof (2005); BA, UCLA; MA, SFSU
Madar, Heather, Asst Prof (2006); BA, Wellesley; MA, PhD, UC Berkeley
Patzlaff, Kris, Asst Prof (1999); BA, HSU; MFA, S. Illinois Univ, Carbondale
Price, Leslie, Prof (1972); BFA, Pratt Institute; MFA, Mills College
Robertson, Gwen, Assoc Prof (2000); BA, UC Irvine; MA, PhD, Univ of Iowa
Schneider, Keith, Assoc Prof (1988); BA, San Diego State; MA, Humboldt State; MFA, UC Santa Barbara
Schwetman, Sondra, Asst Prof (2004); BFA, Univ of Texas; MFA, Univ of Houston
Stanley, Teresa, Prof (1991); BA, UC Santa Barbara; MA, San Francisco State; MFA, UC Berkeley
Whorf, Sarah, Asst Prof (2005); MFA, CSULB; MA, CSUN

Biological Sciences

Arbogast, Brian, Assoc Prof (2001); BA, Wake Forest Univ; MA Louisiana State Univ; PhD Wake Forest Univ
Camann, Michael, Assoc Prof (1997) BS, George Mason; PhD, Georgia
Craig, Sean, Assoc Prof (2000); BA, New Hampshire; MS, Houston; PhD, SUNY-Stony Brook
Donahue, Megan, Asst Prof (2005); BS, UCLA; PhD, UC Davis
Goley, Dawn, Assoc Prof (1996); BA, North Carolina-Wilmington; MS, Victoria; PhD, UC Santa Cruz
Henkel, Terry, Assoc Prof (2002); BSC, Ohio Univ; MS, University of Wyoming; PhD, Duke
Jennings, W. Bryan, Asst Prof (2006); BA, Univ Calif, Santa Barbara; MS, Univ of Texas, Arlington; PhD, Univ of Texas, Austin
Jules, Erik, Assoc Prof (2000); BA, Ithaca College; MS, PhD, University of Michigan;
Lu, Casey, Prof (1995); BS, MS, PhD, Michigan
Marks, Sharyn, Prof (1994); BA, Chicago; PhD, UC Berkeley
Mesler, Michael, Prof (1975); BS, PhD, Michigan
Metc, Edward, Assoc Prof (1998); BA, Yale; PhD, Hawaii
O’Gara, Bruce, Assoc Prof (2000); BS, Wisconsin-Madison; MS, North Dakota State; PhD, Iowa State
Reiss, John, Prof (1997); BA, UC Santa Cruz; MA, PhD, Harvard
Reiss, Karen, Adj Prof (1997); BA, UC Santa Cruz; MA, PhD, Harvard
Shaughnessy, Frank, Prof (1996); BS, St Lawrence; MS, New Hampshire; PhD, British Columbia-Vancouver
Siering, Patricia, Assoc Prof (1998); BS, UC Berkeley; MS, San Francisco State; PhD, Cornell
Sillett, Stephen, Prof (1996); BA, Reed Coll; MS, Florida; PhD, Oregon State
Szewczak, Joseph M., Assoc Prof (2003); BSE, Duke Univ; PhD, Brown Univ
Tomescu, Alexandru, Asst Prof (2005); MS, University of Bucharest, Romania; PhD, Ohio University - Athens
Varkey, Jacob, Prof (1994); BS, Kerala, India; MS, Calicut, India; PhD, Illinois State
White, Jeffrey, Assoc Prof (2000); BA, UC Santa Cruz; PhD, Michigan State
Wilson, Mark, Asst Prof (1999); BA, St. Mary’s College of MD; MS, Virginia Polytechnic; PhD, Cornell
Zhong, Jianmin, Asst Prof (2006); BS, Shanghai Medical Univ; China; MM Shanghai Medical Univ; China; PhD, Univ of Tenn, Memphis

Business

Fultz, Gail, Prof (1986); BS, Utah; MBA, PhD, Claremont
Mortazavi, Saeed, Prof (1984); BA, MA, Tehran; MBA, Univ Dallas; MA, PhD, Texas – Dallas
Mullery, Colleen, Prof (1984); BS, MBA, Shipensburg, PhD, Portland State
Ramnarayan, Sujata, Asst Prof (2006); BS, India; MBA, Kansas State; PhD, University of Oregon
Thomas, Michael, Assoc Prof (2005); BS, MBA, San Jose State; PhD, Wisconsin-Madison
Yang, Xiaolou, Asst Prof (2006); PhD, Univ of Texas, Houston

Chemistry

Golden, William, Prof (1992); BA, UC San Diego; PhD, Minnesota
Hurst, Matthew, Asst Prof (2006); PhD, Univ of Calif, Santa Cruz
Lasko, Carol, Prof (1990); BS, Southern Oregon State; PhD, UC Davis
Pasek, Richard, Prof (1976); BS, CSU Los Angeles; PhD, USC
Schineller, Jeffery, Assoc Prof (1995); BA, BS, Ithaca Coll; MS, PhD, Penn State
Smith, Joshua, Assoc Prof (2001); BA, Simon’s Rock College of Bard; PhD, Dartmouth
Wayman, Kjirsten, Assoc Prof (2000); BS, UC Santa Barbara; PhD Univ Colorado
Wood, William, Prof (1976); BA, PhD, UC Santa Barbara
Zoellner, Robert, Prof (1998); BS, St Norbert Coll; PhD, Kansas State

Child Development

Chan, Lisa, Asst Prof (2006); BA Loyola Marymount Univ; MA, UC Santa Barbara; PhD, UC Santa Barbara
Hurlbut, Nancy, Prof (1996); BS, UC Berkeley; MS, PhD, Wisconsin-Madison
Knox, Claire, Prof (1992); BA, Beloit Coll; MS, Purdue; PhD, Illinois

Communication

Bruner, Michael, Prof (2001); BA, West Virginia Wesleyan College; MD, Yale; PhD, Pittsburgh
Hahn, Laura, Assoc Prof (2001); BA, San Francisco State; MA, San Francisco State; PhD, Ohio State
Paynton, Scott, Assoc Prof (1998); BA, CSU San Bernardino; MA, CSU Chico; PhD, Southern Illinois
Reitzel, Armida, Prof (1981); BA, Central Col; MA, PhD, Southern Illinois
Schnurer, Maxwell, Asst Prof (2005); BA, Vermont; MA, Wake Forest; PhD, Univ of Pittsburgh
Souza, Tasha, Assoc Prof (2000); BS, MA, San Jose State; PhD, Washington
VerLinden, Jay, Prof (1987); BA, MA, Northern Colorado; PhD, Nebraska

Computing Science
Amoussou, Guy-Alain, Assoc Prof (2000); BS, MS, Université d’Amiens; PhD, Université de Technologie de Compiègne
Burgess, Scott, Asst Prof (2000); BS, Southern Oregon; MS, Rutgers; PhD, Oregon State
Campbell, Hal, Prof (1989); BA, Golden Gate; MA, Chapman Col; PhD, Claremont
Chu, Kai, Prof (1979); BS, Portland; MS, PhD, UC Berkeley
Dixon, Chip, Prof (1984); BA, CSU Los Angeles; MS, CSU Chico; EdD, Nevada, Reno
Tuttle, Sharon, Prof (1998); BA, Rice; MS, Washington; PhD, Houston

Counseling & Psychological Services
Feliz, Vincent, Staff Couns (2006); BA, Humboldt State; MSW, CSU Long Beach
Sanford, Jennifer, Assoc Dir (1999); BA, UC San Diego; MA, San Diego State; PhD, Washington State Univ
Scaliatine, Lezlie, Staff Psy (2006); BA, Sonoma State; MA, PsyD, CA School of Prof Psych, S.F.
Williams, Laura, Training Dir (2004); BA, Cornell Univ; MAT, Brown Univ; PsyD, CA School of Prof Psych, LA

Economics
Eskiker, Erick, Asst Prof (1998); BA, Illinois; MA, PhD, UC Davis
Hackett, Steve, Prof (1994); BS, Montana State; MS, PhD, Texas A&M
Wilson, Beth, Assoc Prof (2001); BS, Miami Univ; MS, PhD, University of Oregon

Education
Cook, Thomas, Asst Prof (2007) BA, University of Missouri, Columbia; MA, CSULA; PhD, USC.
Diver-Stamnes, Ann, Prof (1990); BA, Johnston Col; MA, PhD, UC Santa Barbara
Ellerd, David, Asst Prof (2002); BA, CSC San Bernardino; MA, Pepperdine; PhD, Utah State
Gelenian, Keri, Asst Prof (1998); BA, Wisconsin–Parkside; MA, Columbia; PhD, Harvard
McGuire, Jayne, Asst Prof (2006); PhD, Univ of Utah, Salt Lake City
Rafferty, Cathleen, Prof (2000); BS, MS, Southern Illinois; PhD, Univ Colorado
Rice, Larry, Assoc Prof (1996); BA, MA, UC Santa Cruz; PhD, Texas–Austin
Van Duze, Eric, Assoc Prof (2000); BS, Humboldt State; MA, PhD, UC Berkeley
Yancey, Patty, Assoc Prof (2003) BA, American University, Washington, D.C.; MA, UC Berkeley; PhD, UC Berkeley.

English
Accomando, Christina, Assoc Prof (1997); BA, Bennett, Susan, Prof (1987); BS, Ohio State; MA, UC Berkeley
Creadon, Mary Ann, Assoc Prof (1986); BA, Colorado State; MA, PhD, Northwestern
Curiel, Barbara, Assoc Prof (1997); BA, Mills Col; AM, Stanford; PhD, UC Santa Cruz
Dodge, Jim, Assoc Prof (1996); BA, Humboldt State; MFA, Iowa
Doty, Kathleen, Prof (1989); BA, Portland State; MA, PhD, Washington
Eldridge, Michael, Assoc Prof (1995); BA, Northwestern Michigan; PhD, Minnesota
Hobbel, Nikola, Asst Prof (2003); BA, UC Berkeley; MS, Dominican Univ; PhD, Wisconsin
Lewis, Corey, Assist Prof (2005); MA, Kansas State; PhD, Nevada, Reno

Environmental and Natural Resource Sciences
Everett, Yvonne, Assoc Prof (1998); BA, Pomona Col; MS, PhD, UC Berkeley
Martin, Steven, Prof (1992); BS, Principia Col; PhD, Montana
Smith, Michael, Assoc Prof (1998); BA, UC Santa Cruz; MA, Wyoming; PhD, Utah State
Steinberg, Steven, Assoc Prof (1998); BS, Kent State; MS, Michigan; PhD, Minnesota

Environmental Resources Engineering
Cashman, Eileen, Assoc Prof (2000); BS, Humboldt State; MS, PhD, University of Georgia
Chamberlin, Charles, Prof (1983) BSCE, Washington Unv, St Louis; MS, PhD, Harvard
Eisenchub, Beth, Prof (1995); BS, UC Santa Cruz; MS, PhD, Cornell
Finney, Brad, Prof (1979); BS, Humboldt State; MS, PhD, Utah State
Jacobson, Arne, Asst Prof (2005); BA, Earlham College; MS, Humboldt State; PhD, UC Berkeley
Lang, Margaret, Prof (1994); BS, Illinois; MS, PhD, Stanford

Fisheries Biology
Brenneman, Kristine, Assoc Prof (1994); BS, Arizona State; MS, PhD, Northern Arizona
Duffy, Walt, Adj Prof (1997); BS, MS, PhD, Michigan State
Hankin, David, Prof (1979); BA, Reed Col; PhD, Cornell
Hendrickson, Gary, Prof (1978); BS, MS, Wyoming; PhD, Iowa State

Forestry and Wildland Resources
Edgar, Christopher, Asst Prof (2006); BS, No Carolina State Univ; MS, Univ of Minnesota; PhD, Univ of Minnesota
Fulgham, Kenneth, Prof (1979); BS, Humboldt State; MS, New Mexico State; PhD, Utah State
Han, Han-Sup, Assoc Prof (2006); BS & MS, Kangweon Nat’l Univ, So Korea; MS, Univ of Maine; PhD, Oregon State Univ
Marshall, Susan, Assoc Prof (1997); BS, UC Riverside; MS, Arizona; PhD, UC Riverside
Stuart, John, Prof (1982); BS, MS, UC Berkeley, PhD, Washington
Stubblefield, Andrew, Asst Prof (2006); BA Oberlin College; MS, Univ of Michigan; PhD, UC Davis
Varner, J. Morgan, Asst Prof (2005); BS, Univ of ID; MS, Auburn Univ; PhD, Univ of Florida

Geography
Adams, Joy, Asst Prof (2006); BA Texas-Austin; MA Texas State; PhD, Texas-Austin
Blank, Paul, Prof (1995); BA, Oberlin Col; MS, Wisconsin–Madison; PhD, Texas–Austin
Cunha, Stephen, Prof (1996); BS, BA, UC Berkeley; MA, PhD, UC Davis
Fitzsimons, Dennis, Prof (2002); AB, MA, San Diego State; PhD, Kansas

Geology
Burke, Raymond "Bud," Prof (1979); BA, MS, Western Washington; PhD, Colorado
Cashman, Susan, Prof (1977); BA, Middlebury Col; MS, PhD, Washington
Dengler, Lori, Prof (1979); AB, MS, PhD, UC Berkeley
Hemphill-Haley, Mark, Asst Prof (2002); BS, MS, Humboldt State; PhD Oregon
Lehre, Andre, Prof (1981); AB, PhD, UC Berkeley
Miller, William. Prof (1984); BA, Appalachian State; MS, Duke; PhD, Tulane

Schwab, Brandon. Assoc Prof (2001); BS, North Carolina; PhD Oregon

Government & Politics

Baker, Mark. Asst Prof (2006); BA, UC Santa Cruz; MS & PhD, UC Berkeley

Burkhalter, Stephanie. Asst Prof (2007); BA, Maryland; MA George Washington; PhD, Washington

Harris, Albert. Prof (1990); BA, Ohio State; MA, PhD, Washington

Meyer, John. Assoc Prof (1998); BA, Colorado Col; MA, PhD, Wisconsin–Madison

Sonntag, Sam. Prof (1986); BA, MA, PhD, Washington

Zerbe, Noah. Asst Prof (2004); BA, MA, Northern Arizona Univ; PhD, New York Univ

History

Oliver, Robert. Asst Prof (2007); BA, Tufts; MA, Hawaii-Manaup, PhD, Harvard

Marschke, Benjamin. Asst Prof (2006); BA, Santa Clara Univ; MA & PhD, UCLA

Mays, Thomas. Asst Prof (2003); BA, Roanoke College; MA, Virginia Tech; PhD, Texas Christian Univ

McBroome, Delores. Prof (1991); BA, Humboldt State; MA, PhD, Oregon

Pasztor, Suzanne. Asst Prof (2005); BA, Adams State; MA, Texas Christian; PhD, Univ of New Mexico

Paulet, Anne. Asst Prof (2000); BA, Swarthmore; MA, PhD, Rutgers

Indian Natural Resource, Science, & Engineering Program

Bolman, Jacquelyn. Dir (2005); BS, MS, PhD, University of South Dakota

Journalism & Mass Communication

Burstoner, Marcy. Asst Prof (2006); MS, Columbia Univ

Estrada, George, Jr. Assoc Prof (1997); BA, UC Berkeley; MA, Ohio State; PhD, Texas–Austin

Klein, Craig. Prof (1998); BSJ, Kansas; MA, Indiana; EdD, Florida

Larson, Mark. Prof (1975); BS, South Dakota State; MS, PhD, Wisconsin–Madison

Sama, Victoria. Asst Prof (2006); MA, Univ of Colorado, Boulder

Kinesiology & Recreation Administration

Braithwaite, Rock. Asst Prof (2001); BS, Walla Walla College; MS, Eastern Washington Univ; EdD, University of Northern Colorado

Childs, Shannon. Athletic Trainer (2002); BS, Humboldt State

Cumbo, Andy. Coach, Men’s/Women’s Soccer (2002); BA, State University of New York at Pitts-burgh; MS, Humboldt State

Gleason, Jodie. Coach/Wms Bskbtball (2004); BA, CSU Chico; MA, CSU Chico

Kinder, Stephen. Asst Coach/Men’s Bsktbll (1991); BA, MA, Humboldt State

Kinner, David. Prof (1977); BA, MA, Humboldt State; MS, Oregon; Athletic Training Certif

Koesterer, Thomas. Assoc Prof (2000); BS, State University of New York at Cortland; MS, State University of New York at Buffalo; PhD, University of Florida

Kontos, Anthony. Assoc Prof (2007); BA, Adrian College; Mi; MS, MA, PhD, Michigan State Univ

MacConnie, Sue. Prof (1989); BS, SUNY Brockport; MA, PhD, University of Michigan

Manos, Tina. Assoc Prof (2005); BS, UC Davis; MA, EdD, Columbia University

Munoz, Kathy. Prof (1980); BA, Montana; MS, Oregon State; EdD, University of So CA

Petersen, Drew. Strength Coord (1991); BA, CSU Chico; MA, Humboldt State

Riordan, Craig. Assoc Prof (2001); BS, Montclair State College; MS, Radford Univ; PhD, University of Maine

Stull, Richard Arlin. Prof (1989); BA, UC San Diego; MA, Humboldt State; EdD, Northern Colorado

Wood, Thomas. Coach/Men’s Bskttball (1981); AB, UC Davis; MA, Cal Poly, San Luis Obispo

Woodstra, Sue. Coach/Wms’s Volleyball (2002); BA, Florida State Univ

Library

Berman, Joan. Libr (1972); BA, Swarthmore, MA, MLS, UC Berkeley

Chadwick, Sharon. Libr (1980); BS, Clarkson Col of Technology; MLS, Syracuse; MS, SUNY Oswego

Johansen, Martha. Libr (1986); BA, UC Berkeley; MLS, Michigan; MA, Kansas

Kay, Mary. Assoc Libr (1991); BA, Seattle; BA, Kansas; MA, Princeton; MLS, Rutgers

Mueller, Carolyn J. Libr (1988); BA, Colorado; MA, Denver; PhD, Colorado

Perryman, Wayne. Libr (1995); BA, MLS, San Jose State

Sathrum, Robert. Libr (1974); BA, Humboldt State; MLS, Oregon

Schafer, Quynh. Senior Asst Libr (1982); MLS, Michigan

Shellhase, Jeremy. Libr (2000); BA, MLS, Iowa; MBA, Pittsburgh

Wang, Ray, Internim Dean (1996); BA, Xian Foreign Lang Univ, MA, Beijing Univ of Foreign Studies; MLS, EdD, Northern Illinois

Wrenn, George. Asst Libr (2005); AB, Harvard; MLS, UIUC

Mathematics

Brown, Sharon. Assoc Prof (1999); BA, MS, Humboldt State; PhD, Montana State

Burroughs, Elizabeth (2003); BS, University of North Carolina; MA, PhD, University of New Mexico

Dugaw, Chris. Asst Prof (2005); BS, Western Washington; MS, Univ of Washington; PhD, UC Davis

Evans, Tyler. Assoc Prof (2002); BA, Sonoma State Univ; MS, University of Oregon; PhD, UC Davis

Freedman, Walden. Assoc Prof (2001); BA, UC Berkeley; MA, University of Michigan; PhD, UC Santa Barbara

Flashman, Martin. Prof (1981); BA, MA, PhD, Brandeis; JD, New York

Goetz, Peter. Asst Prof (2006); BA Univ of Oregon; MS, Univ of Washington; PhD, Univ of Oregon

Haag, Jeffrey. Assoc Prof (1990); BS, MS, Northern Arizona; PhD, Washington State

Johnson, Diane. Prof (1990); BA, Humboldt State; MS, PhD, Oregon

Kim, Yoon. Prof (1992); MS, Wright State; Seoul National Univ; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic

Mazzag, Borbala. Bron, Assistant Prof (2005); BA UC Santa Cruz, MS, PhD, UC Davis

Oliver, Dale. Prof (1991); BS, Calvin Col; MS, PhD, Colorado State

Owens, Kenneth. Assoc Prof (2001); BA, UC Berkeley; MA, San Francisco State Univ; PhD, University of Southern CA

Rizzardi, Mark. Assoc Prof (1996); BA, UC San Diego; MS, PhD, UC Berkeley

Music

Ayoob, Kenneth. Prof (1993); BM, San Francisco State; MM, Oregon; DA, Northern Colorado

Clasquin, Deborah. Prof (1985); BA, Smith Col; MM, New England Conservatory; DMA, Indiana

Cline, Gilbert. Prof (1982); BA, Humboldt State; MA, CSU Hayward; DMA, Oregon

Cummings, Paul. Asst Prof (2005); BM, Cincinnati Col/Conservatory of Music; MM, San Francisco State Univ; DMA, Oregon

Harrington, Elisabeth. Asst Prof (2005); BA, UNC Greensboro; MM, UNC Chapel Hill; DMA, Univ of Colorado, Boulder

Moyer, Cindy. Prof (1995); BA, MA, MM, DMA, Eastman School of Music

Mullenburg, Harley. Prof (1983); BS, North Dakota State; MST, Wisconsin–Eau Claire; DMA, Arizona State

Novotney, Eugene. Prof (1985); BM, Cincinnati Col/Conservatory of Music; MM, DMA, Illinois

Post, Brian. Assoc Prof (1998); BA, CSU Hayward; MM, DA, Northern Colorado

Native American Studies

Giovannetti, Joseph. Assoc Prof (1994); BA, MA, Humboldt State; PhD, Sierra

Golla, Victor. Prof (1988); BA, PhD, UC Berkeley

Sherman, Marlon. Asst Prof (2003); BA, UC Santa Cruz; JD, University of Colorado
Natural Resources and Sciences

Howard, James H, Dean (2000); BS, MS, Oregon State; PhD, University of Idaho

Smith, Steven A, Associate Dean (2001) BS, MA, Humboldt State Univ; PhD, Texas A&M

Nursing

Barger, Kupiri, Asst Prof (2007); BSN, Humboldt State Univ; MSN, Sacramento State Univ

Benson, Diane, Assoc Prof (1999); BS, MS, Texas Woman’s Univ; MS, Memphis State; EdD, University of La Verne

Kozlak, Jeanne, Prof (1975); BS, South Connecticut State; MS, Yale

Levine, Mary Anne, Prof (1983); BS, Miami; MS, Penn State

Oceanography

Abell, Jeffrey, Asst Prof (2006); BS, Uiami; MS, PhD, Washington, Seattle

Borgeld, Jeffry, Prof (1998); BS, Humboldt State; MS, PhD, Washington

Crawford, Greg, Asst Prof (1997); BS, MS, Victoria; PhD, British Columbia

Goldthwait, Sarah, Asst Prof (2006); BA, UC Santa Cruz; PhD, UC Santa Barbara

Philosophy

Bockover, Mary, Prof (1989); BA, St Mary’s College, Maryland; MA, PhD, UC Santa Barbara

Goodman, Michael, Prof (1984); BA, Humboldt State; MA, San Diego State; PhD, Michigan State

Heise, David, Asst Prof (2006); BA, CSU Sacramento, MA, PhD, So Illinois Univ, Carbondale

Powell, J W, Assoc Prof (1993); BA, Missouri; MA, PhD, Oregon

Shaeffer, B Benjamin, Asst Prof (2002) BA, UC Santa Cruz; MA, PhD, UC Santa Barbara

Snyder, Bob, Prof (1986); BA, Boise State; PhD, Minnesota

Physics & Astronomy

Bliven, Wes, Assoc Prof (1995); BS, Santa Clara; PhD, Cornell

Hoyle, Charles D, Asst Prof. (2007); BA, Colorado; MS, PhD, Washington

Kornreich, David, Assoc Prof (2001), BS, Cal Tech; PhD, Cornell

Mola, Monty, Assoc Prof (2002), BS, St. Mary’s College of CA; PhD, Montana State Univ

Professional Studies

Hopper, Chris, Assoc Dean/TchrPrep&Cred (1980); BEd, Exeter; MS, PhD, Oregon

Psychology

Aberson, Chris, Assoc Prof (2000); BA, CSU Northridge; MA, PhD, Claremont Grad Univ

Campbell, David, Prof (1981); BA, UC Berkeley; MS, San Francisco State; PhD, Houston

Duncan, Brent, Prof (1990); BA, Dominican; MA, PhD, UC Berkeley

Dupree, James, Assoc Prof (1989) BA, Michigan; MA, Humboldt State; PhD, Texas A&M

Gahtan, Ethan, Asst Prof (2005); BA, Macalester; MA, PhD, University of Minnesota

Gold, Gregg, Assoc Prof (2000); BA, UCLA; MA, CU Northridge; PhD, UCLA

Howe, Tasha, Assoc Prof (2002); BA, UC Santa Barbara; MA, PhD, UC Riverside

Hu, Senqi, Prof (1990); BD, MD, Shanghai Coll of Medicine; MS, PhD, Penn State

Hui, Lumei, Assoc Prof (1998); PhD, UC Davis

Reynolds, William, Prof (2000); BA, UC Berkeley; PhD, Univ Oregon

Sommerman, Emily, Assoc Prof (2004); BA, Florida International Univ; PsyD, Rutgers Univ

Wieden, Lou Ann, Prof (1984); BA, Manchester Coll; MA, UC Riverside; MA, Ball State; PhD, UC Riverside

Religious Studies

Herbrechtsmeier, William, Prof (1991); BA, Iowa; MA, PhD, Columbia/Union Theological Seminary

Jenkins, Stephen, Assoc Prof (1999) BA, Colgate Univ; MDiv, PhD, Harvard Univ

McMurtry, Madeline, Lecturer (1988) BA, Humboldt State; MA, Humboldt State; PhD, Sierra Univ

Wells, Harry, Prof (1989); BA, Texas–Austin; MDiv, PhD, Southern Seminary

Social Work

Brown, Pamela A, Prof (2001); MSW, CSU San Diego, EdD, University of San Francisco

Holschuh, Jane, Assoc Prof (2004); MSW, PhD, Social Welfare, UC Berkeley

Itin, Christian, Assoc Prof (2005); MSW, PhD, Denver

Johnson, Sheri, Asst Prof (2003); MSW, CSU Long Beach

Nowak, Barbara, Asst Prof (2006); MSW, PhD, Univ of WI, Milwaukee

Swartz, Ronnie, Asst Prof (2004); BA, Brown, MSW, Michigan; PhD, Fielding

Wallen, Margaret, Assoc Prof (2006); MSW, Univ of Illinois, Chicago; PhD, Univ of Chicago

Sociology

Chew, Sing, Prof (1990); BA, McMaster; MA, Queens; PhD, Carleton

Eichstedt, Jennifer, Assoc Prof (1995); BA, Washington; MA, Univ of Mass; PhD, UC Santa Cruz

Little, Judith, Prof (1980); BA, UC Berkeley; MA, Humboldt State; PhD, Washington

Steinberg, Sheila, Assoc Prof (2000); BA, UC Santa Barbara; MS, UC Berkeley; PhD, Penn State

Viroche, Mary, Assoc Prof (2001); BA, University of Wisconsin; MA, University of Northern Colorado; PhD, University of Colorado at Boulder

Watson, Elizabeth, Prof (1989); BA, Bloomfield Coll; MA, PhD, Rutgers

Theatre, Film & Dance

Alter, Ann, Prof (1992); BS, Oregon; MFA, Ohio Univ

Butcher, Sharon, Assoc Prof (2003); BS, Univ of Maryland, College Park; MFA, Univ of Colorado, Boulder

Cheyne, Bernadette, Prof (1990); BA, Alaska–Fairbanks; MFA, Texas–Austin

Kelso, Margaret Thomas, Prof (1996); BS, Queens Coll; MA, North Carolina–Charlotte; MFA, Carnegie Mellon

McHugh, James, Prof (1992); BS, Hofstra; MFA, Wayne State

Robison, Lisa Rae, Asst Prof (2006); BA, Missouri Valley Coll; MFA, UC Irvine

Scheerer, David, Prof (2006); BA, Eastern Washington Univ; MFA, Brigham Young Univ

Sekas, Jody, Asst Prof (2005); BA, Univ of Wisconsin, Eau Claire; MFA, Humboldt State University

Wildlife Management

Black, Jeff, Prof, Wildf (1998); BA, Hiram Coll; PhD, Wales

Colwell, Mark, Prof, Wildf (1989); BA, Whitman Coll; PhD, North Dakota

George, Luke, Prof, Wildf (1991); BA, Reed Coll; MS, PhD, New Mexico

Golightly, Richard, Prof, Wildf (1981); BS, UC Irvine; MS, PhD, Arizona State

Johnson, Matthew, Assoc Prof, Wildf (1999) BS, UC Davis; PhD, Tulane Univ

Szykman Gunther, Micaela, Asst Prof, Wildf (2006); BA,Amherst College; PhD, Michigan

Women’s Studies

Accomando, Christina, Assoc Prof (1997); MA, PhD, UC San Diego

Bao, Wurilig, Assoc Prof (1999); BA, Shanghai Inst of Foreign Languages; MA, Alaska Pacific; MA, PhD, Washington

Berry, Kim, Asst Prof (1999); BA, Wesleyan Univ; MA, PhD, Cornell

Budig-Markin, Valerie, Prof (1985); BA, Grinnell Coll; MA, PhD, Oregon; Maîtrise, Univ Paris IV, Sorbonne

Curiel, Barbara, Assoc Prof (1997); BA, Mills Coll; AM, Stanford; PhD, UC Santa Cruz

Glenn, Mary, Asst Prof (1999); BS, Loyola; MA, PhD, Northwestern

Kelso, Margaret Thomas, Asst Prof (1996); BS, Queens Coll; MA, North Carolina–Charlotte; MFA, Carnegie Mellon

Knrick, Jason, Asst Prof (2001) PhD, Washington State Univ, Fall 2000

LaBahn Clark, Kay, Prof, German (1983); BA, Morningside Coll; MA, Missouri; PhD, Washington University

Lasko, Carol, Assoc Prof (1990); BS, Southern Oregon State; PhD, UC Davis
Smith, Llyn, Assoc Prof (1990); BA, Adelaide (Australia); PhD, University College London

Souza, Tasha, Asst Prof (2000); BS, MA, San Jose State; PhD, Washington

World Languages and Cultures

Accomando, Christina, Assoc Prof (1997); BA, MA, PhD, UC San Diego

Bao, Wurlig, Assoc Prof (1999); BA, Shanghai Inst of Foreign Languages; MA, Alaska Pacific; MA, PhD, Washington

Benavides-Garb, Rosamel, Prof, Spanish (1991); BA, Oregon/Universidad de Chile; MA, PhD, Oregon

Brintrup, Lillianet, Prof, Spanish (1990); BA, MA, Universidad de Concepción (Chile); PhD, Michigan

Budig-Markin, Valérie, Prof, French & Spanish (1985); BA, Grinnell Col; MA, PhD, Oregon; Maîtrise, Univ Paris IV, Sorbonne

Callahan, Manuel, Asst Prof (2003); BA, Gonzaga Univ; MA, PhD, University of Texas at Austin

Curiel, Barbara, Assoc Prof (1997); BA, Mills Col; AM, Stanford; PhD, UC Santa Cruz

Eldridge, Michael, Assoc Prof (1995); BA, Northern Michigan; PhD, Minnesota

LaBahn Clark, Kay, Prof, German (1983); BA, Morningside Col; MA, Missouri; PhD, Washington University

Wang, Ray, Assoc Libr (1996); BA, Xian Foreign Lang Univ; MA, Beijing Univ of Foreign Studies; MLS, EdD, Northern Illinois
Carlton, Karen; English (1983-2004)
Carver, Gary; Geol (1973-98)
Chaffey, Kay Gott; Health & PE (1952-83)
Chaney, Ronald; ERE (1981-2004)
Cheek, Frank; Health & PE (1969-2001)
Cherry, Pamela; Nurs (1999-2004)
Chinn, Leung; Phys (1968-2000)
Chinn, Phyllis Z; Math (1975-2005)
Clark, Thomas; Chem (1959-2000)
Glenpending, Lester; Physics (1958-2003)
Cole, Robert; Comm (1970-80)
Coleman, John; Geog (1984-93)
Cooper, Charlotte; Educ (1952-75)
Corbett, Kathryn; Social, Wrn Std (1952-80)
Cornejo, Rafael; Spanish (1972-00)
Coyne, Peter; Speech Comm (1968-01)
Crandall, George; Ocean (1966-94)
Crosbie, Jane; Nurs (1980-2001)
Crosby-Muilenburg, Corryn; Lib (1994-2005)
Crowe, Martha; Edu (1972-82)
Cunningham, Jim; Inst Ranch
Dalbant, Barry; Eng (1970-2004)
Daniel, William; Gov & Politics (1972-2007)
Davis, Clyde; Chem (1969-2000)
Day, Richard; Eng (1959-87)
daAngelica, Marie; Ocean (1993-2004)
De Martini, John; Biol (1963-99)
Derden, James, Jr; Phi (1969-2000)
Devall, William; Social (1968-94)
Dickerson, Robert; Bus & Econ (1959-83)
Diaz, Andres A; Spanish (1988-2005)
Dobkin, Milton; Comm (1955-83)
Early, Thomas; Phil (1971-2002)
Ekins, Robert; Edu (1986-92)
Elmore, Bettye; Psy (1977-2007)
Emenisher, JeDon; Gt Pol (1977-2004)
Esget, Miles; Edu (1959-83)
Everbright, Robert; Thea Film Dan (1989-97)
Fairless, Ben; Soc Wk (1968-99)
Farruggia, Joseph; Music (1965-96)
Fox, Lawrence; For & Wrshrd (1976-2004)
Fox, Stephen; Hist (1969-99)
Frances, Susan; Psy (1973-2002)
Freeland, Dean; Hydro (1967-93)
Frisch, Noreen; Nurs (1990-98)
Fritzsche, Ronald; Fish (1980-2004)
Frost, Nancy; Child Dev (1971-2002)
Frye, Robert; Bus & Econ (1985-92)
Fulton, Gloria; Library Info Svc (1970-2000)
Gaasch, James; French (1974-2001)
Gage, Thomas; Eng (1976-2000)
Garlick, Donald; Geol (1969-2000)
Gast, James; Ocean (1961-82)
Gearheart, Robert; ERE (1975-2003)
Gilchrist, Richard; Biol (1969-98)
Goodrich, George; Thea Film Dan (1959-80)
Goodrich, Lois; Thea Film Dance
Green, Simon; Hist (1973-2002)
Groby, John; Bus & Econ (1967-96)
Grubes, Mary; Psych (1974-2003)
Guillaume, Alfred, Jr; French (1994-99)
Gutierrez, Ralph; Wld (1979-2000)
Handwerker, Penn, Anthro (1972-95)
Hanson, Mervin; Chem (1965-2001)
Hansis, Richard A; ENRS (1999-2005)
Harwood, Thomas Mark; Pscy (2002-2007)
Hashem, Gene; Educ (1970-92)
Haston, Bruce; Gt Pol (1969-91)
Havelka, Juliette; French (1971-80)
Hauwell, David L; Range/Sols (1966-2001)
Heckel, John; Thea Film Dan (1973-2002)
Hedrick, Donald; Range/WdSols (1969-80)
Heinsohn, Marvin; Educ (1982-92)
Hellyer, Paul; Thea Film Dance (1981-91)
Henderson, Lee; Comp Sci (1985-94)
Hendricks, Herbert; Educ (1969-92)
Henning, John; Chem (1967-2001)
Hess, Ford; Health & PE (1959-79)
Hess, Ivan; Thea Film Dance (1971-2000)
Hewston, John; NFIP (1965-88)
Hines, Robert; Bus & Econ (1973-97)
Hodgkins, GaeL; Relig Std
Hodgson, Robert; Ocean (1972-97)
Hofmann, John; Bus & Econ (1971-87)
Honsa, Bill; Eng (1967-94)
Hopkins, Geraldine; Educ (1989-99)
Houck, Warren; Bio (1955-83)
Householder, James; Math (1959-81)
Howe, Clarence; Phil (1960-88)
Hulsbeus, James; Univ Police
Humphrey, Kenneth; Pscy (1955-93)
Hunt, James; Health & PE (1966-86)
Hunt, Robert W; Math (1976-2001)
Hurley, Richard; Biol (1966-86)
Isaacson, Mark; Art (1982-2002)
Jackson, Hal; Geog (1973-92)
Jackson, Lynn; Math (1967-90)
Jager, Douglas; Forest, Wrshrd (1972-2000)
Jewett, Frank; Bus & Econ (1966-98)
Johnson, James; Eng (1967-2001)
Jolly, Frank; Ind Tech (1965-92)
Jones, Thomas A; Geog (1986-2005)
Kaster, Manuel; Biol (1965-92)
Kasun, Jacqueline; Bus & Econ (1969-92)
Kates, Philip; Mus (1966-95)
Kelly, Paul; Phys (1968-91)
Kelly, Robert; Health & PE (1967-2001)
Kennemer, Hubert; Mus (1970-97)
Kenyon, Peter; Bus & Econ (1984-2003)
Kenyon, Sharron; Lib (1983-2007)
Kerstetter, Theodore; Biol (1970-86)
Family Educational Rights & Privacy Act (FERPA)

The federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (20 U.S.C. 1232g) and regulations adopted thereunder (34 C.F.R. 99) set out requirements designed to protect students' privacy in their records maintained by the campus. The statute and regulations govern access to student records maintained by the campus and the release of such records. The law provides that the campus must give students access to most records directly related to the student, and must also provide opportunity for a hearing to challenge the records if the student claims they are inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise inappropriate. The right to a hearing under this law does not include any right to challenge the appropriateness of a grade determined by the instructor. The law generally requires the institution to receive a student’s written consent before releasing personally identifiable data about the student. The institution has adopted a set of policies and procedures governing implementation of the statute and the regulations. Copies of these policies and procedures may be obtained from the Vice President for Student Affairs, the Dean for Academic Programs & Undergraduate Studies, and Diversity and Compliance Services. Among the types of information included in the campus statement of policies and procedures are: (1) the types of student records maintained and the information they contain; (2) the official responsible for maintaining each type of record; (3) the location of access lists indicating persons requesting or receiving information from the record; (4) policies for reviewing and expunging records; (5) student access rights to their records; (6) the procedures for challenging the content of student records; (7) the cost to be charged for reproducing copies of records; and (8) the right of the student to file a complaint with the Department of Education.

The Department of Education has established an office and review board to investigate complaints. The Department of Education has established an office and review board to investigate complaints. The Department of Education has established an office and review board to investigate complaints. The Department of Education has established an office and review board to investigate complaints. The Department of Education has established an office and review board to investigate complaints. The Department of Education has established an office and review board to investigate complaints. The Department of Education has established an office and review board to investigate complaints. The Department of Education has established an office and review board to investigate complaints. The Department of Education has established an office and review board to investigate complaints. The Department of Education has established an office and review board to investigate complaints. The Department of Education has established an office and review board to investigate complaints.

Disclosures of Student Information. Agencies of the State of California may request, for recruitment purposes, information [including the names, addresses, major fields of study, and total units completed] of CSU students and former students. The university is required by law to release such information to state agencies. Students may request, in writing, release of such information. Students may also forbid release of any personally identifiable information to state agencies or any public or organization. Forms requesting the withholding of personally identifiable information are available in the Academic Information and Referral Center, SBS 133.

Career Placement Information. Humboldt may furnish, upon request, information about the employment of students who graduate from programs or courses of study preparing students for a particular career field. This information includes data concerning the average starting salary and the percentage of previously enrolled students who obtained employment. The information may include data collected from either graduates of the campus or graduates of all campuses in the California State University system.

Student Papers, Theses, or Projects. The university may require that graduate or undergraduate student papers, theses, or projects be placed in the library, available to interested members of the public. Students may wish to secure copyrights for their work. For information regarding proper procedure for obtaining a copyright, contact the library's documents section (3rd floor) or the Dean for Research and Graduate Studies.

Use of Social Security Numbers. Applicants are required to include their correct social security numbers in designated places on applications for admission pursuant to the authority contained in Section 41201, Title 5, California Code of Regulations, and Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 6109). The University uses the social security number to identify students and their records including identification for purposes of financial aid eligibility and disbursement and the repayment of financial aid and other debts payable to the institution. Also, the Internal Revenue Service requires the university to file information returns that include the student’s social security number and other information such as the amount paid for qualified tuition, related expenses, and interest on educational loans. This information is used by the IRS to help determine whether a student, or a person claiming a student as a dependent, may take a credit or deduction to reduce federal income taxes.

Student Records Access Policy

The purpose of this Records Access Policy is to ensure that the campus community is aware of, and complies with, the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 as amended, 20 U.S.C. 1232g et seq. (FERPA), the regulations adopted thereunder; 34 C.F.R. 99, and California State University policy related to the administration of student education records. FERPA seeks to assure the right of privacy to the Education Records of persons who are or have been in attendance in postsecondary institutions. The University Registrar is responsible for the biannual review of this policy.

I. Definitions

II. Directory Information

III. Annual Notification

IV. Inspecting Education Records

V. Copies

VI. Custodians of Education Records

VII. Disclosure of Education Records

VIII. Challenging the Contents of an Education Record

IX. U.S. Department of Education Complaints

A. Definitions

For the purposes of this Policy, the following terms are defined below:

A. Student - any person who is or has been previously enrolled at the University.

B. Disclosure - access or release of personally identifiable information from an Education Record.

C. Access - personal inspection of an Education Record or an oral or written description of the contents of an Education Record.

D. Education Records - any records, files, documents, and other materials maintained by the University, which contain information directly related to a Student. Consistent with FERPA, the following is excluded from the definition of Education Records:

1. Information designated by the University as Directory Information (See Article II of this Policy).

2. Information provided by parents related to student applications for financial aid or scholarships;
3. Confidential letters or statements of recommendation filed on or before January 1, 1975;
4. Records created and maintained by the University Police Department for law enforcement purposes;
5. Employee records;
6. Records of physicians, psychologists, psychiatrists, or other recognized professional or paraprofessional persons acting in their professional or paraprofessional capacity (e.g., treatment records);
7. Information maintained by instructional, supervisory, administrative, and related educational personnel which is not revealed to any other person except a substitute;
8. Alumni records which contain only information relating to a person after that person was no longer a student.

II. Directory Information
A. Designated Directory Information. The University designates the following items as Directory Information:
   - student name
   - mailing addresses (on-campus residence hall addresses are not released to the public)
   - email addresses
   - telephone number (on-campus residence hall telephone numbers are only released with prior permission of the resident)
   - date and place of birth
   - major field of study
   - participation in officially recognized activities and sports
   - weight and height of members of athletic teams
   - photographs
   - dates of attendance
   - class level
   - enrollment status (full-time/part-time, undergraduate, graduate)
   - degrees and awards received
   - most recent previous educational agency or institution attended

B. Right to request that Directory Information not be released. Directory Information is subject to release by Humboldt State University at any time unless a Student submits to the University a prior written request that such information not be released. Currently enrolled students may request that their Directory Information not be released by submitting a completed form to the Academic Information and Referral Center (A.I.R.). Forms are available at the A.I.R. Center. Such a request will result in outside parties (including friends and relatives of the Student) being unable to obtain contact information for the Student through the University and the University being unable to include the Student’s name in information provided to outside parties offering scholarship, career and other opportunities and benefits.

III. Annual Notification
The Registrar will ensure that Students are notified of their rights under this Policy by annual publication in the Class Schedule/Registration Guide, University Catalog, and Handbook for Master’s Students.

The University Registrar will review this Policy and campus information management practices concerning Education Records at least every two years or more often as the need arises and recommend to the President any changes deemed necessary after such review.

IV. Inspecting Education Records
Students who wish to inspect the contents of their Education Records must make a written request to the University Registrar: Each Unit Custodian or designee will meet with the Student at a time and place set by the Unit Custodian. The unit custodians are listed in Article VI of this Policy. The original records may not leave the Unit Custodian’s office.

The Unit Custodian must respond to the Student’s request within forty-five (45) days. When an Education Record contains information about more than one student, the Student may inspect only the records which relate to him or her.

V. Copies
While the student retains the right to inspect his or her Education Records, the University may refuse to provide copies of such records, including transcripts, if the Student has an unpaid financial obligation to the University. (See Section 42389 of Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations and CSU policy).

VI. Custodians of Education Records
The University Registrar is the University Custodian of Education Records. The Unit Custodian is the person who has physical custody of the requested records, or is in charge of the office with such custody. The Unit Custodian shall properly control access, handle, store, and dispose of the Education Records as appropriate.

The following is a list of the types of Education Records that the University maintains, and the unit custodians:
- Academic: University Registrar; Office of the Registrar
- Counseling & Psychological Services: Counseling & Psychological Services Director
- Disciplinary: Judicial Officer, Student Affairs
- Extended Education: Extended Education Director
- Graduate student: Dean, Research & Graduate Studies
- Health: Student Health Center
- Housing: Housing Director
- Financial & Student Payroll: Fiscal Affairs Director
- Financial Aid: Financial Aid Director
- Placement: Career Center Director

VII. Disclosure of Education Records
A. Disclosure to School Officials. The University may disclose education records without written consent of Students to school officials who have a legitimate educational interest in the records. Examples of school officials include the following:
   - University employees in an administrative, supervisory, academic, research, or support staff position (including the Health Center staff) in the ordinary course of the performance of their job duties or providing a service or benefit relating to the Student, such as health care, counseling, job placement, or financial aid;
   - University Police Department employees;
   - Independent contractors or employees thereof who have contracted with the University to perform a service for the University (such as the National Student Clearinghouse), or a special task (such as an attorney or auditor);
   - Student(s) or University employees serving on an official committee, such as a student disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing such tasks.

B. Third Party Access. The University will not disclose Education Records to a third party without written consent of the Student, except that the University may disclose Education Records without consent of the Student:
   - to officials of another school, upon request in which a Student seeks or intends to enroll;
   - to authorized representatives of the U.S. Department of Education, the Comptroller General, and state and local educational authorities, in connection with audit or evaluation of certain state or federally supported education programs;
   - in connection with a Student’s application for, or receipt of, financial aid;
   - to organizations conducting studies for educational agencies in connection with predictive tests, student aid programs or improvements to instruction;
   - to accrediting organizations to carry out their functions;
   - to parents of a Student who is claimed as a dependent for income tax purposes;
   - to comply with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena. A reasonable effort will be made to notify the Student in advance of compliance unless the courts or other issuing agency has ordered that the existence of the contents of the subpoena or the information furnished in response to the subpoena not be disclosed;
   - to appropriate parties in a health or safety emergency;
   - to individuals requesting directory information so designated by the University;
   - the final results of a student disciplinary hearing conducted by the institution against the alleged perpetrator of a “crime of violence” or “non-forcible sex offense;”
   - to the victim only, the final results of a student disciplinary hearing conducted by the institution against the alleged perpetrator of a “crime of violence” or “non-forcible sex offense,” whether or not the charges are sustained;
   - to U.S. Military recruiters pursuant to federal regulations (See 32 CFR 216);
   - to the Student and Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS), the INS internet-based system for immigration.

University employees in an administrative, supervisory, academic, research, or support staff position (including the Health Center staff) in the ordinary course of the performance of their job duties or providing a service or benefit relating to the Student, such as health care, counseling, job placement, or financial aid;

University Police Department employees;

Independent contractors or employees thereof who have contracted with the University to perform a service for the University (such as the National Student Clearinghouse), or a special task (such as an attorney or auditor);

Student(s) or University employees serving on an official committee, such as a student disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing such tasks.

The University will not disclose Education Records to a third party without written consent of the Student, except that the University may disclose Education Records without consent of the Student:

to officials of another school, upon request in which a Student seeks or intends to enroll;

to authorized representatives of the U.S. Department of Education, the Comptroller General, and state and local educational authorities, in connection with audit or evaluation of certain state or federally supported education programs;

in connection with a Student’s application for, or receipt of, financial aid;

to organizations conducting studies for educational agencies in connection with predictive tests, student aid programs or improvements to instruction;

to accrediting organizations to carry out their functions;

to parents of a Student who is claimed as a dependent for income tax purposes;

to comply with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena. A reasonable effort will be made to notify the Student in advance of compliance unless the courts or other issuing agency has ordered that the existence of the contents of the subpoena or the information furnished in response to the subpoena not be disclosed;

to appropriate parties in a health or safety emergency;

to individuals requesting directory information so designated by the University;

the final results of a student disciplinary hearing conducted by the institution against the alleged perpetrator of a “crime of violence” or “non-forcible sex offense;”

to the victim only, the final results of a student disciplinary hearing conducted by the institution against the alleged perpetrator of a “crime of violence” or “non-forcible sex offense,” whether or not the charges are sustained;

to U.S. Military recruiters pursuant to federal regulations (See 32 CFR 216);

to the Student and Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS), the INS internet-based system for immigration.
tracking, monitoring and reporting information to the INS about international students;
14. to comply with a court order to produce education records sought by the U.S. Attorney General (or designated federal officer or employee in a position not lower than Assistant Attorney General) based on “specifc and articulable facts giving reason to believe that the education records are likely to contain information” relevant to the investigation or prosecution of terrorist acts;
15. to counsel or the court when the student whose records are being disclosed has sued the University provided such a disclosure is relevant for the University to defend itself in the lawsuit.

C. Log of Requests. Each Unit Custodian will maintain a record of all requests for and/or disclosures of information from a Student’s Education Records unless otherwise required by federal or state law, including without limitation the USA Patriot Act of 2001, PL 107-56, 2001 HR 3152: 115 Stat 272. Unless otherwise required by law, the log will state (1) the name of the requesting party, (2) any additional party to whom it may be re-disclosed, and (3) the legitimate interest the party had in obtaining the information (unless a school official is the requesting party). A Student may review this log upon request.

VIII. Challenging the Contents of an Education Record
Students have the right to challenge the contents of their Education Records if they believe the Education Records are inaccurate or misleading. Following are the procedures for the correction of Education Records:

A. Request to Amend or Correct Education Records. A Student may request amendment or correction of his or her Education Record(s) by submitting a written request to the University Registrar. The student shall identify the part of the Education Record to be amended or corrected and state the reason(s) the Student believes the information in the record is inaccurate or misleading.

B. Notice of Decision. The University Registrar shall within 15 working days of receipt of the written request of a Student provide notice to the Student of (1) the decision to either comply with or deny the request; (2) the Student’s right to file a complaint under the Grievance Policy and Procedures for Students Filing Complaints other than Discrimination or Unprofessional Conduct against Faculty, Staff, or Administrators (University Management Letter 00-01); and (3) of the Student’s right to place a statement of dispute in the Education Record.

C. Statement of Dispute. If the University Registrar decides not to comply with the Student’s request to amend or correct the specified Education Record, the Student has the right to place in the Education Record a statement commenting on the challenged information and stating the reasons the Student believes the record is inaccurate or misleading. The statement will be maintained as part of the Student’s Education Records as long as the contested portion is maintained. If the University discloses the contested portion of the record, it must also disclose the statement.

IX. U.S. Department of Education Complaints
Students have the right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education regarding compliance with FERPA. The name and address of the office that administers FERPA is:
Family Policy Compliance Office
U.S. Department of Education
400 Maryland Avenue, SW
Washington, D.C. 20202-4605
(202) 260-3887 (voice)
FAX: (202) 260-8001

Individuals who use TDD may call the Federal Information Relay Service at 1-800-877-8339.

Graduation/Persistence Rates
The federal Student Right to Know law (PL 101-542 as amended) requires an institution to disclose graduation and persistence rates for first-time, full-time, degree-seeking undergraduate students. The following reflects the graduation and persistence rates for the group of students who entered Humboldt State University 2000-05 (F=fall semester):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year of Entry</th>
<th>Graduation Rate</th>
<th>Persistence Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000-05</td>
<td>75.8% returned F ’01</td>
<td>61.0% returned F ’02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>55.5% returned F ’03</td>
<td>42.4% returned F ’04; 12.1% graduated by F ’04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19.4% returned F ’05; 33.0% graduated by F ’05</td>
<td>3.7% returned F ’06; 49.8% graduated by F ’06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3.5% returned F ’07; 48.8% graduated by F ’07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Freshmen entering fall 2000:
75.8% returned F ’01
61.0% returned F ’02
55.5% returned F ’03
42.4% returned F ’04; 12.1% graduated by F ’04
19.4% returned F ’05; 33.0% graduated by F ’05
3.7% returned F ’06; 49.8% graduated by F ’06
3.5% returned F ’07; 48.8% graduated by F ’07

Freshmen entering fall 2001:
76.4% returned F ’02
61.7% returned F ’03
57.2% returned F ’04
44.3% returned F ’05; 11.0% graduated by F ’05
18.6% returned F ’06; 33.0% graduated by F ’06
9.4% returned F ’07; 41.7% graduated by F ’07

Freshmen entering fall 2002:
72.1% returned F ’03
58.3% returned F ’04
52.5% returned F ’05
38.4% returned F ’06; 11.6% graduated by F ’06
15.6% returned F ’07; 31.9% graduated by F ’07

Freshmen entering fall 2003:
76.0% returned F ’04
62.6% returned F ’05
55.8% returned F ’06
43.2% returned F ’07; 11.2% graduated by F ’07
Freshmen entering fall 2004:
70.8% returned F ’05
55.7% returned F ’06
51.3% returned F ’07; 4.0% graduated by F ’07
Freshmen entering fall 2005:
76.1% returned F ’06
62.7% returned F ’07
Freshmen entering fall 2006:
74.5% returned F ’07

Like most statistics, those above can be interpreted in many ways. Keep several important things in mind—primarily, how the information was gathered and the cohort it assumes.

In this case, the students traced were “new first-time freshmen who enter the university (Humboldt) in the fall term as regular admits and who enrolled in at least 12 units their first term. Completion or graduation rate [was calculated] by following the progress of each student in a cohort of entering students from the time of enrollment through the period equal to 150 percent of the normal time for completion or graduation from that student’s program.”

First-time Freshmen:
How to Graduate in Four Years
At Humboldt, we realize that the completion of your undergraduate degree in four years may be an important goal. To assist you, we are committed to advising you on how to graduate within four years.

At the same time, we believe that an education with an emphasis on time constraints might not meet some students’ desire for enhanced educational and growing experiences. If you choose to change majors, enhance your education by taking additional courses, involve yourself in extracurricular activities, study abroad, engage in one or more internships or work study opportunities, or simply work, it may not be possible to graduate within four years. The quality of your experience may be more important than the time required to complete your degree.

As a residential community, Humboldt staff and faculty will strive to provide you with an enriched educational experience. We offer the following guidelines for completing graduation requirements in four years:

- Prior to registration and enrollment: Complete the English Placement Test (EPT) and the Entry Level Math test (ELM) or be eligible to take general education-level math and English upon admission to the university. Should your test scores be insufficient to place you in degree-eligible course work, your time to degree will be increased as you enroll in the necessary remedial course work in order to become eligible to take GE-level math and English.
- Satisfactorily complete a minimum of 30 nonremedial semester units per year (Certain majors may require additional units per year.) You need a minimum GPA of 2.0 to graduate.
- Meet each semester with your assigned academic advisor to plan an appropriate course of study. Also meet with an evaluator from the Office of the Registrar each semester to review academic progress.
- Declare a major at the time of admission or during your first semester. A major change may increase the time to degree.
- Pass the Graduation Writing Proficiency Exam (GWPE) as soon as possible after completing 60 semester units.
- Meet all financial aid and fee-payment deadlines.
- Apply for graduation at least three semesters prior to graduation.
Grievance Procedure, Student

The Student Grievance Procedures apply to such matters [not an exhaustive list] as appeal of a grade; appeal of an advising decision; appeal of a decision by an administrator or faculty advisor regarding permitting individual or group activities; complaint of unfair application of standards applied to work required for award of a degree. A grievable action is an action that is in violation of a written campus policy or procedure, or an established practice. The basis of the grievance is that an action constitutes arbitrary, capricious, or unequal application of a written campus policy or procedure or an established practice.

The HSU community recognizes that a student may dispute a decision or action by a member of the faculty, staff, or administration. In most cases, these disputes are handled informally through normal academic or administrative channels where the student discusses a concern directly with the University Ombudsperson, the Student Grievance Coordinator, a representative from the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, or a representative from the Office of the Dean for Academic Programs & Undergraduate Studies. These persons can provide advice on possible means for resolving the problem without the need for pursuing steps indicated in the Student Grievance Procedures. For those few instances when formal resolution is not possible, the student may utilize the Student Grievance Procedures, which permits timely review and an impartial evaluation of the student’s complaint.

Copies of the Student Grievance Procedures can be obtained from the Offices of Diversity and Compliance, the Dean for Academic Programs & Undergraduate Studies, or the Vice President for Student Affairs. Please note: There are established time lines for initiating a grievance.

Immigration Requirements for Licensure

The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 [PL 104-93], also known as the Welfare Reform Act, includes provisions to eliminate eligibility for federal and state public benefits for certain categories of lawful immigrants as well as benefits for all illegal immigrants.

Students who will require a professional or commercial license provided by a local, state, or federal government agency in order to engage in an occupation for which the CSU may be training them must meet the immigration requirements of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act to achieve licensure. Information concerning these requirements is available from the Vice President for the Office of Academic Programs and Undergraduate Studies, Siemens Hall 216, (707) 826-3722.

Nondiscrimination Policy

Race, Color & National Origin. The California State University complies with the requirements of Title VI and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as well as other applicable federal and state laws prohibiting discrimination. No person shall, on the basis of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in any program of the California State University.

Disability. The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of disability in admission or access to, or treatment or employment in, its programs and activities. Sections 504 and 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and various state laws prohibit such discrimination. Diversity and Compliance Services, Siemens Hall 220, Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA 95521-8299. (707) 826-4501, has been designated to coordinate the efforts of Humboldt State University to comply with all relevant disability laws. Inquiries concerning compliance may be addressed to this department.

Sex/Gender. The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of sex, gender, or sexual orientation in the educational programs or activities it conducts. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, and certain other federal and state laws prohibit discrimination on these bases in education programs and activities operated by Humboldt State University. Such programs and activities include admission of students and employment. Inquiries concerning the application of these laws to programs and activities of Humboldt may be referred to Diversity and Compliance Services [see contact information above], the office with the administrative responsibility of reviewing such matters or to the Regional Director of the Office of Civil Rights, Region IX, 50 United Nations Plaza, Room 239, San Francisco, California 94102.

The California State University is committed to providing equal opportunities to male and female CSU students in all campus programs, including intercollegiate athletics.

Humboldt State University: University Management Letter 03-01 Humboldt State University Nondiscrimination Policy January, 2003

(Supersedes University Management Letter 00-03)

Humboldt State University is committed to maintaining an environment free from unlawful discrimination. To fulfill this commitment, the University will work to prevent unlawful discrimination from occurring and will ensure that University policies prohibiting discrimination are fully enforced. The University affirms and protects the rights of students and employees to seek and obtain the services of the University without discrimination. No employee or student shall on the basis of race, color, gender, religion, age, sexual orientation, marital status, pregnancy, disability, veteran status or national or ethnic origin be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of or be otherwise subjected to unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, under any program of the University.

Employees and students who cause these rights to be violated may be subject to discipline. This policy should not be interpreted as superseding or interfering with collective bargaining agreements or other California State University policies and procedures currently in effect. If discipline of an employee is sought as a remedy under this policy, the procedural rights under applicable collective bargaining agreements and system-wide procedures will continue to apply. However, those rights may not supersede or interfere with the requirements of state and federal law.

[Procedures for processing complaints of unlawful discrimination are available in the Office of Diversity and Compliance Services, Siemens Hall Room 220 and can be found on the Web at www.humboldt.edu/~odcs].

Residence Determination for Nonresident Tuition Purposes

Humboldt’s Office of Admissions determines the residence status of most new and returning students for nonresident tuition purposes. The Office of Admissions also rules on requests by current students who are seeking recategorization from nonresident to resident status. Residence recategorization forms are available at the Visitor Center (SBS Lobby) or on the Web at http://www.humboldt.edu/admissions/apply/Residency.shtml. Responses to the application for admission, residency questionnaire, and recategorization request form, and, if necessary, other evidence furnished by the student are used in making this determination. A student who fails to submit adequate information establishing a right to classification as a California resident will be classified as a nonresident.

The following statement of the rules regarding residency determination for nonresident tuition purposes is not a complete discussion of the law but a summary of the principal rules and their exceptions. The law governing residence determination for tuition purposes is the California Education Code sections 68000-68030, 68120-68134, and 89703-89707.5, and California Code of Regulations, Title 5, Subchapter 5, Article 4, sections 41900-41916. The Office of Admissions
To qualify as a resident student for tuition purposes, generally a student must have been a California resident for one year immediately preceding the residence determination date. This is the date from which residence is determined for that academic term. For Humboldt:

- Fall = September 20
- Spring = January 25
- Summer = June 1

The Office of Admissions, [707] 826-4402, can answer residence determination questions.

Exceptions to the usual rules:

1. Persons below age 19 whose parents were residents of California but left the state while the student, who remained, was still a minor. When the minor reaches age 18, the exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.

2. Minors who have been present in California with the intent of acquiring residence for more than a year before the residence determination date and entirely self-supporting for that time. The exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.

3. Persons below the age of 19 who have lived with and been under the continuous direct care and control of an adult or adults, not a parent, for the two years immediately preceding the residence determination date. Such adult must have been a California resident for the most recent year. The exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.

4. Most students who have attended three years of high school in California and graduated or attained the equivalent.

5. Dependents of a military mission realignment action that has resulted in the reduction of a military command or installation. Such adult must have relocated to California prior to the reduction and have resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.

6. Military personnel in active service stationed in California on the residence determination date. There is no time limitation on this exception unless the military person transfers out of California or retires from military service. If either happens, the student’s eligibility for this exception continues until she/he resides in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.

7. Military personnel in active service in California for more than one year immediately prior to being discharged from the military. Eligibility for this exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.

8. Dependent children of a parent who has been a California resident for the most recent year. This exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident, so long as the student maintains continuous attendance at an institution.

9. Graduates of any school located in California that is operated by the US Bureau of Indian Affairs, including, but not limited to, the Sherman Indian School. The exception continues so long as the student maintains continuous attendance at an institution.

10. Certain credentialed, full-time employees of California school districts.

11. Full-time state university employees and their children and spouses; state employees assigned to work outside the state and their children and spouses. This exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.

12. Children of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees who were California residents and who were killed in the course of law enforcement or fire suppression duties.

13. Certain amateur student athletes in training at the United States Olympic Training Center in Chula Vista, California. This exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.

14. Federal civil service employees and their natural or adopted dependent children if the employee has moved to California as a result of a military mission realignment action that involves the relocation of a least 100 employees. This exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.

15. State government legislative or executive fellowship program enrollees. The student ceases to be eligible for this exception when she/he is no longer enrolled in the qualifying fellowship.

Exemptions from nonresident tuition can be granted to students who have attended a California high school for at least 3 years and who graduate from a California high school.

Following a final campus decision on his/her residence classification, and within 120 calendar days of notification, any student may appeal to:

The California State University
Office of General Counsel
401 Golden Shore
Long Beach, California 90802-4210

General Counsel may then decide on the issue or send the matter back to the campus for further review.

Students classified incorrectly as residents or incorrectly granted an exception from nonresident tuition are subject to reclassification as nonresidents and payment of nonresident tuition.
in arrears. If incorrect classification results from false or concealed facts, the student is subject to discipline pursuant to section 41301 of title 5 of the California Code of Regulations.

Resident students who become nonresidents, and nonresident students qualifying for exceptions whose basis for so qualifying changes, must notify the Office of Admissions immediately. Applications for changes in classification for previous terms are not accepted.

Caution: This summation of rules regarding residency determination is by no means a complete explanation of their meaning. Also, changes may occur in the rate of nonresident tuition, in the statutes, and in the regulations between the time this catalog is published and the relevant residence determination date.

Whether an exception applies to a particular student cannot be determined before the submission of an application for admission and, as necessary, additional supporting documentation. Because neither campus nor Chancellor's Office staff may give advice on the application of these laws, applicants are strongly urged to review the material for themselves and consult with a legal advisor.

Rights & Responsibilities (Student) for a Campus Community

In 1990 the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching issued a special report entitled Campus Life: In Search of Community. The report challenged the nation's universities to build campus communities based upon six principles:

1. First, a university is an educationally purposeful community, where faculty and students share academic goals and work together to strengthen teaching and learning.

2. Second, a university is an open community, where freedom of expression is uncompromisingly protected and where civility is powerfully affirmed.

3. Third, a university is a just community, where the sacredness of the person is honored and where diversity is aggressively pursued.

4. Fourth, a university is a disciplined community, where individuals accept their obligations to the group and where well-defined governance procedures guide behavior for the common good.

5. Fifth, a university is a caring community, where the well-being of each member is sensitively supported and where service to others is encouraged.

6. Sixth, a university is a celebrative community, one in which the heritage of the institution is remembered and where rituals affirming both tradition and change are widely shared.

Humboldt State University accepts this challenge and to this end presents specific implications of these principles in the areas of student life and activity.

Diversity & Common Ground

The principles enunciated as a basis for campus community require that students accord one another the fundamental respect due to fellow human beings and that they respect the various cultural traditions contributing to the richness of our human heritage.

While freedom of thought and expression are values deeply held in an academic community, freedom should not be construed as license to engage in demeaning remarks or actions directed against individuals or groups on the basis of race, ethnicity, or gender.

Class Attendance & Disruptive Behavior

Students have the right to attend and participate in all classes for which they are officially enrolled. They may be denied only for the purpose of maintaining suitable circumstances for teaching and learning. Any student who has neglected the work of the course or is disruptive to the educational process may be excluded from a course.

Attendance. At Humboldt, regular and punctual class attendance is expected. Each instructor establishes regulations regarding attendance requirements. It is the responsibility of the student to make arrangements regarding class work in those cases where the student’s absence is because of participation in intercollegiate athletics, forensics, drama festivals, music tours, and the like.

Disruptive Behavior. Disruptive student behavior in the classroom is defined as behavior which interrupts, obstructs, or inhibits the teaching and learning processes. The faculty member determines what is disruptive and has a duty to terminate it. Disruptive behavior may take many forms: persistent questioning, incoherent comments, verbal attacks, unrecognized speaking out, incessant arguing, intimidating shouting, and inappropriate gestures.

Disruptive classroom behavior may, on the other hand, result from overzealous classroom participation, lack of social skills, or inappropriately expressed anger at the course content. Sometimes there is a thin line between controlling the learning environment and permitting students’ academic freedom, between intentional and unintentional disruption. Faculty have the responsibility to maintain a learning environment in which students are free to question and criticize constructively and appropriately. Faculty also have the authority and responsibility to establish rules, to maintain order, and to eject students from the course temporarily for violation of the rules or misconduct.

The faculty member shall give at least one verbal warning to a student to cease in-class disruptive behavior. In cases of abusive behavior, this requirement may be waived. In addition, if the in-class disruption does not cease, an attempt shall be made to resolve the problem in a conference between the faculty member and the student. If disruption occurs after these two measures are taken, the instructor may file a complaint with the office of the Vice President for Student Affairs to initiate university disciplinary action which may result in the student’s permanent exclusion from the course and other disciplinary sanctions. Ordinarily, if a student banned from a course has passing status, the student will be granted a grade of W—withdrawal.

In cases where a student exhibits abusive behavior, is physically abusive, or threatens physical abuse, a verbal warning from an appropriate faculty member is not necessary. Examples might include directed profanity, physical disruption of the classroom, or threatening behavior. The University Police may be requested to escort the student from the class, and an interim suspension may be imposed by the president.

Individuals in attendance in a course in which they are not officially enrolled may be excluded from the course by the instructor.

Safety & Security (Campus)

As a recognized California Law Enforcement Agency, Humboldt State’s University Police is required to report crimes monthly to the Department of Justice. Statistics for crimes, arrests, property loss, and recovery are reported simultaneously to the CSU chancellor’s office.

The full text of the HSU Crime Report is available upon request from the University Police. Student and Business Services Building, room 101, (707) 826-5555. This information is also online at www.humboldt.edu/~hsupd/index.shtml.


Since spring of 1993, the campus has offered a 24-hour escort service during hours of darkness. Call 826-5555 for information.

The University Police office actively participates in the following public safety education programs: residence hall presentations, building security programs, crime prevention and alert notices, drug awareness training, acquaintance rape/rape awareness, Rape Aggression Defense (RAD) for females, property identification programs, and emergency management.

Selective Service Requirements

The federal Military Selective Service Act requires most males residing in the US to present themselves for registration with the Selective Service System within 30 days of their 18th birthday. Most males between the ages of 18 and 25 must be registered. Males born after December 31, 1959, may be required to submit a statement of compliance with the act and regulations in order to receive any grant, loan, or work assistance under specified provisions of existing federal law. In California, students subject to the act who fail to register are also ineligible to receive any need-based student grants funded by the state or a public postsecondary institution.

Selective Service registration forms are available at any US Post Office. Many high schools have a staff member or teacher appointed as a Selective Service Registrar. Applicants for financial aid can also request that information provided on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FASFA) be
used to register them with the Selective Service. Information on the Selective Service System is available online. The registration process may be initiated at www.sss.gov.

Sexual Assault Policy
Sexual assault is reprehensible and will not be tolerated by the university. Any behavior determined to constitute sexual assault will be subject to disciplinary action by the university and/or criminal and civil sanction by the appropriate courts.

For purposes of Humboldt State University policy, sexual assault is defined in accordance with the definitions found in the California Penal Code, section 261 and 243.4, and Assembly Concurrent Resolution #46 (Resolution Chapter 105—passed into law on September 14, 1987):

Sexual assault is an involuntary sexual act in which a person is threatened, coerced, or forced to comply against her/his will.

Violations of Humboldt’s policy against sexual assault include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Sexual Battery: any unwanted touching of intimate body parts;
- Rape: forced sexual intercourse that is perpetrated against the will of the victim or when she/he is unable to give consent (i.e., unconscious, asleep, or under the influence of alcohol or drugs) and may involve physical violence, coercion, or the threat of harm to the victim;
- Acquaintance Rape: rape by a nonstranger; which could include a friend, acquaintance, family member, neighbor, co-worker; or someone the victim has been dating.

Sexual assault is a form of sexual harassment and, as such, the university responds to incidents of sexual assault in accordance with the laws that are uniquely applicable to sexual assault as well as those laws applicable to sexual harassment.

Individuals are encouraged to contact the North Coast Rape Crisis Team at 445-288 or HSU Individual Counseling and Psychological Services at 826-3236 for support.

Humboldt State encourages all victims of sexual assault to file an immediate report with the University Police (826-5555).

A victim of sexual assault may take one or more of the following actions:

a) File a written complaint to initiate the appropriate process: that of the University Police or if the complaint is against a student, the Vice President for Student Affairs. Disciplinary sanctions may include dismissal from the university.

b) File criminal charges through the Humboldt County district attorney. Humboldt’s University Police can assist the victim in filing this criminal complaint. Under this option, the state accuses the alleged perpetrator; and the victim may serve as a witness for the state.

c) Sue the accused for monetary damages in civil court.

d) File a complaint through the United States Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights. Sexual harassment prevention consultants can assist the victim in filing this complaint.

For further information about Humboldt’s sexual assault policy and services for victims, contact the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs (826-3361).

Substance Abuse Policy & Sanctions
The faculty, staff and administration of Humboldt State University are dedicated to creating an environment that allows students to achieve their educational goals. Humboldt State believes that an awareness through education is necessary to promote a healthy lifestyle for our campus, and that every member of the campus community should be encouraged to assume responsibility for his/her behavior.

Humboldt State University subscribes to a drug-free campus and workplace (Drug-Free Workplace Act, 1988; Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendment, 1989, PL101-226). Manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of alcohol and controlled substances by university students and employees on university property, at official university functions, or on university business is prohibited except as permitted by law, university policy, and campus regulations.

Students, faculty, and staff violating these policies are subject to disciplinary action, which may include expulsion or termination of employment, and may be referred for criminal prosecution and/or required to participate in appropriate treatment programs.

Federal, State, & Local Sanctions Regarding Controlled Substances

Federal Laws Governing Distribution, Use & Possession of Drugs and Alcohol. No person may sell, furnish, give, or cause to be sold, furnished, or given away, any alcoholic beverage to a person under age 21 or to any obviously intoxicated person. No person under age 21 may purchase alcoholic beverages or possess alcoholic beverages on any street or highway or in any place open to public view. It is illegal to sell alcohol without a valid liquor license or permit. It is unlawful for any person to drink while driving, to have an open container of alcohol in a moving vehicle, or to drive under the influence of alcohol (intoxication is presumed at blood alcohol levels of .08% or higher; but may be found with levels under .08%). It is also illegal to operate a bicycle while intoxicated. Penalties for a first drunk driving offense include attending an alcohol/drug program, fines up to $1000, up to six months in jail, and driving license suspension up to six months. Second offenses are punishable by fines up to $1000, imprisonment up to one year, driver’s license suspension up to 18 months, and/or a required drug/alcohol program of up to 30 months. Third and fourth offenses carry similar sanctions, plus three- and four-year revocations of driver’s license, respectively. Driving privileges are suspended for one year for refusing to submit to a blood alcohol test, for two years if there is a prior offense within seven years, and for three years with three or more offenses within seven years.

Under California law, first offenses involving the sale or possession of sale of amphetamines, barbiturates, codeine, cocaine, Demerol, heroin, LSD, mescaline, methadone, methamphetamine, morphine, PCP, peyote, Quaalude, psilocybin, and
Wechsler, Henry, *These drugs include nar...* "Health and..." 2008-2009 Humboldt State University Catalog

**Health Risks Associated with Substance Abuse**

Substance abuse can cause extremely serious health and behavioral problems, including short- and long-term effects upon the body and mind. The physiological and psychological responses differ according to the chemical ingested. Although chronic health problems are associated with long-term substance abuse, acute and traumatic reactions can occur from one-time and moderate use.

The health risks associated with each of five major classifications of controlled/illegal substances are summarized below. In general, alcohol and drugs are toxic to the body's systems. In addition, contaminant poisonings often occur with illegal drug use, and mixing drugs, or using "counterfeit" substances, can also be lethal. Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV or AIDS), other sexually transmitted infections, rape, unwanted pregnancies, injuries, accidents, and violence can result from alcohol abuse or drug use. In addition, substance abuse impairs learning ability and performance. Acute health problems may include heart attack, stroke, and sudden death, which, in the case of drugs such as cocaine, can be triggered by first-time use. Long lasting health effects of drugs and alcohol may include disruption of normal heart rhythm, high blood pressure, blood vessel leaks in the brain, destruction of brain cells and permanent memory loss, infertility, impotency, immune system impairment, kidney failure, cirrhosis of the liver, and pulmonary (lung) damage. Drug use during pregnancy may result in miscarriage, fetal death, and birth defects causing hyperactivity, neurological abnormalities, developmental difficulties, and infant death.

Alcohol. As many as 360,000 of the nation's 2 million undergraduates will ultimately die from alcohol-related causes while in school. This is more than the number who will get MAs and PhDs combined. Nearly half of all college students binge drink (binge drinking is defined as five or more drinks at a time for men, four or more drinks for women). On campuses where binge drinking is rampant (where more than 70% of students binge drink), the vast majority of students have experienced one or more problems as a result of their peers' binge drinking. These problems include physical assault, sexual harassment, and impaired sleep and study time. Alcohol on college campuses is a factor in 40% of all academic problems and 28% of all dropouts.

Long-term abuse of alcohol results in ulcers, gastritis, pancreatitis, liver disease, hepatitis, and cirrhosis, and is associated with cancers of the digestive tract. Chronic heavy consumption can lead to stroke, hypertension, heart disease, anemia, susceptibility to tuberculosis, gastrointestinal bleeding, impotence and fertility loss. Episodic binge drinking can cause toxic reactions leading to death when large amounts are consumed or when alcohol is combined with other drugs. The most common negative health consequences from occasional drinking are trauma-related (accidents and violence), and involve both the drinker and nondrinking victims.


**Other Depressants.** These drugs include narcotics (for example, opium, heroin, morphine, codeine, and synthetic opiates) and sedative-hypnotics and anxiolytics (for example, Nembutal, Seconal, Quaalude, Miltown, Epanutin). All are central nervous depressants that slow down physical and psychological responses. The most serious risk is toxic reaction, or overdose, which causes death when respiratory, cardiac, and circulatory systems slow down and cease to function. Sedatives and anxiolytics drugs can cause temporary psychosis, hallucinations, paranoid delusions, interference with short-term memory, impaired judgment and motor performance, increased angry outbursts, and permanent neurological damage.

**Stimulants.** These drugs include amphetamines, methamphetamines, and cocaine (crack). Stimulant drugs are exceedingly dangerous to both physical and mental health. Physical complications include heart attack, stroke, permanent brain damage, fatal heart rhythm abnormalities, convulsions, and physical exhaustion. Psychological complications include psychosis, paranoia anxiety, violent behavior, and depression that may lead to suicide. Injection of these drugs may lead to serious infections, including AIDS.

**Hallucinogens.** These drugs include mescaline, psilocybin, LSD, MDMA (ecstasy), and various mushrooms. They involve health risks such as panic reactions, flashbacks, toxic reactions (overdose), hallucinations, and death. Psychological states induced can include paranoia and psychosis. Misidentification of mushrooms can lead to serious or fatal illness.
PCP. PCP users often become violent and oblivious to pain, leading to serious injuries to themselves and others.

Marijuana. This drug simultaneously creates physical symptoms akin to both depressants (relaxation, sleepiness) and stimulants (increased respiratory/heart rates). Chronic marijuana smoking results in respiratory difficulties, bronchitis, and probably both emphysema and lung cancer. Episodic use can cause panic reactions, flashbacks, and depression. Psychosis may occur in susceptible individuals, and severe toxic reactions may result from ingestion of large quantities. Some of the most serious consequences of marijuana use result when decreased judgment, impaired perceptions and motor functions, and inability to carry out multistep tasks lead to motor vehicle crashes and other trauma.

HUMBOLDT STATE UNIVERSITY
CRIME AWARENESS & CAMPUS SECURITY (CLERY) REPORT
2004 through 2006

Criminal offenses reported to Humboldt State University Police Department in accordance with the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>On Campus</th>
<th>Residential Facilities * *</th>
<th>Non-Campus Property</th>
<th>Public Property</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Murder/Non-negligent Manslaughter</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manslaughter/Negligent</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex Offenses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forcible</td>
<td>7 7 7</td>
<td>6 6 5</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-forcible</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robbery</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggravated Assault</td>
<td>0 2 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burglary</td>
<td>7 6 19*</td>
<td>5 3 1</td>
<td>1 1 2</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Vehicle Theft</td>
<td>2 1 5</td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>1 0 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arson</td>
<td>1 3 0</td>
<td>1 3 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquor Law Arrests</td>
<td>13 14 26</td>
<td>11 3 8</td>
<td>0 1 0</td>
<td>3 1 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciplinary Referrals for</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquor Law Violations</td>
<td>28 21 20</td>
<td>22 20 20</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Law Arrests</td>
<td>45 73 80</td>
<td>33 45 68</td>
<td>1 0 0</td>
<td>17 7 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciplinary Referrals for Drug Law Violations</td>
<td>119 135 77</td>
<td>97 127 76</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illegal Weapons Possession Arrests</td>
<td>1 1 0</td>
<td>0 1 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illegal Weapons Possession Violations</td>
<td>Referred for Disciplinary Action</td>
<td>3 8 2</td>
<td>3 7 2</td>
<td>0 0 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• *Severe increase in the burglary statistics results from one burglary incident in which the suspect, who was later arrested, entered 15 rooms in one night, inside an on-campus building with the intent to steal property.

• **Crimes reported in the Residential Facilities column are included in the On-Campus category. This inclusion became effective with the new 2005 Department of Education Guidelines; therefore the totals between 2004 and 2005 may vary.

• “Sex offenses” include both stranger attacks and non-stranger rape/assault reports. The large majority of sex offenses reported to HSUPD involve acquaintances rather than strangers. Alcohol, other drugs, and their effects are commonly used to perpetrate acquaintance rapes at HSU and at other colleges nationwide. Research has shown that the majority non-stranger rapes/assaults on college campuses are not reported.

• Actual crime definitions were explained in earlier pages of this report.

HATE CRIMES

There were no reported hate crimes for Clery Act Offenses for the years 2004, 2005, 2006.
Institutional & Financial Assistance Information

The following information concerning student financial assistance may be obtained from the Financial Aid Office, SBS 241, (707) 826-4321:

1. A description of the federal, state, institutional, local, and private student financial assistance programs available to students who enroll at Humboldt State University.

2. For each aid program, a description of procedures and forms by which students apply for assistance, student eligibility requirements, criteria for selecting recipients from the group of eligible applicants, and criteria for determining the amount of a student's award.

3. A description of the rights and responsibilities of students receiving financial assistance, including federal Title IV student assistance programs, and criteria for continued student eligibility under each program;

4. The satisfactory academic progress standards that students must maintain for the purpose of receiving financial assistance and criteria by which a student who has failed to maintain satisfactory progress may reestablish eligibility for financial assistance;

5. The method by which financial assistance disbursements will be made to students and the frequency of those disbursements;

6. The terms of any loan received as part of the student’s financial aid package, a sample loan repayment schedule, and the necessity for repaying loans;

7. The general conditions and terms applicable to any employment provided as part of the student’s financial aid package;

8. The responsibility for providing and collecting exit counseling information for all student borrowers under the federal student loan programs;

9. Information concerning the cost of attending Humboldt State University, including fees and tuition (where applicable); the estimated costs of books and supplies; estimates of typical student room and board and typical commuting costs, and, if requested, additional costs for specific programs.

10. The terms and conditions for deferral of loan payments for qualifying service under the Peace Corps Act, the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973, or comparable volunteer community service.

Information concerning the refund policies of Humboldt State University for the return of unearned tuition and fees or other refundable portions of institutional charges is available from Student Financial Services, SBS 285, (707) 826-6789.

Information concerning policies regarding the return of federal Title IV student assistance funds as required by regulation is available from Student Financial Services, SBS 285, (707) 826-6789.

Information regarding special facilities and services available to students with disabilities may be obtained from the Student Disability Resource Center, House 71, (707) 826-4678.

Information concerning Humboldt State University policies, procedures, and facilities for students and others to report criminal actions or other emergencies occurring on campus may be obtained from the University Police Department, SBS 101, (707) 826-5555.

Information concerning Humboldt State University annual campus security report may be obtained from the University Police Department, SBS 101, (707) 826-5555.

Information concerning the prevention of drug and alcohol abuse and rehabilitation programs may be obtained from the Health Education and Promotion Program in the Student Health & Counseling Center, (707) 826-5123 or (707) 826-3236.

Information regarding student retention and graduation rates at Humboldt State University and, if available, the number and percentage of students completing the program in which the student is enrolled or who expressed interest may be obtained from the Office of the Registrar; AIR Center; SBS 133, (707) 826-4101.

Information concerning athletic opportunities available to male and female students and the financial resources and personnel that Humboldt State University dedicates to its men’s and women’s teams may be obtained from the Athletics Office, Forbes Complex 142, (707) 826-3666.

Information concerning teacher preparation programs at Humboldt, including the pass rate on teacher certification examinations, may be obtained from the Education and Credential Office, Harry Griffith Hall, room 202, (707) 826-5867.

Information concerning the academic programs of Humboldt State University may be obtained from the Provost for the Office of Academic Programs and Undergraduate Studies, Siemens Hall 216, (707) 826-3722.

1. The current degree programs and other educational and training programs;

2. The instructional, laboratory, and other physical plant facilities that relate to the academic program;

3. The faculty and other instructional personnel;

4. The names of associations, agencies, or governmental bodies which accredit, approve, or license the institution and its programs, and the procedures under which any current or prospective student may obtain or review upon request a copy of the documents describing the institution’s accreditation, approval, or licensing.

Information concerning grievance procedures for students who feel aggrieved in their relationships with the university, its policies, practices and procedures, or its faculty and staff may be obtained from Human Resources, Siemens Hall 211, (707) 826-3628; the Vice President/Provost for Academic Programs & Undergraduate Studies, Siemens Hall 216, (707) 826-4192 or the Vice President for Student Affairs, Nelson Hall 216, (707) 826-3361.

The federal Military Selective Service Act (the “Act”) requires most males residing in the United States to present themselves for registration with the Selective Service System within thirty days of their eighteenth birthday. Most males between the ages of 18 and 25 must be registered. Males born after December 31, 1959, may be required to submit a statement of compliance with the Act and regulations in order to receive any grant, loan, or work assistance under specified provisions of existing federal law. In California, students subject to the Act who fail to register are also ineligible to receive any need-based student grants funded by the state or a public postsecondary institution.

Selective Service registration forms are available at any U.S. Post Office, and many high schools have a staff member or teacher appointed as a Selective Service Registrar. Applicants for financial aid can also request that information provided on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) be used to register them with the Selective Service. Information on the Selective Service System is available and the registration process may be initiated online at www.sss.gov.

Catalog Production Credits

This catalog is produced through the Office of Enrollment Management. Direct questions or comments to: Hillary Dashiell or Grace Dempsey Office of the Registrar Humboldt State University Arcata, CA 95521-8299

Editor
Kristine Bush

Curricular Assistance
Jodie Baker, Academic Programs & Undergraduate Studies

Cover Design and Photography
HSU Graphic Services
American Institutions  
course requirement list 54  
American sign language & special populations minor 63  
anthropology  
academic program 64  
courses 194–196  
faculty 265  
applying to the university 21  
CSU filing periods 21  
graduates 58–60  
international students 28  
summer session 20  
undergraduates 21–30  
appropriate technology minor  
academic program 65  
AP Test 25  
aquatic courses 238  
Arcata Marsh & Wildlife Sanctuary 16  
art  
academic programs  
art education 67  
art history 65  
art studio 66  
courses 196–198  
faculty 265  
foundry 16  
museum & gallery practices  
certificate 76  
on campus 8, 14  
art galleries 8, 66, 76  
Arts, Humanities & Social Sciences, College of  
academic programs  
anthropology 64  
art history 65  
art studio 66  
broadcasting 73  
broadcast news 72  
California studies 76  
communication 85  
criminal justice 88  
dance 89  
English 101  
etnic American literatures 109  
etnic studies 110  
film 112  
French 116  
geography 118  
German 120  
history 121  
international relations 126  
international studies 126  
journalism 131  
linguistics 139  
media studies 141  
music 143  
Native American studies 146  
news–editorial 153  
Pacific Basin studies 157  
philosophy 158  
political science 162  
public relations 169  
religious studies 172  
social advocacy 174  
social sciences 175  
social work 177  
sociology 179  
Spanish 182  
teaching English as a second language 183  
thratre arts 184  
women’s studies 191  
arts & humanities  
courses 197  
ASSIST 24  
associated students [AS] 12  
athletics 8, 13  
credit limitation 25  
intercollegiate 8–9, 240  
atletic training 133  
attendance 277  
auditing a course 34  
bachelor’s degree 48–55  
general education 49  
list of majors 61  
of arts [BA] 48  
of science [BS] 48  
second degree 39–40  
US history & government 54–55  
behavioral & social sciences  
courses 198  
bicycles 19  
biochemistry 78  
biology  
academic program 68  
college faculty preparation 70  
courses 198–200  
faculty 265  
bmiometry minor  
academic program 71  
courses 199  
biotechnology laboratory 68  
bookstore 9  
botany  
academic program 72  
courses 200–201  
broadcasting minor  
academic program 73  
broadcast news  
academic program 72, 131–132  
budget  
CSU 42  
Bullen (Reese) Gallery 8, 66, 76  
Bureau of Indian Affairs [BIA] grants 47  
business administration  
academic program 73, 75  
college faculty preparation 74  
courses 200–202  
faculty 265  
business service 19  
California articulation number [CAN] 24  
California basic educational skills test [CBEST] 62, 87  
California Cooperative Fishery Research Unit 17, 113  
California resdiency 275–276  
California State University 6  
administrators 263  
funding 42  
international programs 11, 18  
intrastem & intersystem enrollment 30  
Californa Studies Minor  
academic program 76  
Cal grants 47  
campus  
community 8–20, 277–281  
campus recycling program 16  
campus security 277  
cancelled classes 34  
Canyon, The  
residence hall 12  
Career Center 9  
Career Employment Services  
job search services 9  
Career Resources Room 9  
Carver, Raymond, short story contest 15  
car pools and ride sharing 19  
catalog  
accuracy 20  
election 34  
production staff 281  
cellular/molecular biology 68  
Center Activities Outdoor Center 15  
CenterArts 14  
Center Activities 15, 16  
Center for Indian Community Development 9  
 certificates of study 76  
art museum & gallery practices 76  
college faculty preparation 70, 74, 75, 102, 134, 148, 189, 175, 180  
economic education 76  
forest measurements 76
committees, university commission on teacher college faculty preparation coaching classification chinese studies child care children's center changes in regulations and policies cheating chemistry academic program 77–79 courses 202–203 faculty 265 children's center 10 child care 10 child development courses 203–204 faculty 265 laboratory 10 child development/elementary education academic program 83–84 child development/liberal studies academic program 80–81 Chinese studies 127 Chinese Studies Minor 84 CLEP Exams 25 clubs, student 10–11 coaching 133 college (defined) 48 college faculty preparation 70, 73, 74, 78, 102, 134, 148, 169, 175, 180 college preparatory courses 23–24 college teaching certificate 78, 175 commencement 34 Commission on Teacher Credentialing 183 committees, university 12 communication academic program 85 courses 204–205 faculty 265 community service 10 composition, music 143 comprehensive examination 59 computer access 16 computer information systems academic program 86–87 courses 205–206 computer science academic program 87 courses 206–207 computing science department faculty 266 conference rooms 20 continuous enrollment 34, 59 Coral Sea (see seagoing vessels) correspondence courses 49 counseling personal 10 staff 266 courses adding/dropping 39 CWT 48 general education 49 course listing 219 GNED 50 numbering system 48 repeating 38 variable unit 48 course descriptions 194 credentials adapted physical education 62 administrative services 97 elementary education 94 preliminary credential 94, 95, 96 pupil personnel services 168 secondary education 95 special education 96 credit for graduate courses taken by undergraduates 37 for military study 35 for noncollegiate instruction 35 limitations 35 unit (defined) 48 vs. no credit 35, 36 optional C/NC 35 Credit by Examination 35 challenging a course 35 external 35 credit cards for fee payment 42 Creekview apartments 12 crime report 277 criminal justice minor 88 crosscultural language & academic development (CLAD) certificate 88 CSU Campuses 7 cultural studies 127 cultural support groups 13 Cypress Hall 12 dance academic program 89–90, 184 courses 239–262 dance studies option in interdisciplinary studies 89 DARS 50 day of caring 10 DCG courses. (See diversity & common ground) deadlines financial aid 46 graduate students 59–60 debts owed to HSU 44 degrees offered, list 61 Degree Audit Report for students (DARS) 50 degree check 37 degree requirements graduate 59 second bachelor's 39–40 second master's 40 Dell’ Arte players 14 dentistry 163 departments (defined) 48 depot 11 dining services 10 disabilities, students with 11, 23 subject substitutions 23 disability resource center, student 11, 23 discipline academic (defined) 48 student 32 dishonesty, academic 31 disqualification (see academic standing) 34 graduate 60 disruptive behavior 277 diversity & common ground (DCG) 57–58 domestic 55–56 non-domestic 57 statement of purpose 277 diving minor 174 dormitories. (see housing) double major 35 drug-free campus 278 DSST exams 26 E early childhood development academic program 82 earthquake education center 17 ecological restoration 105 economics academic program 91–92 courses 207–208 faculty 266 education baccalaureate subject matter programs art education 67 business education 75 child development/elementary education 83 industrial technology 125 liberal studies/elementary education 138 mathematics education 141 music education 145 physical education 159 science education 173 Spanish education 183 courses 208–209 administrative services 194 elementary education 209–210 secondary education 248–249 special education 254–255 credentials adapted physical education 62 administrative services 97 elementary education 94 secondary education 95 special education 96 faculty 266 graduate program 98 minor 93–94 educational leave (see leave of absence) 35 educational opportunity program & student support 19, 46 EEE (English Excelsior Exam) 26 elective courses 49 elementary education courses 209–210 credential 34 eligibility 22 index 22 emeritus faculty 270 energy & climate 106 energy research center 17 English academic program 101 college faculty preparation 102 courses 210–212 faculty 266 placement test (EPT) 27, 38, 49 English as a Second Language 29 enrollment limitations 35 entry level mathematics (ELM) exam 27, 38, 49 environmental biology 69 environmental ethics academic program 103 environmental policy 106 environmental resources engineering academic program 104 courses 212–214 faculty 266
environmental science  academic program 105
courses 214
environmental systems  graduate program 107
equal opportunity policy 275
ethical standards of psychologists 164
ethics and values minor 158
ethnic American literatures minor 109
ethnic studies minor 110
courses 214–215
European studies 127–128
exchange programs 11
exercise science 132–133
extended education 11

F
facilities, using campus 20
faculty
emeritus 270
listing by program 265–269
FERPA 46
Family Educational Rights (FERPA) [272]
family studies minor 111, 112
fees 42–47
material 43
nonresident students 44
registration 42–44
tuition 42–44
fee refunds 44
fee waivers 42
FERPA 272–274
filing period [for applications] 21
film
festival 19
minor 112–113
film production 184
financial aid 46
for graduate students 59
for veterans 44
institutional & financial assistance 281
fine arts 8, 14, 14–15, 19, 143
fire ecology 116
First Street Gallery 8, 66, 76
fisheries
collection 17
courses 216–217
faculty 266
graduate program 147
hatchery 17
research unit 17
fisheries biology
academic program 113–114
research unit 113
food services 10
forensics 85
forestry
academic program 115–116
courses 217–219
graduate program 147
forests, university 17
foundry 16
four-year degree pledge 275
free application for federal student aid (FAFSA) 47
French
academic program 116
courses 218–219
Freshman Interest Group (FIG) 11, 30
Freshwater fisheries 113
Freshwater forest 17
fuel-cell research 17
full-time status 36
funding, CSU 42
galleries 8, 66, 76
game pens 17
general education
defined 49–55
for transfer students 50–55
Humboldt Connections 50
important provisions 50
geographic information systems & remote sensing
certificate 76
geography
academic program 118
courses 220
faculty 266
geology
academic program 119
 courses 221–223
faculty 266
graduate program 107
German
academic program 120
courses 222
government & politics 162
faculty 267
grade-point average 33, 37, 49, 59
grade-point system 36
graduate
admission 58
classification 59
credit 37
for undergraduates 37
deadlines 59
degrees offered 58, 61
readmission 60
reinstatement 60
study procedures 59
thesis/project requirements 59
graduation
applying for 37
ceremonies 34
honors 37
Persistence rates 274
with distinction 37
graduation writing proficiency exam [GWPE] 39
Graduation Writing Proficiency Examination [GWPE] 8, 39, 49
grants & scholarships 46
greenhouse 16, 68, 173
gratuity procedure 275
guaranteed student loans 47
H
health
center 12
screening 30
health education
academic program 132
courses 223–224
herbarium 17, 72
high school concurrent program 27
history
academic program 121–122
courses 223–225
faculty 267
holds on registration 38
honesty [academic] 31–33
honors
et-graduation 37
for graduate students 37
housing
off-campus 13
HSU Identification 37
HSU-ID Number 37
human performance laboratory 17
human subjects research 16
Humboldt Bay Aquatic Center 15
Humboldt Connections 51
Humboldt Journal of Social Relations 15
Humboldt Orientation Program (HOP) 22
Humboldt room 13
Humboldt Stater 15
I
IB Exams 26
ID Card 38
IELTS 24, 28, 29, 58
immigration requirements for licensure 275
incomplete grade 36
Indian Natural Resource, Science & Engineering Program (INRSEP)
faculty 267
support program 123
Indian Teacher & Educational Personnel Program (ITEPP) 123
industrial technology
academic program 124
courses 225–226
education 125
institutional & financial assistance information 281
institutions
degree component 54–55
interdisciplinary studies
academic program 125
International Baccalaureate (IB) Exam 26
international business studies 128
International English Language Institute (IELI) 29
international relations minor 126
international students 28
international studies academic program 126–130
courses 226
international study, CSU 11, 18, 120
internships 9
intramural sports 13
intrasystem & intersystem enrollment 30
invertebrate museum 193
Islamic culture studies 128
J
job search 9
Jolly Giant Commons 10
journalism & mass communication
academic program 131–132
certificate 76
courses 226–227
faculty 267
K
KHSU-FM 15
kinesiology
academic program 132–134
college faculty preparation 134
courses 227–229
KRHF-AM 15
languages, modern 116
French 116
German 120
Spanish 182
Spanish education 183
language arts (English) 46
education 101
Lanphere Dunes Preserve 17
late registration 38
Latin American & Latino studies 129
minor 135
law, pre-law advising 8
Learning Center 8
leave of absence 35
leisure activities program 15
letter designations (of courses) 48
liberal studies 5
academic programs 8
child development 80–81
child development/elementary education 83–84
elementary education 138
nonteaching 136–137
recreation administration 171
liberal studies/elementary education courses 229
Library 13
librarians 267
licensed vocational nurses 155
linguistics courses 229
minor 139
literature 101
loans to students 47
Lumberjack newspaper 15, 131
majors change of 38
definition 49
double major 35
list of 61
Manor, The residence hall 13
marine biology 69
marine fisheries 113, 114
marine invertebrates collection 17
marine laboratory 17, 68, 156, 193
marine wildlife care center 17
master’s degree admission 58–60
list of majors 61
of arts (MA) 58
of business administration (MBA) 58
degree requirements 74
of fine arts (MFA) 58
degree requirements 186
of science (MS) 58
of social work (MSW) 58
degree requirements 178
planning your master’s 58–60
second 40
thesis/project requirements 59
material fees 43
mathematics
academic program 139
courses 229–231
education 141
faculty 267
graduate program 108
modeling 108
meal cards 11
media services 13
media studies minor 141
medical treatment 12
medicine
premed program 163
microbiology 69–71
military credit 35
minors declaring 38
declared 49
list of 61
Multicultural Center 13
multicultural queer studies minor 142
museum
art, gallery practices 76
herbarium 17
marine invertebrates collection 17
natural history 14, 18
vertebrate 18
wildlife 18
music
academic program 143–144
chamber music library 16
composition track 143
courses 231–232
education 145
ensembles 143
faculty 267
instrument studies 231
on campus 14, 143
performance track 143
National American Support Services 19
natural history collections 17
museum 14, 18
natural resources
academic program 147–149
college faculty preparation 148
courses 234–235
graduate programs 147
Natural Resources & Sciences, College of
academic programs appropriate technology 65
biology 68
biometry 71
botany 72
chemistry 77
computer information systems 86
computer science 87
environmental ethics 103
environmental resources engineering 104
environmental science 105
environmental systems 107
fisheries biology 110, 113
forestry 115
geology 119
mathematics 139
natural resources 147
natural resources planning & interpretation 149
nursing 153
oceanography 156
physical science 160
physics 161
psychology 164
rangeland resource science 170
watershed management 187
water resource policy 187
wildland soil science 188
wildlife 189
zoology 193
natural resources planning & interpretation
academic program 149–152
certificate 76
courses 234–235
faculty 266, 268
graduate program 147–149
natural resources recreation minor 152
news-editorial
academic program 131, 153
newspaper, student 15
noncollegiate instruction credit for 35
nondiscrimination policy 275
nonresident admission 23
residency requirements 275–276
tuition 42
numbering of courses 48
nursing
academic program 153–155
admission 28, 155
courses 236–237
faculty 268
observatory 18
oceanography
academic program 156
courses 237–238
faculty 268
seagoing vessel 18, 156
off-campus housing 13
ombudsperson 14
open university 11
optometry 163
organizations, student 10
Orientation 14
orientation 30
Osprey magazine 15, 131
Outdoor Adventure and Aquatic Programs 15
over-60 program 16
Pacific Basin studies academic program 129–130, 157
parking 14
Peace Corps 101, 102, 281
Pell grants 46
performance, music 143
Perkins loans 46
philosophy academic program 158
courses 238–239
faculty 268
physical education adapted physical education 62
courses 238–240
education 159–160
human performance laboratory 17
physical science academic program 160
physical therapy 163
physics academic program 161–162
courses 240
faculty 268
placement tests 19, 27–28
plagiarism 31
police, university 14
political science academic program 162–163
courses 241–242
postbaccalaureate degrees offered 61
financial aid 59
programs offered 61
postcolonial African studies 130
pre-law 8
pre-medical 163
pre-pharmacy 163
preliminary credential 94, 95, 96
preprofessional health programs 163
presidential scholar 38
probation
graduate 60
undergraduate 33
Professional Studies, College of
academic programs
business administration 73, 75
child development 80
child development/elementary educ. 83
economics 91
education 98
family studies 111
industrial technology 124
liberal studies/elementary education 138
physical education 132
recreation administration 171
courses 243
credit programs
administrative services 97
elementary education 94
secondary education 95
special education 98
professors 265–269
project (defined) 59
psychological services 10
psychology
academic program 164–167
college faculty preparation 169
courses 243–246
faculty 268
publications 15
public relations
academic program 132, 169
R
radio stations 15
rangeland resource science
academic program 170
courses 248–247
graduate program 148–149
readmission, graduate 60
Records Access Policy 272
recreation
academic programs
natural resources recreation 151, 152
recreation administration (liberal studies) 171
courses 247
recycling 16
Redwood Hall 12
reentry students 16
Reese Bullen Gallery 8, 66, 76
reference assistance, library 13
refunds 44
registered nurses 153, 155
registration 38–39
reinstatement
graduate 60
religious studies
academic program 172–173
courses 247–248
faculty 268
remediation 38
remote sensing certificate 76
renewal, academic 33
rental
off-campus housing 13
repeating courses 38
research
on human subjects 16
resources for 16
research vessel
(See seagoing vessels)
residence halls
(See housing)
residency
for nonresident tuition 45–46
determination dates 46
for resident tuition 276–278
rights & responsibilities, student 277–278
S
scenography 184
degree requirements 186
Schatz demonstration tree farm 17
Schatz energy research center 17
schedule adjustments
add/drop 39
scholarships 47
school administration 97
science
courses 248
education 173–174
seagoing vessels 18, 156, 193
secondary education
courses 248–249
credential 95
sections (defined) 48
selective service requirements 277
service learning 10, 67, 110, 142, 179
sexual assault policy 278
short-term loans 47
social advocacy minor 174
social sciences
academic program 175–176
college faculty preparation 175
graduate program 175
social security number 38, 272
social work
academic program 177–178
courses 250–251
faculty 268
sociology
academic program 179–182
courses 251–252
faculty 268
soils
courses 252–253
South Campus Marketplace 11
Spanish
academic program 182
courses 253–254
education 183
special admission 27–30
special education
courses 254
credential 96
special programs
courses 255–256
speech communication (See communication) 85
sports
courses 240–241
intercollegiate 8–9
intramural 13
Stafford loans 47
State University Grant (SUG) 46
statistics
courses 255
student
academic services outreach program 19
government 12
grievances 14
health center 12
loans 47
newspaper 15
organizations 10
rights & responsibilities
277–278
support services 8
student access gallery 66
Student Career Experience Program (SCEP) & Internships 9
Student Recreation Center 15
study abroad 18
substance abuse policy 278
summary of transferrable credit 51
summer bridge 19
summer session 20
Sunset Hall 12
supplemental educational opportunity grant (SEOG) 46
supplementary authorization 96
support services 8, 19
swimming pool 9
T
teaching English as a second language
academic program 102, 183
teaching of writing 102
team sports 8
courses 240–241
Telonicher Marine Laboratory 17, 68, 156, 173, 193
terminology
academic 48–55
tertulias 182
tests
advanced placement 24
California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) 62, 97
English placement 27
entry level mathematics (ELM) exam 27
requirements 24
testing center 19, 27
test of English as a foreign language (TOEFL) 59
text, film & dance
academic program 184–185
courses 256–259
faculty 268
on campus 14, 19
thesis (defined) 59
ticket office 9
TOEFL 24, 28, 29, 58, 98
toyon magazine 15
transcripts
for admission 22–30
sent to other schools 40–41
transferring to another institution 40
transfer students
ASSIST 24
California articulation number (CAN) 24
credit allowed 35
general education 50
requirements 23
transferable courses 24
transportation 19–20
tree farm 17
tuition 43
Tutorial Lab, Learning Center 8
U
undeclared students 8, 19
undergraduate, admission 21
unit
defined 48
total for BA/BS degrees 48
university center 9, 20
university police 277
US history & government degree component 54–55
vertebrate museum 18, 68, 193
veterans 44
Veterans Enrollment Services 20
Veterans Upward Bound 19
veterinary 8

wastewater utilization
   graduate program 148
watershed management
   academic program 187
   courses 258
   graduate program 148–149
water resource policy minor 187
wildland soil science
   academic program 188
   graduate program 148
wildlife
   academic program 189
   courses 259–260
   faculty 258
   graduate program 148
   refuge 18–20
Wildlife Refuge 18
Windows Cafe 11
withdrawing
   from a course 39
   from the university 40–41
Women’s Center 20, 191
women’s studies
   academic program 191–192
   certificate 77
   courses 260
   faculty 268
work study 46
world languages & cultures
   courses 261
Wright Wildlife Refuge 18
writing
   minor 101
   skills assessment 49
   teaching of 102
writing proficiency exam (GWPE) 39

Youth Educational Services (YES) 10

zoology
   academic program 193
   courses 261–262
**HSU Campus Listing**

**Alphabetical by Building Name**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OC = Off Campus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- A -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALDER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B&amp;CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROOK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B&amp;B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEDAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHINQU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREEKL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREEK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYPRES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- F -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FERN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- G -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRNH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- H -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HGH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEMLOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- R -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMANR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDWOO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>